

1.1.3: Average percentage of courses having focus on employability/ entrepreneurship/ skill development offered by the University

Supporting Documents for Criteria – 1.1.3

Relevant Documents pertaining to courses having focus on employability/ entrepreneurship/ skill development offered by the institution**

****Disclaimer:** We are providing samples since all of the supporting documents for this criteria exceed the 6MB upload limit. If necessary, we shall provide all/any supporting documents.

mjadleya
Registrar
Marwadi University



1.1.3: Average percentage of courses having focus on employability/ entrepreneurship/ skill development offered by the institution during the last five years.

Contents

1] Minutes of Statutory Meetings with approvals for these courses.

Minutes of Meeting

B.O.S. for B.Tech. Automobile Engineering

Date: 13/06/2016		Meeting No: 01	
Start Time: 11.00 AM		End Time: 01:00 PM	
Total Time: 2 Hours			
Presented by: Prof. Nikhil Chotai			
Agenda – 1		Review of vision and mission of Automobile Engineering Department	
Discussion and Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Discussion on draft/revision of department Vision and Mission ● Based on feedback received from the different stakeholders, a draft statement of Vision and mission is created in alignment with University's Vision and Mission Statement. ● The final draft is presented in the meeting and approved with minor modifications by all members of the BOS – Appendix 1. 		
Agenda – 2		Review of PO and PSO of Automobile Engineering Department	
Discussion and Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Discussion on draft/revision of Programme Specific Outcome (PSO) ● Based on feedback received from the different stakeholders, a draft is created of PSO in alignment with the Department's and university's Vision and Mission Statement. ● The final draft is presented in the meeting and approved with minor modifications by all members of the BOS - Appendix 2. ● Targeted PO and POS attainment for batch 2016-2020 is 60 %. 		
Agenda – 3		Review of Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) structure of Automobile Engineering Department	
Discussion and Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The candidate shall obtain a minimum of 160 credits for the degree of B.Tech. Automobile Engineering as defined by the AICTE and approved by the Academic Council of Marwadi University. ● A draft is created with Core Courses, Elective courses and ability enhancement courses to meet CBCS - Appendix 3. ● A final draft is presented in the meeting and approval is taken with modification from all the members of BOS. 		
Agenda – 4		Review of Syllabus contents to align CO	

Discussion and Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The syllabus for Semesters 1 & 2 is drafted is created which includes a Basic Science Course, Engineering Science Courses and Humanities and Social Sciences & Management Courses. ● Targeted PO and POS attainment for 1st and 2nd semester is 55 %. ● A final draft is presented in the meeting and approval is taken with modification from all the members of BOS.
Agenda – 5	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Discussion and Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Contents hours of students should be ideally 25-30 hours per week. ● The 1st year course should be common for all branches. ● The percentage of continuous evaluation and end-semester exams should either be 60:40 or 50:50 for theory and practical. ● Reduce theory content hours and increase practical content hours. ● For every tutorial 1 content hour, and 1 credit weightage is to be given. ● Extra courses imparting life skills should be added in the upcoming semester (Value added course).

Date: 13/06/2016

Meeting Attended By: External Experts

1. Mr. Sandip Hazra



2. Dr Puneet Tandon



3. Dr Leenus Martin

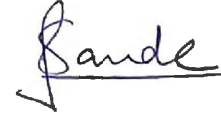


Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University

1. Prof. Nikhil Chotai



2. Dr Sarang Pande



3. Prof. Nikunj Rachch



Appendix 1

Approved Vision and Mission

The vision statement of the department

- To educate young pupils to face global challenges empowering them with skills and attributes required for a career in automobile and related sectors.

The mission statement of the department

1. Delivering quality education accepted globally to the graduates and enhances students' skills through the classroom, laboratory and other means of teaching and learning methods.
2. To create awareness of current technologies and upgrade students' knowledge by conducting regular industrial visits, training on the latest technology and encouraging technical events.
3. To make the graduates understand their social responsibility as automobile engineers, the impact of their work on society and encourage ethical values.
4. To promote innovative ideas and utilize modern equipment & tools to encourage research.
5. To motivate and prepare the graduates for higher education and competitive exams by conducting seminars, tests and mock interviews.

Appendix 2

Approved PO & PSO

Program Outcomes

- PO-1. Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- PO-2. Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
- PO-3. Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- PO-4. Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- PO-5. Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- PO-6. The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- PO-7. Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- PO-8. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- PO-9. Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- PO-10. Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- PO-11. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- PO-12. Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

Program Specific Outcomes (PSO)

- PSO-1. Students will have knowledge and skills in core automobile and allied engineering subjects, to identify, analyse, design and develop automobile systems, meeting the needs of society.
- PSO-2. Students will have the ability to operate, maintain and troubleshoot automobile sub-components and assembly.
- PSO-3. Students will have the ability to use IT and computer knowledge for improving the performance of automobile systems. Ability to do research in fuel economy, alternate fuels and hybrid vehicle.

Appendix 3

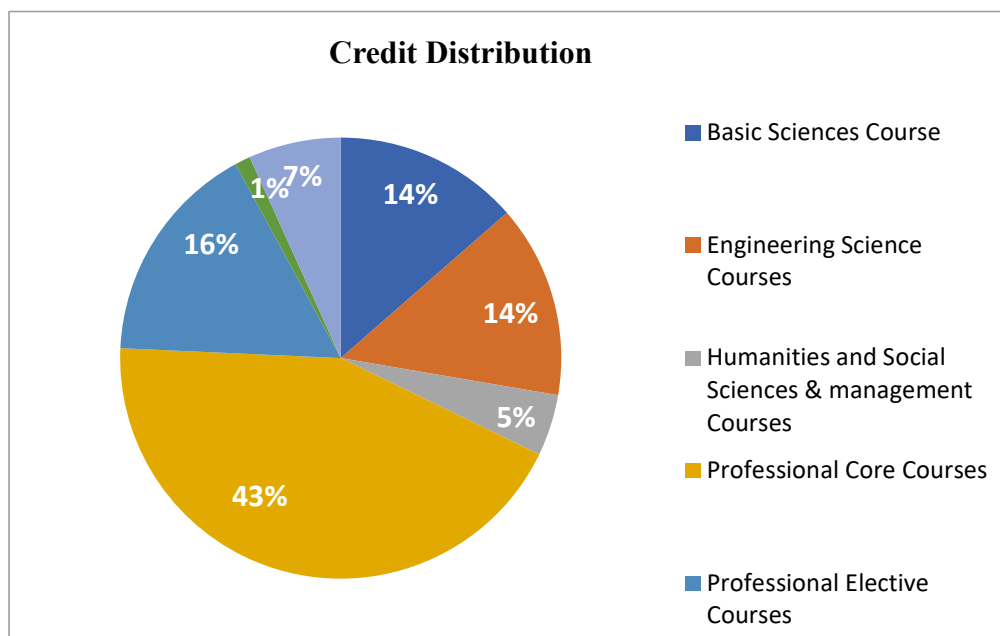
The approved Credit system is in line with CBCS

Definition of Credit

Mode	Definition	Credits
1 Hr. Lecture (L) per week	L	1 Credit
1 Hr. Tutorial (T) per week	T	1 Credit
1 Hr. Practical (P) per week	P	0.5 Credit
2 Hr. Practical (P) per week	P	1 Credit

Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Definition	Credits
Basic Sciences Course	BSC	24
Engineering Science Courses	ESC	25
Humanities and Social Sciences & management Courses	HSMC	07
Professional Core Courses	PCC-EE	77
Professional Elective Courses	PEC-EE	29
Open Elective Courses	OEC	02
Summer Internship / Projects	PROJ-EE	12
Non-Credit Courses	NCC	00
Total Credits		176



Course Structure

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C
Basic Sciences Course (BSC)					
01MA0101	Engineering Mathematics 1	4	2	0	5
01GS0101	Physics	3	0	2	4
01MA0151	Engineering Mathematics II	4	2	0	5
01MA0201	Engineering Mathematics-III	4	2	0	5
01MA0271	Numerical Analysis	4	2	0	5

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C
Engineering Science Courses (ESC)					
01CI0101	Elements of Civil Engineering	3	0	2	4
01ME0101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	3	0	2	4
01EN0101	Basics of Environmental Studies	2	0	0	2
01CE0101	Computer Programming	3	0	2	4
01ME0102	Engineering Graphics	4	0	4	6
01EE0103	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	3	0	2	4
01ME0104	Mechanical Workshop	0	0	2	1

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C
Humanities and Social Sciences & Management Courses (HSMC)					

01SL0101	Communication Skills	2	0	0	3
01CR0101	Career Readiness Program	2	0	0	2
01CR0301	Career Readiness Program	2	0	0	2
01PE0101	Physical Education/Sports/Yoga	0	0	2	0

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C
Professional Core Courses (PCC-EE)					
01CI0301	Mechanics of Solids	4	0	2	5
01ME0301	Fluid Mechanics	4	0	2	5
01ME0302	Kinematics of Machines	4	0	2	5
01ME0303	Manufacturing Processes I	4	0	2	5
01ME0401	Machine Design & Industrial Drafting	4	0	2	5
01ME0402	Manufacturing Processes II	4	0	2	5
01ME0403	Material Science and Metallurgy	4	0	2	5
01ME0404	Engineering Thermodynamics	4	2	0	5
01AE0501	Automotive Electricals and Electronics	3	0	2	4
01AE0502	Automobile System and Transmission	4	0	2	5
01AE0503	Automobile Engines	3	0	2	4
01AE0504	Automobile Component Design	4	0	2	5
01AE0601	Automotive Chassis and Body Engineering	4	0	0	4
01AE0602	Automobile System Design	4	0	2	5
01AE0605	Dynamics of Machine	4	0	2	5
01AE0603	Vehicle dynamics	4	0	2	5

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C
Professional Elective Courses (PEC-EE)					
01AE0505	Alternative Fuels and Power Systems	3	0	2	4
01AE0506	Hydraulic and Pneumatic system	3	0	2	4
01AE0606	Heat and Mass Transfer	4	0	2	5
01AE0604	Automobile Refrigeration & Air conditioning	4	0	2	5
01AE0711	Computer Aided Design	4	0	2	5
01AE0712	Industrial Management and Operation Research	4	0	2	5
01AE0721	Automobile Testing	4	0	2	5
01AE0722	Automotive and Combustion Engine Technology	4	0	2	5
01AE0731	Vehicle Testing	4	0	2	5
01AE0732	Automobile Electrical System Testing	4	0	2	5
01AE0811	Vehicle Modeling and Analysis	4	0	2	5
01AE0812	Advance Manufacturing Processes	4	0	2	5
01AE0821	Special Purpose Vehicle	4	0	2	5
01AE0822	Electrical Vehicles	4	0	2	5
01AE0831	Vehicle Maintenance & Garage Practice	4	0	2	5

01AE0832	Vehicle System Diagnostics and advance technology	4	0	2	5
----------	---	---	---	---	---

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C
Open Elective Courses (OEC)					
01AE0507	Reverse Engineering	0	0	2	1
01AE0610	Design Engineering and Project Management	0	0	2	1

Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	C
Summer Internship / Projects (PROJ-EE)					
01AE0701	Project-I	0	0	12	6
01AE0801	Project-II	0	0	12	6

Appendix 4

Approved Syllabus with CO.

Marwadi University
Civil / Mechanical / Chemical / Automobile / Environmental
B.Tech. Draft Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester I & II

B. Tech. Year I, Sem I							Evaluation Scheme					Total Marks
Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA0101	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS- I	BS-UC	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CI0101	Elements of Civil Engineering	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01SL0101	COMMUNICATION SKILLS	GN-UE	2	0	0	2	0	30	20	25	25	100
01GS0101 / 01GS0102	Physics / Chemistry	BS-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EN0101	Basics of Environmental Studies	ES-UC	2	0	0	2	50	30	20	0	0	100
Total			25	17	2	6	21	250	180	120	125	800

Category	Credit
BS	9
ES	10
UC	4

B. Tech. Year I, Sem II							Evaluation Scheme					Total Marks
Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA0151	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-II	BS-UC	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0101	Computer Programming	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0102	Engineering Graphics	ES-UC	4	0	4	6	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EE0103	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0104	Mechanical Workshop	ES-UC	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	50	50
01PE0101	Physical Education/Sports/Yoga	NCC	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total			28	14	2	12	20	200	120	80	100	650

Category	Credit
BS	5
ES	15



Minutes of Meeting
B.O.S. for B.Tech. Automobile Engineering

Date: 28/08/2017		Meeting No: 02	
Start Time: 10.00 AM		End Time: 12:30 PM	
Total Time: 2.30 Hours			
Presented by: Prof. Nikhil Chotai			
Agenda – 1			
Consideration of confirmation of minutes of the previous meeting held on 13/06/2016.			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minutes of the previous meeting held on 13/06/2016 are considered and More focus is given to the practical in line of a better understanding of the theory Pure practical subjects like Manufacturing Process -I (MP-I) and Manufacturing Process -II (MP-II) are taught in the workshop to enhance the student hands-on practice. 		
Agenda – 2			
Review of Syllabus contents proposed for 3rd and 4th Semester			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Curriculum structure of automobile engineering must align with mechanical engineering The syllabus of semesters 3 & 4 is drafted created with reference to model curriculum of AICTE which includes General Basic science course - Numerical analysis Humanities and Social Sciences & Management Courses - Professional ethics. As well as Engineering core courses such as Fundamental of machine design, Kinematics of machine, MP-1, Engineering thermodynamics, MDID, MSM. The final draft is presented in the meeting and approved with minor modifications by all members of the BOS. 		
Agenda – 3			
Feedback from students, faculties and employers			
Resolution	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Students <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suggested adding CAD software- Already implemented in the course (01ME0401) Suggested project-based learning – Planned to cover in the upcoming semester Faculty <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Practical-oriented subject taught in laboratories – MP-I and MP-II Subject fully covered in the workshop. Employer 		






	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Suggested to add advanced programming language – Under Consideration <p>Based on over all Teacher, Industrial and student feedback following courses are also included in curriculum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Project based course - Human centric design approach, Design thinking and problem-solving skill
Agenda – 4	Review on Value added course
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● As per previous BOS members feedback value added courses improve students' confidence and professionalism and external skills
Agenda – 5	Review of Course outcome attainment
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● The Course Outcome Attainment for the previous year was slightly less than the target set, Since University is in its nascent stage and students are not converge with the evaluation system. Therefore, out of all CO, 60% were attained as per the target.● Reasons could be first time courses implementation; efforts will be made to improve the attainment.● The next attainment target is 55%.
Agenda – 6	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Design Engineering course (6 Credit) must be added to the curriculum as it is going to be mandatory by UGC in coming future.● The topic of hybrid electric vehicle must be blended with subject content of Automobile engine if possible in future to keep the subject in line with the latest trends in industry.● It is advised to swap ET & FM in 3rd and 4th Semester.







Date: 28/08/2017

Meeting Attended By: External Experts

1. Mr. Sandip Hazra 
2. Dr Puneet Tandon 
3. Dr Leenus Martin 

Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University

1. Prof. Nikhil Chotai 
2. Dr Sarang Pande 
3. Prof. Nikunj Rachch 
4. Dr Amit Sata 



Bachelor of Technology Automobile Engineering

B.Tech Teaching and Examination Scheme

B. Tech. Year II, Semester III							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01CI0301	MOS	ES-PC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01MA0301	Applied differential equations	BS-UC	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0301	Fluid Mechanics	ES-PC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0302	Kinematics of Machines	ES-PC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0303	Manufacturing Processes I	ES-PC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CR0302	Professional Ethics	GN-UC	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	50	50	100
Total			19	2	8	24	250	150	100	175	175	850

B. Tech. Year II, Semester IV							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Mar		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA0201	Numerical Analysis	BS-IE	4	2	-	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0401	Machine Design & Industrial Drafting	ES-PC	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0402	Manufacturing Processes II	ES-PC	3	-	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0403	Material Science and Metallurgy	ES-PC	3	-	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0404	Engineering Thermodynamics	ES-PC	4	2	-	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
Total			18	4	6	23	250	150	100	125	125	750

Category	Credit
BS	5
PC	18
UC	2

Category	Credit
BS	5
PC	18
UC	1




Minutes of Meeting
B.O.S. for B.Tech. Automobile Engineering

Date: 29/05/2018		Meeting No: 03	
Start Time: 10:00 AM		End Time: 01:00 PM	
		Total Time: 3:00 Hours	
Presented by		Prof. Nikhil Chotai	
Agenda – 1			
Review of Curriculum structure and Course outcome of Automobile Engineering			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Syllabus and CO for 3rd year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee (Annexure – 1) ● The BOS committee suggested changing a few topics in Fluid mechanics and Manufacturing process- I subject. ● Based on discussion with BOS committee with reference to model curriculum of difference University courses, core and elective subject are included in the 3rd year curriculum. ● Based on student feedback, Project based course - Reverse engineering and Design engineering is added. ● From the feedback received from the industry such as Tata Motors and Automotive Service canters Professional elective courses - Alternative Fuels and Power Systems, Automobile Refrigeration & Air conditioning, etc. are designed in curriculum. 		
Agenda – 2			
Review and Revision of syllabus			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The syllabus of Semester 5 and Semester 6 was discussed and approved by BOS committee. ● Fundamental of machine design is added in 3rd Sem and Mechanics of solid subject is removed. ● Mathematics-I and mathematics-II are replaced by Differential and Integral Calculus and Matrix algebra and vector calculus ● Courses added Design Thinking and Problem-Solving Skills and Huan Centric Design Approach in 3rd and 4th semester. 		
Agenda – 3			
Addition of Value-added course in curriculum for skill development and increase the employability			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Based on feedback received with various stakeholder to improve the industry-oriented skill and employability of students, value added course such as MUJCAL, Electric, ECU based vehicle testing and Pneumatic: Hands-on course is proposed and approved for 3rd and 4th semester students. 		

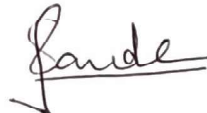



Agenda – 4	Industry interaction
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Various industry person and experts from various fields are invited to give expert talk which helps the study to do interaction with industry person and get the knowledge of latest process and technology used in industry and standard practice followed in various industry
Agenda - 5	Review of Course outcome attainment
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CO attainment is lower than expected. Reasons could be first time courses implementation; student not familiar to exam patent. • The next attainment target is 55%.
Agenda – 6	Any special points/ advise by members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The BOS committee suggested introducing a minor group. • It was suggested to have a minor in the field of Electric vehicle, Vehicle chasses and body design and Thermal Engineering.

Date: 29/05/2018

Meeting attended by: External Experts

1. Mr. Sandip Hazra 
2. Dr Puneet Tandon 
3. Dr. Leenus Martin 

Meeting Attended by: Marwadi University

1. Dr. Sarang Pande 
2. Dr. Nikunj Rachchh 
3. Dr. Amit Sata 
4. Prof. Nikhil Chotai 

Civil / Mechanical / Chemical / Automobile / Environmental
B.Tech. Draft Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester I & II

B. Tech. Year I, Sem I							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA1101	Differential and Integral Calculus	BS-UC	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CI0101	Elements of Civil Engineering	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01SL0102 / 01SL0103	Reading & Writing for Technology / Speaking & Presentation Skills	GN-UE	2	0	0	2	0	30	20	25	25	100
01GS0101 / 01GS0102	Physics / Chemistry	BS-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EN0101	Basics of Environmental Studies	ES-UC	2	0	0	2	50	30	20	0	0	100
01CR0102	Value Education	GN-UC	2	0	0	2	50	30	20	0	0	100
	Total	27	19	2	6	23	300	210	140	125	125	900
B. Tech. Year I, Sem II							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA1151	Matrix algebra and vector calculus	BS-UC	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0101	Computer Programming	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0102	Engineering Graphics	ES-UC	4	0	4	6	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EE0103	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0104	Mechanical Workshop	ES-UC	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	50	50
01PE0101	Physical Education/Sports/Yoga	NCC	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	28	14	2	12	20	200	120	80	100	150	650



Bachelor of Technology Mechanical/Automobile Engineering

B.Tech Teaching and Examination Scheme

B. Tech. Year II, Semester III							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01ME0305	Fundamentals of Machine Design	ES-PC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01MA0301	Applied differential equations	BS-UC	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1301	Fluid Mechanics	ES-PC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0302	Kinematics of Machines	ES-PC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1303	Manufacturing Processes I	ES-PC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CR0302	Professional Ethics	GN-UC	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	50	50	100
01ME0304	Design Thinking and Problem Solving Skills	EE	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
Total		31	19	2	10	25	250	150	100	200	200	900

B. Tech. Year II, Semester IV							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Ma		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA0201	Numerical Analysis	BS-IE	4	2	-	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1401	Machine Design & Industrial Drafting	ES-PC	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1402	Manufacturing Processes II	ES-PC	3	-	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1403	Material Science and Metallurgy	ES-PC	3	-	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0404	Engineering Thermodynamics	ES-PC	4	2	-	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0405	Huan Centric Design Approach	EE	0	-	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
Total		30	18	4	8	24	250	150	100	150	150	800

Category	Credit
BS	5
PC	18
UC	2

Category	Credit
BS	5
PC	18
UC	1





Bachelor of Technology

Automobile Engineering

B.Tech Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester V & VI

B. Tech. Year III, Semester V								Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	Type	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
				Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01AE0501	Automotive Electricals and Electronics (Programme Core 15)	Core	ES-PC	3	-	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0502	Automobile System and Transmission (Programme Core 10)	Core	ES-PC	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0503	Automobile Engines (Programme Core 11)	Core	ES-PC	3	-	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0504	Automobile Component Design (Programme core 12)	Core	ES-PC	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE050*	Prog.Ele 1 (Programme Elective 1)	Core	ES-PE	3	-	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0507	Reverse Engineering	Open Elective	EE	0	-	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
Total				17	0	12	23	250	150	100	150	150	800

*Programme Elective 1	Alternative Fuels and Power Systems	Hydraulic and Pneumatic system
Subject code	01AE0505	01AE0506

B. Tech. Year III, Semester VI								Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	Type	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
				Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01AE0601	Automotive Chassis and Body Engineering (Programme Core 13)	Core	ES-PC	4	-	0	4	50	30	20	0	0	100
01AE0602	Automobile System Design (Programme Core 14)	Core	ES-PC	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0605	Dynamics of Machine (Programme Core 9)	Core	ES-PC	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0603	Vehicle dynamics (Programme Core 16)	Core	ES-PC	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE060*	Prog.Ele 2 (Programme Elective 2)	Core	ES-PE	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0610	Design Engineering and Project Management	Open Elective	EE	0	-	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
Total				20	0	10	25	250	150	100	125	125	750

*Programme Elective 2	Heat and Mass Transfer	Automobile Refrigeration & Air conditioning
Subject code	01AE0606	01AE0604



Minutes of Meeting
B.O.S. for B.Tech. Automobile Engineering

Date: 27/05/2019		Meeting No: 04	
Start Time: 10:00 AM		End Time: 01:00 AM	
		Total Time: 3:00 Hours	
Presented by		Prof. Nikhil Chotal	
Agenda – 1			
To finalize curriculum structure of B.Tech Automobile engineering			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Syllabus and CO for 4th year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee (Annexure – 1) Experts suggested including automobile diagnoses and electric vehicle to be included in the curriculum. Based on discussion with BOS committee and with reference to model curriculum of AICTE and with model curriculum of various university, following courses are designed in the 4th year curriculum Project based course - Project-I and II Professional elective courses related to design, manufacturing and testing. 		
Agenda – 2			
Review of CO attainment			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The attainment is improved as compared to previous year. More efforts will be done to improve result further. The next attainment target is 55%. 		
Agenda – 3			
Proposed Attainment for CO, PO and PSO			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was decided by BOS member that overall attainment of CO, PO and PSO should be at least 55% 		
Agenda – 4			
Introduction of course for skill development and employability			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value added course related to Computerise manufacturing are added as per the suggestion and feedback of student and employer. 		
Agenda – 5			
Feedback of Teacher, student and professional bodies			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feedback received from students, teachers and various professional bodies such as ASME, SAE discussion was made to host the state/national/international level event to provide a platform where they can innovate, compete, interact with various professional organizations as well as industry. 		
Agenda – 6			
Any special points/ advise by members of Board of Studies			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Experts suggested to include specific subject related link of NPTEL course. 		



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Expert suggested to include hands on practice on vehicle diagnoses and fault finding by innovative teaching learning method -peer learning• Expert suggested to increase weightage of marks for project-1 and project-2 in semester-7 and semester-8

Date: 27/05/2019

Meeting attended By: External Experts

1. Mr Sandip Hazra



2. Dr Puneet Tandon



3. Dr. Leenus Martin

**Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University**

1. Prof. Nikhil Chotai



2. Dr. Sarang Pande



3. Dr. Nikunj Rachchh



5. Dr. Amit Sata





Bachelor of Technology

Automobile Engineering

B.Tech Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester VII & VIII

B. Tech. Year IV, Semester VII							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01AE07**	Prog.Elec.3	ES-P.E	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE07**	Prog.Elec.4	ES-P.E	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0701	Project-I	ES-P.C	-	-	12	6	--	--	50	25	25	100
	Total	32	8	0	16	16	100	60	90	75	75	400
B. Tech. Year IV, Semester VIII							Evaluation Scheme					
Subject code	Subject Name	CBCS	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01AE08**	Prog.Elec.5	ES-P.E	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE08**	Prog.Elec.6	ES-P.E	4	-	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01AE0801	Project-II	ES-PC	-	-	12	6	--	--	50	25	25	100
	Total	32	8	0	16	16	100	60	90	75	75	400

Elective Group 1		Elective Group 2		Elective Group 3	
Design & Manufacturing Engineering		Automobile Engineering		Vehicle Testing & Maintenance	
01AE0711	Computer Aided Design	01AE0721	Automobile Testing	01AE0731	Vehicle Testing
01AE0712	Industrial Management and Operation Research	01AE0722	Automotive and Combustion Engine Technology	01AE0732	Automobile Electrical System Testing
01AE0811	Vehicle Modeling and Analysis	01AE0821	Special Purpose Vehicle	01AE0831	Vehicle Maintenance & Garage Practice
01AE0812	Advance Manufacturing Processes	01AE0822	Electrical Vehicles	01AE0832	Vehicle System Diagnostics and advance technology



Minutes of Meeting
B.O.S. for B.Tech. Automobile Engineering

Date: 01/04/2021		Meeting No: 06 (online mode)	
Start Time: 11:00 AM		End Time: 12:00 PM	
		Total Time: 1 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Nikhil Chotal	
Agenda – 1			
Review of Mechanical Engineering Department for Academic Year 2020-21			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Theory classes and lab with demonstration of experiments online were conducted during the last one year because of the pandemic. The teaching & learning process in online mode during the pandemic was appreciated. 		
Agenda – 2			
Teaching Scheme of Semester-I & Semester-II as per new UGC/AICTE Guidelines			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Course credits for engineering courses need to be revised to 160 credits as per the guidelines provided by UGC/AICTE. Semester - I and Semester - II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. Teaching hours for students can be kept around 27 hours per week. Subjects with end semester exams should not be more than 5 per semester. The contact hours for laboratory sessions can be increased to make students proficient for industry. Revision in syllabus of 01ME1101 - Elements of Mechanical Engineering, 01ME1102 Engineering Graphics and 01ME1104 - Mechanical Workshop is approved. NCC is introduced with a teaching scheme of 1 hour theory and 2 hours laboratory for 2 credit courses in Semester - I and Semester - II. The student who opts for NCC will be given exemption from below mentioned courses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value Education - Semester - I Indian Constitution - Semester - I Physical Education/Sports/Yoga - Semester - I Professional Ethics – Semester - II 		
Agenda - 3			
Proposed Attainment for CO, PO and PSO			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The course outcome attainment achieved 79 % as compared to target of 50 % for 1st and 2nd semester. The course outcome attainment achieved 87 % as compared to target of 50 % for 3rd and 4th semester. 		



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The course outcome attainment achieved 100 % as compared to target of 50 % for 5th and 6th semester.• The course outcome attainment achieved 100 % as compared to target of 50 % for 7th and 8th semester.• The attainment is improved and achieved in all semesters. The next attainment target is 60%.
Agenda – 4	Introducing Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation as a University Elective Subject
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation subject is to be offered in 4th, 6th or 8th semester where interested students can choose as university elective course for 2 credits.
Agenda – 5	Introduction of Indian Constitution Subject
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Indian Constitution subject is introduced with a teaching scheme of 1 hour theory as mandatory course as per AICTE guidelines
Agenda – 6	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introducing NCC / NSS as a subject in the curriculum is appreciated.• The students can have flexibility to earn more credits during the semester based on the subjects offered.• Experts suggested to make it mandatory for all students to visit and prepare report of 15 industries of various fields of Mechanical Engineering before completion of his/her graduation.
Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet.	



Date: 01/04/2021

Meeting attended By: External Experts

1. Mr. Sandip Hazra

2. Dr Puneet Tandon

3. Dr Leenus Martin

Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University

1. Dr. Sarang Pande

2. Dr. Nikunj Rachchh

3. Dr Nikhil Chotai

4. Dr. Amit Sata



Marwadi University

Automobile

B.Tech. Draft Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester I & II

B. Tech. Year I, Sem I								Evaluation Scheme					
Subject Code	Subject Name	Category		Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		AICTE	CBCS	Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA2101	Differential and Integral Calculus	BSC	BSC-UC	3	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CI1101	Elements of Civil Engineering	ESC	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	ESC	ES-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01SL0102 / 01SL0103	Reading & Writing for Technology / Speaking & Presentation Skills	HSMC	HSMC-UE	2	0	0	2	0	30	20	25	25	100
01GS2101	Physics	BSC	BS-UC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EN1101	Basics of Environmental Studies	ESC	BS Mandatory	2	0	0	0	50	30	20	0	0	100
01CR1103	Value Education	HSMC	HSMC Mandatory course	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100
01AU0001	NATIONAL CADET CORPS-1		Audit Course	1	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
01GS0103	Indian Constitution		HSMC Mandatory course	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	28	28	18	2	8	19	250	180	120	175/125	175/125	900/800



Marwadi University

Automobile

B.Tech. Draft Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester I & II

B. Tech. Year I, Sem II								Evaluation Scheme					
Subject Code	Subject Name	Category		Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		AICTE	CBCS	Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE(E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)	
01MA0103	Matrix algebra and vector space	BSC	BS-UC	3	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE1101	Computer Programming	ESC	ES-UC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1102	Engineering Graphics	ESC	ES-UC	3	0	4	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EE1101	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	ESC	ES-UC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME1104	Mechanical Workshop	ESC	ES-UC	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	50	50
01PY0101	Physical Education/Sports/Yoga	MC	HSMC- NCC	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
01CR0106	Verbal Ability - 2	HSMC	HSMC	1	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	100
01AU0002	NATIONAL CADET CORPS-2		Audit Course	1	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	29		15	2	12	21	250	120	80	100	200	750

MINUTES OF THE MEETING

Board of Studies meeting for B. Pharmacy

Meeting No.: 06



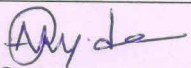
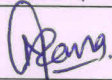
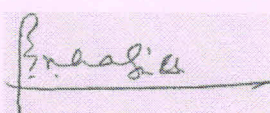
Date: December 20, 2021, Saturday **Time:** 12:00 to 13:00 **Venue:** Online through Google Meet
Video call link: <https://meet.google.com/ohw-ksvr-zme>

The meeting of the Board of Studies (BoS) for the Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University was held on December 20, 2021, from 12:00 PM onwards through online mode.

Item no.	Agenda	Description/ Conclusion
6BoS1	Review of last BoS meeting MoM.	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya, Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, presided over the meeting and welcomed all the distinguished members of BoS. Minutes of meetings of the fifth BoS were accepted and unanimously passed by members without any comments or suggestions. Enclosure-1
6BoS2	Review and discuss the syllabus of B. Pharm. Semester-8.	After referring syllabus and guidelines prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi for the implementation of the B. Pharm. syllabus, all members agreed to follow the syllabus pattern for B. Pharm as per PCI rules and syllabus of B. Pharm. course regulations 2014. Enclosure-2
6BoS3	Review and discuss the criteria for opting for program electives.	The members deliberated on the following criteria for opting for program electives (Enclosure-3): 1. A program elective can be offered if a minimum of 25% of the students of sanctioned intake (not on enrolled students) opted for a particular elective subject. 2. An institute can offer up to 2 program elective subjects per class.
6BoS4	Discuss the guidelines of minor research projects during semester-8.	The members deliberated on the guidelines of minor research projects and found it appropriate and approved it without any change. Enclosure-4
6BoS5	Any other agenda with the permission of the chairperson.	The chairperson read out the extract of a decision made during the meeting, then forwarded it and recommended it to be put up in the academic council meeting for approval.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members present.

The following members of BoS were present in the meeting:

Sr.	Internal members	BoS Designation	Signature
1.	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya	Chairperson	
2.	Dr. Ramesh B. Parmar	Member	
3.	Dr. Ashish V. Kyada	Member	
4.	Dr. Mehul G. Rana	Member	
Sr.	External members	BoS Designation	Signature
5.	Dr. B. N. Suhagia	Member Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University, Nadiad, Gujarat, India. bnsuhagia@rediffmail.com 9427000135	

6.	Dr. M. M. Patel	Member Provost, Sabarmati University Ahmedabad, Gujarat. drmm Patel@ymail.com 9825041654	
7.	Mr. K. D. Patel	Member Director, BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot, Gujarat, India director@banlab.com 02812433371	Absent



Marwadi
UNIVERSITY

Marwadi University
Faculty of Pharmacy

B. Pharm. Semester-8 Teaching and Examination Scheme

Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Credits	Evaluation Scheme					Group	
			Theory		Practical			ESE (E)	Theory Marks		Practical Marks			Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical	IA			CSE	Viva (V)	Term Work (TW)			
13PH0801	Biostatistics and Research Methodology	PC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	-
13PH0802	Social and Preventive Pharmacy	PC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	-
13PH0803	Pharma Marketing Management	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	B
13PH0804	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	B
13PH0805	Pharmacovigilance	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	A
13PH0806	Quality Control and Standardization of Herbals	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	A
13PH0807	Computer-Aided Drug Design	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	B
13PH0808	Cell and Molecular Biology	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	A
13PH0809	Cosmetic Science	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	A
13PH0810	Experimental Pharmacology	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	A
13PH0811	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	A
13PH0812	Dietary Supplements and Nutraceuticals	PEC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	0	100	B
13PH0813	Project Work	PC	0	0	12	6	0	0	0	0	100	50	150	B
Total			36	12	0	54	900	180	120	100	50	50	1350	



Baldania

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING

Board of Studies meeting for B. Pharmacy

Meeting No.: 05

Date: August 6, 2021, Friday **Time:** 11:00 to 12:00 **Venue:** Online through Google Meet



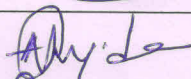
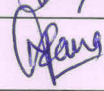
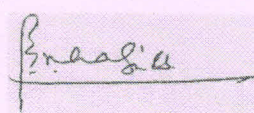
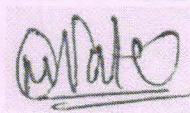
Video call link: <https://meet.google.com/mie-rcup-gbg>

The meeting of the Board of Studies (BoS) for the Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University was held on August 6, 2021, from 11:00 am onwards through online mode.

Item no.	Agenda	Description/ Conclusion
5BoS1	Review of last BoS meeting MoM	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya, Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, presided over the meeting and welcomed all the distinguished members of BoS. Minutes of meetings of the fourth BoS were accepted and unanimously passed by members without any comments or suggestions. Enclosure-1
5BoS2	Review and discuss the syllabus of B. Pharm. Semester-7	After referring syllabus and guidelines prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi for the implementation of the B. Pharm. syllabus, all members agreed to follow the syllabus pattern for B. Pharm as per PCI rules and syllabus of B. Pharm. course regulations 2014. Enclosure-2
5BoS3	Review and discuss the guidelines of the practice school module	The members deliberated on the guidelines of the practice school module and found it appropriate and approved it without any change. Enclosure-3
5BoS4	Introduction of two open university elective subjects	The members deliberated on the syllabus of the proposed two subjects as open university electives were found appropriate and approved it without any change. Enclosure-4
5BoS5	Any other agenda with the permission of the chairperson.	The chairperson read out the extract of a decision made during the meeting, then forwarded it and recommended it to be put up in the academic council meeting for approval.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members present.

The following members of BoS were present in the meeting:

Sr.	Internal members	BoS Designation	Signature
1.	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya	Chairperson	
2.	Dr. Ramesh B. Parmar	Member	
3.	Dr. Ashish V. Kyada	Member	
4.	Dr. Mehul G. Rana	Member	
Sr.	External members	BoS Designation	Signature
5.	Dr. B. N. Suhagia	Member Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University, Nadiad, Gujarat, India. bnsuhagia@rediffmail.com 9427000135	
6.	Dr. M. M. Patel	Member Provost, Sabarmati University Ahmedabad, Gujarat.	

		drmpatel@ymail.com 9825041654	
7.	Mr. K. D. Patel	Member Director, BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot, Gujarat, India director@banlab.com 02812433371	



Marwadi
UNIVERSITY

Marwadi University
Faculty of Pharmacy

B. Pharm. Semester-7 Teaching and Examination Scheme

Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Evaluation Scheme		
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE (E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term Work (TW)	Total Marks
13PH0701	Instrumental Methods of Analysis	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
13PH0702	Industrial Pharmacy-II	PC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	100
13PH0703	Pharmacy Practice	PC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	100
13PH0704	Novel Drug Delivery Systems	PC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	100
13PH0705	Quality Assurance	PC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	100
13PH0706	Practice School	PC	0	0	12	6	0	0	0	150	0	150
Total			15	5	4	28	375	75	50	185	15	700



Baldania

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.

Subject code: 13PH0706

Subject name: Practice School

Teaching and assessment scheme:

Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory/ Tutorial Marks			Practical Marks		Total Marks
Theory	Tutorial	Practical		CSE	IA (I)	ESE (E)	TW	Viva (V)	
0	0	12	6	0	0	0	50	100	150

Guidelines:

In semester VII, every candidate shall undergo practice school for 150 hours during the semester. The student shall opt for any one of the following activity for practice school:

- Hospital training (Hospital having minimum 10-bed facilities)*
- Training in a Drug store/ CHC/ PHC*
- Training in a R & D organization/ CRO/ Manufacturing organization/ QA & QC Laboratory/ Public testing laboratory/ Drug regulatory body*
- Successfully pass MOOCs course equivalent to 6 credits through SWAYAM Platform*
- Detailed literature review on any technical topic (At least 50 references should be included in the report to be submitted)

At the end of the practice school, every student shall submit a printed report (in triplicate) on the practice school he/she attended (about 25 pages). Along with the exams of semester VII, the report submitted by the student, knowledge and skills acquired by the student through practice school shall be evaluated by the subject experts at the college level and grade point shall be awarded.

*Certificate of training should be incorporated in the report.

FACULTY OF PHARMACY
Open elective subject | Syllabus



Subject name: Pharma Marketing Management

Subject code:

Scope: The pharmaceutical industry not only needs highly qualified researchers, chemists and technical people but also requires skilled managers who can take the industry forward by managing and taking the complex decisions which are imperative for the growth of the industry. The knowledge and know-how of marketing management groom the people for taking a challenging role in sales and product management.

Objective: The course aims to provide an understanding of marketing concepts and techniques related to their applications in the pharmaceutical industry.

Teaching and assessment scheme:

Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory/ Tutorial Marks			Practical Marks		Total Marks
Theory	Tutorial	Practical		CSE	IA	ESE	TW	Viva	
2	0	0	2	10	15	75	0	0	100

Theory syllabus:

Teaching hours: 30 Hours

Unit-1

10 Hours

Marketing: Definition, general concepts and scope of marketing; Distinction between marketing & selling; Marketing environment; Industry and competitive analysis; Analyzing consumer buying behaviour; industrial buying behaviour. Pharmaceutical market: Quantitative and qualitative aspects; size and composition of the market; demographic descriptions and socio-psychological characteristics of the consumer; market segmentation & targeting. Consumer profile; Motivation and prescribing habits of the physician; patients' choice of physician and retail pharmacist. Analyzing the Market; Role of market research.

Unit-2

10 Hours

Promotion: Methods, determinants of the promotional mix, promotional budget; An overview of personal selling, advertising, direct mail, journals, sampling, retailing, medical exhibition, public relations, online promotional techniques for OTC Products.

Unit-3

10 Hours

Pharmaceutical marketing channels: Designing channel, channel members, selecting the appropriate channel, conflict in channels, physical distribution management: Strategic importance, tasks in physical distribution management. Professional sales representative (PSR): Duties of PSR, the purpose of detailing, selection and training, supervising, norms for customer calls, motivating, evaluating, compensation and future prospects of the PSR.

Recommended References (Latest edition):

1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche: Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implementation, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
3. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill.
4. Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishing, India.

5. Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata McGraw-Hill (India Edition).
6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Management: Global Perspective, IndianContext, Macmillan India, New Delhi.
7. Shanker, Ravi: Service Marketing, Excell Books, New Delhi.
8. Subba Rao Changanti, Pharmaceutical Marketing in India (GIFT - Excel series) Excel Publications.

Subject name: **Computer-Aided Drug Design**
 Subject code:

Scope: This subject is designed to provide detailed knowledge of the rational drug design process and various techniques used in it.

Objective: Upon completion of the course the student shall be able to

1. Design and discovery of lead molecules
2. The role of drug design in the drug discovery process
3. The concept of QSAR and docking
4. Various strategies to develop new drug-like molecules
5. The design of new drug molecules using molecular modelling software.

Teaching and assessment scheme:

Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory/ Tutorial Marks			Practical Marks		Total Marks
Theory	Tutorial	Practical		CSE	IA	ESE	TW	Viva	
2	0	0	2	10	15	75	0	0	100

Theory syllabus:

Teaching hours: 30 Hours

Unit-1

10 Hours

Introduction to drug discovery and development: Stages of drug discovery and development Lead discovery and Analog Based Drug Design Rational approaches to lead discovery based on traditional medicine, Random screening, Non-random screening, serendipitous drug discovery, lead discovery based on drug metabolism, lead discovery based on clinical observation. Analog Based Drug Design: Bioisosterism, Classification, Bioisosteric replacement. Any three case studies

Unit-2

10 Hours

Quantitative Structure-Activity Relationship (QSAR): SAR versus QSAR, History and development of QSAR; Types of physicochemical parameters, experimental and theoretical approaches for the determination of physicochemical parameters such as Partition coefficient, Hammett's substituent constant and Taft's steric constant. Hansch analysis, Free Wilson analysis, 3D-QSAR approaches like COMFA and COMSIA.

Unit-3

10 Hours

Molecular modeling and virtual screening techniques: Drug likeness screening, Concept of pharmacophore mapping and pharmacophore-based screening. Molecular docking: Rigid docking, flexible docking, manual docking, docking based screening. De novo drug design.

Recommended References (Latest edition):

1. Robert GCK, ed., "Drug Action at the Molecular Level" University Park Press Baltimore.
2. Martin YC. "Quantitative Drug Design" Dekker, New York.
3. Delgado JN, Remers WA eds "Wilson & Gisvold's Text Book of Organic Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Chemistry" Lippincott, New York.
4. Foye WO "Principles of Medicinal chemistry" Lea & Febiger.
5. Koro Ikovas A, Burckhalter JH. "Essentials of Medicinal Chemistry" Wiley Interscience.

6. Wolf ME, ed "The Basis of Medicinal Chemistry, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry" JohnWiley& Sons, New York.
7. Patrick Graham, L., An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Oxford University Press.
8. Smith HJ, Williams H, eds, "Introduction to the Principles of drug design" Wright Boston.
9. Silverman R.B. "The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action" Academic Press New York.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
Board of Studies meeting for B. Pharmacy
Meeting No.: 04



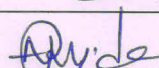
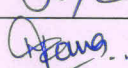
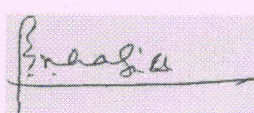
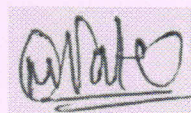
Date: 08-06-2020, Monday **Time:** 11:00 to 12:00 **Venue:** Online through Google Meet
Video call link: <https://meet.google.com/mie-rcup-gbg>

The meeting of the Board of Studies (BoS) for the Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University was held on 08-06-2020 from 11:00 am onwards through online mode.

Item no.	Agenda	Description/ Conclusion
4BoS1	Review of last BoS meeting MoM	Dr Lalji Baldaniya, Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, presided over the meeting and welcomed all the distinguished members of BoS. Minutes of meetings of the fourth BoS were accepted and unanimously passed by members without any comments or suggestions. Enclosure-1
4BoS2	Review and discuss the syllabus of B. Pharm. Semester-5 and 6	After referring syllabus and guidelines prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi for the implementation of the B. Pharm. syllabus, all members agreed to follow the syllabus pattern for B. Pharm as per PCI rules and syllabus of B. Pharm. course regulations 2014. Enclosure-2
4BoS3	Any other agenda with the permission of the chairperson.	The chairperson read out the extract of a decision made during the meeting, then forwarded it and recommended it to be put up in the academic council meeting for approval.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members present.

The following members of BoS were present in the meeting:

Sr.	Internal members	BoS Designation	Signature
1.	Dr Lalji Baldaniya	Chairperson	
2.	Dr Ramesh B. Parmar	Member	
3.	Dr Ashish V. Kyada	Member	
4.	Dr Mehul G. Rana	Member	
Sr.	External members	BoS Designation	Signature
5.	Dr B. N. Suhagia	Member Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University, Nadiad, Gujarat, India. bnsuhagia@rediffmail.com 9427000135	
6.	Dr M. M. Patel	Member Provost, Sabarmati University Ahmedabad, Gujarat. drmm Patel@gmail.com 9825041654	
7.	Mr K. D. Patel	Member Director, BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot, Gujarat, India director@banlab.com 02812433371	Absent



Marwadi
UNIVERSITY

Marwadi University
Faculty of Pharmacy

B. Pharm. Semester-5 Teaching and Examination Scheme

B. Pharm. Year-3, Sem-5

Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks				Evaluation Scheme		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE (E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term Work (TW)		
13PH0501	Medicinal Chemistry-II	PC	3	1	-	4	75	15	10	-	-	100	
13PH0502	Pharmacology-II	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150	
13PH0503	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-II	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150	
13PH0504	Pharmaceutical Microbiology	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150	
13PH0505	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	PC	3	1	-	4	75	15	10	-	-	100	
	Total		15	5	12	26	375	75	50	105	45	650	



Pradatta

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.



Marwadi
UNIVERSITY

Marwadi University
Faculty of Pharmacy

B. Pharm. Semester-6 Teaching and Examination Scheme

Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Evaluation Scheme		
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE (E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term Work (TW)	Total Marks
13PH0601	Medicinal Chemistry-III	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
13PH0602	Pharmacology-III	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
13PH0603	Herbal Drug Technology	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
13PH0604	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	PC	3	1	0	4	75	15	10	0	0	100
13PH0605	Industrial Pharmacy-I	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
	Total		15	5	16	28	375	75	50	140	60	700



Baldania

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
Board of Studies meeting for B. Pharmacy
Meeting No.: 03



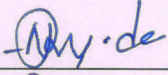
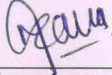
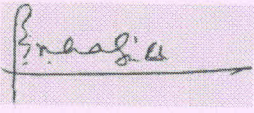
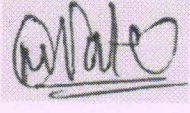
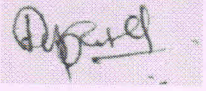
Date: 09-12-2019, Monday **Time:** 10:00 to 11:00 **Venue:** Online through Google Meet
Video call link: <https://meet.google.com/mie-rcup-gbg>

The meeting of the Board of Studies (BoS) for the Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University was held on 09-12-2019 from 10:00 am onwards through online mode.

Item no.	Agenda	Description/ Conclusion
3BoS1	Review of last BoS meeting MoM	Dr Lalji Baldaniya, Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, presided over the meeting and welcomed all the distinguished members of BoS. Minutes of meetings of the fourth BoS were accepted and unanimously passed by members without any comments or suggestions. Enclosure-1
3BoS2	Review and discuss the syllabus of B. Pharm. Semester-4	After referring syllabus and guidelines prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi for the implementation of the B. Pharm. syllabus, all members agreed to follow the syllabus pattern for B. Pharm as per PCI rules and syllabus of B. Pharm. course regulations 2014. Enclosure-2
3BoS3	Any other agenda with the permission of the chairperson.	The chairperson read out the extract of a decision made during the meeting, then forwarded it and recommended it to be put up in the academic council meeting for approval.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members present.

The following members of BoS were present in the meeting:

Sr.	Internal members	BoS Designation	Signature
1.	Dr Lalji Baldaniya	Chairperson	
2.	Dr Ramesh B. Parmar	Member	
3.	Dr Ashish V. Kyada	Member	
4.	Dr Mehul G. Rana	Member	
Sr.	External members	BoS Designation	Signature
5.	Dr B. N. Suhagia	Member Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University, Nadiad, Gujarat, India. bnsuhagia@rediffmail.com 9427000135	
6.	Dr M. M. Patel	Member Provost, Sabarmati University Ahmedabad, Gujarat. drmm Patel@gmail.com 9825041654	
7.	Mr K. D. Patel	Member Director, BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot, Gujarat, India director@banlab.com 02812433371	



Marwadi
UNIVERSITY

Marwadi University
Faculty of Pharmacy

B. Pharm. Draft Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester-3 & 4

Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Credits	Evaluation Scheme				
			Theory		Practical			Theory Marks		Practical Marks		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Theory	Practical		ESE (E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	
13PH0401	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry-III	PC	3	1	--	4	75	15	10	--	--	100
13PH0402	Medicinal Chemistry-I	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
13PH0403	Physical Pharmaceutics-II	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
13PH0404	Pharmacology-I	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150
13PH0405	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence	PC	3	1	--	4	75	15	10	--	--	100
	Total		15	5	12	26	375	75	50	105	45	650



Baldania

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.

To,
Principal
Faculty of Pharmacy
Marwadi University
Rajkot, Gujarat, INDIA

30-07-2019

Subject: Regarding approval of the Board of Studies committee members for Faculty of Pharmacy.

Reference: Principal request letter on 29-07-2019.

Dear sir,

According to above-stated subject, the following names are selected to constitute the Board of Studies committee for the Department of Pharmacy for the next coming three years.

Sr.	Member type	Name	BoS Designation
1.	Internal member	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya	Chairman
2.	Internal member	Dr. Ramesh B. Parmar	Member
3.	Internal member	Dr. Ashish V. Kyada	Member
4.	Internal member	Dr. RP Burman	Member
5.	External member	Dr. B. N. Suhagia	Member
6.	External member	Dr. M. M. Patel	Member
7.	Industrial member	Mr. K. D. Patel	Member

You are requested to intimate each member through proper channels and arrange BoS meeting as per the requirement.



vjodeya
Registrar



To,
Provost,
Marwadi University
Rajkot, Gujarat, INDIA

29-07-2019

Subject: Regarding revision of BoS members of Faculty of Pharmacy.

Respected sir,

According to an above-stated subject, herewith I am suggesting a list of members to revise the constituted the Board of Studies (BoS) for the Department of Pharmacy. You are requested to finalize the names of BoS members.

Marwadi University norms to constitute for Board of Studies:

- 1) There shall be a Board of Studies for each department comprising:
 - a. The Head of the Faculty/ Centre/ Department/ School - Chairperson.
 - b. Two teachers of the concerned department or as may be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.
 - c. Two experts of the concerned faculty/ department to be nominated as members by the Provost on the recommendation of the Chairman, Board of Studies from outside the University from academia/ industries.
- 2) The term of members of the Board of Studies shall be three years.
- 3) The Provost can constitute the Board of Studies for the faculties/ departments to be started by the University as and when required.
- 4) A detailed syllabus of the different courses of the department shall be prepared by the Board of Studies and be submitted to the Academic Council for its approval and publication.
- 5) Contents of the syllabi shall be revised and updated by the Board of Studies from time to time and be submitted to the Academic Council for approval.
- 6) The meetings of the Board of Studies shall be arranged at least twice during an academic year.

List of recommended members of Board of Studies:
A. Internal members (Member of academic from Marwadi University)

Sr.	Name	Designation	Contact Details
1.	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya	Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University	lalji.baldaniya@marwadieducation.edu.in 9979961431
2.	Dr. Ramesh B. Parmar	Associate Professor, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University	ramesh.parmar@marwadieducation.edu.in 9979342684
3.	Dr. Ashish V. Kyada	Associate Professor, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University	ashishkumar.kyada@marwadieducation.edu.in 9586230300
4.	Dr. RP Burman	Assistant Professor, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University	rohaniprasad.burman@marwadieducation.edu.in 9592832040

B. External members (Member of academics from other universities)

Sr.	Name	Designation	Contact Details
1.	Dr. B. N. Suhagia (Member)	Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University	bnsuhagia@rediffmail.com 9427000135
2.	Dr. M. M. Patel (Member)	Director, Shree Swaminarayan Sanskar Pharmacy College	drmm Patel@ymail.com 9825041654

C. Industrial members

Sr.	Name	Designation	Contact Details
1.	Mr. K. D. Patel (Industry expert)	Director, BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot	director@banlab.com 02812433371

Thank you.

Baldania.

Dr. Lalji Baldaniya
Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy

According to recommendation received from HOD - [Branch Name], the above members are **Approved/ Partially approved (Tick Marked)/ Rejected** by Provost on ___ / ___ / ___.

Approval Remarks: _____.

Copy to:

1. Registrar



[Signature]
Provost

MINUTES OF THE MEETING

Board of Studies meeting for B. Pharmacy

Meeting No.: 02

Date: 04-06-2019, Tuesday **Time:** 11:00 to 12:00 **Venue:** Online through Google Meet



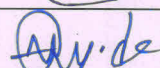
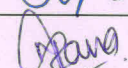
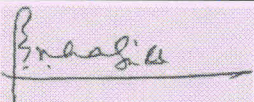
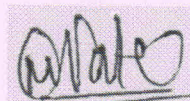
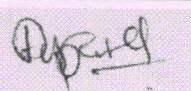
Video call link: <https://meet.google.com/mie-rcup-gbg>

The meeting of the Board of Studies (BoS) for the Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University was held on 04-06-2019 from 11:00 am onwards through online mode.

Item no.	Agenda	Description/ Conclusion
2BoS1	Review of last BoS meeting MoM	Dr Lalji Baldaniya, Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, presided over the meeting and welcomed all the distinguished members of BoS. Minutes of meetings of the fourth BoS were accepted and unanimously passed by members without any comments or suggestions. Enclosure-1
2BoS2	Review and discuss the syllabus of B. Pharm. Semester-3	After referring syllabus and guidelines prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi for the implementation of the B. Pharm. syllabus, all members agreed to follow the syllabus pattern for B. Pharm as per PCI rules and syllabus of B. Pharm. course regulations 2014. Enclosure-2
2BoS3	Any other agenda with the permission of the chairperson.	The chairperson read out the extract of a decision made during the meeting, then forwarded it and recommended it to be put up in the academic council meeting for approval.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members present.

The following members of BoS were present in the meeting:

Sr.	Internal members	BoS Designation	Signature
1.	Dr Lalji Baldaniya	Chairperson	
2.	Dr Ramesh B. Parmar	Member	
3.	Dr Ashish V. Kyada	Member	
4.	Dr Mehul G. Rana	Member	
Sr.	External members	BoS Designation	Signature
5.	Dr B. N. Suhagia	Member Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University, Nadiad, Gujarat, India. bnsuhagia@rediffmail.com 9427000135	
6.	Dr M. M. Patel	Member Provost, Sabarmati University Ahmedabad, Gujarat. drmm Patel@ymail.com 9825041654	
7.	Mr K. D. Patel	Member Director, BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot, Gujarat, India director@banlab.com 02812433371	



Marwadi
UNIVERSITY

Marwadi University
Faculty of Pharmacy

B. Pharm. Draft Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester-3 & 4

B. Pharm. Year-2, Sem-3		Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Credits	Evaluation Scheme					
Subject Code	Subject Name			Theory	Tutorial	Practical			Theory Marks			Practical Marks		Total Marks
						Practical	Practical		ESE (E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term Work (TW)	
13PH0301	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry-II	3	1	4	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0302	Physical Pharmaceutics-I	3	1	4	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0303	Biochemistry	3	1	4	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0304	Pathophysiology	3	1	--	--	4	75	15	10	--	--	100		
13PH0305	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-I	3	1	4	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
Total		15	5	16	16	28	375	75	50	140	60	700		



Baldania

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.

Minutes of the meeting of 2nd Board of Studies
Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University Rajkot.

The meeting was held on 17th May 2018 @ 12:15 pm at Board Room, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

The following members have attended the meeting:

No.	Name	Designation	Organization
1	Dr. Vipul P. Patel (Chairperson)	Dean	Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, Rajkot, Gujarat
2	Dr. B.N.Suhagia (Member)	Dean	Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University, Nadiad, Gujarat
3	Dr.M.M.Patel (Member)	Director	Shree Swaminarayan Sanskar Pharmacy College, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
4	Mr. K.D. Patel (Industry expert)	Director	BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot
5	Dr. Lalji Baldania (Teacher representative)	Associate Professor	Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, Rajkot, Gujarat

The Agenda for the meeting was as follows:

1. ITEM NO. 1

Approval of minutes of 1st BOS meeting

2. ITEM NO. 2

To discuss and approve the syllabus of B. Pharm. & recommend to Academic Council, Marwadi University

3. ITEM NO. 3

To discuss and approve examination pattern for a course of B. Pharm.

4. ITEM NO. 4

To prepare a panel of examiners for B. Pharm.

5. ITEM NO. 5

Any other item with the permission of the chairperson

Dr. Vipul Patel, Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy & Chairperson of the meeting, welcome the members and introduced them.

1. Item No.1 Approval of minutes of 1st BOS meeting

Minutes of meetings of the first BOS were accepted and unanimously passed by members without any comments or suggestions.

2. Item No.2 To discuss and approve the syllabus of B. Pharm. & recommend to Academic Council, Marwadi University

After referring syllabus and guidelines prescribed by Pharmacy Council of India (PCI), New Delhi for the implementation of B.Pharm syllabus, all members agreed to follow the syllabus pattern for B. Pharm as per PCI rules and syllabus B. Pharm course framed under regulations of 6, 7 & 8 B.Pharm course regulations 2014 with a shifting of two subjects i.e. Biochemistry & Pathophysiology from B.Pharm SEM-II to SEM-III and introducing Pharmaceutical Engineering subject from B.Pharm SEM-III To SEM-II. The decision of shifting subjects was in the view of the distribution of academic workload and student learning.


3. Item No.3 To discuss and approve examination pattern for a course of B. Pharm.

The credit system, examination pattern and passing criteria were fully adopted as per guidelines by the Pharmacy Council of India.

4. Item No. 4 To prepare examiners of a panel for B.Pharm.

All members together have prepared a list of examiners of a panel according to subjects.

There being no other matter, the meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks by the chairperson



Dr. Vipul P. Patel

Principal & Chairperson,
MEFGI-Faculty of Pharmacy,

Marwadi University

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.





MARWADI EDUCATION FOUNDATION GROUP OF INSTITUTES-

FACULTY OF PHARMACY, RAJKOT

BOARD OF STUDIES MEETING

DATE: 17TH MAY, 2018

Venue: Board Room, MEFGI Campus, Rajkot

No.	Name	Designation	Organization	Sign
1	Dr. Vipul P. Patel (Chairman)	Dean	Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, Rajkot, Gujarat	
2	Dr. B.N.Suhagia (Member)	Dean	Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University, Nadiad, Gujarat	
3	Dr.M.M.Patel (Member)	Director	Shree Swaminarayan Sanskar Pharmacy College, Gandhinagar, Gujarat	
4	Mr. K.D. Patel (Industry expert)	Director	BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot	
5	Dr. Lalji Baldania (Teacher representative)	Associate Professor	Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University, Rajkot, Gujarat	



Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Credits	Theory Marks				Evaluation Scheme		Total Marks
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical	CSE		IA	ESE (E)	Viva (V)	Term Work (TW)	Tutorial/ Practical		
												18	4	
13PH0101	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0102	Pharmaceutical Analysis I	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0103	Pharmaceutics I	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0104	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13CS0105	Communication skills *	PEC	2	0	2	3	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13BI0101	Remedial Biology *	PEC	2	0	2	3	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13MA0101	Remedial Mathematics*	PEC	2	0	0	2	75	15	10	--	--	100		
Total			18	4	20	32	525	105	70	210	90	850\$/900#		

Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics/ Physics/ Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB) course.
 \$ Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics/ Chemistry/ Botany/ Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM) course.
 * Non University Examination (NUE)

Baldania



PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.



Marwadi
UNIVERSITY

Marwadi University

Faculty of Pharmacy

B. Pharm. Draft Teaching and Examination Scheme Semester I & II

Subject Code	Subject Name	Category	Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Credits	Theory Marks				Evaluation Scheme		Total Marks
			Theory		Practical			ESE (E)	IA	CSE	Viva (V)	Term work (TW)		
			Theory	Tutorial	Theory	Practical								
13PH0201	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0202	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0203	Pharmaceutical Engineering	PC	3	1	4	6	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13PH0204	Computer Applications in Pharmacy*	PEC	3	0	2	4	75	15	10	35	15	150		
13EN0201	Environmental Sciences*	PEC	3	0	0	3	75	15	10	--	--	100		
Total			15	3	14	25	375	75	50	140	60	700		

* Non University Examination (NUE)

Baldania

PRINCIPAL
FACULTY OF PHARMACY
MARAWADI UNIVERSITY
RAJKOT - 360 003.



To,
Principal
Faculty of Pharmacy
Marwadi University
Rajkot, Gujarat, INDIA

11-05-2018

Subject: Regarding approval of the Board of Studies committee members for Faculty of Pharmacy.

Reference: Principal request letter on 10-05-2018

Dear sir,

According to above-stated subject, the following names are selected to constitute the Board of Studies committee for the Department of Pharmacy for the next coming three years.

Sr.	Member type	Name	BoS Designation
1.	Internal member	Dr. Vipul P. Patel	Chairman
2.	Internal member	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya	Member
3.	External member	Dr. B. N. Suhagia	Member
4.	External member	Dr. M. M. Patel	Member
5.	Industrial member	Mr. K. D. Patel	Member

You are requested to intimate each member through proper channels and arrange BoS meeting as per the requirement.



[Handwritten Signature]
Registrar



To,
Provost,
Marwadi University
Rajkot, Gujarat, INDIA

10-05-2018

Subject: Regarding formation of BoS members of Faculty of Pharmacy.

Respected sir,

According to an above-stated subject, herewith I am suggesting a list of members to constitute the Board of Studies (BoS) for the Department of Pharmacy. You are requested to finalize the names of BoS members.

Marwadi University norms to constitute for Board of Studies:

- 1) There shall be a Board of Studies for each department comprising:
 - a. The Head of the Faculty/ Centre/ Department/ School - Chairperson.
 - b. Two teachers of the concerned department or as may be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.
 - c. Two experts of the concerned faculty/ department to be nominated as members by the Provost on the recommendation of the Chairman, Board of Studies from outside the University from academia/ industries.
- 2) The term of members of the Board of Studies shall be three years.
- 3) The Provost can constitute the Board of Studies for the faculties/ departments to be started by the University as and when required.
- 4) A detailed syllabus of the different courses of the department shall be prepared by the Board of Studies and be submitted to the Academic Council for its approval and publication.
- 5) Contents of the syllabi shall be revised and updated by the Board of Studies from time to time and be submitted to the Academic Council for approval.
- 6) The meetings of the Board of Studies shall be arranged at least twice during an academic year.

List of recommended members of Board of Studies:
A. Internal members (Member of academic from Marwadi University)

Sr.	Name	Designation	Contact Details
1.	Dr. Vipul P. Patel (Chairperson)	Principal, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University	vipul.patel@marwadieducation.edu.in 9637000058
2.	Dr. Lalji Baldaniya (Member)	Associate Professor, Faculty of Pharmacy, Marwadi University	lalji.baldaniya@marwadieducation.edu.in 9979961431


B. External members (Member of academics from other universities)

Sr.	Name	Designation	Contact Details
1.	Dr. B. N. Suhagia (Member)	Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy, Dharmsinh Desai University	bnsuhagia@rediffmail.com 9427000135
2.	Dr. M. M. Patel (Member)	Director, Shree Swaminarayan Sanskar Pharmacy College	drmm Patel@ymail.com 9825041654

C. Industrial members

Sr.	Name	Designation	Contact Details
1.	Mr. K. D. Patel (Industry expert)	Director, BAN Lab (P) Ltd., Rajkot	director@banlab.com 02812433371

Thank you.


 Dr. Vipul P. Patel
Principal,
Faculty of Pharmacy

 According to recommendation received from HOD - [Branch Name], the above members are
Approved/ Partially approved (Tick Marked)/ Rejected by Provost on ___ / ___ /
 _____.

Approval Remarks: _____




 Provost

Copy to:


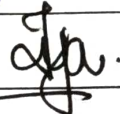
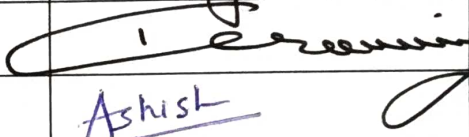
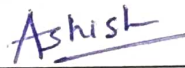

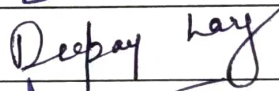
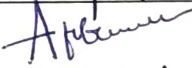

1. Registrar

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 14/07/2016		Meeting No: 01	
Start Time: 11:00 AM	End Time: 12:30 PM	Total Time: 1.5 Hours	
Presented by		Prof. Jay B. Teraiya	
Agenda – 1 Review of Vision & Mission of Computer Engineering Department			
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department established the vision and mission through a consultative process involving the stakeholders considering the scope for growth of the department and future societal requirements keeping in view with the vision and mission of the university. The department aims to empower the skills required in the industry to benefit the society. The department aims to prepare students for their higher studies and research to contribute to the advanced technological needs of computer engineering. Encourage faculty to update their knowledge and teaching-learning process through continuous learning by doing inter-disciplinary research and support the industry. Vision & Mission of Computer Engineering Department attached in Annexure - I. 		
Agenda – 2 Review of Program Outcome (PO) for B. Tech Computer Engineering			
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The PO of the program are defined by considering Graduate Attributes defined by NBA through Washington accord signed by India in 2014. Computer engineering department describe that graduate are expected to understand the engineering principle to manage project in multidisciplinary environment and life-long learning. 		
Agenda – 3 Review of Program Specific Outcome (PSO) of Computer Engineering Department			
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department is committed to provide quality education in Computer Engineering to students to build their career and do quality research and thus contribute to the field of IT Industries which reflects in the PSO. PO and PSO of Computer Engineering Department attached in Annexure - II. 		
Agenda – 4 Review of curriculum structure of Computer Engineering UG Program			
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact hours for students should ideally be 25 to 30 hours per week. 1st year course should be common for all soft branches of engineering. Credit to be considered based on the following <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lecture 1 hour = 1 credit 		

	<p>2. Lab / Tutorial 2 hours = 1 credit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For every tutorial / practical 1 contact hour, 0.5 credit weightage to be given. • Courses like Computer Programming and Computer Workshop emphasises on skill development. • Courses adding values to the skill of the students can be incorporated. • Teaching scheme of 1st year course attached in Annexure - III.
Agenda – 5	Review of syllabus contents proposed
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Percentage for continuous evaluation and end semester evaluation should either be 60:40 or 50:50 for theory and practical subject. • Passing criteria for theory and laboratory should be fixed separately and total marks/ overall result of the subject to be considered for passing. • Courses like computer programming and engineering graphics are providing more practical contact hour then theory hours are appreciable. • Course outcome as mentioned in the detailed syllabus are clearly resembling the PO of the Computer Engineering program. • More MOOC based value-added courses should be added to curriculum for better industry skill and more exposure of technical skill.
Agenda – 6	Discussion on Program Outcome and Course Outcome attainment
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attainment level of Program Outcomes for the batch admitting in the A.Y. 2016-17 are discussed and details for the same are attached in the Annexure – IV. • Attainment level of Course Outcomes for the courses of first year for the A.Y. 2016-17 are discussed and details for the same are attached in the Annexure - IV.

Meeting Attendees:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Dr. Nitul Dutta	
2.	Dr. R. B. Jadeja	
3.	Prof. Jay B. Teraiya	
4.	Dr. Ashish Kumar Srivastava	
5.	Dr. Nishant Doshi	
6.	Dr. Deepak Garg	
7.	Dr. Amit Ganatra	
8.	Dr. Apurva Shah	

Annexure III

Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – I

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CE0102	COMPUTER WORKSHOP	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
01EE0101	ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01GS0101	PHYSICS	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01MA0101	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS- I	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0101	ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01PE0101	PHYSICAL EDUCATION/SPORTS/YOGA	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
01SL0101	COMMUNICATION SKILLS	2	0	2	3	50	30	20	25	25	150
02PY0131	PHYSICS -1	4	0	0	4	50	30	20	25	25	150

Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – II

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CE0101	COMPUTER PROGRAMMING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CR0101	CAREER READINESS PROGRAM	2	0	0	2	50	30	20	0	0	100
01EC0101	BASICS OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EC0102	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EN0101	BASICS OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	2	0	0	2	50	30	20	0	0	100
01MA0151	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-II	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ME0103	ENGINEERING DRAWING	2	0	4	4	50	30	20	25	25	150

Annexure IV

Attainment of Program Outcomes:

- The attainment level of Program Outcomes for the batch admitting in the year 2016-17 is set to 60% based on the discussion with the committee members.
- It will be kept same for the subsequent batches admitting till the review of attainment levels for the first batch is carried out.

Attainment of Course Outcomes:

Attainment levels of Course Outcomes for the category of courses is set at the following levels based on the suggestions by committee members:

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	55
Program Elective Course	60
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	50
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	50
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	50
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	50

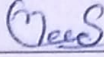
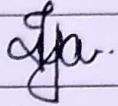
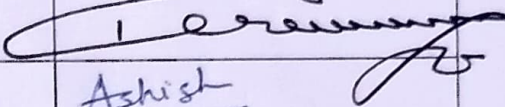
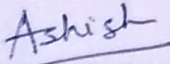
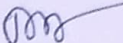
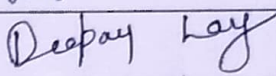
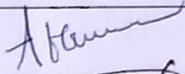
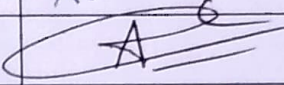
Minutes of Meeting

Date: 28/04/2017		Meeting No: 02	
Start Time: 11.00 AM	End Time: 12:00 PM	Total Time: 1 Hour	
Presented by	Prof. Jay B. Teraiya		
Section - A			
Action taken based on previous meeting			
Agenda No.	Agenda		
1	Review of Vision & Mission of Computer Engineering Department		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
2	Review of Program Outcome (PO) for B. Tech Computer Engineering		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
3	Review of Program Specific Outcome (PSO) of Computer Engineering Department		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
4	Review of curriculum structure of computer Engineering UG Program		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
5	Review of syllabus contents proposed		
Action Taken	Introduction of Value-added courses in curriculum and collaboration with Oracle Academy and Cisco Networking Academy.		
6	Discussion on Program Outcome and Course Outcome attainment		
Action Taken	Course attainment target for all the courses is set as per discussion in previous meeting.		


Section – B	Agenda for discussion
Agenda – 1	Review of curriculum structure of 2nd & 3rd year B. Tech. Computer Engineering Program
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2nd & 3rd year courses are branch specific and as needed for core fundamentals of branch. • Department elective are offered in higher semester so that students can choose based on their interest. List of elective subjects are mentioned in teaching scheme. • Professional Ethics course is added in curriculum for professional development of student's lifelong learning. • Teaching scheme of 2nd & 3rd year are attached in Annexure I. • More value-added course adds in curriculum for better industry skill and technical learning.
Agenda – 2	Review of syllabus contents proposed
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Courses having focusing on employability, entrepreneurship and skill development is well defined. List of courses are attached in Annexure I). • Lab based learning should be adapted for subjects like OODP for better clarification and understanding of concepts. • Mini project should be introduced for 2nd year students to get used to with object-oriented languages and teamwork.
Agenda – 3	Introduction of Value-added courses in curriculum
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value added course integrated with Oracle Academy and Cisco Networking Academy. • Value added courses focusing on Database Management System and Computer Network are added in • Oracle: Database Design and Programming with SQL • CCNA Routing and Switching: Introduction to Networks • CCNA: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials • CCNA: Enterprise Networking, Security, and Automation • CCNA: Introduction to Networks
Agenda – 4	Revision in syllabus of Engineering Mathematics -I, Engineering Mathematics -II & Statistical and Numerical Methods.
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Course names need revision. • Content revision is required based on feedback of stockholders. Annexure II – Feedback.

Agenda – 5	Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Computer Engineering – Cyber Security, Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M.Tech. program should be offered as computer engineering with minor/major in cyber security. • New Program M. Tech in Computer Engineering – Cyber security is introduced in this Academic year. • Teaching schemes for M. Tech Computer Engineering – cyber security is proposed & detailed syllabus of 1st and 2nd semester are designed. Teaching scheme of 1st & 2nd semester are attached in Annexure III. • Departmental electives are given in all semesters to provide flexibility in the curriculum. • PO and PSO of M. Tech Computer Engineering – Cyber Security Department attached in Annexure IV.
Agenda – 6	Discussion on course outcome attainment
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attainment level achieved by the department has been discussed and revision of attainment level has been suggested by committee member. • Detail information on Course Outcome is attached in Annexure - V.
Agenda – 7	Any special points/advises by members of board of studies
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Faculty and students must use textbooks and reference books from reputed publication house. • Need to put efforts on soft skills of students so they will be ready to face industry challenges as well. • Good Practice of value-added courses in curriculum with collaboration industries. • More value-added courses add to curriculum for final year students' benefit in placement and higher studies.

Meeting Attendees:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Dr. Nitul Dutta	
2.	Dr. R. B. Jadeja	
3.	Prof. Jay B. Teraiya	
4.	Dr. Ashish Kumar Srivastava	
5.	Dr. Nishant Doshi	
6.	Dr. Deepak Garg	
7.	Dr. Amit Ganatra	
8.	Dr. Apurva Shah	

Invite Member:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Dr. Amit Lathigara	

Annexure I

Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – III											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CE0301	DATA STRUCTURE	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0302	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	3	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0303	OBJECT ORIENTED DESIGN AND PROGRAMMING	3	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01GS0301	ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT	2	0	0	2	50	30	20	0	0	100
01IT0301	DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01MA0231	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS AND GRAPH THEORY	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150

Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – IV

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CE0401	OPERATING SYSTEM	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0402	COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE	3	2	0	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0403	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING WITH JAVA	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0404	MINI PROJECT	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	50	50	100
01IT0401	COMPUTER NETWORK	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01MA0281	STATISTICAL & NUMERICAL METHODS	4	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150

Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – V

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)		Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks	
		Theory	Tutorial		Practical	ESE	IA	CSE	Viva		Term Work
01CE0501	MICROPROCESSOR FUNDAMENTALS & PROGRAMMING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0502	ADVANCED JAVA PROGRAMMING	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0503	DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHM	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0504	THEORY OF AUTOMATA AND FORMAL LANGUAGES	3	0	0	3	50	30	20	0	0	100
01CE0508	REVERSE ENGINEERING	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
01IT0502	SEMINAR	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
01CE05XX	DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE -1	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150

Department Elective – 1

- 1)01IT0503 - Advanced Computer Network
- 2)01CE0506 - Distributed Operating Systems
- 3)01CE0507 - Image Processing

Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – VI

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)		Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks	
		Theory	Tutorial		Practical	ESE	IA	CSE	Viva		Term Work
01CE0601	COMPILER DESIGN	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0602	.NET TECHNOLOGIES	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE06XX	DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE - 2	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0606	DESIGN ENGINEERING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	25	25	50
01CR0501	BUSINESS BENCHMARK	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	50	50	100
01IT0601	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01IT0602	WEB TECHNOLOGY	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150

Department Elective – 2

- 1) 01CE0603 - Computer Security
- 2) 01CE0604 - Cyber Security
- 3) 01CE0605 - Network Security

Annexure III

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – I											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CY0101	MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS FOR CYBER SECURITY	4	0	0	4	50	30	20	0	0	100
01CY0102	ADVANCE NETWORK SECURITY	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0103	INFORMATION SECURITY RISK ASSESSMENT AND ASSURANCE	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0104	ETHICAL HACKING	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	25	25	50
01CY0108	CYBER LAWS AND SECURITY POLICIES	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0109	OPEN ELECTIVE – I										0
01ES0111	OPEN ELECTIVE - I(E- WASTE MANAGEMENT)	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	0	0	100

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – II											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CY0201	THEORY OF MODERN CRYPTOGRAPHY	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0202	SECURITY & PRIVACY ISSUES IN INTERNET OF THINGS	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0203	WEB APPLICATION & PENETRATION TESTING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0204	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	4	0	0	4	50	30	20	0	25	125
01CY0205	SEMINAR	0	4	0	2	0	30	20	25	25	100
01CY0207	MALWARE ANALYSIS & NETWORK SECURITY	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150

Annexure IV

Program Outcomes (PO) & Program Specific Outcomes (PSO) of M. Tech – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security

PO1	Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
PO2	Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
PO3	Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
PO5	Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
PO6	The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
PO7	Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
PO8	Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
PO9	Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
PO10	Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
PO11	Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
PO12	Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.
PSO1	Students shall demonstrate Research skills, the knowledge and competence in the analysis, design and development of computer-based systems addressing industrial and social issues.
PSO2	Students shall have competence to take research challenges associated with future technological issues associated with security, wearable devices, augmented reality, Internet of Anything etc.

Annexure V**Attainment of Course Outcomes:**

Attainment levels of Course Outcomes for the category of courses is set at the following levels based on the suggestions by committee members:

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	55
Program Elective Course	60
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	50
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	50
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	50
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	50



Minutes of Meeting

Date: 13/04/2018		Meeting No: 03	
Start Time: 10:00 AM	End Time: 11:00 AM	Total Time: 1 Hour	
Presented by		Dr. Amit Lathigara	
Section - A			
Section - A		Action taken on previous meeting	
Agenda No.	Agenda		
1	Review of curriculum structure of 2 nd & 3 rd year B. Tech. Computer Engineering Program		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
2	Review of syllabus contents proposed		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
3	Introduction of Value-added courses in curriculum		
Action Taken	Value-added courses add to final year curriculum and collaboration with Amazon Web Services and Cisco Networking Academy.		
4	Revision in syllabus of Engineering Mathematics -I, Engineering Mathematics -II & Statistical and Numerical Methods.		
Action Taken	As per the agenda, syllabus of Engineering Mathematics -I, Engineering Mathematics -II and Statistical and Numerical Methods are revised, also Engineering Mathematics -I, Engineering Mathematics -II are renamed to Differential and Integral Calculus and Matrix Algebra and Vector Calculus respective.		
5	Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Computer Engineering – Cyber Security, Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
6	Discussion on course outcome attainment		
Action Taken	Course attainment target for all the courses is set as per discussion in previous meeting.		
7	Any special points/advises by members of board of studies		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		



Section – B	Discussion Points
Agenda – 1	Review of curriculum structure of 4th year B.Tech. Computer Engineering Program
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject distribution is according to categories like UC, UE, IE, PC and PE. Subjects' groups are based on programs where they will learn same set of subjects but in different semesters. • Department electives are offered in final year so that students can choose based on their interest. List of elective subjects are mentioned in teaching scheme. • For 8th semester, students must have freedom to go for industry project or technical learning within campus. • Teaching scheme of 7th & 8th semesters are attached in Annexure I.
Agenda – 2	Review and Revision of syllabus contents proposed
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programming subjects are evaluated based on projects. Same will be applicable for other subjects. Subjects must be taught and evaluated based on active learning. • Design thinking and problem-solving and Human centric design approach courses are added in semester III and semester IV respectively to have experience on problem solving skill and project-based learning.
Agenda – 3	Inclusion of state of art topics and contents suitable to the current and futuristic learning and development paradigms for the graduates.
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One or two courses should be taught through independent study during program. (Learning to learn) self-learning platforms like SWAYAM must be encouraged. • Learning and Development department would be offering Special purpose training and Special interest group programs designed for the overall development of the student. • In place of Career Readiness Program, course of Value Education is introduced.
Agenda – 4	Discussion on Value Added Course
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value added course integrated with Amazon Web Services and Cisco Networking Academy. • Value added courses focusing on Cloud Computing and Mobile Computing. • Get Connected • Mobility Fundamentals • Packet Tracer 103 • AWS: AWS Academy Cloud Foundation



Agenda – 5	Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Computer Engineering – Cyber Security, Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-III & Sem-IV
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Teaching schemes for M. Tech Computer Engineering is proposed & detailed syllabus of 3rd and 4th semester are designed.• Teaching scheme of 3rd & 4th semesters are attached in Annexure II.• For the 3rd Semester, students are allowed to go for Industry project / Technical Learning / Internship within Campus.
	•
Agenda – 6	Discussion on course outcome attainment
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Attainment level achieved by the department has been discussed and revision of attainment level has been suggested by committee member.• Detail information on Course Outcome is attached in Annexure - III.



Meeting Attendees:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Dr. Amit Lathigara	
2.	Dr. R. B. Jadeja	
3.	Dr. Nitul Dutta	
4.	Prof. Jay B. Teraiya	
5.	Dr. Ashish Kumar Srivastava	
6.	Prof. Ashish Revar	
7.	Dr. Ketan Kotecha	
8.	Dr. Deepak Garg	
9.	Dr. Amit Ganatra	
10.	Dr. Apurva Shah	

Annexure I

Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – VII

Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)		Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks	
		Theory	Tutorial		Practical	ESE	IA	CSE	Viva		Term Work
01CE0701	MOBILE COMPUTING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE0702	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01IT0701	ADVANCED WEB TECHNOLOGIES	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE07XX	DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE - 3	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE07XX	DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE - 4	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01IT0703	MAJOR PROJECT - 1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	50	50	100

DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE - 3	DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE - 4
1) 01CE0703 - IOS PROGRAMMING	1) 01CE0707 - DATA MINING AND INFORMATION RETRIEVAL
2) 01CE0704 - ANDROID PROGRAMMING	2) 01CE0708 - SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE
3) 01CE0705 - PROGRAMMING WITH PYTHON	3) 01CE0709 - COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE
4) 01CE0706 - ADVANCED .NET TECHNOLOGIES	



Teaching and Examination Scheme of B. Tech. - COMPUTER ENGINEERING – Semester – VIII											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CE08XX	DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE – 5	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE08XX	DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE - 6	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01IT0801	MAJOR PROJECT – II	0	0	18	9	0	0	0	200	200	400

DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE - 5

- 1) 01CE0801 - NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING
- 2) 01CE0802 - BIG DATA AND ANALYTICS
- 3) 01CE0803 - CLOUD COMPUTING

DEPARTMENT ELECTIVE – 6

- 1) 01CE0804 - MACHINE LEARNING
- 2) 01CE0805 - BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE
- 3) 01CE0806 - INTERNET OF THINGS



Annexure II

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – III											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CY0301	CYBER FORENSICS AND INCIDENT RESPONSE	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0302	DISSERTATION I	0	0	22	11	0	30	20	100	150	300
01CY0306	INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01SL0301	COMMUNICATION SKILLS AND TECHNICAL WRITING	0	2	2	0	0	30	20	25	25	100

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – IV											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CY0401	DISSERTATION II	0	0	34	17	0	0	0	150	250	400



Annexure III

Attainment of Course Outcomes:

Attainment levels of Course Outcomes for the category of courses is set at the following levels based on the suggestions by committee members:

1) B.Tech. – Computer Engineering

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	57
Program Elective Course	62
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	50
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	50
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	50
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	50

2) M.Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	55
Program Elective Course	60
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	50
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	50
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	50
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	50



Minutes of Meeting

Date: 14/07/2019		Meeting No: 04	
Start Time: 09:00 AM		End Time: 10:30 AM	
		Total Time: 1.5 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Amit Lathigara	
Section - A		Action taken on previous BoS meeting	
Agenda No.		Agenda	
1		Review of curriculum structure of 4 th year B.Tech. Computer Engineering Program	
Action Taken		No further action is required.	
2		Review and Revision of syllabus contents proposed	
Action Taken		No further action is required.	
3		Inclusion of state of art topics and contents suitable to the current and futuristic learning and development paradigms for the graduates.	
Action Taken		No further action is required.	
4		Discussion on Value Added Course	
Action Taken		No further action is required.	
5		Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Computer Engineering – Cyber Security, Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-III & Sem-IV	
Action Taken		No further action is required.	
6		Discussion on course outcome attainment	
Action Taken		Course attainment target for all the courses is set as per discussion in previous meeting.	



Section – B	Discussion Points
Agenda – 1	Review of curriculum structure of computer Engineering UG Program
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Syllabus scrutiny against Course Outcomes and their significance to Bloom's Taxonomy Levels. Few modifications will be done in COs according to which it will be mapped with Bloom's Taxonomy.
Agenda – 2	Review of syllabus contents proposed
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Subject names and subject codes have to be aligned based on their elective groups. Elective groups are already fine-tuned as per the suggestion.Content of 01CE1302 and 01CE1303 are revised.There is need of revised in credit of Major Project - I of 7th semester as only 1 credit allocated to subject.
Agenda – 3	Suggestions or: making the curriculum inclined toward industrial integration
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Program electives should be offered in such way that student can choose his/her specialization from domains like development, security, data science, IOT etc.In final semester, students must have freedom to go for industry project or technical learning within campus.
Agenda – 4	Discussion on course outcome attainment
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Attainment level achieved by the department has been discussed and revision of attainment level has been suggested by committee member.Detail information on Course Outcome is attached in Annexure - I.
Agenda – 5	Any special points/advises by members of board of studies
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Higher levels of bloom's taxonomy should be targeted in the subjects of higher semesters.



Meeting Attendees:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Dr. Amit Lathigara	
2.	Dr. R. B. Jadeja	
3.	Dr. Nitul Dutta	
4.	Dr. Sunil Soni	
5.	Prof. Jay B. Teraiya	
6.	Prof. Krunal Vaghela	
7.	Prof. Santosh Chapaneri	
8.	Dr. Rajnikanth Aluvalu	



Annexure I

Attainment of Course Outcomes:

Attainment levels of Course Outcomes for the category of courses is set at the following levels based on the suggestions by committee members:

1) B.Tech. – Computer Engineering

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	57
Program Elective Course	62
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	52
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	52
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	52
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	52

2) M.Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	57
Program Elective Course	62
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	52
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	52
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	52
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	52



Minutes of Meeting

Date: 20/06/2020		Meeting No: 05	
Start Time: 10:00 AM	End Time: 01:00 PM	Total Time: 3 Hours	
Presented by	Dr. Nitul Dutta		
Section - A	Action taken on previous BoS meeting		
1	Review of curriculum structure of computer Engineering UG Program		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
2	Review of syllabus contents proposed		
Action Taken	The Credit for Major Project - I is revised to 4 credits based on the feedback of committee members.		
3	Suggestions on making the curriculum inclined toward industrial integration		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
4	Discussion on course outcome attainment		
Action Taken	Course attainment target for all the courses is set as per discussion in previous meeting.		
5	Any special points/advises by members of board of studies		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		

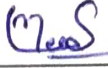
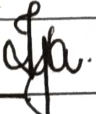
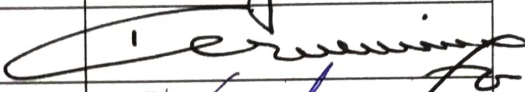
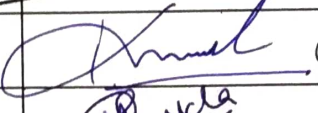

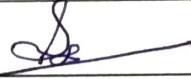


Section – B	Discussion Points
Agenda – 1	Review of curriculum structure of computer Engineering UG Program
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contact hours for students should ideally be 26 to 30 hours per week.
Agenda – 2	Review of syllabus contents proposed
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Syllabus scrutiny against course outcomes and their significance to bloom's taxonomy levels.• Separate credits should be allocated for MOOC course enrolment. It is encouraged for each student to enrol in either Udemy, Udacity, Coursera, etc. to earn this credit.
Agenda – 3	Inclusion of state of art topics and contents suitable to the current and futuristic learning and development paradigms for the graduates
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Programming subject shall be evaluated based on mini projects. Subject must be taught using active learning.• Innovative learning techniques and online tools should be used by the faculties since the covid-19 pandemic has created online teaching / learning environment.
Agenda – 4	Discussion on Value-Added Course
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Value added course integrated with Coursera.• Value added courses focusing on Design and Analysis of Algorithm.• Coursera: Algorithmic Toolbox
Agenda – 5	Discussion on course outcome attainment
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Attainment level achieved by the department has been discussed and revision of attainment level has been suggested by committee member.• Detail information on Course Outcome is attached in Annexure - III.
Agenda – 6	Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Computer Engineering, Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• New Program M. Tech in Computer Engineering is introduced in this Academic year.• Teaching schemes for M. Tech Computer Engineering is proposed & detailed syllabus of 1st and 2nd semester are designed and attached in Annexure - I.• Departmental electives are given in all semesters to provide flexibility in the curriculum.



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Content revision is required in CLSP & MFCS Subjects based on feedback of stockholders. Annexure II – Feedback.
--	---

Meeting Attendees:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Dr. Nitul Dutta	
2.	Dr. R. B. Jadeja	
3.	Prof. Jay B. Teraiya	
4.	Prof. Krunal Vaghela	
5.	Dr. Madhu Shukla	
6.	Dr. Sridhar Swaminathan	
7.	Prof. Santosh Champaneri	
8.	Dr. Jayakumar S.	

Annexure I

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – I											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CO1101	MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATION	4	0	0	4	50	30	20	0	25	125
01CY0102	ADVANCE NETWORK SECURITY	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0103	INFORMATION SECURITY RISK ASSESSMENT AND ASSURANCE	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0104	ETHICAL HACKING	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	25	25	50
01CY1108	CYBER LAWS AND SECURITY POLICIES	3	2	0	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01ES1111	E- WASTE MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	3	50	30	20	0	0	100

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – II											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)		Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks	
		Theory	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work		
01CY0201	THEORY OF MODERN CRYPTOGRAPHY	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0202	SECURITY & PRIVACY ISSUES IN INTERNET OF THINGS	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0203	WEB APPLICATION & PENETRATION TESTING	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0204	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	4	0	0	4	50	30	20	0	25	125
01CY0205	SEMINAR	0	4	0	2	0	30	20	25	25	100
01CY0207	MALWARE ANALYSIS & NETWORK SECURITY	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150

Annexure III
Attainment of Course Outcomes:

Attainment levels of Course Outcomes for the category of courses is set at the following levels based on the suggestions by committee members:

1) B.Tech. – Computer Engineering

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	57
Program Elective Course	62
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	52
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	52
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	52
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	52

2) M.Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	55
Program Elective Course	60
General Courses - University Core (GN-UC)	50
General Courses - University Elective (GN-UE)	50
Basic Science Courses - University Core (BS-UC)	50
Engineering Science Courses - University Core (ES-UC)	50

3) M. Tech. – Computer Engineering

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Program Core	55
Program Elective Course	60



Minutes of Meeting

Date: 03/07/2021		Meeting No: 06	
Start Time: 11.00 AM	End Time: 12:30 PM	Total Time: 1.5 Hours	
Presented by	Prof. Hardik A. Doshi		
Section - A			
Action taken on previous BoS meeting			
1	Review of curriculum structure of computer Engineering UG Program		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
2	Review of syllabus contents proposed		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
3	Inclusion of state of art topics and contents suitable to the current and futuristic learning and development paradigms for the graduates		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
4	Discussion on Value-Added Course		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		
5	Discussion on course outcome attainment		
Action Taken	Course attainment target for all the courses is set as per discussion previous meeting.		
6	Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Computer Engineering, Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.		
Action Taken	No further action is required.		



Section – B	Discussion Points
Agenda – 1	Review of Computer Engineering Department for Academic Year 2020-21
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The laboratory conduction in the field of computer engineering was quite easy compared to other branches during pandemic time. The teaching & learning process in online mode during the pandemic was appreciated.
Agenda – 2	Teaching Scheme of Semester - I & Semester - II as per new UGC/AICTE Guidelines
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Course credits for engineering courses need to be revised to 160 credits as per the guidelines provided by UGC/AICTE. Semester – I and Semester – II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. Teaching hours for students can be kept around 23 hours per week. Subjects with end semester exams should not be more than 5 per semester. The contact hours for laboratory sessions can be increased to make student proficient for industry. Revision in syllabus of 01CE0102 - Computer Workshop and 01CE0101 - Computer Programming is approved. 01CE1303 - Object Oriented Design and Programming is offered in 2nd Semester from A.Y. 2021-22 NCC is introduced with teaching scheme of 1 hour theory and 2 hours laboratory for 2 credit courses in Semester – I and Semester – II. Teaching scheme of 1st & 2nd semester are attached in Annexure I.
Agenda – 3	Introducing Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation subject is to be offered in 4th semester.
Agenda – 4	Discussion on Value Added Course
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value added course integrated with Microsoft and Coursera. Value added courses focusing on Operating System and Web Technology. Coursera: Linux Server Management and Security Coursera: HTML, CSS, and JavaScript for Web Developers Microsoft: Introduction to Java Programming Microsoft: Software Development Fundamentals Microsoft: Microsoft Azure AI Fundamentals Microsoft: Windows Server Administration Fundamentals Microsoft: Introduction to Programming using HTML and CSS



Agenda – 5	Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Computer Engineering, Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-III & Sem-IV.
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Teaching schemes for M. Tech Computer Engineering is proposed & detailed syllabus of 3rd and 4th semester are designed.• For the 3rd Semester, students are allowed to go for Industry project / Technical Learning / Internship within Campus.• Teaching scheme of 3rd & 4th semester are attached in Annexure II.
Agenda – 6	Discussion on course outcome attainment
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Attainment level achieved by the department has been discussed and revision of attainment level has been suggested by committee member.• Detail information on Course Outcome is attached in Annexure - III.
Agenda – 7	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Discussion & Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introducing NCC / NSS as subject in curriculum is appreciated.• The students can have flexibility to earn more credits during the semester based on the subjects offered.• It was suggested to manage subjects with maximum 4 credits taking syllabus of the subjects in consideration.• Shifting of 01CE1303 - Object Oriented Design and Programming from Semester – 3 to Semester – 2 was recommendable.
Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet.	



Meeting Attendees:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Prof. Hardik A. Doshi	
2.	Dr. R. B. Jadeja	
3.	Dr. Nitul Dutta	
4.	Dr. Krunal Vaghela	
5.	Prof. Jay B. Teraiya	
6.	Dr B. Amutha	
7.	Dr. Madhuri Bhavsar	
8.	Dr. Atul Negi	
9.	Dr. Jayakumar S.	

Invite Member:

Sr.	Expert Name	Expert Signature
1.	Mr. Parthrajsinh Jadeja	



Annexure I

Subject Code	Subject Name	Type	Teaching Scheme (Hours)				Credits	Evaluation Scheme				Total Marks
			Theory		Practical			Theory Marks		Tutorial/ Practical Marks		
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical			ESE(E)	IA	CSE	VIVA(V)	
01MA2101	Differential and Integral Calculus	BSC	3	2	0	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01EE1101	Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering	ESC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CE1101	Computer Programming	ESC	4	0	2	5	50	30	20	25	25	150
01GS1101	Engineering Physics	BSC	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CR1103	Value Education	MC	2	0	0	0	00	00	00	50	50	100
01CE1102	Computer Workshop	LC	0	0	2	1	00	00	00	25	25	50
01GS0103	Indian constitution	MC	1	0	0	0	00	00	00	00	00	00
	Total	27 hrs. / week	17	2	8	20	200	120	80	175	175	750
01AU0101	NCC-1		1	0	2	2	00	00	00	00	00	00
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">3 hrs. NCC work will be for students who opt for NCC2 extra credits for NCC course will be given to the students who opt this subject											



B.Tech. Computer Engineering Semester – II (Year – I)												
Subject Code	Subject Name	Type	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Evaluation Scheme				Total Marks	
			Theory	Tutorial	Practical		Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		
							ESE(E)	IA	CSE	VIVA(V)		Term Work (TW)
01MA0104	Linear Algebra	BSC	3	2	0	5	30	20	25	25	150	
01CE0103	Object Oriented Design and Programming	PCC	4	0	2	5	30	20	25	25	150	
01ME1103	Engineering Drawings	ESC	2	0	4	4	30	20	25	25	150	
01EC0102	Digital Electronics	ESC	3	0	2	4	30	20	25	25	150	
01SL0102 / 01SL0103	Reading and Writing for Technology /Speaking and Presentation Skills	HSMC	2	0	0	2	00	20	25	25	100	
01EN1101	Basics of Environmental Studies	MC	2	0	0	0	50	20	00	00	100	
01CR0104	Professional Ethics	MC	1	0	0	0	00	00	50	50	100	
	Total	27 hrs. / week	17	2	8	20	250	180	120	175	900	
01AU0102	NCC-2		1	0	2	2	00	00	00	00	00	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 hrs. NCC work will be for students who opt for NCC 2 extra credits for NCC course will be given to the students who opt this subject 											

Annexure II

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – III											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CY0301	CYBER FORENSICS AND INCIDENT RESPONSE	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY0306	INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	3	0	2	4	50	30	20	25	25	150
01CY1302	DISSERTATION-1	0	0	22	11	0	80	20	100	100	300
01SL0301	COMMUNICATION SKILLS AND TECHNICAL WRITING	0	2	2	0	0	30	20	25	25	100

Teaching and Examination Scheme of M. Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security - Semester – IV											
Subject Code	Subject Name	Teaching Scheme (Hours)			Credits	Theory Marks			Tutorial/ Practical Marks		Total Marks
		Theory	Tutorial	Practical		ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
01CY1401	DISSERTATION II	0	0	34	17	0	80	20	150	150	400

Annexure III

Attainment of Course Outcomes:

Attainment levels of Course Outcomes for the category of courses is set at the following levels based on the suggestions by committee members:

1) B.Tech. – Computer Engineering

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Professional Core Courses (PCC)	57
Professional Elective Courses (PEC)	62
Basic Science Courses (BSC)	52
Engineering Science Courses (ESC)	52
Humanities and Social Sciences including Management Courses (HSMC)	52
Open Elective Courses (OEC)	52
Laboratory Course (LC)	52
Mandatory Courses (MC)	52

2) M.Tech. – Computer Engineering – Cyber Security

Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Professional Core Courses (PCC)	60
Professional Elective Courses (PEC)	65
Basic Science Courses (BSC)	55
Engineering Science Courses (ESC)	55
Humanities and Social Sciences including Management Courses (HSMC)	55
Open Elective Courses (OEC)	55
Laboratory Course (LC)	55
Mandatory Courses (MC)	55

3) M. Tech. – Computer Engineering





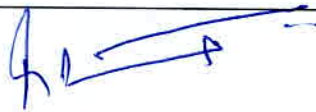
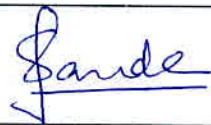


Course Category	Target level of Attainment for the Course Outcome
Professional Core Courses (PCC)	57
Professional Elective Courses (PEC)	62

Minutes of Meeting

B.O.S. for B.Tech. Mechanical Engineering

Date: 13/05/2016		Meeting No: 01	
Start Time: 11:00 AM		End Time: 01:00 PM	
		Total Time: 2 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Pinank A Patel	
Agenda – 1			
Review of Vision and Mission, PSO, PEO			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on the feedback received from the different stakeholders like industrial experts, subject experts from other institute and with reference to AICTE model curriculum and syllabus of renowned universities such as IIT madras, VIT Vellore, SRM-Chennai a draft is created and a few revisions are made to the statements of Vision and Mission in alignment with the university's Vision and Mission statements. (Annexure-1) Based on feedback received from different stakeholders a draft was created for PSO and PEO and the same was presented among the BOS committee. Based on minor corrections given by the BOS committee PSO and PEO were finalized. (Annexure-2) 		
Agenda - 2			
Review of Curriculum structure and Course outcome of Mechanical Engineering for UG program			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Syllabus and CO for 1st year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee (Annexure-3) The CBCS scheme for the entire program has been discussed and approved by the BOS committee. Contact hours for students should ideally be 25 to 30 hours per week. 1st Year course should be common for all branches of engineering. Percentage of continuous evaluation and end semester evaluation should either be 60:40 or 50:50 for theory and practical subjects. Passing criterion for theory and laboratory should ideally be 3:2:1 hours should be allowed for End semester, mid semester and internal evaluation examination. Based on discussion with BOS committee and with reference to model curriculum of AICTE following courses are included in the 1st year curriculum General Basic science courses such as - Physics, Basic environmental studies, Differential integral and calculus. Engineering science course such as - Elements of Mechanical, civil engineering, computer programming, Engineering graphics, and Mechanical workshop. Humanities and Social Sciences & Management Courses such as Value education, Reading Writing/Speaking Skills, professional ethics. 		
Agenda - 3			
Proposed Attainment for Course Outcome			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was decided by BOS members that CO target attainment for this year's student is set to 55% .i.e. 50% of students will achieve more than 55% marks. 		

Agenda – 4	Review of the teaching scheme
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on discussion with BOS committee ,with reference to model curriculum of AICTE and Reputed universities such as IIT-Madras, VIT-Vellore Engineering core courses such as Fluid mechanics, Kinematics of machine, Fundamental of machine design, Manufacturing process-1 & 2, Material science and metallurgy, are proposed in the 3rd year curriculum Provide tutorials of 1 hours in the courses Mechanics of Solids, Maths-III, Kinematics of Machines, Thermal, Material Science, Fluid mechanics, of sem-III and sem-IV.
Agenda – 5	Inclusion of state of art topics and contents suitable to the current and futuristic learning and development paradigms for the graduates.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce theory contact hours and increase practical contact hours for computer programing and engineering graphics, provide tutorials for the Elements of Electrical & Electronics, Elements of Civil engineering subjects. The Learning and Development department would be offering SPT and SIG programs designed for the overall development of the student.
Agenda – 6	Suggestion on making the curriculum inclined towards industrial integration.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workshop is essential in all branches, (Workshop-I and Workshop-II) or increase hours of contact in case there is a single course on Workshop Workshop should be performance based instead of demonstration. For every tutorial 1 contact hour, 1 credit weightage to be given. Allow to earn credits early and permit final year projects in industries.
Agenda – 7	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Viva can be replaced by quiz, performance evaluation, and surprise test.

BOS Committee members:		Signature
Meeting attended by: External Experts		
1.	Dr. D. P. Vakharia	
2.	Dr. Puneet Tandon	
3.	Dr. Leenus Martin	
4.	Dr. Bharat Ramani	
Meeting Attended by: Marwadi University		
1.	Dr. R. L. Jhala	
2.	Dr. Sarang Pande	
3.	Prof. Nikunj Rachchh	
4.	Prof. Pinank Patel	

Annexure	
Annexure - 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Department Vision: ● To be recognized globally for quality education and enrich our society with dedicated and competent engineers ● Department Mission: ● Delivering quality education to the graduates and enhancing their skills related to different subjects offered ● To create awareness of the current technologies by conducting regular industrial visits, training on latest technology and encouraging technical events ● To make the graduates understand the impact of their work on society and encourage ethical values ● To promote innovative ideas and utilize modern equipment & tools to encourage research. ● To motivate and prepare the graduates for higher education and competitive exams by conducting seminars, tests and mock interviews
Annexure - 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PSO1: Students will have knowledge and skills in core mechanical and allied engineering subjects, to identify, analyze, design and develop mechanical systems, meeting needs of society ● PSO2: Students will have competence to take challenges associated with future technological issues such as biofuel, alternate energy, 3D printing, Robotics, Drones etc. ● PEO: ● Demonstrate sustained learning and adapt to the constantly changing technologies through higher studies, professional development and self-study. ● Have technological skills, soft skills and social skills towards Industry readiness and for contribution to society. ● Have professional ethics, good communication and leadership capabilities for continued success in life. ● To promote next level education ● PO ● PO1: Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems. ● PO2: Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences. ● PO3: Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PO4: Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions. ● PO5: Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations. ● PO6: The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice. ● PO7: Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development. ● PO8: Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice. ● PO9: Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings. ● PO10: Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions. ● PO11: Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments. ● PO12: Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change. 																						
<p style="text-align: center;">Annexure - 3</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">B.Tech - Year-1, Sem-1</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01MA0101</td> <td>Engineering Mathematics I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0101</td> <td>Elements of Civil Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01ME0101</td> <td>Elements of Mechanical Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01SL0102 /</td> <td>Reading & Writing for Technology /</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01SL0103</td> <td>Speaking & Presentation Skills</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01GS0101 /</td> <td>Physics /</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01GS0102</td> <td>Chemistry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01EN0101</td> <td>Basics of Environmental Studies</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CR0101</td> <td>Career Readiness Programme</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">B.Tech - Year-1, Sem-2</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Name	01MA0101	Engineering Mathematics I	01CI0101	Elements of Civil Engineering	01ME0101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	01SL0102 /	Reading & Writing for Technology /	01SL0103	Speaking & Presentation Skills	01GS0101 /	Physics /	01GS0102	Chemistry	01EN0101	Basics of Environmental Studies	01CR0101	Career Readiness Programme	Subject Code	Subject Name
Subject Code	Subject Name																						
01MA0101	Engineering Mathematics I																						
01CI0101	Elements of Civil Engineering																						
01ME0101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering																						
01SL0102 /	Reading & Writing for Technology /																						
01SL0103	Speaking & Presentation Skills																						
01GS0101 /	Physics /																						
01GS0102	Chemistry																						
01EN0101	Basics of Environmental Studies																						
01CR0101	Career Readiness Programme																						
Subject Code	Subject Name																						










	01MA0151	Engineering Mathematics :II
	01CE0101	Computer Programming
	01ME0102	Engineering Graphics
	01EE0103	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering
	01ME0104	Mechanical Workshop
	01PE0101	Physical Education/Sports/Yoga

Minutes of Meeting

B.O.S. for B.Tech. Mechanical Engineering

Date: 28/05/2017		Meeting No: 02	
Start Time: 10:00 AM		End Time: 12:30 PM	
		Total Time: 2:30 Hours	
Presented by		Prof. Ramesh Bhoraniya	
Agenda – 1			
Agenda – 1		Review of Curriculum structure and Course outcome of Mechanical Engineering for UG program	
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Syllabus and CO for 2nd year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee (Annexure-1) ● Based on discussion with BOS committee and with reference to model curriculum of AICTE and reputed universities such as IIT Madras, VIT Vellore, SRM-Chennai following courses are included in the 2nd year curriculum ● General Basic science course - Numerical analysis ● Humanities and Social Sciences & Management Courses - Professional ethics ● Based on discussion with BOS committee and with reference to model curriculum of following courses are included in the 2nd year curriculum ● Engineering core courses such as Fundamental of machine design, Kinematics of machine, MP-1, Engineering thermodynamics, MDID, MSM ● Based on Teacher, Industrial and student feedback following courses are included in curriculum ● Project based Design engineering courses (6 credits) such as Human centric design approach, Design thinking and problem solving skill must be added to the curriculum as it is going to be mandatory by UGC in the coming future. ● Based on feedback received with various industries such as Bosch Rexroth, Jyoti CNC Automation Ltd. and with reference to report of FICCI (The Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce & Industry), CII (The Confederation of Indian Industry) Professional Elective courses such as Advance Manufacturing processes, Computer Aided Process Management, Design for Manufacturing, Computer Integrated Mfg., IOT for Manufacturing, Pneumatic and Hydraulic control are discussed and approved for 3rd and 4th year students. ● The topics of hybrid electric vehicles may be blended with subject content of IC Engine & Automobiles if possible in future to keep the subject in line with latest trends in industries. ● Solid modelling: software should be introduced in the earlier semester (may be as a non-credit subject) before student studies CAD in semester 6. 	
Agenda – 2			
Agenda – 2		Review and Revision of Teaching Scheme	
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● It is advised to swap ET & FM in 3rd and 4th semester. 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on industrial feedback New subject Professional ethics is added to understand the organizational behaviour in industry. Project based subject Human centric design approach is added to sem-4. Course of Value Education is introduced
Agenda - 3	Proposed Attainment for Course Outcome
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CO attainment for the previous year was slightly less than the target set. Since university is in its nascent stage and students are not converse with the evaluation system, only few students were able to achieve more than 60% marks. CO attainment not completely achieved in subjects such as Fluid mathematics, Mechanics of solids and Engineering Mathematics-II. To improve the attainment percentages extra sessions and more tutorials are added in these subjects. It was decided by BOS member that the same target of 55% CO attainment is set for the 2017-18 academic year students.
Agenda – 4	Feedback from Students, Teachers and Employers – participation of students in various Technical event
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students are encouraged to participate in various events such as SAE-BAJA, Go-cart, ASME- HPVC and Funding also provided for the same
Agenda – 5	Addition of Value added course in curriculum for skill development and increase the employability
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on Feedback received from students and industries to practice brainstorming, critical thinking, application of scientific principle in the early stage of Design of product, a Design integrated course by Avesha introduced for odd semester students.
Agenda – 6	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Internship (45 days) should be made mandatory for students in final year. It may not be a continuous duration

BOS Committee members:		Signature
Meeting attended by: External Experts		
1.	Dr. D. P. Vakhariya	
2.	Dr. Bharat Ramani	
3.	Dr. S. B. Jadeja	
4.	Mr. Anand Savaliya	
Meeting Attended by: Marwadi University		
1.	Dr. R. L. Jhala	
2.	Dr. Sarang Pande	
3.	Dr. Nikunj Rachchh	
4.	Dr. Amit Sata	
5.	Prof. Ramesh Bhoraniya	

Annexure	
Annexure-1	B.Tech - Year-2, Sem-3
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01CI0301 Mechanics Of Solids
	01MA0201 Engineering Mathematics III
	01ME0301 Fluid Mechanics
	01ME0302 Kinematics of Machines
	01ME0303 Manufacturing Processes I
	01CR0302 Professional Ethics
	B.Tech - Year-2, Sem-4
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01MA0271 Numerical Analysis
	01ME0401 Machine Design & Industrial Drafting
	01ME0402 Manufacturing Processes II
	01ME0403 Material Science and Metallurgy
01ME0404 Engineering Thermodynamics	

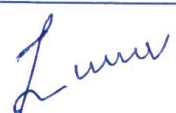



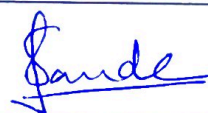



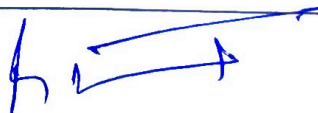

Minutes of Meeting

B.O.S. for B.Tech. Mechanical Engineering

Date: 29/05/2018		Meeting No: 03	
Start Time: 10:00 AM		End Time: 01:00 PM	
		Total Time: 3:00 Hours	
Presented by		Prof. Ramesh Bhoraniya and Dr. Nikunj Rachchh	
Agenda – 1			
Review of Curriculum structure and Course outcome of Mechanical Engineering for UG program			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Syllabus and CO for 3rd year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee (Annexure-1) ● The BOS committee suggested changing a few topics in Fluid mechanics and Manufacturing process- I subject. ● Based on discussion with BOS committee with reference to model curriculum of IIT-Madras, SRM-Chennai, following courses are included in the 3rd year curriculum ● Engineering core courses such as Fluid power engineering, MD-I & II, Heat and mass transfer, Dynamics of Machine-1 ● Project based course - Reverse engineering, Design engineering and project management, ● Based on student feedback of students, an Operational research course is added to the curriculum. ● From the feedback received from the industry cluster of Rajkot MSME Professional elective courses - Design of manufacturing, Computer graphics, Advance Manufacturing process, etc. are added in curriculum ● BOS committee has suggested conducting expert talks, which helps the students to do interaction with industry persons and get the knowledge of the latest process and technology used in industry and know the standard practice followed in various industries. 	
Agenda – 2			
Review and Revision of Teaching scheme			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The syllabus of Semester 5 and Semester 6 was discussed and approved by BOS committee ● Fundamentals of machine design is added in 3rd sem and Mechanics of solid subject is removed. 	
Agenda - 3			
Proposed Attainment for Course Outcome			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The target for CO attainment was set to 55% and same was achieved for B.tech Mechanical Engineering. ● It was decided by BOS members that revised target of 57% for CO attainment is set for 2018-19 academic year students. 	

Agenda – 4	Review of Vision and Mission, PSO, PEO for Mechanical Engineering PG program
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Based on the feedback received from the different stakeholders, a draft is created and a few revisions are made to the statements of Vision and Mission in alignment with the university's Vision and Mission statements. (Annexure-2) ● Based on feedback received from different stakeholders a draft was created for PO, PSO and PEO and the same was presented among the BOS committee. Based on minor corrections given by the BOS committee following PSO and PEO were finalized. (Annexure-3)
Agenda – 5	Review of Curriculum structure and Course outcome of Mechanical Engineering for PG program
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Syllabus and CO for 1st year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee (Annexure-3) ● Contact hours for students should ideally be 25 to 30 hours per week. ● Percentage of continuous evaluation and end semester evaluation should either be 60:40 or 50:50 for theory and practical subjects. ● Passing criterion for theory and laboratory should ideally be 3:2:1 hours should be allowed for End semester, mid semester and internal evaluation examination. ● Based on discussion with the BOS committee and with reference to the model curriculum of AICTE following courses are included in the 1st year curriculum. ● Courses based on advanced core subjects -Advanced Machine Design, Computer Aided Design, Computer Aided Manufacturing, Computer Aided Production Management, Finite Element Analysis, Optimization Techniques ● Courses based on Research Methodology ● Courses based on Critical thinking - Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering ● Program elective- I- Advanced Material Processing Techniques, Design for Manufacturing and Assembly, Advanced Stress Analysis ● Program Elective- II- Oil Hydraulics and Pneumatics; Noise and Vibration, Multibody dynamics ● Based on discussion with the BOS committee and with reference to the model curriculum of reputed universities such as IIT-Madras, SRM-Chennai, VIT-vellore etc. Engineering core courses such Advanced Machine Design, Computer Aided Design, Finite Element Analysis, Computer Aided Manufacturing etc.
Agenda – 6	Addition of Value added course in curriculum for skill development and increase the employability
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Based on feedback received from various MSME industries and with reference to report of industrial organization such as FICCI, CII to improve the industry oriented

	<p>skill and employability of students, value added course such as CNC/VMC, CAD club, Automation are proposed and approved for 3rd and 4th year students.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Following Two value aided courses are recommended for PG students of CAD/CAM in 1st and 2nd semester ● Numerical Methods using MATLAB & Robotics and AI
Agenda – 7	Review of syllabus contents proposed.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Provide tutorials of 2 hours in the courses Research Methodology, Computational methods for PG program of Mechanical Engg. for 1st year
Agenda – 8	Inclusion of state of art topics and contents suitable to the current and futuristic learning and development paradigms for the postgraduates.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Program Elective will offer in each semester to give inclination towards their interest.
Agenda – 9	Suggestion on making the curriculum inclined towards industrial integration
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For every tutorial 1 contact hour, 1 credit weightage to be given. ● Allow to earn credits early and permit Dissertation work in industries.
Agenda – 10	Any special points/ advise by members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The BOS committee suggested introducing a minor group. ● It was suggested to have a minor in the field of Smart manufacturing, Mechanical Engineering Design, Automation and Thermal Engineering in B.Tech. ● Viva to be replaced by quiz, performance evaluation, and surprise test

BOS Committee members:		Signature
Meeting attended by: External Experts		
1.	Dr. D. P. Vakharia	
2.	Dr. Bharat Ramani	
3.	Dr. S. B. Jadeja	
4.	Anand Savaliya	
Meeting Attended by: Marwadi University		
1.	Dr. Sarang Pande	
2.	Dr. Nikunj Rachchh	
3.	Dr. Amit Sata	
4.	Prof. Ramesh Bhoraniya	
5.	Dr. R. L. Jhala	
6.	Dr. Pinank Patel	

Annexure																																															
Annexure-1	<p style="text-align: center;">B.Tech - Year-3, Sem-5</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01ME0501</td><td>Dynamics of Machine-I</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0502</td><td>Fluid Power Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0503</td><td>Machine Design-1</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0504</td><td>Metrology</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME050*</td><td>Programme Elective I</td></tr> <tr><td>01CR0501</td><td>Business Benchmark</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0508</td><td>REVERSE ENGINEERING</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">*Programme Elective 1</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01ME0505</td><td>Power Plant Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0507</td><td>Design for Manufacturing</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0506</td><td>Computer Graphics</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">B.Tech - Year-3, Sem-6</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01ME0601</td><td>Dynamics of Machine –II</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0602</td><td>Heat and Mass Transfer</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0603</td><td>Machine Design-II</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0604</td><td>Operation Research</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME060*</td><td>Programme Elective II</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0610</td><td>Design Engineering & Project Management</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">*Programme Elective 2</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01ME0605</td><td>IC Engines & Automobiles</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0606</td><td>Design of Material Handling Equipment</td></tr> <tr><td>01ME0607</td><td>Advance Manufacturing processes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Name	01ME0501	Dynamics of Machine-I	01ME0502	Fluid Power Engineering	01ME0503	Machine Design-1	01ME0504	Metrology	01ME050*	Programme Elective I	01CR0501	Business Benchmark	01ME0508	REVERSE ENGINEERING	Subject Code	Subject Name	01ME0505	Power Plant Engineering	01ME0507	Design for Manufacturing	01ME0506	Computer Graphics	Subject Code	Subject Name	01ME0601	Dynamics of Machine –II	01ME0602	Heat and Mass Transfer	01ME0603	Machine Design-II	01ME0604	Operation Research	01ME060*	Programme Elective II	01ME0610	Design Engineering & Project Management	Subject Code	Subject Name	01ME0605	IC Engines & Automobiles	01ME0606	Design of Material Handling Equipment	01ME0607	Advance Manufacturing processes
Subject Code	Subject Name																																														
01ME0501	Dynamics of Machine-I																																														
01ME0502	Fluid Power Engineering																																														
01ME0503	Machine Design-1																																														
01ME0504	Metrology																																														
01ME050*	Programme Elective I																																														
01CR0501	Business Benchmark																																														
01ME0508	REVERSE ENGINEERING																																														
Subject Code	Subject Name																																														
01ME0505	Power Plant Engineering																																														
01ME0507	Design for Manufacturing																																														
01ME0506	Computer Graphics																																														
Subject Code	Subject Name																																														
01ME0601	Dynamics of Machine –II																																														
01ME0602	Heat and Mass Transfer																																														
01ME0603	Machine Design-II																																														
01ME0604	Operation Research																																														
01ME060*	Programme Elective II																																														
01ME0610	Design Engineering & Project Management																																														
Subject Code	Subject Name																																														
01ME0605	IC Engines & Automobiles																																														
01ME0606	Design of Material Handling Equipment																																														
01ME0607	Advance Manufacturing processes																																														
Annexure - 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Vision: ● To be recognized globally for quality education and enrich our society with dedicated and competent engineers ● Mission: ● Delivering quality education to the graduates and enhancing their skills related to different subjects offered ● To create awareness of the current technologies by conducting regular industrial visits, training on latest technology and encouraging technical events ● To make the graduates understand the impact of their work on society and encourage ethical values 																																														

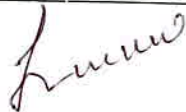



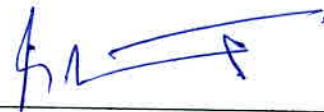





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● To promote innovative ideas and utilize modern equipment & tools to encourage research. ● To motivate and prepare the graduates for higher education and competitive exams by conducting seminars, tests and mock interviews ● Based on feedback received from different stakeholders a draft was created for PO, PSO and PEO and the same was presented among the BOS committee. Based on minor corrections given by the BOS committee following PO, PSO and PEO were finalized. ● PSO1: Students will be able to apply principles of CAD and CAM in the field of engineering applications for research and development. ● PSO2: Students will be able to develop software for design and development in the field of Mechanical Engineering. ● PEO: Demonstrate sustained learning and adapt to the constantly changing technologies through higher studies, professional development and self-study. ● Have technological skills, soft skills and social skills towards Industry readiness and for contribution to society. ● Have professional ethics, good communication and leadership capabilities for continued success in life. ● To promote next level education 																								
Annexure - 3	<p style="text-align: center;">M.Tech - Year-1, Sem-1</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01RM0101</td> <td>Research Methodology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0101</td> <td>Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0102</td> <td>Advanced Machine Design</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0103</td> <td>Computer Aided Design</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0104</td> <td>Advanced Material Processing Techniques</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">M.Tech - Year-1, Sem-2</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Subject Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01CA0201</td> <td>Computer Aided Manufacturing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0202</td> <td>Computer Aided Production Management</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0203</td> <td>Finite Element Analysis</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0204</td> <td>Optimization Techniques</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CA0205</td> <td>Oil Hydraulics and Pneumatics</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Name	01RM0101	Research Methodology	01CA0101	Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering	01CA0102	Advanced Machine Design	01CA0103	Computer Aided Design	01CA0104	Advanced Material Processing Techniques	Subject Code	Subject Name	01CA0201	Computer Aided Manufacturing	01CA0202	Computer Aided Production Management	01CA0203	Finite Element Analysis	01CA0204	Optimization Techniques	01CA0205	Oil Hydraulics and Pneumatics
Subject Code	Subject Name																								
01RM0101	Research Methodology																								
01CA0101	Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering																								
01CA0102	Advanced Machine Design																								
01CA0103	Computer Aided Design																								
01CA0104	Advanced Material Processing Techniques																								
Subject Code	Subject Name																								
01CA0201	Computer Aided Manufacturing																								
01CA0202	Computer Aided Production Management																								
01CA0203	Finite Element Analysis																								
01CA0204	Optimization Techniques																								
01CA0205	Oil Hydraulics and Pneumatics																								



Minutes of Meeting
B.O.S. for B.Tech. Mechanical Engineering

Date: 29/05/2019		Meeting No: 04	
Start Time: 10:01 AM		End Time: 01:00 AM	
		Total Time: 3:00 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Sarang Pande and Dr. R. M. Bhoraniya	
Agenda – 1			
To finalize curriculum structure of B.Tech Mechanical UG Program			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Syllabus and CO for 4th year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee (Annexure-1) Experts suggested including polarized ray diagrams and measurement of stresses to be covered as practical in the subject of fundamental machine design. Expert suggested to include the IS standard for design of mechanical components Based on discussion with BOS committee and with reference to model curriculum of AICTE and with model curriculum of IIT-Madras, SRM-Chennai, following courses are included in the 4th year curriculum Project based course - Project-I and II Engineering core courses such as Finite element method, Rapid casting-1 & 2, Production technology Professional elective courses - Computer aided process management, Renewable energy engineering, Data mining and analysis, CFD, AI, Robotics, etc. 		
Agenda – 2			
Review of Curriculum structure and Course outcome of Mechanical Engineering for PG program			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Syllabus and CO for 2nd year subjects are discussed with BOS committee and approval was taken from the committee. (Annexure-2) Based on discussion with BOS committee and with reference to model curriculum of AICTE and with model curriculum of IIT-Madras, SRM-Chennai, following courses are included in the 2nd year curriculum Rapid prototyping and Tooling. IoT for Manufacturing, Seminar in each semester. Dissertation Phase-I and Dissertation Phase-II Based on feedback received with various industries such as Bosch Automation, Jyoti CNC, Macpower and with reference to report of FICCI (The Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce & Industry), CII (The Confederation of Indian Industry) Elective courses such as Robotics Engineering, Mechanics and Manufacturing of Composites, Rapid prototyping and Tooling, IoT for Manufacturing, Pressure Vessel and Piping Design, Micro and Nano Manufacturing. 		
Agenda – 3			
Review and Revision of syllabus			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Experts from various MSME sectors suggested the topic of recent manufacturing methods in subject of advanced manufacturing processes. 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expert suggested to increase weightage of marks for project-1 and project-2 in semester-7 and semester-8
Agenda - 4	Proposed Attainment for Course Outcome
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The target for CO attainment was set to 57% and the same was achieved . It was decided by BOS members that a revised target of 59% for CO attainment is set for 2019-20 academic year students.
Agenda – 5	Introduction of course for skill development and employability
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on Industry survey, to promote on industry academic interaction and to improve employability a skill improvement program has been started with the industry tie up-under which Rapid casting-1 and Rapid casting-2 subjects are approved for 4th year students. In which student will learn following four different modules of manufacturing industries - (1) Rapid methodology in metal casting (2) Rapid Tooling in metal casting (3) Inspection and Quality control (4) Automation and Simulation
Agenda – 6	Addition of Seminar in curriculum to spread awareness about latest technologies/new research/Innovation
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Based on Feedback received from students, industries and Research organizations to start the dissertation phase, student should rigorously go through the literature for one semester and present the report in seminar in M.Tech program.
Agenda – 7	Feedback of Teacher, student and professional bodies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feedback received from students, teachers and various professional bodies such as ASME, SAE discussion was made to host the state/national/international level event to provide a platform where they can innovate, compete, interact with various professional organizations as well as industry.
Agenda – 8	Any special points/ advise by members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Experts suggested to encourage students to use the online open learning platform I such as swayam, where students can learn basic and advanced NPTEL courses. Expert suggested to include case study for the subject of FEA, Data mining and analysis, Artificial intelligence Dissertation phase- I and II should have equal weightages in both semesters of M.Tech program

BOS Committee members:		Signature
Meeting attended by: External Experts		
1.	Dr. D. P. Vakhariya	
2.	Dr. B. M. Ramani	
3.	Dr. S. B. Jadeja	
4.	Mr. Anand Savaliya	
Meeting Attended by: Marwadi University		
1.	Dr. R. L. Jhala	
2.	Dr. Sarang Pande	
3.	Dr. Nikunj Rachchh	
4.	Dr. R. M. Bhoraniya	
5.	Dr. Amit Sata	
6.	Dr. Pinank Patel	



Annexure	
Annexure-1	<p style="text-align: center;">B.Tech - Year-4, Sem-7</p> <p>Subject Code Subject Name</p> <p>01ME0701 Finite Elements Method</p> <p>01ME0702 Project-1</p> <p>01ME0703 Rapid Casting :I</p> <p>01ME07** Prog.Elec.3</p> <p>01ME07** Prog.Elec.4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*Programme Elective 3</p> <p>Subject Code Subject Name</p> <p>01ME0711 Advanced Machine Design</p> <p>01ME0721 Computer Aided Process Management</p> <p>01ME0731 Ref. & Air conditioning</p> <p>01ME0741 Pneumatic and Hydraulic control</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*Programme Elective 4</p> <p>Subject Code Subject Name</p> <p>01ME1722 Data Mining and Analysis</p> <p>01ME0732 Renewable Energy Engineering</p> <p>01ME0742 Ref. & Air conditioning</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">B.Tech - Year-4, Sem-8</p> <p>Subject Code Subject Name</p> <p>01ME0801 Production Technology</p> <p>01ME0802 Project-II</p> <p>01ME0803 Rapid Casting :II</p> <p>01ME08** Prog.Elec.5</p> <p>01ME08** Prog.Elec.6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*Programme Elective 3</p> <p>Subject Code Subject Name</p> <p>01ME0811 Design of Pressure vessels</p> <p>01ME0821 Computer Integrated Mfg.</p> <p>01ME0831 Steam and Gas Turbine</p> <p>01ME0841 Robotics & FMS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*Programme Elective 4</p> <p>Subject Code Subject Name</p> <p>01ME0812 Machine Tool Design</p> <p>01ME0822 IOT for Manufacturing</p> <p>01ME0832 Computational Fluid Dynamics</p> <p>01ME0842 Artificial Intelligence</p>
Annexure-2	<p style="text-align: center;">M.Tech - Year-1, Sem-3</p> <p>Subject Code Subject Name</p>








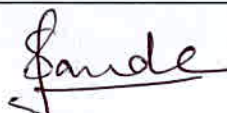




	01CA0301	Seminar
	01CA0302	Dissertation Phase-I
	01CA0305	Rapid prototyping and Tooling
	M.Tech - Year-2, Sem-4	
	Subject Code	Subject Name
	01CA0401	Seminar
	01CA0402	Dissertation Phase-II
	01CA0403	IoT for Manufacturing

**Minutes of Meeting
B.O.S. for B.Tech. Mechanical Engineering**

Date: May - 2020		Meeting No: 05 (online mode)	
Start Time: 02:00 PM		End Time: 04:00 PM	
Presented by		Dr. Nikunj Rachchh	
Agenda – 1		Review of Curriculum structure and Course outcome of Mechanical Engineering for UG & PG program	
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the expert's suggestion, changes are made in the syllabus of B.Tech and M.tech mechanical engineering as per guideline of AICTE. Based on the feedback received from the different stakeholders, a draft is created and a few revisions are made to the to the M.tech curriculum. 		
Agenda – 2		Review and Revision of syllabus of UG	
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Experts suggested to include basic concepts of Data mining and analysis The Experts suggested to remove civil engineering drawing detail study in the subject of engineering drawing and engineering graphics. Review of contents of metacentric height analysis, elementary theory of notch and vertex flow analysis in Fluid mechanics subject 		
Agenda – 3		Review and Revision of syllabus of PG	
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Courses based on advanced core subjects – Advanced Thermodynamics and Heat transfer, Advanced Fluid Mechanics, Experimental Techniques and Instrumentation In Thermal Engineering, Computational Fluid Dynamics, Solar Energy Engineering, Design and Optimization of the Thermal Systems are included in program. Courses based on Research Methodology and based on Critical thinking i.e. Computational Method for Mechanical Engineers are included in teaching scheme Based on discussion with BOS committee and with reference to model curriculum of reputed universities such as IIT-Madras, SRM-Chennai, VIT-Vellore etc. Engineering core courses such Advanced Thermodynamics and Heat transfer, Advanced Fluid Mechanics Energy Conservation & Management, Combustion Engineering, Advanced Refrigeration Engineering etc. are also included Program Elective will offer in each semester (annexure-1) Provide tutorials of 2 hours in the courses Research Methodology, Computational methods for Mechanical Eng. for 1st year. 		
Agenda - 4		Proposed Attainment for Course Outcome	
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The target for CO attainment was set to 59% and the same was achieved. It was decided by BOS members that a revised target of 60% for CO attainment is set for 2020-21 academic year students. 		



Agenda – 5	Suggestion on making the curriculum inclined towards industrial integration.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For every tutorial 1 contact hour, 1 credit weightage to be given.• Allow to earn credits early and permit Dissertation work in industries.
Agenda - 6	Proposed Value Aided Courses for M.Tech
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It was decided by BOS member that value aided courses will be offered for M.tech Students. Two courses proposed in meeting are Smart Manufacturing and Hands on Practice – Open foam.
Agenda – 7	Implementation of MOOC course
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• University has purchased bulk licenses of coursera courses, so under MILAP (Marwadi Integrated Learning & Analysis Programme) scheme free coursera courses are offered to students for improvement of their skill and knowledge.
Agenda – 8	Any special points/ advise by members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ethical practices and Plagiarism norms recommended by UGC/AICTE for the dissertation should be follow properly in M.tech program.

BOS Committee members:		Signature
Meeting attended by: External Experts		
1.	Dr. D. V. Bhatt	
2.	Dr. B. M. Ramani	
3.	Dr. S. B. Jadeja	
4.	Mr. Anand Savaliya	
Meeting Attended by: Marwadi University		
1.	Dr. R. L. Jhala	
2.	Dr. Sarang Pande	
3.	Dr. Nikunj Rachchh	
4.	Dr. R. M. Bhoraniya	
5.	Dr. Amit Sata	
6.	Dr. Pinank Patel	



Annexure	
Annexure-1	M.Tech - Year-1, Sem-1
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01RM0101 Research Methodology
	01CA0101 Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering
	01CA01*/01TH01* Program Elective-I
	01CA01*/01TH01* Program Elective-II
	01CA01*/01TH01* Program Elective-III
	*Programme Elective-I
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01CA0102 Advanced Machine Design
	01TH0102 Advanced Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer
	*Programme Elective-II
	01CA0103 Computer Aided Design
	01TH0104 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
	*Programme Elective-III
	01CA0104 Advanced Material Processing Techniques
	01TH0106 Design of Heat Exchanger
	M.Tech - Year-1, Sem-2
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-I
	01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-II
	01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-III
	01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-IV
	01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-V
	*Programme Elective-I
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01CA0201 Computer Aided Manufacturing
	01TH0201 Experimental Techniques and Instrumentation In Thermal Engineering
	*Programme Elective-II
	Subject Code Subject Name
01CA0202 Computer Aided Production Management	
01TH0202 Computational Fluid Dynamics	
*Programme Elective-III	
Subject Code Subject Name	
01CA0203 Finite Element Analysis	
01TH0203 Solar Energy Engineering	
*Programme Elective-IV	



Subject Code	Subject Name
01CA0204	Optimization Techniques
01TH0204	Design and Optimization of the Thermal Systems
*Programme Elective-V	
Subject Code	Subject Name
01CA0205	Oil Hydraulics and Pneumatics
01TH0205	Energy Conservation & Management
M.Tech - Year-2, Sem-3	
Subject Code	Subject Name
01CA0301/01TH0301	Seminar-I
01CA0302/01TH0302	Dissertation Phase-I
01CA030*/01TH030*	Program Elective-I
*Programme Elective-I	
Subject Code	Subject Name
01CA0305	Rapid prototyping and Tooling
01TH0304	Exergy Analysis of Thermal Systems
M.Tech - Year-2, Sem-4	
Subject Code	Subject Name
01CA0401/01TH0401	Seminar-II
01CA0402/01TH0402	Dissertation Phase-II
01CA040*/01TH040*	program Elective-I
*Programme Elective-I	
Subject Code	Subject Name
01CA0403	IoT for Manufacturing
01TH0404	Advanced Air conditioning Engineering

**Minutes of Meeting
B.O.S. for B.Tech. Mechanical Engineering**

Date: 19/06/2021		Meeting No: 06 (online mode)	
Start Time: 11:00 AM	End Time: 12:00 PM	Total Time: 1 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Pinank A Patel	
Agenda – 1	Review of Mechanical Engineering Department for Academic Year 2020-21		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Theory classes and lab with demonstration of experiments online were conducted during the last one year because of the pandemic. ● The teaching & learning process in online mode during the pandemic was appreciated. 		
Agenda – 2	Teaching Scheme of Semester-I & Semester-II as per new UGC/AICTE Guidelines		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Course credits for engineering courses need to be revised to 160 credits as per the guidelines provided by UGC/AICTE. To comply with this following revisions are approved by the BOS committee. ● Semester - I and Semester - II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. ● Teaching hours for students can be kept around 27 hours per week. ● Subjects with end semester exams should not be more than 5 per semester. ● The contact hours for laboratory sessions can be increased to make students proficient for industry. ● Revision in syllabus of 01ME1101 - Elements of Mechanical Engineering, Resolution 01ME1102 Engineering Graphics and 01ME1104 - Mechanical Workshop is approved. ● NCC is introduced with a teaching scheme of 1 hour theory and 2 hours laboratory for 2 credit courses in Semester - I and Semester - II. ● The student who opts for NCC will be given exemption from below mentioned courses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Value Education - Semester - I ○ Indian Constitution - Semester - I ○ Physical Education/Sports/Yoga - Semester - I ○ Professional Ethics – Semester - II 		
Agenda - 3	Teaching Scheme of Semester-I & Semester-II as per new UGC/AICTE Guidelines for M.Tech program		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Course credits for engineering courses need to be revised to 66 credits as per the guidelines provided by UGC/AICTE. ● Semester - I and Semester - II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. (Annexure-1) ● Teaching hours for students can be kept around 20 to 22 hours per week. ● Subjects with end semester exams should not be more than 5 per semester. 		



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Revision in various subject syllabus carried out.
Agenda – 4	Review of syllabus for PG program
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Research Methodology & IPR is introduced in 2nd sem• In line with the guidelines of UGC/AICTE Audit course is proposed in Semester - I and Semester – II• Following courses are discussed and proposed for the semester 01AU9001- English for Technical writings; 01AU9002- Value Education; 01AU9003- Constitution of India, 01AU9004- Stress Management by Yoga, 01AU9005- Sanskrit for Technical Knowledge.• As per new scheme 1 open elective offer in PG degree program• Student have flexibility to take their subjects of interest for enhance the knowledge. Any one open elective during their entire PG course.
Agenda - 3	Proposed Attainment for Course Outcome
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The target for CO attainment was set to 60% and the same was achieved.• It was decided by BOS members that a revised target of 60% for CO attainment is set for 2021-22 academic year students.
Agenda – 4	Introducing Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation as a University Elective Subject
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation subject is to be offered in 4th, 6th or 8th semester where interested students can choose as university elective course for 2 credits.
Agenda – 5	Introduction of Indian Constitution Subject
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Indian Constitution subject is introduced with a teaching scheme of 1 hour theory as mandatory course as per AICTE guidelines
Agenda – 6	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introducing NCC / NSS as a subject in the curriculum is appreciated.• The students can have flexibility to earn more credits during the semester based on the subjects offered.• Experts suggested to make it mandatory for all students to visit and prepare reports of 15 industries of various fields of Mechanical Engineering before completion of his/her graduation.
Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet.	



BOS Committee members:		Signature
Meeting attended by: External Experts		
1.	Dr. D. V. Bhatt	
2.	Dr. B. M. Ramani	
3.	Mr. Anand Savaliya	
4.	Amit chotai	
Meeting Attended by: Marwadi University		
1.	Dr. R. L. Jhala	
2.	Dr. Sarang Pande	
3.	Dr. Nikunj Rachchh	
4.	Dr. R. M. Bhoraniya	
5.	Dr. Amit Sata	
6.	Dr. Pinank Patel	



Annexure	
Annexure-1	M.Tech - Year-1, Sem-1
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01CA11*/01TH01* Program Elective-I
	01CA11*/01TH01* Program Elective-II
	01CA11*/01TH01* Program Elective-III
	01CA01*/01TH11* Program Elective-IV
	01CA11*/01TH11* Program Elective-V
	01CA11*/01TH11* Program Elective-V
	01OE900* Open Elective
	01AU900* Audit Course
	*Programme Elective-I
	Subject Code Subject Name
	01CA1101 Program Core-I (CAD)
	01TH0102 Program Core-I (Advanced Heat Transfer)
	*Programme Elective-II
	01CA1102 Program Core-II (AMD)
	01TH0104 Program Core-II (Advanced Fluid Mechanics)
	*Programme Elective-III
	01CA1103 Lab I: Program Core (CAD Lab)
	01TH0106 Lab I: Program Core (Heat Exchanger Design)
	*Programme Elective-IV
	01CA0104 Lab-II: Program Core (AMD Lab)
	01TH1104 Lab-II: Program Core (Thermal Engg. Lab)
	*Programme Elective-V
	01CA1111 Computational Methods in Mechanical Engg.
	01TH1111 Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering
	*Programme Elective-VI
	01CA1121 Advanced Material Processing Techniques
	01TH1121 Advanced Refrigeration Engineering
	M.Tech - Year-1, Sem-2
Subject Code Subject Name	
01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-I	
01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-II	
01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-III	
01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-IV	
01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-V	
01CA020*/ 01TH020* Program Elective-VI	
01SL1210 Research Methodology & IPR	



	<p>*Programme Elective-I</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Subject Code</th><th>Subject Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01CA1201</td><td>Program Core-III (CAM)</td></tr><tr><td>01TH1201</td><td>Program Core-III (Design and Optimizations of Thermal Systems)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>*Programme Elective-II</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Subject Code</th><th>Subject Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01CA1202</td><td>Program Core-IV (FEM)</td></tr><tr><td>01TH1202</td><td>Program Core-IV (Solar Energy Engg.)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>*Programme Elective-III</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Subject Code</th><th>Subject Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01CA1203</td><td>Lab III: Program Core (CAM Lab)</td></tr><tr><td>01TH1203</td><td>Lab III: Program Core (HVAC Lab)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>*Programme Elective-IV</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Subject Code</th><th>Subject Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01CA1204</td><td>Lab-IV: Program Core (FEM Lab)</td></tr><tr><td>01TH1204</td><td>Lab-IV: Program Core (Computational Fluid Flow & Heat Transfer Lab)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>*Programme Elective-V</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Subject Code</th><th>Subject Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01CA1211</td><td>Computer Aided Production Management</td></tr><tr><td>01TH1211</td><td>Energy Conservation & Management</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>*Programme Elective-VI</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Subject Code</th><th>Subject Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01CA1221</td><td>Optimization Techniques</td></tr><tr><td>01TH1221</td><td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td></tr></tbody></table>	Subject Code	Subject Name	01CA1201	Program Core-III (CAM)	01TH1201	Program Core-III (Design and Optimizations of Thermal Systems)	Subject Code	Subject Name	01CA1202	Program Core-IV (FEM)	01TH1202	Program Core-IV (Solar Energy Engg.)	Subject Code	Subject Name	01CA1203	Lab III: Program Core (CAM Lab)	01TH1203	Lab III: Program Core (HVAC Lab)	Subject Code	Subject Name	01CA1204	Lab-IV: Program Core (FEM Lab)	01TH1204	Lab-IV: Program Core (Computational Fluid Flow & Heat Transfer Lab)	Subject Code	Subject Name	01CA1211	Computer Aided Production Management	01TH1211	Energy Conservation & Management	Subject Code	Subject Name	01CA1221	Optimization Techniques	01TH1221	Computational Fluid Dynamics
Subject Code	Subject Name																																				
01CA1201	Program Core-III (CAM)																																				
01TH1201	Program Core-III (Design and Optimizations of Thermal Systems)																																				
Subject Code	Subject Name																																				
01CA1202	Program Core-IV (FEM)																																				
01TH1202	Program Core-IV (Solar Energy Engg.)																																				
Subject Code	Subject Name																																				
01CA1203	Lab III: Program Core (CAM Lab)																																				
01TH1203	Lab III: Program Core (HVAC Lab)																																				
Subject Code	Subject Name																																				
01CA1204	Lab-IV: Program Core (FEM Lab)																																				
01TH1204	Lab-IV: Program Core (Computational Fluid Flow & Heat Transfer Lab)																																				
Subject Code	Subject Name																																				
01CA1211	Computer Aided Production Management																																				
01TH1211	Energy Conservation & Management																																				
Subject Code	Subject Name																																				
01CA1221	Optimization Techniques																																				
01TH1221	Computational Fluid Dynamics																																				

Meeting Minutes

MEETING TITLE	1 st Board of studies Meeting
DATE	July 23, 2019
TIME	10:00 AM onwards
LOCATION	3 rd Floor, Board Room (MC301), Main Building, MU

MEETING CONVENED BY:

Dr. Jayesh Parmar
Principal, Faculty of Physiotherapy, Marwadi University.

MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE:

Present	Dr. Jayesh Parmar (Chairman) Dr. Anjali Bhishe (External expert-1) Dr. Dinesh Sorani (External expert-2) Dr. Ashish Kakkad (External expert-3) Dr. Yagnik dave (Internal expert-1) Dr. Jigisha Chandwani (Internal expert-2)
---------	---

AGENDA:

1.	Introduction of subjects and content for First Year B. Physiotherapy.
2.	Application of Exam pattern and Promotion criteria for students.
3.	Application of teaching hours subject wise and its credits with introduction of CO
4.	Course Outcome (CO) and Program Outcome (PO) for all subjects. Any other Changes/Suggestions from members.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING:

Key Discussion points:

- The meeting started with the initial introduction of BoS committee members and brief overview about the introduction of Faculty of Physiotherapy at Marwadi University Rajkot by Dr. Jayesh Parmar.
- Year wise pattern was introduced in B. Physiotherapy as per the Gujarat state Council for Physiotherapy norms after discussion with board members.
- Subjects and credit hours with its subject content for First Year B. Physiotherapy were introduced.

- Exam pattern and Promotion criteria for students were set as per the council norms.
- Before finalization, various Council and University syllabus were reviewed by all members.
- Below mentioned subjects were included for the First Year B. Physiotherapy:
 1. Human Anatomy
 2. Human Physiology
 3. Biochemistry
 4. Psychology
 5. Sociology
 6. Exercise therapy-1 & Soft tissue mobilization
 7. Biomedical Physics
 8. Health care delivery system + professional practice & Ethics (Program Elective)
 9. English*
 10. Computer*
 11. Environmental Studies*
 12. Observational Clinical practice*(* Non-University examination subject)
- CO and PO for each subject were discussed with board members and finalized for First Year B. Physiotherapy. CO attainment was targeted to 50%.
- Any other suggestions/changes which are required by the chairman after that Dr. Dinesh Sorani suggested adding reference books and text books for individual subjects below to content in the syllabus.
- Meeting was ended by vote of thanks by Dr. Jayesh Parmar.



Dr. Jayesh Parmar
Principal
Faculty of Physiotherapy
Marwadi University

Meeting Minutes

MEETING TITLE	2 nd Board of studies Meeting
DATE	September 19, 2020
TIME	9:30 AM onwards
LOCATION	Google Meet

MEETING CONVENED BY:

Dr. Jayesh Parmar
 Principal, Faculty of Physiotherapy, Marwadi University.

MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE:

Present	Dr. Jayesh Parmar (Chairman) Dr. Anjali Bhishe (External expert-1) Dr. Dinesh Sorani (External expert-2) Dr. Ashish Kakkad (External expert-3) Dr. Yagnik dave (Internal expert-1) Dr. Gauravgiri Gosai (Internal expert-2) Dr. Radhika Pande (Internal expert-3)
---------	---

AGENDA:

1.	Approval of previous meeting's minutes.
2.	Introduction of subjects and content for Second Year B.Physiotherapy.
3.	Application of Exam pattern and Promotion criteria for students.
4.	Application of teaching hours subject wise and its credits with introduction of CO for all subjects.
5.	Approval of external clinical therapist for the feedback as a field person.
6.	Any other Changes/Suggestions from members.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING:

Key Discussion points:

- Dr Jayesh Parmar started the meeting by welcoming all BoS members and approval was taken from BoS members regarding previous minutes of meeting.
- Action was taken about addition of reference books and textbooks in syllabus for First Year and Second Year B. Physiotherapy.

- For the First and Second year B. Physiotherapy exam pattern was discussed and ideas were given about the Continuous Evaluation throughout the year for Internal Assessment as per University norms.
- All Second Year subjects with credit hours and subject content were explained by the Chairperson to all board members, some changes were introduced in the syllabus pointed out by the chairperson for approval.
- Before finalization, various University and Council syllabus were reviewed by all members.
- Below mentioned subjects were included for the Second Year B. Physiotherapy:
 1. Pathology
 2. Microbiology
 3. Pharmacology
 4. Exercise Therapy 2
 5. Kinesiology
 6. Psychiatry
 7. Electrotherapy
 8. Radiology*
 9. Ear, Nose, and Throat (ENT) *
 10. Ophthalmology*
 11. Ethics & Professional Practice & Allied Therapeutics with Evidence Based Practice (Program Elective)
(* Non-University examination subject)
- CO for each subject was discussed with board members and it was finalized for Second Year B. Physiotherapy.
- Some modifications were done in Second year Syllabus prescribed from GSCPT (Based on suggestions from BoS members):
 - 40 extra hours added in kinesiology subjects.
 - Many short forms were elaborated on topics.
 - Microbiology: The practical demonstration part was included.
 - In Pathology, Microbiology and Psychiatry total teaching hours were reduced.
 - Electrotherapy:
 - EMG (Electromyography) & NCV (Nerve conduction velocity) were restricted to outline only.

In SD curve practical: Basics only was kept in second year electrotherapy practice on patients can be done in third year suggested by Dr. Dinesh Sorani.

Based on feedback from Faculty few changes were incorporated in First Year B.Physiotherapy syllabus content:

Biomedical Physics:

Few topics like Shock, Electromagnetic waves were repeated in other subjects so they were removed and kept only in electrotherapy.

- Feedback was taken from students and faculty members regarding the first year syllabus by the chairman and related discussion done in the meeting.
- For the Clinical Therapists as a field person the feedback regarding the syllabus will be taken informed to all Board Members by chairman and for that various names suggested by Dr. Jayesh Parmar after reviewing below mentioned Physiotherapist was finalized by Board Members.

Dr. Chirag Magdani (Clinical Therapist)

Dr. Devangi Vaishnav (Clinical Therapist)

Dr. Harshal Purohit (Clinical Therapist).

- Discussion was done about practical problems in pandemic situations.
- Another point was discussed by the chairman regarding the question wise attainment and evaluation system as per the University norms. CO attainment was achieved which was 50%, it was targeted 52% for next academic year.
- Suggestions from members were that the next meeting can be kept online only as it has many benefits.
- Meeting was ended by vote of thanks by Dr. Jayesh Parmar.



Dr. Jayesh Parmar
Principal
Faculty of Physiotherapy
Marwadi University

Meeting Minutes

MEETING TITLE	3 rd Board of studies Meeting
DATE	April 23, 2021
TIME	3:00 PM onwards
LOCATION	Google Meet

MEETING CONVENED BY:

Dr. Jayesh Parmar
Principal, Faculty of Physiotherapy, Marwadi University.

MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE:

Present	Dr. Jayesh Parmar (Chairman) Mr. Naresh Jadeja (Registrar) Dr. Anjali Bhishe (External expert-1) Dr. Dinesh Sorani (External expert-2) Dr. Ashish Kakkad (Internal expert-1) Dr. Yagnik dave (Internal expert-2) Dr. Gauravgiri Gosai (Internal expert-3) Dr. Radhika Pande (Internal expert-4) Dr. Rahul Chhatlani (Internal expert-5)
---------	---

AGENDA:

1.	Review and approval of Previous Minutes of Meeting and feedback.
2.	Introduction of subjects and content for Third Year B. Physiotherapy.
3.	Application of Exam pattern and Promotion criteria for students.
4.	Application of teaching hours subject wise and its credits with introduction of CO for all subjects.
5	Modifications in First Year and Second Year B. Physiotherapy Syllabus.
6.	Any other Changes/Suggestions from members.
	Application of Coursera courses as a value added courses.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING:

Key Discussion points:

- Dr. Jayesh Parmar started meeting and approval was taken from all BoS members regarding previous Minutes of Meeting and discussed action taken on suggestions by members.
- Dr. Ashish Kakkad presented a draft of the syllabus of Third Year B. Physiotherapy and an overview was given about the First Year and second Year Syllabus.

- Below mentioned subjects were included for the Third Year B. Physiotherapy:
 1. General Medicine
 2. Neurology
 3. Pediatrics
 4. Surgery
 5. Obstetrics And Gynecology
 6. Physical & Functional Diagnosis
 7. Orthopedics
 8. Preventive Healthcare and Community Medicine
 9. Professional Practice & Ethics* (Program Elective)
(* Non-University examination subject)
- CO for each subject were discussed with board members.
- In First Year B. Physiotherapy Syllabus few changes were done based on Faculty feedback:

Application of resistance to develop endurance and power, SET system removed as they were included in strengthening & repeated from exercise therapy-1, another topic was added Posture outline as it is important in First Year to understand.

In Biomedical Physics few topics were removed as it was not important to understand as a Physiotherapist e.g, determination of velocity of sound in air, the vibration of the string, enthalpy, entropy etc.
- In Second Year B. Physiotherapy Syllabus few changes were done:

In Microbiology subject, in Bacteriology, Syphilis and in Mycology, Scabies were removed, but as per the current demand in Virology component Corona included as Physiotherapy perspective it is important and the role of Physiotherapy in COVID-19 is also there.

Few reference books were added in Microbiology: Essential of Medical Microbiology by Rajesh Bhatia and Essential of Medical Microbiology by Apurba Sankar as suggestions were from respective microbiology Faculty.

In Exercise therapy 2 Passive Movement was removed as it was already there in First year Exercise therapy – 1 subject. Traction was added as a separate topic as it was in the stretching component. Continuous Passive Motion topic only kept in electrotherapy was removed from exercise therapy -2 as it was common in both the subjects.

Few reference books for kinesiology and exercise therapy -2 were added as suggested by Dr. Yagnik Dave.

In Psychiatry subject importance of Physiotherapy in Psychiatric conditions (overview) was added as suggested by Dr. Rahul Chhatlani.

- Feedback was taken from students and faculty members regarding first year and second year syllabus by chairman and related discussion was done in the meeting.
- Discussion was done about practical in pandemic situations and it was decided to post a few videos to students.
- Another point was discussed by the chairman regarding the question wise attainment and evaluation system as per the University Norms.
- Some additional books were suggested by board members for reference in various subjects e.g., Laxminarayan, Susan Adler, Jagmohan Singh etc for various topics.
- Relevance regarding subjects was discussed with board members by Dr. Ashish Kakkad.
- For Coursera courses discussion was done by the chairman and by members below mentioned courses were finalized for implementation in the second year B. Physiotherapy.
 1. The Addicted Brain
 2. Positive Psychiatry and Mental Health
- Along with suggestions by the chairman that the feedback of First, Second and Third Year will be taken from field personnel from Dr. Chirag Magdani (Clinical Therapist), Dr. Devangi Vaishnav (Clinical Therapist) and Dr. Harshal Purohit (Clinical Therapist) as well as from students and faculty members and the received suggestions will be discussed in next meeting.
- Another suggestion given by the Chairman was to think on implementing the OSPE (Objective structured practical examination) method for practical examination.
- Meeting was ended by vote of thanks by Dr. Jayesh Parmar.



Dr. Jayesh Parmar
Principal
Faculty of Physiotherapy
Marwadi University

Meeting Minutes

MEETING TITLE	4 th Board of studies Meeting
DATE	January, 11 2022
TIME	4:30 PM onwards
LOCATION	Google Meet

MEETING CONVENED BY:

Dr. Jayesh Parmar
Principal, Faculty of Physiotherapy, Marwadi University.

MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE:

Present	Dr. Jayesh Parmar (Chairman) Mr. Naresh Jadeja (Registrar) Dr. Anjali Bhishe (External expert-1) Dr. Dinesh Sorani (External expert-2) Dr. Ashish Kakkad (Internal expert-1) Dr. Yagnik dave (Internal expert-2) Dr. Gauravgiri Gosai (Internal expert-3) Dr. Radhika Pande (Internal expert-4) Dr. Rahul Chhatlani (Internal expert-5)
---------	---

AGENDA:

1.	Approval of previous Minutes of Meeting and discussion regarding feedback.
2.	To introduce open elective course in B. Physiotherapy
3.	Course syllabus Guideline presentation
4.	Other courses offered by the University for FoPT students.
5.	Addition of topic in Psychiatry Subject Second Year B.Physiotherapy.
6.	Revision of promotional criteria.
7.	Implementation of the Relative grading system.
7.	Any other Changes/Suggestions from members.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING:

Key Discussion points:

- Dr. Jayesh Parmar started meeting and discussion was done according to the feedback of students, faculty members and from field person who are working as a clinical therapist. After reviewing feedback by chairman from students, faculty members and field personnel the syllabus and modification were finalized and

approval was taken from all BoS members regarding previous minutes of meeting.

- Dr. Ashish Kakkad presented a draft syllabus of open elective subjects and overview given about topics which were included in the syllabus and it will be offered to other department students of Marwadi University according to the new education Policy.
- Below mentioned subjects were included for the Open elective from Faculty of Physiotherapy for other department students:
 1. Basic Concept of Fitness and Health promotion
 2. Ergonomic and occupational Health
- Teaching hours and credit and exam pattern of both open elective subjects were discussed with board members by chairman.
- Feedback will be taken from students and faculty members regarding open elective subject syllabus by chairman and related discussion done in meeting.
- Along with suggestions by the chairman that the feedback of open elective subjects will be taken from field personnel, probably either from Dr. Chirag Magdani (Clinical Therapist), Dr. Devangi Vaishnav (Clinical Therapist) and Dr. Harshal Purophit (Clinical Therapist).
- In Psychiatry subject addition of topic “Addiction” suggested by Dr. Rahul Chhatlani and it was approved by members.
- Application of the relative grading system was discussed with members and approval was taken from all the members for the implementation from next academic year.
- Revision made in promotional criteria for students and it was approved by all members.
- CO attainment target of 52% was achieved and it was set to 54% for next academic year.
- Additionally Chairman introduced innovative methodology in teaching learning implemented to FoPT students such as Sports and Yoga course.
- Meeting was ended by vote of thanks by Dr. Jayesh parmar.



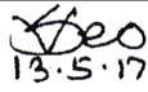






Dr. Jayesh Parmar
Principal
Faculty of Physiotherapy
Marwadi University

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 13/05/2017		Meeting No: 02	
Start Time: 10.30 AM	End Time: 02:30 PM		Total Time: 3 Hours
Presented by	Dr. Tarak Vora		
Agenda – 1	Welcome of Board of Studies Member		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Tarak Vora, Professor & Head, Civil Engineering Department welcomed all the distinguished BoS Members. BoS Member: Dr. B. J. Shah, Principal, Government Engineering College, Modasa; BoS Member: Dr. S. V. Deo, Associate Professor, NIT, Raipur; BoS Member-Industry Expert: Er. Manish Doshi, Structural Consultant, Rajkot, BoS Introduction of invited BoS Member was given by Dr. Tarak Vora to all BoS members. Internal BoS Member: Dr. Ankur Bhogayata, Associate Professor & Head; Dr. Chirag Patel, Associate Professor. All the invited members were welcomed by all BoS Members. All the faculty members present in the BoS-02 were welcomed by Dr. Tarak Vora. 		
Agenda – 2	Appointment of Member Secretary		
Resolutions	Dr. Siddharth Shah was appointed as member secretary for the BoS.		
Agenda – 3	Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting and action taken report on decisions/suggestions of the previous BoS.		
Resolutions	The minutes of previous meeting no. 01 held on 06/06/2016 were already circulated to all members. Dr. B. J. Shah and Dr. S. V. Deo accept the minutes of meeting. Since there is no major comment from any member, the chairman requested to accept the minutes.		
Agenda – 4	Review of Civil Engineering Department for Academic Year 2016-17		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Ankur Bhogayata gave a brief presentation on various activities related to academics, teaching learning methodology, student participation in technical and non-technical events, students and faculty achievements during A. Y. 2016-17. Since B. Tech Civil Engineering program had started in A.Y 2016-17 so students have pass out from first year only. In the first year, courses are common for all branches of engineering and curriculum was designed in such a way that in all subjects students can learn 		

	practical approach with number of experimentations in labs and also improve their various skills.																																	
Agenda – 5	Teaching Scheme of B. Tech. in Civil Engineering and detailed syllabus of Sem-3 & Sem-4.																																	
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Semester – 3 and Semester – 4 teaching schemes and detailed syllabus are presented and approved in BoS meeting with gross agreement of all member present. Teaching and evaluation scheme for second year is courses are finalized and reported for the final approval. Course structure for third and fourth year of B. Tech Civil Engineering Program was finalized and present in BoS. The course structure in terms of credits and academic level should be mapped with learning level according Bloom’s Taxonomy for all semesters. Introduction of Software Application in Civil Engineering (I to IV) is recommended in semester 3 to 6 which will be improve software skills of students. Following subjects are introduced in semester 3 and 4. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Semester</th> <th>Subject Code</th> <th>Subject Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="7" style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td>01MA0201</td> <td>Engineering Maths-III</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0301</td> <td>Mechanics of Solids</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0302</td> <td>Building Planning & Drawing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0303</td> <td>Surveying</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0304</td> <td>Fluid Mechanics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0305</td> <td>Software Applications in Civil Engineering-I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CR0301</td> <td>Career Readiness Programme</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="7" style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td>01VE400</td> <td>Entrepreneurship & Engineering Ethics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0401</td> <td>Civil Engineering Materials & Construction</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0402</td> <td>Structural Analysis-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0403</td> <td>Basics of Geology & Geotechnical Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0404</td> <td>Advanced Surveying</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0405</td> <td>Concrete Technology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0406</td> <td>Software Applications in Civil Engineering-II</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Semester	Subject Code	Subject Title	3	01MA0201	Engineering Maths-III	01CI0301	Mechanics of Solids	01CI0302	Building Planning & Drawing	01CI0303	Surveying	01CI0304	Fluid Mechanics	01CI0305	Software Applications in Civil Engineering-I	01CR0301	Career Readiness Programme	4	01VE400	Entrepreneurship & Engineering Ethics	01CI0401	Civil Engineering Materials & Construction	01CI0402	Structural Analysis-1	01CI0403	Basics of Geology & Geotechnical Engineering	01CI0404	Advanced Surveying	01CI0405	Concrete Technology	01CI0406	Software Applications in Civil Engineering-II
Semester	Subject Code	Subject Title																																
3	01MA0201	Engineering Maths-III																																
	01CI0301	Mechanics of Solids																																
	01CI0302	Building Planning & Drawing																																
	01CI0303	Surveying																																
	01CI0304	Fluid Mechanics																																
	01CI0305	Software Applications in Civil Engineering-I																																
	01CR0301	Career Readiness Programme																																
4	01VE400	Entrepreneurship & Engineering Ethics																																
	01CI0401	Civil Engineering Materials & Construction																																
	01CI0402	Structural Analysis-1																																
	01CI0403	Basics of Geology & Geotechnical Engineering																																
	01CI0404	Advanced Surveying																																
	01CI0405	Concrete Technology																																
	01CI0406	Software Applications in Civil Engineering-II																																
Agenda – 6	Discussion and approval of minor changes in syllabus.																																	
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Skill based elective courses 1) Reading and Writing for Technology and 2) Speaking and Presentation skills are introduced in place of communication skill course in 1st year courses. 																																	

	Subject Code	Subject Title
	01SL0102	Reading and Writing for Technology
	01SL0103	Speaking and Presentation Skills
Agenda – 7	Discussion and approval of skill-based/ humanity-based courses in the coming year.	
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In each semester humanity or skill based course are introduced viz. career readiness program, entrepreneurship engineering & ethics, business benchmark. 	
Agenda – 8	Discussion on feedback received from students, faculties, parents, alumni and employers regarding teaching-learning process in order to review and design the syllabus.	
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Syllabus of A.Y 2016-17 have been discussed with the stakeholders of the department including student/faculty/employee/alumni/parents and necessary inputs are collected from them for academic provision in new semester courses. 	
Agenda – 9	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair.	
	<p>Course outcomes for all the courses of 1st and 2nd year, Program outcomes and Program-specific outcome was discussed in detail.</p> <p>The following highlights were discussed/appreciated by the members.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All course outcomes of each subject should map effectively with respective program outcomes and program-specific outcomes. First year Course attainment is less than 50% which is not achieved as per target attainment. Modification in teaching-learning process is suggested. 	
Note: Meeting was scheduled physically at MB062.		
Meeting Attended By: External Experts <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. B. J. Shah Dr. S. V. Deo 		Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Tarak Vora Dr. Ankur Bhogayata Dr. Siddharth Shah Dr. Chirag Patel
Meeting Attended By: Industry Expert <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Er. Manish Doshi 		

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Sign
1	Dr. Shirish V. Deo	Member – BOS	 13.5.17
2	Dr. B. J. Shah	Member – BOS	
3	Mr. Manish V. Doshi	Member – BOS	
4	Dr. Ankur Bhogayata	Member – BOS	
5	Dr. Tarak Vora	Member – BOS	
6	Dr. Siddharth Shah	Member – BOS	
7	Dr. Chiragbhai Patel	Member – BOS	

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 07/04/2018		Meeting No: 03	
Start Time: 10.30 AM		End Time: 01:30 PM	
		Total Time: 3 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Tarak Vora	
Agenda – 1			
Welcome of Board of Studies Member			
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Tarak Vora, Professor & Head, Civil Engineering Department welcomed all the distinguished BoS Members. Introduction of invited BoS Member was given by Dr. Tarak Vora to all BoS members. <p>BoS Member: Dr. B. J. Shah, Principal, Government Engineering College, Modasa; BoS Member: Dr. S. V. Deo, Associate Professor, NIT, Raipur; BoS Member-Industry Expert: Er. Manish Doshi, Structural Consultant, Rajkot, BoS</p> <p>Invited BoS Member: Dr. A.K. Varma, Professor & Head, BVM Engineering College, V.V.Nagar; Dr. Yogesh Shah, Associate Professor, IITRAM, Ahmedabad</p> <p>Internal BoS Member: Dr. Ankur Bhogayata, Associate Professor & Head; Dr. Siddharth Shah, Professor & Head; Prof. Mazhar Dhankot, Assistant Professor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the invited members were welcomed by all BoS Members. All the faculty members present in the BoS-03 were welcomed by Dr. Tarak Vora. 		
Agenda – 2			
Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting and action taken report on decisions/suggestions of the previous BoS.			
Resolutions	The minutes of previous meeting no. 02 held on 13/05/2017 were already circulated to all members. Dr. B. J. Shah and Dr. S. V. Deo accept the minutes of meeting. Since there is no major comment from any member, the chairman requested to accept the minutes.		
Agenda – 3			
Review of Civil Engineering Department for Academic Year 2017-18			
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Ankur Bhogayata gave a brief presentation on various departmental activities related to academic performance of student, student and faculty achievements, participation in FDP/STTP/Workshop and other national level technical and non-technical events A. Y. 2017-18. MU-Fest event is organized in year 2017-18. Majority students have participated in various technical and non-technical events. 		


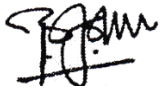





Agenda – 4	Teaching Scheme of B. Tech. in Civil Engineering and detailed syllabus of Sem-5 & Sem-6.																																									
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semester – 5 and Semester – 6 teaching schemes and detailed syllabus are presented and approved in BoS meeting. • Teaching and examination scheme for the third year is courses are finalized and reported for the final approval. • Course structure for the fourth year of the B. Tech Civil Engineering Program was finalized and presented in BoS. • Introduction of mini project named Project-based community services (I to IV) is introduced in semester 3 to 6. • Department professional electives are offered in semester 5 as per different specializations. • Following subjects are introduced in semester 5 and 6. 																																									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Semester</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Subject Code</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Subject Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="10" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">5</td> <td>01CI0501</td> <td>Hydrology and Water Resource Management</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0502</td> <td>Structural Analysis - II</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0503</td> <td>Highway Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0504</td> <td>Environmental Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0505</td> <td>Software Applications in Civil Engineering - III</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0506</td> <td>Project Based on Community Services - III</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CR0501</td> <td>Business Benchmark</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0507</td> <td>Environmental Pollution</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0508</td> <td>Disaster Management</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0509</td> <td>Traffic Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="8" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">6</td> <td>01CI0601</td> <td>Transportation Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0602</td> <td>Elementary Design of Structures</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0603</td> <td>Advanced Geotechnical Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0604</td> <td>Professional Practice & Valuation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0605</td> <td>Construction Technology & Safety Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0606</td> <td>Software Applications in Civil Engineering - IV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0607</td> <td>Project Based on Community Services - IV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI0608</td> <td>Energy Science & Engineering</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Semester	Subject Code	Subject Title	5	01CI0501	Hydrology and Water Resource Management	01CI0502	Structural Analysis - II	01CI0503	Highway Engineering	01CI0504	Environmental Engineering	01CI0505	Software Applications in Civil Engineering - III	01CI0506	Project Based on Community Services - III	01CR0501	Business Benchmark	01CI0507	Environmental Pollution	01CI0508	Disaster Management	01CI0509	Traffic Engineering	6	01CI0601	Transportation Engineering	01CI0602	Elementary Design of Structures	01CI0603	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering	01CI0604	Professional Practice & Valuation	01CI0605	Construction Technology & Safety Engineering	01CI0606	Software Applications in Civil Engineering - IV	01CI0607	Project Based on Community Services - IV	01CI0608	Energy Science & Engineering
	Semester	Subject Code	Subject Title																																							
	5	01CI0501	Hydrology and Water Resource Management																																							
		01CI0502	Structural Analysis - II																																							
		01CI0503	Highway Engineering																																							
		01CI0504	Environmental Engineering																																							
		01CI0505	Software Applications in Civil Engineering - III																																							
		01CI0506	Project Based on Community Services - III																																							
		01CR0501	Business Benchmark																																							
		01CI0507	Environmental Pollution																																							
		01CI0508	Disaster Management																																							
		01CI0509	Traffic Engineering																																							
	6	01CI0601	Transportation Engineering																																							
		01CI0602	Elementary Design of Structures																																							
01CI0603		Advanced Geotechnical Engineering																																								
01CI0604		Professional Practice & Valuation																																								
01CI0605		Construction Technology & Safety Engineering																																								
01CI0606		Software Applications in Civil Engineering - IV																																								
01CI0607		Project Based on Community Services - IV																																								
01CI0608		Energy Science & Engineering																																								
Agenda – 5	Discussion and approval of M. Tech. in Civil Engineering teaching scheme and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.																																									
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Program M.Tech in Civil Engineering with Specialization in Structural Engineering, Transportation Engineering and Geotechnical Engineering is introduced in this Academic year. 																																									

- Teaching schemes for M. tech Civil Engineering is proposed & detailed syllabus of 1st and 2nd semester are designed.
- Departmental electives are given in all semesters to provide flexibility in the curriculum.
- Following subjects are introduced in semester 1 and 2.

Semester	Subject Code	Subject Title
1	01VE0101	Research and Communication skills
	01ST0101	Advanced Concrete Design
	01ST0102	Advanced Structural Analysis
	01ST0104	Analytical and Numerical Methods for Civil Engineering
	01ST0103	Material Testing & Evaluation
	01ST0105	Advanced Solid Mechanics
	01TR0101	Urban Transportation system planning
	01TR0102	Traffic Engineering
	01TR0103	Rail Transport Management system Planning & Design
	01TR0104	Transportation System Management
	01TR0105	Environmental Impact Assessment of Transportation project
	01GT0102	Advanced Soil Mechanics
	01GT0103	Advanced Foundation Engineering
	01GT0105	Pavement engineering
01GT0106	Rock mechanics	
2	01ST0201	Advanced Steel Design
	01ST0202	Earthquake Engineering & Structural Dynamics
	01ST0203	Design of Tall Structures
	01ST0206	Mini Project-1 (Structural Design)
	01ST0204	Repair and Retrofitting of the Structures
	01ST0205	Structural Optimization
	01TR0201	Pavement Design
	01TR0202	Road Safety Audit
	01TR0203	Traffic flow theory & Simulation
	01TR0204	Mini Project-1
	01TR0205	Advances in pavement materials and construction
	01GT0201	Ground Improvement Technique
	01GT0202	Soil Dynamics & Earthquake engineering
	01GT0203	FEM in Geotechnical Engineering
	01GT0204	Geosynthetic and its Applications
	01GT0205	Geospatial techniques
01GT0206	Earth & Rockfill dams	

Agenda – 6	Discussion and approval of minor changes in syllabus of various courses of UG
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In place of Engineering Mathematics-1 & Engineering Mathematics-II, the course of Differential and Integral Calculus (DAIC) and Matrix Algebra and Vector Calculus (MAVC) are implemented In place of Career Readiness Program, Revised course of Value Education is introduced As per the feedback received by the students in the previous academic year, more practical subjects are introduced. The revised courses, Material Testing & Evaluations (MTE), Advanced Surveying & Geomatics (AS&G), and Software Application in Civil Engineering-II (SACE-II). The subject name was suggested to be changed for Maths-3 with Applied Differential Equations (ADE). The course Entrepreneurship & Engineering Ethics is revised as Profession Ethics in 4th semester.
Agenda – 7	Discussion and approval of proposed open elective courses
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open elective subject Energy Science and Engineering is proposed in semester 6.
Agenda –8	Discussion and approval of proposed value-added courses
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Learning and Development department would be offering SPT and SIG programs designed for the overall development of the student. Onsite training on Field Testing in Geotechnical Engineering to be given to students.
Agenda – 9	Discussion on feedback received from students, faculties, parents, alumni, and employers regarding the teaching-learning process in order to review and design the syllabus.
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Syllabus of A.Y 2017-18 have been discussed with the stakeholders of the department including student/faculty/employee/alumni/parents and necessary inputs are collected from them for academic provision in courses.
Agenda – 10	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair.
Resolutions	<p>Couse outcomes for all the courses of 1st and 2nd year, Program outcomes and Program-specific outcome was discussed in detail.</p> <p>The following highlights were discussed/appreciated by the members.</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Course attainment for A.Y 2017-18 is analyzed. As a result of the analysis, in all the semesters the course attainment is more than the target attainment. • More electives based on specialization should be offered in the final year curriculum. • Field training/ Internship/ Project should be included in the final year courses.
Note: The meeting was scheduled physically at MB062.	
Meeting Attended By: External Experts <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. B. J. Shah 2. Dr. S. V. Deo 	Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. Tarak Vora 2. Dr. Ankur Bhogayata 3. Dr. Siddharth Shah 4. Prof. Mazhar Dhankot
Meeting Attended By: Industry Expert <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Er. Manish Doshi 	


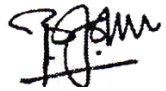


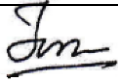

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Sign
1	Dr. Shirish V. Deo	Member – BOS	
2	Dr. B. J. Shah	Member – BOS	
3	Mr. Manish V. Doshi	Member – BOS	
4	Dr. Ankur Bhogayata	Member – BOS	
5	Dr. Tarak Vora	Member – BOS	
6	Dr. Siddharth Shah	Member – BOS	
7	Prof. Mazhar Dhankot	Member – BOS	

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 24/05/2019		Meeting No: 04	
Start Time: 10.30 AM		End Time: 01:00 PM	
		Total Time: 2.5 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Tarak Vora	
Agenda – 1			
Welcome of Board of Studies Member			
Resolutions		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr. Tarak Vora, Professor & Head, Civil Engineering Department welcomed all the distinguished BoS Members. BoS Member: Dr. B. J. Shah, Principal, Government Engineering College, Modasa; BoS Member: Dr. S. V. Deo, Associate Professor, NIT, Raipur; BoS Member-Industry Expert: Er. Jayant Lakhani, Veteran Structural Consultant, Rajkot, BoS Member-Alumni: Er. Harsh Sanghvi. • Introduction of invited BoS Member was given by Dr. Tarak Vora to all BoS members. Invited BoS Member: Dr. A.K. Varma, Professor & Head, BVM Engineering College, V.V.Nagar; Dr. Yogesh Shah, Associate Professor, IITRAM, Ahmedabad • All the invited members were welcomed by all BoS Members. • All the faculty members present in the BoS-04 were welcomed by Dr. Tarak Vora. 	
Agenda – 2			
Appointment of Member Secretary			
Resolutions		Prof. Kunal P. Shukla was appointed as member secretary for the BoS.	
Agenda – 3			
Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting and action taken report on decisions/suggestions of the previous BoS.			
Resolutions		The minutes of previous meeting no. 03 held on 07/04/2018 were already circulated to all members. Since there was no comment from any member, the chairman requested to accept the minutes. Dr. B. J. Shah proposed the minutes to be accepted. Dr. S. V. Deo gave acceptance subsequently. The minutes were then accepted.	
Agenda – 4			
Review of Civil Engineering Department for Academic Year 2018-19			
Resolutions		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr. Tarak Vora gave a brief presentation on various activities related to academics, student development, faculty development, research and consultancy done by the department during A. Y. 2018-19. 	
Agenda – 5			
Teaching Scheme of B. Tech. in Civil Engineering and detailed syllabus of Sem-VII & Sem-VIII.			

Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Semester – VII and Semester – VIII teaching schemes are designed and proposed. 																																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject Code</th> <th>Subject Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01CI0701</td><td>Design of Concrete Structure</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0702</td><td>Irrigation Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0703</td><td>Construction Project Management</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0704</td><td>Project - I</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0705</td><td>Earthquake Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0706</td><td>Smart Cities</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0707</td><td>Modern Transportation Systems</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0708</td><td>Environment Impact Assessment</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0801</td><td>Foundation Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0802</td><td>Design of Steel Structure</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0803</td><td>Project - II</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0804</td><td>Advanced Structural Analysis</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0805</td><td>Rehabilitation & Retrofitting of Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0806</td><td>Bridge Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0807</td><td>Solid Waste Management</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0808</td><td>Sustainable Building Technologies</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0809</td><td>Prestressed Concrete Technology</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0810</td><td>Infrastructure Engineering & Management</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0811</td><td>Design of Formwork</td></tr> <tr><td>01CI0812</td><td>Masonry Structures</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Title	01CI0701	Design of Concrete Structure	01CI0702	Irrigation Engineering	01CI0703	Construction Project Management	01CI0704	Project - I	01CI0705	Earthquake Engineering	01CI0706	Smart Cities	01CI0707	Modern Transportation Systems	01CI0708	Environment Impact Assessment	01CI0801	Foundation Engineering	01CI0802	Design of Steel Structure	01CI0803	Project - II	01CI0804	Advanced Structural Analysis	01CI0805	Rehabilitation & Retrofitting of Structures	01CI0806	Bridge Engineering	01CI0807	Solid Waste Management	01CI0808	Sustainable Building Technologies	01CI0809	Prestressed Concrete Technology	01CI0810	Infrastructure Engineering & Management	01CI0811	Design of Formwork	01CI0812	Masonry Structures
	Subject Code	Subject Title																																									
	01CI0701	Design of Concrete Structure																																									
	01CI0702	Irrigation Engineering																																									
	01CI0703	Construction Project Management																																									
	01CI0704	Project - I																																									
	01CI0705	Earthquake Engineering																																									
	01CI0706	Smart Cities																																									
	01CI0707	Modern Transportation Systems																																									
	01CI0708	Environment Impact Assessment																																									
	01CI0801	Foundation Engineering																																									
	01CI0802	Design of Steel Structure																																									
	01CI0803	Project - II																																									
	01CI0804	Advanced Structural Analysis																																									
	01CI0805	Rehabilitation & Retrofitting of Structures																																									
	01CI0806	Bridge Engineering																																									
	01CI0807	Solid Waste Management																																									
01CI0808	Sustainable Building Technologies																																										
01CI0809	Prestressed Concrete Technology																																										
01CI0810	Infrastructure Engineering & Management																																										
01CI0811	Design of Formwork																																										
01CI0812	Masonry Structures																																										
Agenda – 6	Teaching Scheme of M. Tech. in Civil Engineering and detailed syllabus of Sem-III & Sem-IV.																																										
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M.Tech in Civil Engineering with Specialization in Structural Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering and Transportation Engineering, Semester – III and Semester – VI teaching schemes are designed and proposed. The number of Program Elective Courses are offered to give more liberty to students to gain knowledge as per their choice. 																																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject Code</th> <th>Subject Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01ST0301</td><td>Major Project -1</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST0302</td><td>Seminar</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST0303</td><td>Analysis of Laminated Composite Plates</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST0304</td><td>Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0303</td><td>Airport System Planning and Design</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0304</td><td>Transportation Facility Design</td></tr> <tr><td>01GT0301</td><td>Environmental Geotechniques</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST0401</td><td>Major Project -2</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST0402</td><td>Seminar</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST0403</td><td>Fracture Mechanics of Concrete Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST0404</td><td>Design of Plates and Shells</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Title	01ST0301	Major Project -1	01ST0302	Seminar	01ST0303	Analysis of Laminated Composite Plates	01ST0304	Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures	01TR0303	Airport System Planning and Design	01TR0304	Transportation Facility Design	01GT0301	Environmental Geotechniques	01ST0401	Major Project -2	01ST0402	Seminar	01ST0403	Fracture Mechanics of Concrete Structures	01ST0404	Design of Plates and Shells																		
Subject Code	Subject Title																																										
01ST0301	Major Project -1																																										
01ST0302	Seminar																																										
01ST0303	Analysis of Laminated Composite Plates																																										
01ST0304	Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures																																										
01TR0303	Airport System Planning and Design																																										
01TR0304	Transportation Facility Design																																										
01GT0301	Environmental Geotechniques																																										
01ST0401	Major Project -2																																										
01ST0402	Seminar																																										
01ST0403	Fracture Mechanics of Concrete Structures																																										
01ST0404	Design of Plates and Shells																																										

		01TR0403	Soft Computing Techniques	
		01TR0404	Pavement Management System	
		01GT0401	Soil Structure Interaction	
Agenda – 7				
Discussion and approval of proposed value-added courses				
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Various STTP/ Workshop/ FDPs are planned for upcoming academic year. • SPT and SIG are planned for each semester by L&D department. • Field Testing Training is proposed for UG and PG students. • Software hands on training is proposed to BOS member at various level of students based on the application of software. • Students will participate in different technical and non-technical national events. 			
Agenda – 8				
Discussion on feedback received from the students, faculties, parents and industry experts regarding teaching learning process in order to review and design the syllabus.				
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Teaching scheme and detailed syllabus are proposed in A.Y. 2018-19 have been discussed with the stakeholders of the department including student/faculty/employee/alumni/parents and necessary inputs are collected from them for academic improvisation. 			
Agenda – 9				
Any other matter with permission of the Chair.				
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Course outcomes of final year subjects are presented with its mapping with PO and PSO. • Course attainment for A.Y 2018-19 is analyzed. As a result of analysis, the average attainment of all the courses of 2018-19 year is not attained compared to target attainment. The Course outcome which are not attained for each subjects, for that changes in methodology in teaching-learning process is suggested. • As per the suggestion of the BOS members, The subject based site visit for majority subjects should be increase. 			
Note: Meeting was scheduled at MB050-Departmental library.				
Meeting Attended By: External Experts 1. Dr. B. J. Shah 2. Dr. S. V. Deo Meeting Attended By: Industry Expert 1. Mr. Manish Doshi			Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University 1. Dr. Tarak Vora 2. Dr. Ankur Bhogayata 3. Dr. Siddharth Shah	

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Sign
1	Dr. Shirish V. Deo	Member – BOS	
2	Dr. B. J. Shah	Member – BOS	
3	Mr. Manish V. Doshi	Member – BOS	
4	Dr. Ankur Bhogayata	Member – BOS	
5	Dr. Tarak Vora	Member – BOS	
6	Dr. Siddharth Shah	Member – BOS	

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 04/05/2020		Meeting No: 05	
Start Time: 10.30 AM	End Time: 01:30 PM		Total Time: 3.0 Hours
Presented by	Dr. Tarak Vora		
Agenda – 1	Welcome of Board of Studies Member		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr. Tarak Vora, Professor & Head, Civil Engineering Department welcomed all the distinguished BoS Members. BoS Member: Dr. B. J. Shah, Principal, Government Engineering College, Modasa; BoS Member: Dr. S. V. Deo, Associate Professor, NIT, Raipur; BoS Member-Industry Expert: Er. Manish Doshi, Veteran Structural Consultant, Rajkot. • Introduction of invited BoS Member was given by Dr. Tarak Vora to all BoS members. Invited BoS Member: Dr. A.K. Varma, Professor & Head, BVM Engineering College, V.V.Nagar, Dr. Yogesh Shah, Associate Professor, IITRAM, Ahmedabad • All the invited members were welcomed by all BoS Members. • All the faculty members present in the BoS-05 were welcomed by Dr. Tarak Vora. 		
Agenda – 2	Appointment of Member Secretary		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prof. Amit Thoriya was appointed as member secretary for the BoS. 		
Agenda – 3	Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting and action taken report on decisions/suggestions of the previous BoS.		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The minutes of previous meeting no. 04 held on 24/05/2019 were already circulated to all members. Since there was no comment from any member, the chairman requested to accept the minutes. Dr. B. J. Shah proposed the minutes to be accepted. Dr. S. V. Deo and Dr. Yogesh Shah gave acceptance subsequently. The minutes were then accepted. 		
Agenda – 4	Review of Civil Engineering Department for Academic Year 2019-20		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr. Tarak Vora gave a brief presentation on various activities related to academics, student development, faculty development, research and consultancy done by the department during A. Y. 2019-20. • The teaching & learning process adopted in online mode during the pandemic is appreciated by reviewing syllabus coverage and student feedback. 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Demonstration of experimentation in online mode in various labs is appreciated specifically. 																		
Agenda – 5	Discussion and approval of minor changes in syllabus of various courses of UG & PG.																		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Following are the minor changes was proposed and approved by BoS Members M.Tech Civil Engineering (Structural Engineering) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject Code</th> <th>Subject Title</th> <th>Remarks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01ST1101</td> <td>Advanced Concrete Design</td> <td>Basics of Foundation Design, IS Code Provisions, Types & Suitability of Different Types of Foundations, Design of Eccentric Isolated Column Footing, Design of Combined Footing, Design of Strap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01GT1104</td> <td>Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Civil Engineering.</td> <td>Solution of Linear systems and hypothesis testing has been added</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01ST1202</td> <td>Structural Dynamics</td> <td>Response of Single Degree of Freedom Systems, MDOF and recent advances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01ST1203</td> <td>Design of Tall Structures</td> <td>Composite Structures has been added</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01ST1204</td> <td>Structural Health Monitoring & Retrofitting of Structures</td> <td>Methods of SHM has been intrtroduced</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Title	Remarks	01ST1101	Advanced Concrete Design	Basics of Foundation Design, IS Code Provisions, Types & Suitability of Different Types of Foundations, Design of Eccentric Isolated Column Footing, Design of Combined Footing, Design of Strap	01GT1104	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Civil Engineering.	Solution of Linear systems and hypothesis testing has been added	01ST1202	Structural Dynamics	Response of Single Degree of Freedom Systems, MDOF and recent advances.	01ST1203	Design of Tall Structures	Composite Structures has been added	01ST1204	Structural Health Monitoring & Retrofitting of Structures	Methods of SHM has been intrtroduced
	Subject Code	Subject Title	Remarks																
	01ST1101	Advanced Concrete Design	Basics of Foundation Design, IS Code Provisions, Types & Suitability of Different Types of Foundations, Design of Eccentric Isolated Column Footing, Design of Combined Footing, Design of Strap																
	01GT1104	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Civil Engineering.	Solution of Linear systems and hypothesis testing has been added																
	01ST1202	Structural Dynamics	Response of Single Degree of Freedom Systems, MDOF and recent advances.																
	01ST1203	Design of Tall Structures	Composite Structures has been added																
	01ST1204	Structural Health Monitoring & Retrofitting of Structures	Methods of SHM has been intrtroduced																
Agenda – 6	Discussion and approval of proposed value-added courses																		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One value added course will be offered by MU-IIR center based on research activities. Various faculty development programs, Short term Training programs and workshops are planned for students and faculties. 																		
Agenda – 7	Discussion and approval for inclusion of new MOOC courses proposed by the faculty.																		

Resolutions	Two MOOC courses from COURSERA are proposed to the students of 4 th and 6 th semester. Syllabus of the course is mapped with the content of the MOOC course. Learning of the content shall be done through MOOC and evaluation will be done by the subject faculty.			
	Semester	Subject code-Name	MOOC Course Title	Content mapped (%)
	1	Reading and Writing for technology / Speaking and Presentation skill	Communication skills for Engineering scholars	30%
	4	Professional Ethics	Ethics, Technology and Engineering	25%
Agenda – 8	Discussion on feedback received from students, faculties, parents, alumni and employers regarding teaching learning process in order to review and design the syllabus.			
	Teaching scheme proposed in A.Y. 2016-17 have been discussed with the stakeholders of the department including student / faculty / employee / alumni / parents and necessary inputs are collected from them for academic improvisation.			
Agenda – 9	Any other matter with permission of the Chair.			
	<p>Average CO-PO attainment was achieved and</p> <p>Then, the forum was kept open for the discussion and suggestion. Following highlights were discussed/appreciated by the members.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The teaching scheme should allow multiple entry and exit, like after third year students may get Diploma by default. • Credit transfer/exchange facility should be given. • Additional options to earn extra credit in form of honors in degree can be offered to meritorious students. • Additional option to earn minor degrees can be given to meritorious students. • Practical assignment shall be given to the students so that the gap as per industry requirement can be filled. • Introduction of NCC/NSS as a course in curriculum is appreciated. 			
Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet.				

<p>Meeting Attended By: External Experts</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. B. J. Shah 2. Dr. S. V. Deo 3. Dr. A. K. Verma 4. Dr. Yogesh Shah <p>Meeting Attended By: Industry Expert</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Er. Manish Doshi <p>Meeting Attended By: Alumni Member</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Er. Harsh Sanghvi 	<p>Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. Tarak Vora 2. Dr. Ankur Bhogayata 3. Dr. Siddharth Shah 4. Prof. Amit Thoriya
--	---

Sr. No	Name	Designation	Sign
1.	Dr. Tarak Vora	Chairman – BoS Committee HoD	Present - Online
2.	Dr. Ankur Bhogayata	Member – BoS Asso. Prof.	Present - Online
3.	Prof. Amit Thoriya	Member – BoS Assi. Prof.	Present - Online
4.	Dr. B. J. Shah	Member – BoS External Member	Present - Online
5.	Dr. Shirish V. Deo	Member – BoS External Member	Present - Online
6.	Er. Manish Doshi	Member – BoS Industrial Member	Present - Online
7.	Er. Harsh Sanghvi	Member – BoS Alumni Member	Present - Online
8.	Dr. Siddharth Shah	Invitee Professor	Present - Online
9.	Dr. A. K. Varma	Invitee External Member (Geotechnical Engineering)	Present - Online
10.	Dr. Yogesh Shah	Invitee External Member (Transportation Engineering)	Present - Online

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 29/06/2021		Meeting No: 06	
Start Time: 11.00 AM	End Time: 02:30 PM	Total Time: 3.5 Hours	
Presented by	Dr. Tarak Vora		
Agenda – 1	Welcome of Board of Studies Member		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Tarak Vora, Professor & Head, Civil Engineering Department welcomed all the distinguished BoS Members. BoS Member: Dr. B. J. Shah, Principal, Government Engineering College, Modasa; BoS Member: Dr. S. V. Deo, Associate Professor, NIT, Raipur; BoS Member-Industry Expert: Er. Jayant Lakhani, Veteran Structural Consultant, Rajkot, BoS Member-Alumni: Er. Harsh Sanghvi. Introduction of invited BoS Member was given by Dr. Tarak Vora to all BoS members. Invited BoS Member: Dr. A.K. Varma, Professor & Head, BVM Engineering College, V.V.Nagar; Dr. Yogesh Shah, Associate Professor, IITRAM, Ahmedabad All the invited members were welcomed by all BoS Members. All the faculty members present in the BoS-06 were welcomed by Dr. Tarak Vora. 		
Agenda – 2	Appointment of Member Secretary		
Resolutions	Prof. Amit Thoriya was appointed as member secretary for the BoS.		
Agenda – 3	Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting and action taken report on decisions/suggestions of the previous BoS.		
Resolutions	The minutes of previous meeting no. 05 held on 04/05/2020 were already circulated to all members. Since there was no comment from any member, the chairman requested to accept the minutes. Dr. B. J. Shah proposed the minutes to be accepted. Dr. S. V. Deo gave acceptance subsequently. The minutes were then accepted.		
Agenda – 4	Review of Civil Engineering Department for Academic Year 2020-21		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Tarak Vora gave a brief presentation on various activities related to academics, student development, faculty development, research and consultancy done by the department during A. Y. 2020-21. The teaching & learning process adopted in online mode during the pandemic is appreciated by reviewing syllabus coverage and student feedback. 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Demonstration of experimentation in online mode in various labs is appreciated specifically. 																																		
Agenda – 5	Teaching Scheme of B. Tech. in Civil Engineering and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.																																		
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Semester – I and Semester – II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. Total credit offered to the students is 160 in place of 183 as per previous teaching scheme. Number of Program Elective Courses and Open Elective Courses are increased to give more liberty to students to gain knowledge as per their choice. Either project or field/industry training is to be given in final semester. NCC is introduced with teaching scheme of 1 hour theory and 2 hours laboratory for 2 credit course in Semester – I and Semester – II. The student who opt for NCC will be given exemption from below mentioned courses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value Education – Semester – I Indian Constitution – Semester – I Physical Education/Sports/Yoga - Semester – I Professional Ethics – Semester – II <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject Code</th> <th>Subject Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01MA2101</td> <td>Differential and Integral Calculus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CI1101</td> <td>Elements of Civil Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01ME1101</td> <td>Elements of Mechanical Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01GS2101</td> <td>Engineering Physics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01SL0102/ 01SL0103</td> <td>Reading writing for Technology/ Speaking & Presentation Skills</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01EN1101</td> <td>Basics of Environmental Studies</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CR1103</td> <td>Value Education</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01GS0103</td> <td>Indian Constitution</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01AU0101</td> <td>NCC-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01MA0103</td> <td>Matrix Algebra and Vector Space</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01CE1101</td> <td>Computer Programming</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01ME1102</td> <td>Engineering Graphics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01EE1101</td> <td>Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01ME1104</td> <td>Workshop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01PY0101</td> <td>Physical Education/Sports/Yoga</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01AU0102</td> <td>NCC-2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Title	01MA2101	Differential and Integral Calculus	01CI1101	Elements of Civil Engineering	01ME1101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	01GS2101	Engineering Physics	01SL0102/ 01SL0103	Reading writing for Technology/ Speaking & Presentation Skills	01EN1101	Basics of Environmental Studies	01CR1103	Value Education	01GS0103	Indian Constitution	01AU0101	NCC-1	01MA0103	Matrix Algebra and Vector Space	01CE1101	Computer Programming	01ME1102	Engineering Graphics	01EE1101	Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering	01ME1104	Workshop	01PY0101	Physical Education/Sports/Yoga	01AU0102	NCC-2
Subject Code	Subject Title																																		
01MA2101	Differential and Integral Calculus																																		
01CI1101	Elements of Civil Engineering																																		
01ME1101	Elements of Mechanical Engineering																																		
01GS2101	Engineering Physics																																		
01SL0102/ 01SL0103	Reading writing for Technology/ Speaking & Presentation Skills																																		
01EN1101	Basics of Environmental Studies																																		
01CR1103	Value Education																																		
01GS0103	Indian Constitution																																		
01AU0101	NCC-1																																		
01MA0103	Matrix Algebra and Vector Space																																		
01CE1101	Computer Programming																																		
01ME1102	Engineering Graphics																																		
01EE1101	Basics of Electrical & Electronics Engineering																																		
01ME1104	Workshop																																		
01PY0101	Physical Education/Sports/Yoga																																		
01AU0102	NCC-2																																		

Agenda – 6	Teaching Scheme of M. Tech. Civil Engineering (Structural Engineering) and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.																																														
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Semester – I and Semester – II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. Total course credits for Civil Engineering Course to be revised to 68 credits as per the guidelines provided by AICTE. Number of Program Elective Courses and Open Elective Courses are increased to give more liberty to students to gain knowledge as per their choice. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Subject Code</th> <th>Subject Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01ST2101</td><td>Advanced Concrete Design</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1102</td><td>Advanced Structural Analysis</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1106</td><td>Computer Application in Structural Engineering-I</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1107</td><td>Material Testing Lab</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1108</td><td>Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Structural Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1109</td><td>Optimization Techniques</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1110</td><td>Advanced Solid Mechanics</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1111</td><td>Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1112</td><td>Design of Masonry Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1113</td><td>Design of Bridge</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1201</td><td>Advanced Steel Design</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST2202</td><td>Structural Dynamics</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1207</td><td>Computer Application in Structural Engineering-II</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1208</td><td>Experimental Techniques in Structural Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1209</td><td>Design of Tall Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1210</td><td>Blast Resistant Design of Structure</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1211</td><td>Advanced Design of Foundation</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1212</td><td>Structural Health Monitoring & Retrofitting of Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1213</td><td>Design of Offshore Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1214</td><td>Design of Fiber Reinforced Composite Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01ST1215</td><td>Design of Industrial Structures</td></tr> <tr><td>01SL1210</td><td>Research Methodology & IPR</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Title	01ST2101	Advanced Concrete Design	01ST1102	Advanced Structural Analysis	01ST1106	Computer Application in Structural Engineering-I	01ST1107	Material Testing Lab	01ST1108	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Structural Engineering	01ST1109	Optimization Techniques	01ST1110	Advanced Solid Mechanics	01ST1111	Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures	01ST1112	Design of Masonry Structures	01ST1113	Design of Bridge	01ST1201	Advanced Steel Design	01ST2202	Structural Dynamics	01ST1207	Computer Application in Structural Engineering-II	01ST1208	Experimental Techniques in Structural Engineering	01ST1209	Design of Tall Structures	01ST1210	Blast Resistant Design of Structure	01ST1211	Advanced Design of Foundation	01ST1212	Structural Health Monitoring & Retrofitting of Structures	01ST1213	Design of Offshore Structures	01ST1214	Design of Fiber Reinforced Composite Structures	01ST1215	Design of Industrial Structures	01SL1210	Research Methodology & IPR
Subject Code	Subject Title																																														
01ST2101	Advanced Concrete Design																																														
01ST1102	Advanced Structural Analysis																																														
01ST1106	Computer Application in Structural Engineering-I																																														
01ST1107	Material Testing Lab																																														
01ST1108	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Structural Engineering																																														
01ST1109	Optimization Techniques																																														
01ST1110	Advanced Solid Mechanics																																														
01ST1111	Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures																																														
01ST1112	Design of Masonry Structures																																														
01ST1113	Design of Bridge																																														
01ST1201	Advanced Steel Design																																														
01ST2202	Structural Dynamics																																														
01ST1207	Computer Application in Structural Engineering-II																																														
01ST1208	Experimental Techniques in Structural Engineering																																														
01ST1209	Design of Tall Structures																																														
01ST1210	Blast Resistant Design of Structure																																														
01ST1211	Advanced Design of Foundation																																														
01ST1212	Structural Health Monitoring & Retrofitting of Structures																																														
01ST1213	Design of Offshore Structures																																														
01ST1214	Design of Fiber Reinforced Composite Structures																																														
01ST1215	Design of Industrial Structures																																														
01SL1210	Research Methodology & IPR																																														
Agenda – 7	Teaching Scheme of M. Tech. Civil Engineering (Transportation Engineering) and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.																																														
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Semester – I and Semester – II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. 																																														

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total course credits for Civil Engineering Course to be revised to around 68 credits as per the guidelines provided by UGC/AICTE. Number of Program Elective Courses and Open Elective Courses are increased to give more liberty to students to gain knowledge as per their choice. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Subject Code</th> <th>Subject Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01TR0106</td><td>Urban Mass Transit System</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR2102</td><td>Traffic Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0107</td><td>Traffic Engineering Field Studies</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0108</td><td>Computer Aided Design in Transportation Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0109</td><td>Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Transportation Engineering</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0110</td><td>Economics and Evaluation of Transportation Projects</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR1103</td><td>Rail Transportation System Planning and Design</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0111</td><td>Highway Geometric Design</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0112</td><td>Planning , Design and construction of Rural Roads</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR1105</td><td>Environment Impact Assessment of Transportation Project</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR1201</td><td>Pavement Design & Maintenance</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR1202</td><td>Road Safety Audit</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0207</td><td>Pavement Engineering Lab - Flexible pavement</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0208</td><td>Pavement Engineering Lab - Rigid pavement</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR1203</td><td>Traffic Flow Theory</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0209</td><td>Transportation System Management</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0210</td><td>Public Transportation Planning</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0211</td><td>Transportation Facility Design</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR1205</td><td>Advance Highway Material and Construction</td></tr> <tr><td>01TR0212</td><td>Regional and Mass Transportation System Planning</td></tr> <tr><td>01SL1210</td><td>Research Methodology & IPR</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Subject Code	Subject Title	01TR0106	Urban Mass Transit System	01TR2102	Traffic Engineering	01TR0107	Traffic Engineering Field Studies	01TR0108	Computer Aided Design in Transportation Engineering	01TR0109	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Transportation Engineering	01TR0110	Economics and Evaluation of Transportation Projects	01TR1103	Rail Transportation System Planning and Design	01TR0111	Highway Geometric Design	01TR0112	Planning , Design and construction of Rural Roads	01TR1105	Environment Impact Assessment of Transportation Project	01TR1201	Pavement Design & Maintenance	01TR1202	Road Safety Audit	01TR0207	Pavement Engineering Lab - Flexible pavement	01TR0208	Pavement Engineering Lab - Rigid pavement	01TR1203	Traffic Flow Theory	01TR0209	Transportation System Management	01TR0210	Public Transportation Planning	01TR0211	Transportation Facility Design	01TR1205	Advance Highway Material and Construction	01TR0212	Regional and Mass Transportation System Planning	01SL1210	Research Methodology & IPR
Subject Code	Subject Title																																												
01TR0106	Urban Mass Transit System																																												
01TR2102	Traffic Engineering																																												
01TR0107	Traffic Engineering Field Studies																																												
01TR0108	Computer Aided Design in Transportation Engineering																																												
01TR0109	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Transportation Engineering																																												
01TR0110	Economics and Evaluation of Transportation Projects																																												
01TR1103	Rail Transportation System Planning and Design																																												
01TR0111	Highway Geometric Design																																												
01TR0112	Planning , Design and construction of Rural Roads																																												
01TR1105	Environment Impact Assessment of Transportation Project																																												
01TR1201	Pavement Design & Maintenance																																												
01TR1202	Road Safety Audit																																												
01TR0207	Pavement Engineering Lab - Flexible pavement																																												
01TR0208	Pavement Engineering Lab - Rigid pavement																																												
01TR1203	Traffic Flow Theory																																												
01TR0209	Transportation System Management																																												
01TR0210	Public Transportation Planning																																												
01TR0211	Transportation Facility Design																																												
01TR1205	Advance Highway Material and Construction																																												
01TR0212	Regional and Mass Transportation System Planning																																												
01SL1210	Research Methodology & IPR																																												
Agenda – 8	Teaching Scheme of M. Tech. Civil Engineering (Geotechnical Engineering) and detailed syllabus of Sem-I & Sem-II.																																												
Resolutions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Semester – I and Semester – II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. Total course credits for Civil Engineering Course to be revised to around 68 credits as per the guidelines provided by UGC/AICTE. Number of Program Elective Courses and Open Elective Courses are increased to give more liberty to students to gain knowledge as per their choice. 																																												



	Subject Code	Subject Title	
	01GT1102	Advanced Soil Mechanics	
	01GT1103	Advanced Foundation Engineering	
	01GT1107	Lab - I (Soil Mechanics)	
	01GT1108	Lab - II (Highway Material Testing)	
	01GT2104	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Geotechnical Engineering	
	01GT0109	Critical Soil Mechanics	
	01GT0110	Unsaturated Soil Mechanics	
	01GT1105	Pavement Engineering	
	01GT1106	Rock Mechanics	
	01GT0111	Offshore Geotechnical Engineering	
	01GT1201	Ground Improvement Technique	
	01GT1202	Soil Dynamics & Earthquake engineering	
	01GT0207	lab - III (Sub Surface Investigation)	
	01GT0208	lab - IV (Computer Application in Geotechnical Engineering)	
	01SL1210	Research methodology and IPR	
	01GT1206	Earth & Rockfill dams	
	01GT0209	Earth Retaining Structures	
	01GT0210	Subsurface Investigation and Instrumentation	
	01GT1204	Geosynthetics and Its Application	
	01GT0211	Forensic Geotechnical Engineering	
Agenda – 9	Discussion and approval of minor changes in syllabus of various courses of UG & PG.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reframing of syllabus of Mathematics is done and it is proposed in four parts upto 4th semester. Revision in syllabus of 01CI0101–Elements of Civil Engineering is approved. 		
	Subject Code	Subject Title	Remarks
	01CI1101	Elements of Civil Engineering	Brief introduction of the development of smart cities and construction projects added in module - 1.
	01MA2101	Differential and Integral Calculus	Vector differential calculus and Vector Integral

		calculus are changed from semester 2 to semester 1.
01MA0103	Matrix Algebra and Vector Space	Vector calculus and the Application of linear algebra using MATLAB are added in course.
M.Tech Civil Engineering (Structural Engineering)		
Subject Code	Subject Title	Remarks
01ST1102	Advanced Structural Analysis	Numerical Integration and formation of stiffness matrix for local and global axis are added in content.
01ST1107	Material Testing Lab	List of experiments are added in course
01ST1108	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Structural Engineering	Finite difference method , probability and distribution and solution of ordinary differential equation are added in course content
01ST1109	Optimization Techniques	Optimization technique Structural engineering application is added in the content.
01ST1110	Advanced Solid Mechanics	Few topics related to stress-strain analysis and theory of elasticity application are added.
01ST1201	Advanced Steel Design	Design of hollow steel section and pre-engineered building are added.
01ST1203	Design of Tall Structures	Use of commercially available software added.
01ST1212	Structural Health Monitoring & Retrofitting of Structures	Structural Assessment and Retrofitting are added.
01SL1210	Research Methodology & IPR	Research methodology and skills module is modified.

M.Tech Civil Engineering (Transportation Engineering)		
Subject Code	Subject Title	Remarks
01TR0109	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Geotechnical Engineering	Finite difference method, probability and distribution are added in course content
01SL1210	Research Methodology & IPR	Research methodology and skills module is modified.
M.Tech Civil Engineering (Geotechnical Engineering)		
Subject Code	Subject Title	Remarks
01GT1103	Advanced Foundation Engineering	Design of Special foundations has been removed
01GT2104	Application of Numerical & Statistical Methods in Geotechnical Engineering	Registration and statistical data analysis has been introduced.
01GT1105	Rock Mechanics	Stress-strain relationship of the Rock has been introduced along with RMR rating.
01GT1202	Soil Dynamics & Earthquake engineering	Dynamic properties of soil and analysis of SDOF system was introduced.
01GT1206	Earth & Rockfill dams	Graphical method of earthfill dam was introduced
01GT1204	Geosynthetics and Its Application	Experimentations on Geosynthetics has been introduced.
01SL1210	Research Methodology & IPR	Research methodology and skills module is modified.
Agenda – 10	Discussion and approval of proposed open elective courses	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each department will be offering one open elective subject as per need of industry/society which can be opted by the student of other department only. 	

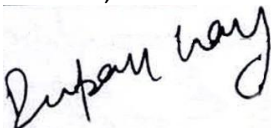





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For B.Tech Civil Engineering, As proposed in the teaching scheme, student have to opt any two such open elective subjects and have to complete within 3rd to 6th semester. Students are given choice to select any subject offered from any department from the university other than its own department. For M.Tech Civil Engineering, student have to choose 2 audit course and one open elective subjects within 1st to 4th semester. 												
Agenda – 11	Discussion and approval of proposed value-added courses												
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Learning and Development department would be offering SPT and SIG programs designed for the overall development of the student. Software training on ETABS to be done with collaboration with CADD Center, Rajkot to the students. Software training on Civil 3D is done with collaboration with CADD Center, Rajkot to the students. Onsite training on Field Testing in Geotechnical Engineering to be given to students. 												
Agenda – 12	Discussion and approval for inclusion of new MOOC courses proposed by the faculty.												
	<p>Two MOOC courses from COURSERA are proposed to the students of 4th and 6th semester. Syllabus of the course is mapped with the content of the MOOC course. Learning of the content shall be done through MOOC and evaluation will be done by the subject faculty.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Semester</th> <th>Subject code-Name</th> <th>MOOC Course Title</th> <th>Content mapped (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Creativity & Problem Solving</td> <td>Innovation through design: Think, Make, break and repeat</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Energy Science & Engineering</td> <td>Renewable energy technology fundamentals</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Semester	Subject code-Name	MOOC Course Title	Content mapped (%)	4	Creativity & Problem Solving	Innovation through design: Think, Make, break and repeat	20%	6	Energy Science & Engineering	Renewable energy technology fundamentals	20%
Semester	Subject code-Name	MOOC Course Title	Content mapped (%)										
4	Creativity & Problem Solving	Innovation through design: Think, Make, break and repeat	20%										
6	Energy Science & Engineering	Renewable energy technology fundamentals	20%										

Agenda – 13	Discussion on feedback received from students, faculties, parents, alumni and employers regarding teaching learning process in order to review and design the syllabus.
Resolutions	Teaching scheme proposed in A.Y. 2016-17 and revised Teaching Scheme to be proposed in A.Y. 2021-22 have been discussed with the stakeholders of the department including student/faculty/employee/alumni/parents and necessary inputs are collected from them for academic improvisation.
Agenda – 14	Any other matter with permission of the Chair.
	<p>CO-PO attainment was discussed in detail with expert by the chair. As a result of discussion, it is proposed to float detailed rubrics for the evaluation covering students of all the levels.</p> <p>Then, the forum was kept open for the discussion and suggestion. Following highlights were discussed/appreciated by the members.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The teaching scheme should allow multiple entry and exit, like after third year students may get Diploma by default. • Credit transfer/exchange facility should be given. • Additional options to earn extra credit in form of honors in degree can be offered to meritorious students. • Additional option to earn minor degrees can be given to meritorious students. • Practical assignment shall be given to the students so that the gap as per industry requirement can be filled. • Introduction of NCC/NSS as a course in curriculum is appreciated.
<p>Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet and physically at MB050-Departmental library.</p>	
<p>Meeting Attended By: External Experts</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. B. J. Shah 2. Dr. S. V. Deo 3. Dr. A. K. Verma 4. Dr. Yogesh Shah <p>Meeting Attended By: Industry Expert</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Er. Jayant Lakhani <p>Meeting Attended By: Alumni Member</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Er. Harsh Sanghvi 	<p>Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. Tarak Vora 2. Dr. Ankur Bhogayata 3. Dr. Siddharth Shah

Sr. No	Name	Designation	Sign
1.	Dr. Tarak Vora	Chairman – BoS Committee HoD	
2.	Dr. Ankur Bhogayata	Member – BoS Asso. Prof.	
3.	Prof. Amit Thoriya	Member – BoS Assi. Prof.	Present - Online
4.	Dr. B. J. Shah	Member – BoS External Member	Present - Online
5.	Dr. Shirish V. Deo	Member – BoS External Member	Present - Online
6.	Er. Mandeep Shah	Member – BoS Industrial Member	Absent
7.	Er. Harsh Sanghvi	Member – BoS Alumni Member	Present - Online
8.	Dr. Siddharth Shah	Invitee Professor	Present - Online
9.	Dr. A. K. Varma	Invitee External Member (Geotechnical Engineering)	Present - Online
10.	Dr. Yogesh Shah	Invitee External Member (Transportation Engineering)	Present - Online
11.	Mr. Jayant Lakhani	Invitee Industrial Member	Present - Online

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 28-04-2017		Meeting No: 02	
Start Time: 12:00 PM		End Time: 01:00 PM	
		Total Time: 1 Hour	
Agenda – 1	Review of curriculum structure of Information Technology UG Program.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2nd-year courses should be branch specific and as needed for core fundamentals of the branch. 		
Agenda – 2	Review of syllabus contents proposed for new courses.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3rd Semester and 4th Semester course content were discussed. Lab-based learning should be adapted for subjects like OODP for better clarification and understanding of concepts. Mini project should be introduced for 2nd-year students to get used to Object Oriented languages and teamwork. 		
Agenda – 3	Value-added courses like Oracle and Cisco Certification to be offered to the students.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following certification courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Oracle: Database Design and Programming with SQL. Cisco: CCNA - Introduction to networks. 		
Agenda – 4	Courses can be introduced that focus on employability / entrepreneurship / skill development.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reading and Writing for Technology Speaking and Presentation Skills Business Benchmark 		
Agenda – 5	Suggestions on making the curriculum inclined toward industrial integration.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need to put effort into the soft skills of students so they will be ready to face industry challenges as well. Bloom's Taxonomy should be taken care of while designing practicals for every subject. Web Technology and .NET Technology should be in separate semesters. 		

Agenda – 6	Any special points/advice by the members of the Board of Studies.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department electives should be offered in higher semesters instead of 5th Sem so they can choose which is interest-based. • Computer Graphics can be included while on the other hand Image processing can be offered as Department Elective in next semester. • Motivate students for Self-Learning and encourage them for Summer internships. • Faculty and students must use textbooks and reference books from reputed publication houses.
<p>Meeting Attended By: External Experts</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. Deepk Garg, Professor, Bennett University 2. Dr. Amit Ganatra, Dean, Charusat 3. Dr. Apurva Shah, Professor, MS University 	<p>Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prof. Jay B. Teraiya  2. Dr. Nitul Dutta  3. Dr. Ashish Kumar Srivastava  4. Prof. Sunil Soni  5. Dr. Amit Lathigara 

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 13-04-2018		Meeting No: 03	
Start Time: 10:00 AM		End Time: 03:00 PM	
		Total Time: 5 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Sunil Soni	
Agenda – 1			
Review of curriculum structure of Information Technology UG Program.			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Discussion for the syllabus redesign process according to CBCS. ● Subject distribution is according to categories like UC, UE, IE, PC, and PE. Subject groups are based on programs where they will learn the same set of subjects but in different semesters. ● A category like Faculty Core has to be formed to accommodate subjects that are industry and society needs. ● University Electives will be offered in lower semesters whereas Program Electives will be offered in higher semesters. ● University Electives can be like Ethics, Positive Psychology, etc. 	
Agenda – 2			
Review of syllabus contents proposed for new courses.			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 5th Semester and 6th Semester course content were discussed. ● Linux Administration should be included in the Information Technology Department. ● Program Electives (from higher semester) are offered in such a way students can choose their specialization from domains like Programming, Security, Data Science, IoT, etc. 	
Agenda – 3			
Revision of syllabus content.			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The following subjects are revised based on the feedback given by the stakeholders (Industry Member and Faculty Members) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Differential And Integral Calculus 2. Matrix Algebra And Vector Calculus 3. Statistical And Numerical Methods 	
Agenda – 4			
Value-added courses like Oracle and Cisco Certification to be offered to the students.			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The following certification courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oracle: Database Design and Programming with SQL. 2. Cisco: CCNA - Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials. 	
Agenda – 5			
Courses can be introduced that focus on employability/entrepreneurship/skill development.			

Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Design Thinking and Problem Solving Skills
Agenda – 6	Suggestions on making the curriculum inclined toward industrial integration.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programming subjects are evaluated based on Projects. The same will be applicable to other subjects. Subjects must be taught and evaluated based on active learning. One or two courses should be taught through Independent Study during Program. (Learning-to-Learn) Self-learning platforms like SWAYAM must be encouraged. Students can take courses in other Universities or from MOOCs as well. Credit transfer for Course Certification outside the campus but relevant to Course Structure.
Agenda – 7	Any special points/advice by the members of the Board of Studies.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on subjects like Critical Thinking, Creative Thinking, Finance for Engineers, Law for Engineers, General and Professional Ethics, World Culture, Community Services, English Literature, etc. For the 8th Semester, students must have the freedom to go for Industry Project or Technical Learning within the campus.

Meeting Attended By: External Experts

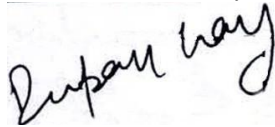
1. Dr. Ketan Kotecha,
Provost, Parul University



2. Dr. Deepk Garg,
Professor, Bennett University

3. Dr. Amit Ganatra,
Dean, Charusat

4. Dr. Apurva Shah,
Professor, MS University

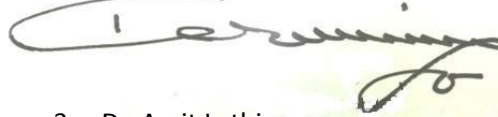


Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University

1. Dr. R. B. Jadeja



2. Prof. Jay B. Teraiya



3. Dr. Amit Lathigara



4. Dr. Nitul Datta



5. Dr. Sunil Soni











6. Prof. Ashish Rever









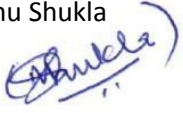
Minutes of Meeting

Date: 14-07-2019		Meeting No: 04	
Start Time: 09:00 AM	End Time: 12:00 PM	Total Time: 3 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Sunil Soni	
Agenda – 1			
Review of curriculum structure of Information Technology UG Program.			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Syllabus scrutiny against Course Outcomes and their significance to Bloom's Taxonomy Levels. Few modifications will be done in COs according to which it will be mapped with Bloom's Taxonomy. ● Content of 010E1302 and 010E1303 is revised. 		
Agenda – 2			
Review of syllabus contents proposed for new courses.			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 7th Semester and 8th Semester course content were discussed. ● Program Electives (in higher semester) should be offered in such a way that students can choose their specialization from domains like Development, Security, Data Science, IoT, etc. Elective groups have been fine-tuned to get aligned with Specialization. ● Subject Names and Subject Codes have to be aligned based on their elective groups. Elective groups are already fine-tuned as per the suggestion. ● In the final semester, students must have the freedom to go for Industry projects or Technical Learning within the campus. 		
Agenda – 3			
Value-added courses like Oracle and Cisco Certification to be offered to the students.			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The following certification courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oracle: Database Design and Programming with SQL. 2. Cisco: CCNA - Enterprise Networking, Security and Automation. 3. Cisco: CCNA - Introduction to Network. 		
Agenda – 4			
Courses can be introduced that focus on employability/entrepreneurship/skill development.			
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The following courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Advanced Web Technologies 2. Internet of Things 3. Machine Learning 		
Agenda – 5			
Any special points/advice by the members of the Board of Studies.			

Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Higher levels of Bloom's Taxonomy should be targeted in the subjects of higher semesters.
Meeting Attended By: External Experts <ol style="list-style-type: none">Dr. A. Rajnikanth Prof. Santosh Chapaneri 	Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University <ol style="list-style-type: none">Dr. R. B. Jadeja Dr. Nitul Datta Dr. Amit Lathigara Dr. Sunil Soni Prof. Jay B. Teraiya Prof. Krunal Vaghela 

Minutes of Meeting



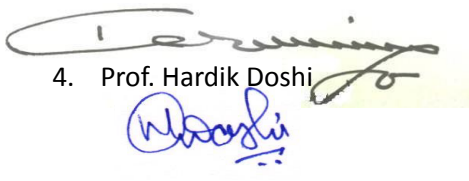
Date: 20-06-2020		Meeting No: 05	
Start Time: 10:00 AM	End Time: 01:00 PM	Total Time: 3 Hours	
Presented by		Dr. Krunal Vaghela	
Agenda – 1	Review of curriculum structure of Information Technology UG Program.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Syllabus scrutiny against course outcomes and their significance in Bloom’s Taxonomy Levels. Few modifications will be done in COs accordingly, which will be mapped with Bloom’s Taxonomy. ● Bloom’s Taxonomy should be taken care of while designing practicals for every subject. 		
Agenda – 2	Review of syllabus contents proposed for new courses.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● It was decided to keep 4 credits for the Major Project-I subject offered in the 7th Semester, so the credit for the Major Project-I subject is changed to 4. ● Programming subjects shall be evaluated based on mini projects. Subjects must be taught using Active learning. 		
Agenda – 3	Value-added courses like Oracle and Cisco Certification to be offered to the students.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The following certification courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oracle: Database Design and Programming with SQL. 2. Cisco: CCNA - Introduction to Network. 3. Cisco: CCNA - Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials. 		
Agenda – 4	Suggestions on making the curriculum inclined toward industrial integration.		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For the 8th Semester, students are allowed to go for an Industry project / Technical Learning / Internship. ● Separate credits should be allocated for MOOC Course Enrolment. It is encouraged for each student to enroll in either Udemy, Udacity, Coursera, etc to earn this credit. Students can take courses in other Universities or from MOOCs as well. Credit transfer for Course Certification outside the campus but relevant to Course Structure. 		
Agenda – 5	Any special points/advice by the members of the Board of Studies.		

Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Innovative learning techniques and online tools should be used by the faculties since the Covid-19 pandemic has created an online teaching/learning environment. Tools for polling, word cloud, attendance, etc can be used by faculties.
Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet.	
Meeting Attended By: External Experts <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. Sridhar Swaminathan, Bennett University Mr. Santosh Champaneri, St. Francis Institute of Technology, Mumbai  Dr. Jayakumar S., Member Founding Team, Rinanu Semiconductor LLP, Bangalore  	Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. R. B. Jadeja  Prof. Jay B. Teraiya  Dr. Krunal Vaghela  Dr. Nitul Dutta  Dr. Madhu Shukla 

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 03-07-2021		Meeting No: 06	
Start Time: 11:00 AM		End Time: 12:30 PM	
		Total Time: 1 Hour 30 Mins	
Presented by		Prof. (Dr.) Krunal Vaghela	
Agenda – 1			
Review of Department for Academic Year 2020-21			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The laboratory conduction in the field of Information Technology Engineering was quite easy compared to other branches. ● The teaching & learning process in online mode during the pandemic was appreciated. 	
Agenda – 2			
Teaching Scheme of Semester-I & Semester-II as per new UGC/AICTE Guidelines			
Resolution		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Course credits for engineering courses need to be revised to 160 credits as per the guidelines provided by UGC/AICTE. ● Semester-I and Semester-II teaching schemes are redesigned as per revised AICTE guidelines. ● Teaching hours for students can be kept around 23 hours per week. ● Subjects with end-semester exams should not be more than 5 per semester. ● The contact hours for laboratory sessions can be increased to make students proficient in the industry. ● New Subjects 01GS0103 - Indian Constitution (Semester-I) and 01MA0104 - Linear Algebra (Semester-II) were introduced. ● Based on the feedback from stakeholders (Industry members, Faculty Members, Students, and Alumni), the 01CE0102 - Computer Workshop syllabus has been revised. ● Based on the feedback from stakeholders (Industry members, Faculty Members, Students, and Alumni), the 01CE1101 - Computer Programming syllabus has been scaled-down. ● 01CE1303 - Object Oriented Design and Programming is offered in the 2nd Semester with subject code 01CE0103 from A.Y. 2021-22. ● NCC is introduced with a teaching scheme of 1-hour theory and 2-hour laboratory for 2 credit courses in Semester-I and Semester-II. ● The student who opts for NCC will be given exemption from below mentioned courses. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Value Education (Semester-I) 2. Indian Constitution (Semester-I) 3. Physical Education/Sports/Yoga (Semester-I) 4. Professional Ethics (Semester-II) 	

Agenda – 3	Introducing Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation as a University Elective Subject
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creativity, Problem Solving and Innovation subject is to be offered in the 4th, 6th, or 8th semester where interested students can choose as university elective course for 2 credits, that focus on skill development.
Agenda – 4	Value-added courses like Oracle and Cisco Certification to be offered to the students.
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following certification courses are to be offered. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oracle: Database Programming with SQL. 2. Cisco: CCNA - Introduction to Network. 3. Cisco: CCNA - Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials. 4. Microsoft: Introduction to Java Programming 5. Microsoft: Software Development Fundamentals 6. AWS: AWS Academy Cloud Foundation 7. Coursera: Linux Server Management and Security 8. Coursera: HTML, CSS, and JavaScript for Web Developers
Agenda – 5	Feedback from Members of Board of Studies
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • introducing NCC / NSS as a subject in the curriculum is appreciated. • Students can have the flexibility to earn more credits during the semester based on the subjects offered. • It was suggested to manage subjects with a maximum of 4 credits taking the syllabus of the subjects in consideration. • Shifting of 01CE1303 - Object Oriented Design and Programming from Semester-3 to Semester-2 were recommendable.
Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet.	

Meeting Attended By: External Experts	Meeting Attended By: Marwadi University
<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Dr. Madhuri Bhavsar<li>2. Mr. Savan Anjaria<li>3. Mr. Parthrajsinh Jadeja	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Prof. (Dr.) R. B. Jadeja <li>2. Prof.(Dr.) Krunal Vaghela <li>3. Prof. Jay Teraiya<li>4. Prof. Hardik Doshi 

Date: 28/05/2019		Meeting No: 01	
Start Time: 11:00 AM	End Time: 1:00 PM	Total Time: 2 Hours	
Chaired by	Dr. Sarang Pande		
Agenda – 1	Welcome of Board of Studies Member		
Resolution	The Chairman BOS, Dr. Sarang Pande, welcomed all the members and experts of the BOS present in the meeting. Committee members put their innovative ideas, views, suggestions and fruitful discussion for the syllabus.		
Agenda – 2	Discussion on Vision, Mission, Program Outcomes (PO), Programs Specific Outcomes (PSO) & Course Outcomes (CO) for 1st Year PG and UG (starting from next academic year).		
Resolution	<p>The department established Mission and Vision (Annexure – II).</p> <p>As per laid out procedure for syllabus design by Marwadi University, stakeholders like Industrial experts, subject experts from other institute were consulted. Also syllabus of AICTE model curriculum, GATE syllabus and syllabus of various renowned institute/university was considered & a draft was presented in department meeting.</p> <p>Department had presented PSO & PO as prescribed by NBA and course structure for 1st year subjects of PG.</p> <p>The PO presented are in line with OBE implementation and as suggested by various accreditation agencies/councils. PO and PSO were finalized as per the attachment (Annexure III).</p>		
Agenda – 3	Discussions and Suggestions on starting new PG program in Electrical Engineering.		
Resolution	<p>Discussion carried out on introducing the new PG program in electrical engineering. Head of department suggested the first specialization of Power Electronics and Electric Drives as per the current trends in the industry and industry expert also agrees with the suggestion. Reports from FAME-I, FAME-II, Global EV outlook report 2019 were discussed and so, specialization of Electric vehicle was proposed while keeping the future trends and development and possible employment opportunities which may be created locally and globally.</p>		

Agenda – 4	To discuss and approve the overall teaching scheme of Post-Graduation Programme to be offered by Marwadi University in Electrical Engineering.
Resolution	Teaching schemes of Master of Technology Electrical Engineering with specialization “Electric Vehicle” & “Power Electronics & Electric Drive” are discussed and finalized. Alterations of few titles and credit hours are suggested and updated among syllabus.
Agenda – 5	Discussion on faculty feedback.
Resolution	As per the faculty feedback received the faculties have proposed syllabus/ change in syllabus which discussed in BOS meeting and following resolution were made. After due discussion & incorporation of suggestions from BOS members.
Agenda – 6	To discuss and approve the syllabus of Sem-1 and Sem-2 of Master of Technology (Electrical Engineering) Program.
Resolution	Syllabus of all subjects are discussed and updated. Alterations of few topics, books and elective subjects are suggested and updated among syllabus as per the feedback/comments by the industry experts.
Agenda – 7	Value Added Course, Co-Curricular, Extra Curricular activity and skill development course.
Resolution	Discussion to regularly conduct Co-Curricular, Extra Curricular activity considering the skill course, few workshops/Seminar/Trainings should be provided to improve the soft skills, software used in industries & other programs helping students to improve the employability/Skill Development/ Entrepreneurship. Marwadi University has separate vertical in the form of Learning & Development centre so their program like Special Interest Group (SIG), SPT & soft skills related program should be offered similarly. Department can offer Hardware academy, courses on PLC SCADA automation, energy audit, Renewable energy source, Latex (For report writing), Software (i.e. MATLAB) related training & Electric Vehicle (EV) etc. looking to the current & future trends in industry.
Agenda – 8	Implementation of Choice Based Credit System and non-credit courses.
Resolution	The BOS member discussed the ‘implementation of Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and adoption of Credit and Grading system’ from the session 2019-20 for PG Program’.

Note: Meeting was scheduled physically at MB350.

Meeting Attended By: External Experts

1. Dr. Vivek Pandya
2. Mr. Dinesh Kapadiya
3. Dr Ranjan Behera

Meeting Attended By: Internal Experts

1. Dr. Sarang Pande
2. Dr Rajesh Patel
3. Dr Jignesh Makwana
4. Mr. Amit Ved
5. Prof. Nishant Kothari

Annexure – I

From:

Dr. Jignesh Makwana
Associate Professor,
Department of Electrical
Marwadi University,
Rajkot, Gujarat – 360 003

Date: 28th May, 2019

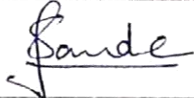
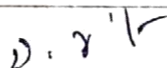

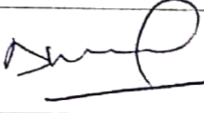

To,


The Registrar,
Marwadi University,
Rajkot, Gujarat – 360 003

Sub: Attendance sheet of 1st Board of Studies (BOS) meeting for Post graduate program, Electrical Engineering department, Faculty of PG Studies, Marwadi University

Dear Sir,

Please find herewith attendance sheet of Committee members:

Name of Committee Member	Designation & Affiliation	Signature
Prof.(Dr.) Sarang Pande Chairman (M) 757301280	Professor & Dean, PG Studies, Marwadi University	
Prof.(Dr.) Vivek Pandya External Member (M)9824225220	Professor, EE Department School of Technology Pandit Dindayal Petroleum University	—
Mr. Dinesh Kapadiya External Member (M)9712910816	Self Employed, Retd. General Manager, Hitachi Hirel Power Electronics Pvt. Ltd. Gandhinagar.	
Dr. Rajesh Patel Internal Member (M)9601260123	Professor, Head, Electrical Engineering. Department, FOE, MEFGI	—
Dr. Jignesh A. Makwana Internal Member (M) 8141879821	Associate Professor, EED, PG Studies, Marwadi University	
Mr. Amit Ved Internal Member (M) 9925148051	Associate Professor. & Head, Electrical Engineering. Department., FOT, MEFGI	
Mr. Papankumar Trivedi Nishant Kothari Internal Member (M)9879419806 999817421	Sr. Assistant Professor. & Head, (ECPG) Power electronic & Electrical drives, FOPG, MEFGI	


Dr. Jignesh Makwana
Program Coordinator, EED, PG Studies
Marwadi University, Rajkot.

Annexure – II

Department Vision: -

To contribute in improving living quality by developing responsible, technical skilled, creative and industry ready Electrical Engineers in the global context.

Department Mission: -

1. To provide pleasant learning environment, platform to strengthen the skills and expand the interest of graduates
2. To develop individual research and thinking power to understand and solve society's and industry's problems related to electrical and electronics systems.
3. To encourage and provide support to be an entrepreneur by arranging idea sharing sessions with business mentors and motivating them to discover new opportunities including becoming Energy Auditor, Energy Manager and Consulting Engineer.
4. Inculcating attitudes, values, morals and vision that will prepare students for lifetime continued learning and leadership in their chosen careers.

Annexure - III

The Program Outcomes (PO) & Program Specific Outcomes (PSO) are as follows -

PO1	Engineering knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
PO2	Problem analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
PO3	Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
PO5	Modern tool usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
PO6	The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice
PO7	Environment and sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
PO8	Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
PO9	Individual and team work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
PO10	Communication: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions
PO11	Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
PO12	Life-long learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

The Program Specific Outcomes (PSO) for UG Program are as follows –

PSO1	Students shall have knowledge and skills in Electrical and Electronics fields so as to grasp engineering trade-offs, analyse, design, and synthesize data and technical concepts to form products and solutions for the real life problems.
PSO2	Students shall have competence to take challenges associated with future technological issues associated with green energy, energy harvesters, energy conservators, energy cells, ocean energy, smart grid, wire-less energy transmission etc.

The Program Specific Outcomes (PSO) for PG Program are as follows –

PSO1	Ability to design, develop and troubleshoot major components of electric vehicle
PSO2	Acquire skills for the design and control of power electronics-based solutions for energy efficiency in industrial and residential applications

Date: 31/10/2020		Meeting No: 02	
Start Time: 10:30 AM		End Time: 01:00 PM	
		Total Time: 02:30	
Presented by		Dr. Amit Ved	
Agenda – 1			
Welcome of Board of Studies Member			
Resolution	Dr. Amit Ved Head Electrical Engineering Department, welcomed all the members and experts of the BOS present in the meeting. Committee members put their innovative ideas, views, suggestions and fruitful discussion for the syllabus.		
Agenda – 2			
MOM of last meeting.			
Resolution	The MOM was read by Chairman (BOS), with consent from all members, the minutes of meeting was passed.		
Agenda – 3			
B. Tech. - Electrical Engineering Draft teaching scheme for sem-1 to sem-8			
Resolution	<p>All committee members agreed to scheme of B. Tech. Electrical Engineering sem-1 and sem-2 as it is and suggested no modification in the scheme. The scheme will be effective from 2020-21.</p> <p>Prof. Santoshkumar Vora suggested that the course of 01EE0403 - control system engineering should be introduced in sem-3 as it helps in study of Power Electronics and Power System at early stages. Prof. Amit Ved highlighted the importance of the course in sem-4 to which Prof. Santoshkumar Vora, Prof. Ranjan Behera and committee members agreed.</p> <p>Dr. Jignesh Makwana suggested that Electrical Machine-I has been introduced at the appropriate stage of learning. However, student should learn fundamental of Electromagnetics in details in the course Basic of Electrical Engineering (01EE0109).</p> <p>Prof. M. C. Chudasama clarified that topics of electrical machine require preliminary knowledge of electrical science to understand the principle and operation and hence no modification is required. The committee members agreed to suggestion of Prof. M. C. Chudasama.</p> <p>Prof. Ranjan Behera proposed that student should undergo industrial training – summer training after sem-6 for at least 4 weeks. The committee appreciated the feedback and will suggest such provision for students of electrical engineering.</p> <p>Mr. Vinod Patel suggested that the course of DSP based control of Power Electronics Systems (Laboratory) should be introduced in the scheme before sem-7 to which all committee members agreed.</p>		

	<p>Prof. Santoshkumar Vora suggested that (Program Elective-III) – Battery Chargers for Electric Vehicles should be combined with smart grid interface of EV (Program Elective- IV) course and proposed as a single course. A course on special machine for electric vehicles should be added in Program Elective – IV. Prof. Behera and Mr. Vinod Patel suggested that closed loop control of DC-DC converter should also be added in the course Battery Chargers for Electric Vehicles.</p> <p>Prof. Behera and Prof. Vora suggested that the course Microgrid (Program Elective – III) should be introduced in sem-8 whereas Power System Operation & Control (Program Elective – IV) should be introduced in sem-7. The committee members agreed to suggestions.</p> <p>Mr. Vinod Patel suggested that simulation-based learning should be considered important tool for teaching and learning to impart skills as well as necessary understanding to learner at various levels. All committee members agreed to suggestion of Mr. Vinod Patel.</p> <p>It was unanimously decided that separate form should be shared with all committee members to comment on the course learning outcomes. It was shared and agreed upon by all committee members that design of course learning outcomes should not be too specific to any topic.</p> <p>Prof. M. C. Chudasama, Prof. Santoshkumar Vora and Prof. Ranjan Behera emphasized the importance of theory course on Electrical Measurement and Measuring Instruments. Based on the suggestions, the course of EMMI will be introduced in sem-6 in the revised scheme whereas the course on solid state drives will be taught as Program Elective in sem-VI under the group Power Electronics.</p>
Agenda – 4	Draft Syllabus of B. Tech. sem-1 and sem-2
Resolution	<p>The committee members suggested addition of two experiments in the course Basics of Electrical Engineering(01EE0109) and Elements of Electrical Engineering(01EE0101)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verification of two wattmeter method for three phase power measurement 2. Study of energy measurement using energy meters
Agenda – 5	Draft Syllabus of B. Tech. sem-3 and sem-4
Resolution	<p>Prof. Santoshkumar Vora, Prof. Ranjan Behera and Prof M C Chudasama suggested that there should be additional topic of Permanent Magnet DC machine and special purpose transformer in the course Electrical Machine-1. Prof. Vora suggested that specific topics such as</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Study of different error in measurement


	<p>2. Study of current shunt and voltage divider Should be added in the course Measurement Lab.</p>
Agenda – 6	Revised draft teaching scheme for M. Tech. – Electrical Engineering in specialization of Electric and Hybrid Vehicle and Power Electronics and Electrical Drives with effect from AY 2020-21
Resolution	<p>Mr. Vinod Patel suggested that the course in DSP based control of Power Electronic Converters has little relevance in industrial application and should be replaced by relevant course. Prof. Santoshkumar Vora suggested that a course on Special Machines / Advanced Electrical Machines should replace the suggested course.</p> <p>In revised scheme, a course on Advanced Electrical Machines is introduced as mandatory course.</p> <p>All committee members agreed to remaining courses in the revised scheme.</p>
Agenda – 7	Syllabus of M. Tech. – Electrical Engineering sem-3 and sem-4 for Academic Year 2020-21
Resolution	Syllabus of M. Tech. – Electrical Engineering sem-3 and sem-4 for Academic Year 2020-21
Agenda – 8	Revised syllabus of M. Tech. – Electrical Engineering – sem-1 and sem-2
Resolution	<p>Mr. Vinod Patel, Dr. Jignesh Makwana and Prof. Ranjan Behera suggested a unit on state-space modelling and control of power electronic converter, switching function of power electronic converter in the course Power Electronic Converters (01PEED0101). The committee accepted the suggestions. The revised syllabus includes an additional unit on suggested topic.</p> <p>Mr. Vinod Patel suggested an additional unit on Resonant Converter in the course Switching Power Supplies (01PEED0103). The committee accepted the suggestion. The unit has been added in the revised syllabus.</p> <p>Prof. Ranjan Behera suggested that the course on Fundamental of Electric and Hybrid Vehicle (01EV1101) should include performance study of electric propulsion system with respect to application. The suggestion was applauded by committee and the same has been included in the revised syllabus.</p> <p>Prof Ranjan Behera suggested the inclusion of following contents in the course Battery Management Systems (01EV1201). The same has been accepted by committee members. The revised syllabus will include these contents.</p> <p>Design of battery BMS Design principles of battery BMS, Effect of distance, load, and force on battery life and BMS, energy balancing with multi-battery system</p>

	<p>The committee suggested following corrections in the course Advanced Electrical Drives (01PEED0201)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flux Estimation algorithms in IM • Removal of Salient Pole synchronous machine and associated control • Removal of SRM and associated control. The content should be part of course on advanced / special machine for EVs. <p>The committee suggested following correction in the course Digital Control of Power Electronic Systems (01PEED0205). The revised syllabus will include these suggestions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discretization of signal and conversion from continuous time domain to discrete time domain should be included in Unit-1. • Unit-3 should be promoted to Unit-2 • Unit-2 which is advanced control technique, should be introduced after basics of control technique. The revised syllabus will include Unit-4 Digital Control Techniques.
Agenda – 9	Attainment level of course outcomes (CO's), Program Outcomes (PO's) is discussed.
Resolution	It is observed that the few CO's were not attain in previous year, the committee has suggested to take proper action for CO attainment improvement. The process of PO attainment & the PO attainment of various courses of PG were discussed and agreed by all the members.
Agenda – 10	Discussion on faculty feedback, parent's feedback and student's feedback.
Resolution	As per the faculty feedback received the faculties have proposed syllabus/ change in syllabus which discussed in BOS meeting and following resolution were made. After due discussion & incorporation of suggestions from BOS members.
Agenda – 11	Feedback from various stakeholders about curriculum.
Resolution	For improvement in teaching – Learning process, the university collecting feedback from stakeholders like parents feedback – which will be collected at the time of PTM. Alumni feedback – from alumni, during alumni meet Student exit feedback – when student will be passing out from university Employer's feedback – from employers where our students will be placed. We have conducted PTM for 2019 batch in Sem.-I and Sem.-II for PG course.
Agenda – 12	Introduction of skill related courses, courses related to improve Entrepreneurship and industrial ready course.

Resolution	<p>It was discussed that the university emphasizes on the overall development of learner. In addition to Core courses, electives courses and humanity science courses, special attention will be paid to skills courses, entrepreneurship course and course that is required by industries.</p> <p>Such courses will be offered over a span as per the requirement of students in Electrical Engineering branch.</p> <p>The committee accepted the proposal and applauded the move by the department and university.</p> <p>The syllabi of these courses are designed by Learning and Development department and recommended by the committee.</p>
<p>Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet. https://meet.google.com/qdg-oejv-wuz</p>	
Meeting Attended By: External Experts	Meeting Attended By: Internal Experts
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. M C Chudasama 2. Dr. Santoshkumar Vora 3. Dr Ranjan Behera 4. Mr. Vinod Patel 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr Rajendrasinh Jadeja 2. Dr. Jignesh Makwana 3. Dr. Rajesh Patel 4. Dr Amit D. Ved 5. Dr. Tapankumar Trivedi 6. Prof. Nishant Kothari

Attendee:

Sr. No.	Name of BOS Member	Organization	Signature
1	Dr. Rajendrasinh B. Jadeja	Professor & Dean, Marwadi University, Rajkot	Online Mode
2	Dr. M. C. Chudasama	Head, Electrical Engineering, L. D. College of Engineering, Ahmedabad	Online Mode
3	Dr. Santoshkumar Vora	Professor and Head of Department, Electrical Engineering, Nirma University, Ahmedabad	Online Mode
4	Dr. Ranjan Bahera	Professor, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, IIT Patna, Patna, Bihar	Online Mode
5	Mr. Vinod Patel	AGM (R & D), Amtech Electronics India Ltd., Gandhinagar	Online Mode
6	Dr. Jignesh Makwana	Director, RhyMak Electronics, Bhavnagar,	Online Mode


 Head of the Department
 Electrical Engineering
 Marwadi University

7	Dr. Rajesh Patel	Professor, Marwadi University, Rajkot	Online Mode
8	Dr. Amit D. Ved	Head, Electrical Engineering, Marwadi University, Rajkot	Online Mode
9	Dr. Tapan Trivedi	Head-PG (Power Elect. & Ele. Drives), Marwadi University, Rajkot	Online Mode
10	Mr. Nishant Kothari	Head-PG (Power System), Marwadi University	Online Mode



Head of the Department
Electrical Engineering
Marwadi University

Minutes of Meeting

Date: 26/02/2022		Meeting No: 03	
Start Time: 2.00 PM	End Time: 4:00 PM	Total Time: 2 Hours	
Presented by	Dr. Amit Ved		
Agenda – 1	Approval of MOM of 2nd BOS held on 26th June 2021		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The MOM was read by Chairman (BOS), with consent from all members, the minutes of meeting was passed 		
Agenda – 2	Draft Syllabus of B.Tech. sem-7 and sem-8		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The draft syllabus of B.Tech. sem-7 and sem-8 were discussed in the meeting. The committee suggested following changes in courses. Switchgear and Protection (01EE0703) - Increase the weightage of numerical protection as numerical relays have replaced conventional relays in majority applications Electrical Machine Design (01EE0704) - Reconsider hours of Computer Aided Design of Machines, it is not possible to cover all topics in allotted time Battery Chargers for Electric Vehicles (01EE0707) - Introduce standards of charger and protocols in syllabus e.g., OCCP – for communication Microgrid (01EE0710) - Reconsider the title or reduce the weightage of renewable sources, Control of frequency in islanded mode should be covered LVRT, Virtual Inertia concepts should be added PLL, and angle estimation should also be covered Testing and Commissioning of Electrical Equipment (01EE0802) - Non-Destructive Testing of electrical equipment should be covered as it is a core course FACTS and HVDC (01EE0806)- Reduce contents of FACTS – in depth analysis is expected in the course. It is not possible to cover all contents in the given time frame Similarly, reduce the contents of HVDC section Power System Operation and Control (01EE0807) - Reduce contents that requirement in depth analysis of operation and control – all contents cannot be covered in depth, Remove Chapter 5 and Chapter 6 from syllabus All above suggestions are accepted and incorporated in the revised syllabus document. The syllabus of B.Tech. sem-5 and sem-6 was passed with given suggestions. 		
Agenda – 3	Draft Syllabus of B.Tech. sem-3 and sem-4 w.e.f. Academic Year (AY) 2022-23		
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The committee suggested following changes in the draft syllabus of course Electrical and Electronic Instruments (01EE1304): 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Digital Storage Oscilloscope should be discussed in detail. All above suggestions are accepted and incorporated in the revised syllabus document. The syllabus of B.Tech. sem-3 and sem-4 was passed with given suggestions.
Agenda – 4	Introduction of Soft skill related courses from 1st to 6th semester with 1 hour and non-credit with effect from AY: 2022-23
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was discussed that the university emphasizes on the overall development of learner. In addition to Core courses, electives courses and humanity science courses, special attention will be paid to soft skills courses. It was proposed in the meeting to introduce 1-hour mandatory non-credit courses in the curriculum of B.Tech. Electrical Engineering with effect from Academic Year 2022-23. Such courses will be offered over a span of 6 semesters as per the requirement of students in Electrical Engineering branch. The committee accepted the proposal and applauded the move by the department and university. The syllabi of these courses are designed by Learning and Development department and recommended by the committee.
Agenda – 5	University electives to be offered by the Electrical Engineering department
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Electrical Engineering will offer university electives/open electives for all students at the university. The syllabus of the university elective on Sustainable Energy is discussed. The committee accepted the syllabus document.
Agenda – 6	Revision in teaching scheme of B. Tech sem 1 & 2 as per MU guidelines
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The revised teaching scheme of B.Tech. sem-1 and sem-2 Electrical Engineering was proposed by the Chairman-BoS. The committee accepted the proposed scheme and recommended it for the approval.
Agenda – 7	Draft Teaching scheme of B.Tech. Electrical Engineering with minor in Electric Vehicles with B.Tech. Electrical Engineering with minor in Electrical and Computer engineering
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The AICTE in the revised guidelines has specified specialization that can be offered to students pursuing B.Tech. Electrical Engineering. Such specialization is offered as minor degree to respective branches. The draft teaching scheme of B.Tech. Electrical Engineering with minor degree in Electric Vehicles and B.Tech. Electrical Engineering with minor

	<p>Electrical and Computer Engineering. This teaching scheme is inline with the requirement of the AICTE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was proposed that students desirous of obtaining minor degree will obtain minimum 18 credits with electives of that specializations. • The list of electives for each minor degree was presented to the committee and accepted unanimously.
Agenda – 8	Swayam courses as part of full credit or partial credit (as part of internal assessment)
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the gazette of India in No. 332 published on August 22, 2016, the guidelines for credit transfer through online learning courses SWAYAM were published. • It was discussed and agreed upon by all members to include SWAYAM courses towards full credit transfer in students' grade sheet. • Alternatively, such MOOC courses can be included for partial assessment (internal assessment) in any course with relevant contents.
Agenda – 9	Discussion on Stakeholder feedback
Resolution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As per the faculty feedback received the faculties have proposed syllabus/ change in syllabus which discussed in BOS meeting and following resolution were made. After due discussion & incorporation of suggestions from BOS members. • Parent's feedback of UG, PG and alumni feedback and exit feedback for PG courses, analysis and action taken report on same were presented. The BOS members were satisfied with the action taken report. There was a discussion on taking feedback from other stakeholders. HOD had informed that the university is conducting employer's feedback where students are placed and alumni feedback also. The form and process were presented. BOS members had resolved to continue with the process as decided by university.
Agenda – 10	Attainment level of course outcomes (CO's), Program Outcomes (PO's) is discussed.
Resolution	It is observed that the few CO's were not attain in previous year, the committee has suggested to take proper action for CO attainment improvement. Care should be taken for mathematical subjects and subjects which has only theory component. The process of PO attainment & the PO attainment of various courses of PG were discussed.
Agenda – 11	Specific agenda with permission of chair
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No specific agenda was proposed by any of the committee members. Hence, the meeting was called off after a thank speech from the Chairman - BoS.

Note: Meeting was scheduled virtually on Google Meet.

<https://meet.google.com/bxa-xndb-cfy?hs=224>

Meeting Attended By: External Experts

1. Dr. M C Chudasama
2. Dr. Santosh Vora
3. Dr Ranjan Behera

Meeting Attended By: Internal Experts

1. Dr Amit Ved
2. Dr Rajendrasinh Jadeja
3. Dr. Rajesh Patel
4. Dr. Tapankumar Trivedi
5. Prof. Nishant Kothari



Head of the Department
Electrical Engineering
Marwadi University

Faculty of Business Management
Board of Studies
Minutes of Meeting
13 August 2016

The first meeting of Board of Studies of FoBM was held on 13 August 2016 at 3 PM in Board Room, 3rd Floor, Marwadi University.

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Suneet Saxena	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani	External Member
Dr. Hanuman Prasad	External Member
Dr. Hitesh Shukla	External Member
Dr. Kapil Shrimal	Internal Member
Dr. Monica Verma	Internal Member

Dr. Pratapsinh Chauhan was granted leave of absence.

Dr. Suneet Saxena, Dean, Faculty of Business Management chaired the meeting and welcomed the members. He introduced the members on the Board of Studies for FoBM and expressed his special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Dr. Hanuman Prasad and Dr. Hitesh Shukla for their valuable presence.

He informed the Board that the Programme Assessment Committee (PAC) has submitted the Program Structure for MBA and its curriculum.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Item No. 1: Program Structure of MBA for the Batch 2016-2018

The Proposed Program Structure for MBA was presented to the Board. The Board was informed that feedback from industry and academic experts were taken before finalizing the proposed program structure for MBA.

The Board reviewed the proposed program structure and noted that courses like Entrepreneurship and Managing Start-ups, Export Import Policy Procedure & Documentation, E-commerce have been introduced which are the need of the hour.

The Board also noted with satisfaction that a proper blend of core, specialization, projects and elective subjects has been maintained in the proposed program structure.

The Board after due deliberations approved the Program Structure and Teaching Evaluation scheme of MBA Program for the Batch 2016-2018. (Annexure 1)

Resolved to approve item no 1 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.


 Dean
 Faculty of Business Management
 Marwadi University
 Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

**Item No. 2: Non-credit courses in addition to the courses included in the program structure.
(Add On Certification Courses)**

The Board was informed that based on the feedback received from industry experts, the PAC has proposed a number of add on certification courses to be offered to students in addition to the courses under the formal credit system. The following courses were proposed:

- Advanced Corporate Communication of 16 hours duration
- Advanced Excel Certification of 32 hours duration
- Six Sigma of 30 hours duration
- Digital Marketing of 20 hours

Following modifications were suggested:

- Dr Hanuman Prasad suggested that the duration of Advanced Corporate Communication may be increased to around 30 hours to provide students a platform to practice corporate communication ultimately making them employment ready. He also suggested to increase the duration of Digital Marketing to approximately 35 hours to give maximum benefits to students.
- Dr. Sanjay Bhayani suggested that these add on certification courses should be made available to students across the two years duration of program in such a form that one such course is offered in each semester.

The Board reviewed the proposed add-on certification courses and after due deliberations approved the following:

- Advanced Corporate Communication of 30 hours duration in semester 1
- Advanced Excel Certification of 32 hours duration in semester 2
- Six Sigma of 30 hours duration in semester 3
- Digital Marketing of 36 hours in semester 4

Resolved to approve item no 2 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. 3: Syllabus of MBA Courses and Add on Certification Courses

The detailed syllabi of courses approved for the Program Structure of MBA and the Add on Certification Courses were presented.

Following modifications were suggested:

- Dr. Hitesh Shukla suggested that for the course titled “Accounting for Managers”, books authored by S. N. Maheshwari & S. K. Maheshwari and P. Tulsian may be shifted to reference books and those by R. Narayan Swami and Ambrish Gupta may be taken as Textbooks.
- Dr. Sanjay Bhayani suggested that for course “Managerial Communication”, language lab should be included and the books authored by Asha Kaul and Crafting of Letters by Monipally may be included in the list of books.
- Dr. Sanjay Bhayani suggested that for Course “Research Methodology, the topic - IT in Research, should be included in unit V.

- Dr. Hitesh Shukla suggested that Economic Value Added (EVA) and Market Value Added (MVA) methods of valuation of Business should be included for “Financial Management”
- Dr. Hanuman Prasad suggested that the content for Advanced Corporate Communication and Digital Marketing should be expanded to meet the requirement of 30 hours and 36 hours respectively as approved in item 2.

The Board reviewed the proposed syllabus of MBA and Add on Certificate courses and approved it after incorporating the modifications suggested. (Annexure 2)

Resolved to approve item no 3 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No 4: Proposed attainment for Course Outcomes

Based on the recommendation of PAC, the CO attainment target for the year 2016-17 was proposed to be set to 50%.

The Board reviewed the suggestion and after due deliberation approved the same.

Resolved to approve item no 4 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No 5: Feedback from Stakeholders


The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from industry and academic experts before finalizing the proposed program structure. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated in the curriculum as shown in the following table.

Suggestion:	Action Taken
More choice of specializations should be provided to students	Choice of Five specializations in the Program Structure
The curriculum should also emphasise on inculcating entrepreneurial skills in addition to making the students employment ready.	Course Entrepreneurship and Managing Start-ups included in the Program as an elective course
Courses catering to 21st century skill set	Add on courses for Communication, Excel, Digital marketing proposed as Add on Certification Courses in addition to E-commerce as a specialisation elective.
Students should be encouraged to take up internships	Compulsory Summer Internship Program of 8 credits included.


 Dean
 Faculty of Business Management
 Marwadi University
 Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

The Board noted with satisfaction the feedback received and their incorporation in the curriculum. It further advised that such consultative approach should continue to keep the syllabus updated all times.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members present.


Dean
Faculty of Business Management
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

Dr Suneet Saxena
Dean
Faculty of Business Management

Faculty of Business Management
Board of Studies
Minutes of Meeting
10th, August 2017

The second meeting of Board of Studies of FoBM was held on 10 August 2017 at 3:25 PM in Board Room, 3rd Floor, Marwadi University.

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Jakhoria	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani	External Member
Dr. Hitesh Shukla	External Member
Dr. Kapil Shrimal	Internal Member
Dr. Monica Verma	Internal Member
Dr. Suneet Saxena	Special Invitee
Dr. M. Srinivasa Rao	Special Invitee
Mr. Amar Gandhi	Special Invitee
Mr. Paras Rughani	Special Invitee

Dr. Hanuman Prasad was granted leave of absence.

Dr. Sunil Jakhoria, Dean, Faculty of Business Management chaired the meeting and welcomed the members. He expressed his special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla for their valuable presence.

The agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.



Item No. 1: To confirm the minutes of the 1st BOS Meeting held on 13 August 2016.

The minutes of the 1st BOS Meeting held on 13 August 2016 were circulated among the members of the Board. No comments were received, so the Board approved the minutes of the 1st BOS meeting

Item 2: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 1st meeting held on 13 August 2016.

As a part of the action taken on the suggestions received and resolutions of the 1st BOS meeting, the members were informed that the actions have been taken on all the suggestions. The Board noted the actions taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 1st meeting held on 13 August 2016 and expressed its satisfaction.

Item No. 3: Program Structure of MBA for the Batch 2017-2019

Board was informed that the Programme Assessment Committee (PAC) has recommended revision in Existing Program Structure for MBA and its curriculum.

The new Proposed Program Structure for MBA was presented to the Board. The Board was informed that based on the feedback from industry, academic experts and students, few modifications in the existing Program Structure for MBA have been proposed. The changes included the following:

- Adding Courses with relevance to human values and professional ethics
- Increased Choice of courses within specialisation and
- Introduction of Sectoral Electives in place of **General Elective courses to cater to sector specific requirement of skills.**
- Addition of Two Reports on Industrial Study Tour
- Addition of Comprehensive Project in Semester 4.

The Board reviewed the modifications in the program structure and noted that the new proposed program structure has become more skill and employability oriented in comparison to the existing program structure.

Dr Shukla suggested that the Course title for Personal Financial Planning should be changed to Financial Planning for Individuals.

The Board also noted with satisfaction that while enhancing the component of practical learning for students, the institute is still able to include the desired components of core subjects, diverse choice of specialization electives, projects and sectoral elective courses in the Program Structure.

The Board after due deliberations approved the revised Program Structure and Teaching Evaluation scheme of MBA Program for the Batch 2017-2019 after incorporating the modifications suggested. (Annexure 1)

Resolved to approve item no 3 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. 4: Non-credit courses in addition to the courses included in the program structure. (Add On Certification Courses)

The Board was informed that as approved in the first BOS, the institute proposes to continue offering Add on Certification Courses as mentioned below:

- Advanced Corporate Communication of 30 hours duration in semester 1
- Advanced Excel Certification of 32 hours duration in semester 2
- Six Sigma of 30 hours duration in semester 3
- Digital Marketing of 36 hours in semester 4

The Board reviewed the proposal and approved to continue the add on certification courses in their present form.

Resolved to approve item no 4 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. 5: Syllabus of new MBA Courses

The detailed syllabi of new courses added in the Program Structure of MBA were presented.

The Board reviewed the proposed syllabus of MBA and after due deliberations approved them. (Annexure 2)

Resolved to approve item no 5 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.



Item No. 6: Revision in existing Courses

6.1 Revision in Course Content and Course Title for Quantitative Techniques for Managers 03BM0107

The Board went through the proposed modifications in the existing content of Quantitative Techniques for Managers 03BM0107 in Semester 1 and after detailed discussion approved the revisions. The Board also approved change of title of the course to Statistics for Managers as it was found that the course covered concepts of statistics being taught under the title Quantitative Techniques for Managers. (Annexure 3)

“Resolved to approve item 6.1 and recommend the same to the Academic Council”

6.2 Revision in Course Content of Business Research Methods 03BM0202

The Board went through the proposed modifications in the existing content of Business Research Methods 03BM0202 in semester 2 and appreciated the inclusion of various statistics tests for research. After due deliberation the Board approved the changes. (Annexure 4)

“Resolved to approve item 6.2 and recommend the same to the Academic Council”

6.3 Revision in Course Content and Course Title of Compensation Management 03BM0317

The Board went through the proposed modifications in the existing content of Compensation Management 03BM0317. The Board noted that revised content includes performance management as a unit. The Board after due deliberations approved the revision of course content and course title from Compensation Management to Compensation and Performance Management. (Annexure 5)

“Resolved to approve item 6.3 and recommend the same to the Academic Council”

6.4 Revision in Course Content of International Marketing 03BM0319

The Board went through the proposed modifications in the existing contents of International Marketing 03BM0319. After due deliberations the Board approved the revision of course content. (Annexure 6)

“Resolved to approve item 6.4 and recommend the same to the Academic Council”



6.5 Revision in Course Content of International HRM

The Board went through the proposed modifications in the existing contents of International HRM and after due deliberations approved the change. (Annexure 7)

“Resolved to approve item 6.5 and recommend the same to the Academic Council”

6.6 Revision in Course Content and Course Title of E-Commerce 03BM0423

The Board reviewed the proposed changes in the content and noted that some component of Management Information Systems is also proposed to be added so change in course title is justified. After due deliberations the Board approved revision of course content and course title for the course E-commerce 03BM0423. (Annexure 8)

“Resolved to approve item 6.6 and recommend the same to the Academic Council”

Item No 7: Attainment of Course Outcomes

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the year 2016-17 at 50%, have been achieved.

The PAC suggested that as the University is in its nascent stage so it will be good to maintain the same targets for the academic year 2017-18 as well and see how well they are achieved for the coming year.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2016-17 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2017-18 be set at 50%.

Resolved to approve item no 7 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No 8: Feedback from Stakeholders

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts for the existing program structure and curriculum of MBA. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated in the curriculum as shown in the following table.



Suggestion	Action Taken
Sector specific courses should be introduced.	Choice of four sectoral electives in semester 3 and 4 introduced.
Students should be exposed to practical aspects of management education through industrial visits, internships and projects	Report of Industrial Tour included in semester 1 and semester 2 Ialong with one comprehensive project semester 4.
Course content of Quantitative Techniques for Managers includes topics from Statistics domains so title of course should be changed	Course Content and Course title revised.
Choice of courses within one specialisation should be increased	Students have a choice of selecting any 5 specialisation courses from the list of 8 specialisation electives
Management Information System should be introduced as a course in the Program	To avoid addition of credits, MIS is included with the course of E-Commerce
Performance Management Course should be introduced in HR Specialisation	Component of Performance Management has been added in the course Compensation Management and title of the course has been modified.

The Board noted with satisfaction that the feedback process adopted by the institution is working well. It further recommended that once the current students pass out of the institution, their feedback as an alumni should also be incorporated for further development of curriculum.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members present.



Dr Sunil Jakhoria

Dean

Faculty of Business Management

Minutes of 6th Meeting of Board of Studies

Master of Business Administration

Faculty of Management Studies

Date: 28 June 2021

Time: 11:00 AM

Venue: Google Meet Link: <https://meet.google.com/dip-utwa-ryb>
(The meeting was conducted online on account of Covid protocols)



The sixth meeting of the Board of Studies of FMS was held on 28th June 2021 at 11 AM. Given the COVID-19 situation, this meeting was conducted in online mode and the entire proceedings were recorded and attached herewith.

The recording may also be accessed through the following link:

<https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1oP0D7JpH3pBw57LxkdTpRliPoWbcqn1X?usp=sharing>

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria Professor & Dean, Faculty of Management Studies	Chairperson
Prof. (Dr) Karunesh Saxena Director, Internal Quality Assurance Cell & College Development Council, MLS University, Udaipur	External Member, Academia
Prof. (Dr) Rajasekharan Pillai Professor, Manipal Institute of Management, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal	External Member, Academia
Mr. Chetan Bhojani Founder, Add Value Consultants, Rajkot	External Member, Industry
Dr. Meeta Mandaviya	Member Secretary
Dr. Bhumika Achhnani	Member Secretary
Dr. Shrikant Ratley	Member
Dr. Raviraj Sinh Gohil	Member

Members granted leave of absence

Dr. Aditya Srinivas	External Member, Industry
---------------------	---------------------------

Prof. (Dr.) Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Dean, Faculty of Management Studies chaired the meeting and welcomed the members. He expressed special thanks to Prof. (Dr) Karunesh Saxena, Prof. (Dr) Rajasekharan Pillai, and Mr. Chetan Bhojani for sparing their valuable time out of their busy schedule to attend the meeting and providing suggestions. He discussed the need for the

development of a new curriculum and programme structure to include the recommendations of New Education Policy, 2020. As per the recommendations of the New Education Policy given by the Union Cabinet of India on 29th July 2020, and with the vision of an India-centric education system that contributes directly to transforming our nation sustainably into an equitable and vibrant knowledge society by providing high-quality education to all, he highlighted the key changes which have been done to align the recommendation in MBA (Regular and Business Analytics) programme structure and as well as syllabi. He also appreciated that in the present times the meeting has been organized online.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Item No. 1: To confirm the minutes of the 5th BOS meeting held on 4th September 2020

The minutes of the 5th BOS meeting held on 4th September 2020 were circulated among the members of BOS. Since no comments were received, this BOS approved the minutes of the 5th BOS meeting.

Item No. 2: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 5th meeting held on 04-09-2020

As a part of the action taken on the suggestions received and resolutions of the 5th BOS meeting, the members were informed that the actions have been taken on all the specific suggestions provided. The Board was informed that w.r.t. the suggestion provided by Dr. Karunesh Saxena to include SIG training on Entrepreneurship, the university has dedicated Centers - MUIIR for Entrepreneurship and CFB for Family Business which provide mentoring and coaching to students interested in entrepreneurship and/or upscaling their family business. With reference to the suggestion received on using MOOC platforms for certificate programs, the Board was informed that the University is considering signing a MOU with Coursera to provide such solutions. The Board was further informed that since the NEP implementation process is still in evolution stage it is desirable to provide more time to come up with proposals in this direction.



The Board was further informed that faculty members have been advised to use group projects as a part of continuous evaluation component.

The Board noted the actions taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 5th meeting held on 4th September 2020 and expressed its satisfaction.

Item No.: 3 Revision of Program Structure of MBA

The Board was informed that since the current MBA program was last revised in 2017, it was felt that the program should be revised to keep it abreast with the changes in the industry requirements. The Program Assessment Committee sought feedback from various stakeholders and the suggestions so received have been incorporated in the proposed program structure of MBA. (Annexure 1)

The proposed program structure was presented and the following points were discussed and decisions were taken:

3.1 Addition of new Specializations.

The Board was informed that based on the feedback received from industry, the PAC recommended addition of five more specializations in the MBA Program Structure. The specializations proposed to be added have been decided keeping in view the industry demand for specific skills in these areas.

The Board noted with appreciation the addition of the new specializations under the MBA program and after due deliberations approved them. The additional specializations will be offered w.e.f. AY 2021-22. (Annexure 2)

Resolved to approve item 3.1 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

3.2 Addition of courses within existing Specializations.

The feedback from students suggested that they would appreciate more choices being offered to them within the specializations. Based on this, the PAC recommended offering a choice of 10 specialization electives in each specialization against the 8 choices of specialization electives available in the current program structure.

The Board noted with satisfaction, the addition of courses within existing specializations. The Board deliberated on course titles, teaching - evaluation scheme for the courses under the

existing specializations and new specializations in the MBA program structure and after due deliberations approved the same. (Annexure 3)

Resolved to approve Item 3.2 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

3.3 Addition of General Electives.

The Board was informed that PAC received feedback from faculties to include some courses of general nature in the program structure which do not fall under any specialization but are needed for a management graduate. Taking that feedback forward, the PAC has recommended introduction of general electives during semester 3 and 4 of MBA program. The list of proposed General electives was presented. The Board deliberated on course titles, teaching - evaluation scheme for the proposed general elective courses to be offered in semester III and IV of MBA. After due deliberations, approval for the same has been given by all the members of BOS. These changes will be applicable w.e.f. AY 2021-22. (Annexure 4)

Resolved to approve Item 3.3 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

3.4 Addition of Skill Enhancement Courses

The PAC based on its internal deliberations as well as deliberations within the faculty group felt that since the students were putting in a lot of efforts and investing a lot of time in their academic schedule for the Add-on Certification courses, it is advisable to bring the add-on courses under the formal credit system of the MBA program. Furthermore, feedback received from faculty suggested that students should be given more options within the Add-on courses. Keeping the above suggestions in mind, the PAC recommended converting the Add on Certificate Courses to Skill Enhancement Courses with credits and to offer a choice of three such Skill Enhancement Courses out of which the student may choose any two in each semester. The Board noted with appreciation and approved course titles under Skill Enhancement Courses for MBA Program along with the suggested teaching - evaluation scheme.

After due deliberations, the Board approved the addition of Skill Enhancement Courses. These changes will be applicable w.e.f. AY 2021-22. (Annexure 5)

Resolved to approve Item 3.4 and recommend the same to the Academic Council. The

Board also communicated its satisfaction with the presence of all categories of courses

namely, core management courses, specialization electives, general electives, skill enhancement courses and projects.

Item No. 4: Syllabus of MBA Courses

The Board was informed that the proposed program structure as approved in item no 3 included some existing courses and many new courses have been added.

The details were taken up for discussion and approval as follows:

4.1 Revision of Existing Courses

The Board was informed that the PAC reviewed each existing course and recommended revisions in those courses keeping in view the recent developments in their respective fields. The revised syllabi of existing courses were presented and the Board noted with satisfaction that the courses have been updated to incorporate the latest developments in their respective areas.

Following suggestions were received:

- Dr. Pillai suggested to include “Communication Prior-During-Post any emergency” and “How to convey an unpleasant message” topics in the course Business Communication.
- For the course Business Research Methods, Dr. Pillai suggested to include few topics like Identification of research topics and its refinements, Review of Literature, Research Gap, Statement of Problem, Research Objectives, Research Questions, Hypotheses, Components of Research Design/Methodology, Various Data Collection methods. He also suggested to add the following books as reference books in the syllabus for Business Research Methods:
 - Zikmund, W.G., Babin, B. J., Carr, J.C., Adhikari, A., & Griffin, M. (2016). Business Research Methods: A South –Asian perspective. New Delhi: Cengage Learning
 - Saunders, M., Lewis, P. & Thornhill, A. (2011). Research Methods for Business Students, 5th Edn. New Delhi: Pearson Education Ltd.
 - Sekaran, U. & Bougie, R. (2016). Research Methods for Business: A Skill-Building Approach, 4th edn. USA: John Wiley and Sons Inc.

The Board noted the suggestions and after due deliberations approved the syllabi after incorporating the suggestions provided by Dr. Pillai. These changes will be applicable w.e.f. AY 2021-22. (Annexure 6)

Resolved to approve Item 4.1 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

4.2 Syllabi of new courses

The syllabi of new courses introduced were presented. The Board reviewed the same. Dr. Pillai suggested modification in the course outcomes of some courses to align them with Bloom's Taxonomy.

The Board, after due deliberations accepted the suggestion and approved the syllabi after incorporating the suggestions provided by Dr. Pillai. These changes will be applicable w.e.f. AY 2021-22. (Annexure 7)

Resolved to approve Item 4.2 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

Item No. 5: Revision of Program Structure of MBA (Business Analytics)

The Board was informed that feedback from faculty members suggested that the two programs MBA Regular and MBA Business Analytics being post graduate programs in management should have some common courses of management domain. This will also help in having a common framework for introduction of domain-based post graduate management programs in future. Based on the suggestions received, the PAC has recommended a revised program structure for MBA (Business Analytics). (Annexure 8)

The proposed program structure was presented and the following points were taken up for discussion and approval:

5.1 Addition of new domain courses

The Board was informed that in order to keep the program updated with the latest developments in the field of analytics new domain courses were introduced while removing the courses which were outdated.

The Board reviewed the list of new courses introduced and communicated its satisfaction with the same. After due deliberations the Board approved the same.

Resolved to approve Item 5.1 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

5.2 Addition of General Electives.

The Board was informed that PAC has recommended to include all the general electives approved for MBA program in item 3.3 to be introduced for the MBA (Business Analytics) as well citing the same reasons.

The Board noted with satisfaction and approved the addition of General Electives in MBA (Business Analytics) Program Structure.

Resolved to approve Item 5.2 and recommend the same to the Academic Council. The Board also communicated its satisfaction with the presence of all categories of courses namely, core management courses, domain specific courses, general electives and projects based courses needed for a domain specific post graduate management program.

Item No. 6: Syllabus of MBA (Business Analytics) Courses

6.1 Syllabi of courses aligned with MBA Program

It was recommended that syllabi of all the courses approved in item 4 for core courses and general electives should be extended for MBA (Business Analytics) for alignment of two programs.

The Board reviewed the proposal and after due deliberations approved the same.

Resolved to approve Item 6.1 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

6.2 Revision of Existing Courses

The Board was informed that the PAC reviewed each existing courses and recommended revisions in those courses keeping in view the recent developments in their respective fields. The revised syllabi of existing courses were presented and the Board reviewed them.

Following suggestions were received:

For the course Economics for Decision Making, Dr. Pillai suggested:

- To modify the course outcomes in line with the standard practice of mapping it with Bloom's Taxonomy.
- Removing some pure economics topics from the syllabus.
- To remove the overlapping in Module IV and V by removing Limit Pricing
- To include a topic on Decision Making under Risk and Uncertainty.

- To include behavioural bias on investment like Dispositional Effect, Herding Behaviour, Hone Bias, Availability Bias and Overconfidence bias.
- To include trade cycle, exchange rate and macroeconomics in the syllabus.
- To remove the Modern Microeconomics by Koutsoyiannis from the list of textbooks and instead include the following textbooks:
 - Thomas, C. R & Maurice, S. C. (2016). Managerial Economics: Foundations of Business Analysis and Strategy. Mc Graw Hill
 - Samuelson & Nordhaus (1998) Economics. Mc Graw Hill

After due deliberations the Board, for the course Economics for Decision Making, approved the syllabus after incorporating all the suggestions provide by Dr. Pillai except for the inclusion of trade cycle, exchange rate and macroeconomics topics. It was resolved that the topics related to macroeconomics including investors' behavioral bias on investment will be taken up for consideration in the next cycle of syllabus update process. It was also resolved that instead of removing the pure economics topics, these topics will be taught to the students from the perspective of decision-making targeting utility analysis.

The Board approved all the other syllabi in their presented form. (Annexure 9)

Resolved to approve Item 6.2 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

6.3 Syllabi of New Courses

The syllabi of new courses introduced were presented. The Board reviewed the same.

The following suggestions were received:

For the course SPSS, Dr. Pillai suggested

- To cover the following topics in the syllabus: Split-file analysis; Weight case analysis; n-way ANOVA; Factorial ANOVA; MANOVA; ANCOVA; MANCOVA; Multi-variate normality; Process Modelling; Reliability Analysis; Factor Analysis; Correspondence Analysis; Artificial Neural Networking; Discriminant Analysis.
- To include three more textbooks in the syllabus as mentioned under:
 - Hinton P R et al. (2018). SPSS Explained. Routledge
 - Hair Jr. F. et all (2011) Multi-variate Data Analysis. Prentice Hall

- o Field, A. (2018). Discovering Statistics using IBM SPSS Statistics, 4th Edn. Sage

The Board reviewed the suggestions provided by Dr. Pillai and it was decided that the topics suggested by Dr. Pillai will be taught to the students in the form of a Workshop in their semester 3 of MBA (BA) Program. Other suggestions provided by Dr. Pillai were approved to be included in the syllabus for SPSS.

After due deliberations, the Board approved the listed item. These changes will be applicable w.e.f. AY 2021-22. (Annexure 10)

Resolved to approve Item 6.2 and recommend the same to the Academic Council

Item No 7: Attainment of Course Outcomes

The Board was informed that the target for CO attainment was set to be 56% and the same was achieved.

Since the CO attainment set at 56% was achieved, a revised target of 58% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2020-21 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2021-22 be set at 58%.

Resolved to approve item no 7 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item 8: Feedback from Stakeholders

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from industry and academic experts before finalizing the proposed program structure. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated in the curriculum as shown in the following table.

Suggestion	Action Taken
Number of specializations should be increased to meet the specific needs of industry.	Number of Specializations increased to nine.
More options of courses within each specialization should be provided	Number of specialization electives increased to 10.

Some courses of general nature in the program structure which do not fall under any specialization but are needed for a management graduate	Addition of General Electives in Program Structure
Add on Certification Courses should be included under credit system	Skill Enhancement Courses with 2 credits each introduced
Students should get a choice of skill courses do decide for themselves which skills they want to develop	Choice of three Skill Enhancement Courses out of which students are required to choose any two in each semester
The two programs MBA Regular and MBA Business Analytics being post graduate programs in managements should have some common courses of management domain.	Alignment of MBA and MBA (BA) Program done
There should be a common framework for our MBA programs so that in future if some other domain specific programs are offered the framework of all those programs may be aligned at least for the core management courses.	Alignment of MBA and MBA (BA) Program done

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

Item No. 9: Any other point with the permission of the Chairman

General Observations and Suggestions

Dr. Karunesh Saxena shared with the Board some of his general observations and suggested the following:

- The courses may be made in compliance with NSQF (National Skills Qualifications Framework)
- Introduction of 5 years of Integrated programme

- Introduction of 4 years of graduation programme (10+2+4) where last semester should be devoted to Research.
- Introducing 1 year and 2 years of Master's degree courses.

Mr. Chetan Bhojani suggested introducing Self-Paced Online courses for the skill enhancement of students in future. He further suggested enhancing Emotional Intelligence skills of students through seminar and simulation exercises in addition to the general elective course on Emotional Intelligence.

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria suggested future recommendations for the Program Assessment Committee to work upon following:

- Introduction of 5 years of Integrated programme in Faculty of Management Studies, Marwadi University where multiple entry and exist options may be provided. The students may be awarded with Certification at every level.
- Alignment of Recommendations of the New Education Policy, 2020 with 4 years of graduate programme, with reference to last year which is devoted to Research.
- Including new components in teaching and evaluation scheme like open book examinations and take-home examinations.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chairperson and all the members present.



Dr. Bhumika Achhnani

Member Secretary



Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria

Chairperson & Dean





FACULTY OF LAW

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM


COURSES OF STUDY FOR THE BATCH OF STUDENTS ADMITTED IN

ACADEMIC YEAR 2018-22

B.A. LLB HONS

Activities/Content with direct bearing on

Employability/Entrepreneurship/Skill Development

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com.,LL.B. (Hons) Semester I				
Subject Name	Principles of Business Administration	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0101	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To understand the basic principles of management
- To examine the importance of developing clearly identified goals and objectives
- To provide an understanding of the managerial functions essential in today's business environment

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes



After studying this course, student should be able to:

- Demonstrate their knowledge of business and management principles.
- Get acquainted with management process and functions.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



- Comprehend the modern management techniques and its relevance in business.

Course Contents

Module I	Introduction to Management Meaning, Nature and Characteristics of Management – Scope of Management - Functional areas - Management as a Science and an Art - Management & Administration – Levels of management & Managerial Skills - Evolution of Management Thoughts - Principles of management - Ethics in Management.	12 hours
Module II	Planning in Management Need and importance of planning - basic purpose of planning - Planning process, Types of plans - Objectives - Management By Objectives Decision-making Decision making – Nature and importance- types of decisions – process	12 hours
Module III	Organizing Need for organization - purpose of organization, fundamental principles of organization - Types of organization - Departmentalization, Committees - Centralization Vs decentralization of authority and responsibility Staffing Staffing – Introduction - Need for Staffing - Importance of staffing -Process of staffing	12 hours
Module IV	Directing Directing – Meaning, nature and importance – Theories of Motivation – Maslow’s, Herzberg’s & McGregor’s Leadership – Introduction - Formal and Informal Leadership – Characteristics – Styles of Leadership - Importance of Communication as a leader Coordinating Coordination – Introduction - Importance of coordination - Principles of coordination	12 hours
Module V	Controlling Meaning and steps in controlling – Pre-requisites of a strong control system - Methods of establishing control Modern Management Techniques Introduction to various latest management techniques: Business process re-engineering, business outsourcing, benchmarking, kaizen, six sigma, knowledge management, just in time management, total quality management.	12 hours

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
--------	----------	------------------	-----------	-------------------------------



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

T-01	L. M. Prasad	Principles Management	of	Sultan Chand and Sons	Ninth Edition - 2015
-------------	--------------	--------------------------	----	--------------------------	-------------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	V.S.P. Rao	Management: Text and Cases	Excel Books India	Second edition
R-02	Koontz & O'Donnell	Principles of Management	McGraw Hill	Forth edition

Subject Name	Business Environment	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0102	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To impart basic understanding of the various environmental components influencing the business.
- To appreciate opportunities, risks and challenges and their relevance associated with managerial decisions

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes



After studying this course, student should be able to:

- Understand the meaning and relationship of environment and business
- Know the characteristics of modern business
- Explain the competitive structure of an industry

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



Course Content

Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT Introduction to Business environment - salient features – importance - types of business environment-SWOT Analysis- Firm Specific-environment scanning: features - process & techniques, Business Environment with reference to global integration	12 hours
Module 2	ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT & POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT Political structure: Legislature institutions – executive institutions – judiciary institutions - Economic systems: capitalism, socialism; mixed economy, LPG - Liberalization, Privatization & Globalization and its impacts –Highlights of New industrial policy & its implication in India –Fundamentals of fiscal policy.	12 hours
Module 3	LEGAL FRAMEWORK ISO standards- Bureau Of Indian Standards–Important features of Intellectual property rights – Trademarks –The Competition Act 2002: Basics of Foreign Exchange Management Act 1999 (FEMA): Features – objectives - application of the Act - FEMA Vs FERA.	12 hours
Module 4	TECHNOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT Innovations, technological leadership and followership- Technology and competitive advantage - sources of technological dynamics - management of technology - transfer of technology – its forms, methods and features - time lags in technology – status of technology in India and its impact on Business –Overview of Technological Policies in India	12 hours
Module 5	SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT Business and Society, Changing Concepts and objectives of Business, Interdependence of business and society, technological development and social change, Consumers’ rights & consumerism, Consumer protection Act; corporate governance.	12 hours

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
--------	----------	------------------	-----------	-------------------------------



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

1	Francis Cherunilam	Environment Business	For	Himalaya Publishing House	2 nd edition 2011
----------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-----	------------------------------	---------------------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
1	Mishra, S.K. and Puri V.K	Economic Environment of Business	Himalaya Publishing House	1 st - 2011
2	Paul Justin	Business Environment- Text and Cases	TATA McGraw Hill Publishing	3 rd - 2010
3	Vivek Mittal	Business Environment	Excel Books	2 nd - 2010
4	Raj Agarwal	Business Environment	Excel Books	5 th - 2002
5	Francis Cherunilam	Business Environment, Text & Cases	Himalaya Publishing House	25 th - 2016
6	Aswathappa K	Essentials of Business Environment	Himalaya Publishing House	13 th - 2016
7	Morrison J	The International Business Environment	Palgrave	2 nd - 2006
8	Richard G. Lipsey	An Introduction to Positive Economics	ELBS, Oxford	7 th - 1989


List of Journals /Periodicals/ Magazines/ Newspapers etc.



1. International Journal of Business Environment
2. International Journal of Entrepreneurship & Business Environment Perspectives
3. Journal of World Business
4. Economic & Political Weekly
5. Intellectual Property Rights
6. Corporate Governance
7. Business India / Business World
8. Banking & Finance
9. Industrial Economist
10. Fortune, Global Business Review,
11. Economic Survey- GOI
12. World Development Report



- | |
|---|
| <p>13. India Development Report (Latest Edition)
14. RBI Annual Report, etc</p> |
|---|

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com.,LL.B. (Hons) Semester I				
	Subject Name	Principles of Accounting	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0103	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To impart knowledge regarding the process of accounting
- To equip students with preparation of final accounts
- To brief students with the accounting principles and accounting standards
- To impart knowledge regarding accounting for depreciation

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After studying this course, student should be able to:

- Implement the accounting process from journal entries to trial balance
- Understand the need for uniformity in accounting
- Prepare financial statements of sole-proprietary business

Course Content



Module I	BASICS OF BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTING Introduction to Book Keeping, Accounting and Accountancy – Process of Accounting – Branches of Accounting- Methods of Accounting – Basis of Accounting – Characteristics of Accounting – Functions of Accounting – Users of Accounting Information – Basic Accounting Terms – Classification of Accounts and its Rules – Accounting Equation – Accounting Principles – Accounting Concepts – Accounting Conventions – Fundamental Accounting Assumptions	10 hours
----------	--	----------



Module II	OVERVIEW OF INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS Background of GAAP and IFRS – Introduction to Indian AS: Background, need, applicability, overview of standards (only theory)	10 hours
Module III	PROCESS OF ACCOUNTING Meaning of Journal – Format of Journal – Single and compound Journal Entries – Difference between Cash Discount and Trade Discount – Meaning of Ledger – Format of Ledger – Balancing of Ledger – Practical problems on Journal and Ledger – Meaning of Trial Balance – Preparation of Trial Balance – Redrafting of Trial Balance – Types of Errors and their Rectification	17 hours
Module IV	FINAL ACCOUNTS OF SOLE-PROPRIETORSHIP: Types of Expenditure – Types of Income – Types of Profit – Meaning of Deferred Revenue Expenditure – Difference between Trial Balance and Balance sheet – Contingent Asset and Contingent Liability – Classification of Assets and Liabilities under different heading - Difference between Provisions and Reserves –Types of Reserves - Preparation of Final accounts for sole proprietorship for non manufacturing	12 hours
Module V	DEPRECIATION: Meaning - Methods of calculating depreciation (straight line method and written down value) - Method of recording Depreciation (Charging to Asset Account, Creating provision for Depreciation/ Accumulated Depreciation, Treatment of Disposal of Fixed assets.	11 hours

Text Books				
Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	P.C. Tulsian	Financial Accounting	Pearson	Latest
T-02	S.N. Maheshwari, and. S. K. Maheshwari	Financial Accounting	Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi	Latest



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

T-03	M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C.Gupta	Advanced Accounts. Vol.-I	S. Chand & Co., New Delhi	Latest
-------------	--	------------------------------	------------------------------	--------

Reference Books

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	R. L. Gupta and M. Radhaswamy	Advanced Accounts. Vol.-I& II	S. Chand & Co., New Delhi	Latest
R-02	A.Mukharji and M. Hanif	Financial Accounting	Tata McGraw, Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi	Latest
R-03	S. P. Jain and K. N. Narang	Advanced Accountancy	Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi	Latest
R-04	T. S. Grewal	Introduction to Accountancy	S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi	Latest
R-05	Monga, J. R.	Financial Accounting : concepts and applications	Mayoor Paper Backs, New Delhi	Latest



**Marwadi
University**

**Faculty of Law
B.A,LL.B. (Hons)
Semester I**

Subject Name	Legal Methods	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0105	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives



The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

1. To provide an understanding of the meaning, importance and role of law in society.
2. To provide the understanding of nature & development of law and legal systems.
3. To know the structure of the legal institutions and the hierarchy of courts in India.
4. To know the various sources of law and be able to synthesise such sources and use them to formulate arguments in their research; be familiar with legal research sources and tools and basic techniques of legal and logical reasoning.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.



Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After the completion of the course the student will be able to:-

- Understand the concept, sources and the functions of law and various legal systems of the world.
- Understand the hierarchy of the Indian courts and their jurisdictions.
- Understand judicial reasoning and its application in the Courts.
- Acquire the ability to identify legal issues and principles underlying in any given factual situation and to undertake and present research on such issues.
- Equip with the basics of legal research methodology and legal writing.

Catalog Description

This course seeks to enable first year students to understand what is law, development of law, the nature and sources of law and to distinguish between various kinds of law. It will provide in-depth knowledge to the students about the Indian legal system and the functioning and hierarchy of courts.

This course will give an overview of the law-making roles of the legislative, executive and judicial branches of government; an introduction to case laws, including judicial reasoning and the doctrine of precedent; an introduction to statute laws, including the legislative processes and techniques of statutory interpretation and application; the interaction between case law and legislation. This course will give a basic awareness to the students about legal language, research methodology and legal writing.

Course Content



Module I: Law- Meaning, Nature and Functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Concept and Definition of law and legal system – Law, A Law, The Law• Functions of law• Classification of laws:<ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Civil Legal System, Common Legal System, Religious Legal Systemii. Public and Private Lawii. Substantive and Procedural Lawiii. Municipal and International Law	14 hours
Module II: Sources of Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Custom• Precedent	9 hours



<p>Module III: Basic Concepts of Indian Legal System</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislation • Common Law • Indian Constitution: Salient Features • Rule of Law • Separation of Powers • Judicial system in India <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Hierarchy of Courts ii. Jurisdiction of the Courts 	<p>16 hours</p>
<p>Module IV : Legal Writing and Research</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning & Importance of Legal Research(Research Problem) • Legal Materials: Primary & Secondary, Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Bill, Act • Case Analysis and Preparation of Briefs • Kinds of Legal Research <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Doctrinal Research ii. Non-Doctrinal Research • Techniques of Legal Research <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Sampling Design Technique ii. Measurement & Scaling Technique iii. Observation Method iv. Interview Method • Report Writing, Formulation of Problems • Citations and Bibliography 	<p>21 hours</p>

Text Books

- A.T.H. Smith - Glanville Williams: Learning The Law, 14th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
- B.N.M. Tripathi – An Introduction to Jurisprudence and Legal theory
- C.R. Kothari- Research Methodology-Methods and Techniques (Second Revised Edition)
- C.K. Takwani – Administrative Law
- V D Mahajan –Jurisprudence & Legal Theory, 5th Edition, Eastern Book Company

Reference Books



- Nomita Aggarwal – Jurisprudence (Legal Theory)
- Dr. T.Padma- Legal Research Methodology
- Legal Research and Writing Method- Anwarul Yaqin
- ILI Publication in Legal Research and Methodology
- J.Williams, *A Statement on Plagiarism: What It is and How to Recognize and Avoid It.*

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



[http://wso.williams.edu/~athoms/WW/3--Plagiarism Handout.pdf](http://wso.williams.edu/~athoms/WW/3--Plagiarism%20Handout.pdf)

- Upendra Baxi, "The Rule of Law in India", 4 *International Journal of Human Rights* 6-25 (2007) [available at www.surjournal.org]
- M.N. Venkatachaliah, "Rule of Law : Contemporary Challenges", 45 *Indian Journal of Public Administration* 321 (1999) 77
- H.M. Seervai, "Rule of Law" in *The Position of the Indian Judiciary under the Constitution of India* 83-96 (1970) 86



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A,LL.B. (Hons)
Semester I

Subject Name	Law of Contract – I (General Principles)	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0106	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

1. To provide the conceptual understanding of the basic principles of Law of Contract
2. To develop analytical skills with respect to various issues related to law of Contract
3. To understand the judicial interpretation of the statute as the case analysis method of teaching will be mostly adopted.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes



On completion of this course, the students will be able to

1. Develop a conceptual understanding of the basics of law of contract.
2. Understand the legal aspects of a valid contract and at the same time judge a void and voidable contract.
3. Learn the remedies available in cases of breach of contract.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



4. Have conceptual understanding of E-contracts, and government Contracts.
5. Develop strong analytical skills.

Catalog Description

Law of Contract is one of the foundational subjects in legal studies. It constitutes the basis on which the whole gamete of commercial laws has been established. Accordingly, present syllabus has been drafted with the object to give students conceptual, jurisprudential and foundational understanding about the general principles governing contractual obligations. Present syllabus deals with the various issues regarding contract from formation of the contract, performance of the contract to its enforcement and remedies on breach including remedies under Specific Relief Act, 1963.

The subject shall be taught in two parts. The first semester shall deal with Law of Contract I in which an overview of Sections 1 to 75 of the Contract Act, covering the general nature of contract and some portions of specific relief Act 1963 shall be dealt. Contract II shall be covered in second semester, in which various specific contracts shall be covered.

Course Content

Module: 1. Introduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The historical development of contract law: • English origin (debt, detinue, account, covenant, action on case, assumpsit, indebitus assumpsit) • Indian origin • Purpose of Contract 		3 hours
----------------------------	--	--	---------



Module: 2. Elements of contract	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Agreement and Contract• Types of Contract• Essentials of a Valid Contract• Offer, Types of Offer, Communication and Termination, Distinction between offer and invitation to treat• Acceptance, Communication and Termination	Case Laws: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bharat Petroleum Corp. Ltd. V. Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. (2008) 1SSC 503• GEA Energy System (India) Ltd. V. Litostroi El (2005) (Mad DB); (2005) 2 CTC 761• Mukand Ltd. V. Hindustan Petroleum Corp. (2005) # CLT 45 (Bom DB)	8 hours
--	---	---	---------



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C.K Asati v Union of India AIR 2005 MP 96 • Sultan Sadik v Sanjay Raj Subha (2004) 2 SCC 547 • Merritt v. Merritt 1970 2 All ER 760 (CA) • Entores Ltd. V Miles Far East Corp. (1955) 2 All ER 493 • Upton Rural District Council v Powell (1942) I All ER 220 • Balfour v. Balfour, (1919) 2 K.B. 571 • Lalman Shukla v. Gauri Dutta (1913) 11 All LJ 489 • Powell v Lee (1908) 24 TLR 606 • Felt House v. Bindley (1862) 11, CB (NS) 86 • Carlill v. Carbolic Smoke Ball Company, (1893) 1 QB 256 	
<p>Module: 3. Consideration</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctrine of consideration • Essential of valid Consideration • The rule ‘no consideration no contract’- its exception’, inadequacy of consideration, nudum pactum • Privity of contract and of consideration • Unlawful consideration and its effects 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Durga Prasad v. Baldeo (1880) 3 All 221 • Kedar Nath v. Gorie Mohamed 1886 ILR 14 Cal 64 • Doraswami Iyer v. Arunachala Ayyar, AIR 1936 Mad. 135 • Union of India v. Indo Afghan Agencies (1968) 2 SCR 366 • Pournami Oil Mills v. State of Kerala 1986 SCC 728 • Dutton v. Poole, 83 ER 523 (1677) • Tweddle v. Atkinson 123 ER 762 • Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co. V. Selfridge & Co. 1915 AC 847 • Chinnaya v. Ramayya 	<p>5 hours</p>



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

(1882) 4 Mad. 137

- Khwaja Muhammad
Khan v. Hussaini

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



		<p>Begaum, (1910) 37 IA 152</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pinnel's case, (1602) 5 Co Rep 117a • Metal Manufacturing Co Ltd v. Tungsten Electric Co. Ltd, (1955) 2 All ER 657 	
<p>Module: 4. Capacity to Contract</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Natural Person • Agreements by minor • Unsoundness of mind • Legal Person • Company • State • Disqualification under Law 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kumari Shahnour Md Tahseen v. State of U.P. AIR 2007 All 437 • Mohori Bibi v. Dhurmodas Ghosh (1903) 30 IA 114 • Raj Rani v. Prem Adib AIR 1949 Bom 215 • Burnard v. Haggis (1863) 4 CBNS 45 • Leslie v. Shiell (1914) 3 KB 607 • Amiriraju v. Sheshmme (1917) 41 Madrass 33. 	4 hours
<p>Module: 5. Free Consent</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Free consent- Its need and definition- • Factors vitiating free consent: Coercion, Undue Influence, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Mistake, etc 		4 hours



<p>Module: 6. Voidable Contracts</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coercion • Definition- essential elements • Illustrations of coercion • Doctrine of economic duress • Effect of coercion • Undue Influence • Definition- essential elements- between which parties can it exist? Who is to prove it? • Illustrations of undue influence- independent advice • Pardanashin women • Effect of undue influence • Misrepresentation • Definition - misrepresentation of law and of fact • Their effects and illustration • Fraud • Definition - essential elements - suggestion falsi-suppresio 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Great Peace Shipping Ltd v. Tsavlis Salvage (International) Ltd, 2003 QB 679 • Chikham Amiraju v. Chikham Seshamma, (1917) 41 Mad 33 • Subhas Chandra Das v. Ganga Prasad Das, AIR 1967 SC 878 • Derry v. Peek (1886) 14 App Cas. 337 • Car & Universal Finance Co Ltd v. Caldwell, (1964) 1 All ER 290 • New India Rubber Works (P) Ltd v. Oriental Fire and General Insurance Co. 	<p>6 hours</p>
--	---	---	----------------



	veri - when does silence amounts to fraud? <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Active concealment of truth• Importance of intention	Ltd. (1969) 1 Comp LJ 153 (Cal)	
--	--	---------------------------------	--



<p>Module: 7. Void Agreement (Void-ab-initio)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mistake • Definition - kinds- fundamental error - mistake of law and of fact – their effects • When does a mistake vitiate free consent and when does it not vitiate free consent? • Legality of objects • Void agreements - lawful and unlawful considerations and objects • Void, voidable, illegal and unlawful agreements and their effects • Unlawful considerations and objects: • Forbidden by law • Defeating the provision of any law • Fraudulent • Injurious to person or property • Immoral • Against public policy • Void Agreements • Agreement without consideration • Agreement in restraint of marriage • Agreements in restraint of trade- its exceptions- sale of goodwill, Section 11 restrictions under the partnership Act, trade combinations, exclusive dealing agreements, restraints on employees under agreements of service • Agreements in restraint of legal proceedings- its exceptions • Uncertain agreements • Wagering agreement- its exception 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Central Inland Water Transport Corporation v. B.K Ganguly AIR 1986 SC 1571 •Kalyanpur Lime Works Ltd. v. State of Bihar and another AIR 1954 SC 165 •Tarsem Singh v. Sukhminder Singh AIR 1998 SC 1400 •Dularia Devi v. Janardan Singh and others AIR 1990 SC 1173 •Kedarnath Motani and Others v. Prahlad Rai and Others AIR 1960 SC 213 •Manicka Gounder v. Muniammal AIR 1968 Mad 392 •Ratanchand Hirachand v. Askar Nawaz Jung (dead) By LRs and Others (1991) 3 SCC 67 •BOI Finance Ltd. v. Custodian and Others AIR 1997 SC 1952 •Madhub Chander v. Raj comer Dass (1874) 14 BLR 76 •Gujarat Bottling Co. Ltd. v. Coca Cola Co. (1995) 5 SCC 545 •National Insurance Co Ltd v. S. G Nayak & co AIR 1997 SC 2049 •Frost v. Knight (1872) LR 7 Exch 111 •Ramzan v. Hussaini (1990) 1 SCC 104 •Rao Rani v. Gulab Rani (1942) ILR All 810 •Hakam Singh v. Gammom (India) Ltd. AIR 1971 SC 740 •Gherulal Parekh v. Mahadeo Das Maiya AIR 1959 SC 781 	<p>8 hours</p>
---	--	--	----------------



<p>Module: 8. Contingent, Quasi & Govt. Contract</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contingent Contract• Contingent condition, Promissory conditions• Features, when contingent contracts become void• Quasi Contract• Meaning & nature, Theory of Unjust Enrichment• Theory of “implied-in-fact” Contract• Claim for necessities supplied to incapable person (section 68)• Reimbursement of person paying money due by another (section 69)• Obligation of person enjoying benefit of non gratuitous act (section 70)• Responsibility of finder of goods (section 71)• Liability of person to whom money is paid, or thing is delivered by mistake or under coercion (section 72)	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satyabrata Ghose v. Mugneeram Bangur AIR 1954 SC 44• State of Bihar v. Majeed AIR 1954 SC 786.• Ram Lal v. State of Punjab, AIR 1966 Pun 436.• Bhikaraj Jaipuria v. Union of India AIR 1962 SC 113.• Chandulal Harjivandas v. Commissioner of Inc. Tax. Gujarat AIR 1967 SC 816• The Commissioner of Wealth Tax Mysore v. Vijayaba Dowger Maharani Saheb Bhavnagar & others AIR 1979 SC 982• Bashir Ahmad and others v. Govt. of AP AIR 1970 SC 1089• Mugniram Bangur & Co.(P) Ltd. v. Gurbachan Singh AIR 1965 SC 1523• State of West Bengal v. B.K. Mondal & Sons, AIR 1962 SC 779• K.P.Chowdhary v. State of Madhya Pradesh AIR 1967 SC 203	<p>6 hours</p>
--	---	--	----------------



<p>Module: 9. Discharge of a contract and its various modes</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• By performance• Rules of performance including joint promisor, joint promisee, time and place of performance,• Condition precedent and condition subsequent• Quantum Merit• By breach• Anticipatory breach• Present breach• Constructive Breach• Impossibility of performance• Specific grounds of frustration- application to leases theories of frustration- effect of frustration- frustration and restitution	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Paradine v. Jane (1647) Aleyn 26.• Taylor v. cadwell (1863) 3 B&S 826.• Krell v. Henry (1903) 2 KB 740.• Herne Bay Steam Boat Co v. Hutton (1903) 2 K B 683.• Hochster v. De La Tour (1853) 2 E &B 678.• Frost v. Knight (1872) L.R.7 Ex 111.• Hadley v. Baxendale (1854)9 Exch 341.• Victoria Laundry (Windsor) Ltd v.	<p>4 hours</p>
---	--	--	----------------



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By period of limitation • By agreement- novation, rescission and alteration- their effect- remission and waiver of performance extension of time- accord and satisfaction. • Force majeure 	<p>Newman Industries Ltd (1949) 1 All ER 997.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Simpson v. London & North Western Railway Co (1876) 1 Q.B.D 27 	
Module: 10. Breach of contract & Remedies for Breach	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning, kinds of breach, remedies for breach; • Remedies generally, Sections 73, 74, 75 • Damages; measure of damages, remoteness of damages. 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State of Karnataka v. Shree Rameshwar Rice Mills AIR 1987 SC 1359 • Timblo Irmaos Ltd. v. JAM Sequera AIR 1976 SC 734 • State of Gujarat v. M.K. Patel & Co. AIR 1985 Guj 179 • Hadley v. Baxendale 23 LJ Ex 179. • Oil and Natural Gas Corp. Ltd. SAW Pipes Ltd. AIR 2003 SC 2629 • Johnson v. Gore Wood & co. (2002) 2 AC 1 • Jackson v. Royal Bank of Scotland (2005) 2 All ER 71 (HL) 	4 hours
Module: 11. Specific Relief Act, 1963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specific performance of contract • Contract that can be specifically enforced • Persons against whom specific enforcement can be ordered • Rescission and cancellation • Injunction • Temporary • Perpetual • Declaratory orders • Rectification of Contract 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S.B Dutt v. University of Delhi AIR 1958 SC 1050 • Pearlite Liners (P) Ltd. v. Manorma Sirsi AIR 2004 SC 1373 • Shanti Prasad Devi v. Shankar Mehto AIR 2005 SC 2905 • Percept D Mark (India) (P) Ltd. v. Zaheer Khan (2006) 4 SCC 227. • Jai Narain Parasrampur v. Pushpa Devi Saraf , (2006) 7 SCC 756 	8 hours




Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Text Books


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



1. Pollock and Mulla, Indian Contract and Specific Relief Act, 13th Edition, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009
2. Avatar Singh, "Law of Contract and Specific Relief", Eastern Book Company, 10th Edition, Lucknow, 2011

Reference Books

1. Joseph Chitty, *Chitty on Contracts*, Sweet and Maxwell Limited, 2011
2. Jill Poole, *Case Book on Contract Law*, 10th Edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford New York, 2010
3. *Cunningham and Shephard's Contract Act*, 11th Edition, Law Publisher (India) Pvt. Ltd, Allahabad, 2007-08
4. P.C Markanda, *The Law of Contract*, 2nd Edition, Wadhwa Nagpur, 2008
5. Robert A. Feldman, Raymond. T. Nimmer, *Drafting Effective Contracts – A Practitioner's Guide*, 2nd Edition, Wolter Kluwer Law and Business – Aspen Publishers, New Delhi, 2010
6. J. Beatson, *Ansons Law of Contract*, 29th edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford New York, 2010
7. B S Ramaswamy, "Contracts and their Management", Lexis Nexis Butterworth, 3rd Edition, New Delhi 2008
8. H.K Saharay, "Dutt on Contract", Eastern Law House, 10th Edition, Kolkata, 2006



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A.LL.B. (Hons)
Semester I

Subject Name	Introduction to Language Skills	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10SL0101	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives:

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

1. To familiarize students with language skills to understand their domain
2. To help students enhance their competency in English language with a focus on LSRW
3. To introduce students to English in legal context to help them achieve their program requirements

Prerequisites:

None



Learning Outcomes:

The students will get the necessary training in language skills and they will be able to:

1. Develop and enhance their listening skills for various purposes

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.



2. Understand and use written and spoken language in context
3. Comprehend, compare and differentiate between various written texts/documents
4. Evolve appropriate writing competence

Unit 1: Listening in Context

(12 hours)

- Listening with a purpose
 - Listening for detail
 - What do you mean by detail?
 - Having an eye for detail/ identifying detail in context
 - Tasks
 - Listening for the main idea
 - Defining the main idea
 - Techniques to identify the main idea
 - Tasks
 - Listening for specific vocabulary
 - Understanding vocabulary (various forms/types)
 - Vocabulary in context (formal & informal etc)
 - Tasks
 - Listening for attitudes and opinions
 - Defining, identifying and differentiating attitudes and opinions
 - Attitudes and opinions in context
 - Tasks

Unit 2: Speaking in Context

(12 hours)

- Speaking in context
 - Effective Pronunciation & Body Language
 - Basics of pronunciation
 - Understanding body language
 - Tasks
 - Conversation in formal and informal contexts
 - Language in informal context
 - Language in formal context
 - Tasks
 - Persuasive speaking
 - Law and the art of persuasion
 - Techniques
 - Tasks



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- Using Argumentation
 - Law and the art of argumentation
 - Techniques

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- Tasks

Unit 3: Reading Skills

(12 hours)

- Skimming, Scanning, Intensive and Extensive Reading
 - Tasks
- Reading Comprehension and Interpretation
 - Understanding comprehension and interpretation
 - Techniques of comprehension and interpretation
 - Tasks
- Comparing, and Classifying information
 - Techniques of comparison and classification
 - Tasks
- Evaluating and Synthesizing Information
 - Techniques of evaluation and synthesizing
 - Tasks

Unit 4: Writing Skills

(12 hours)

- Grammar in context
 - Understanding grammar in context
 - Practice
- Vocabulary in Context
 - Synonyms and antonyms
 - Acronyms and abbreviations
 - Idioms and Phrases
- Sentence Structure and Paragraph Development
 - Types of sentences and sentence structure
 - Paragraph development strategies
 - Practice
- Note Taking and Note Making
 - Note taking vs. Note making
 - Methods of preparing Notes
 - Tasks

Recommended Readings

1. Siddons Suzy. *The Complete Presentation Skills Handbook*. Kogan Page, 2008.
2. Sprague Jo, and Douglas Stuart. *The Speaker's Handbook*. 8th ed., Thomson Wadsworth, 2008.
3. Kumar, Sanjay, & Puspalata. *Communication Skills*. OUP. 2011.
4. A. S. Hornby, *Guide to Patterns and Usage in English* (2nd Ed. Oxford University Press)



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

5. Amy Krois Linder and TransLegal. *International Legal English: A course for classroom and self-study use.* ((2nd edn Cambridge University Press. 2014)

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



6. M. A. Yadugiri and Geeta Bhasker. *English for Law*. (Foundation Books, Cambridge House. 2005)
7. S.R. Myneni, *English for Pre-Law: Vol. I & II*. (2nd edn Allahabad Law Agency. 2011)
8. Michael McCarthy & Felicity O'Dell, *English Idioms in use*. ISBN: 9780521731768,
9. Michael McCarthy & Felicity O'Dell, *English Phrasal verbs in use*, ISBN: 9780521736381
10. Michael McCarthy & Felicity O'Dell, *English Vocabulary in Use*, ISBN: 9780521684569
11. Raymond Murphy, *Intermediate English Grammar*, ISBN NO 978-81-7596-676-5
12. Raymond Murphy & Louise Hashemi, *English Grammar in Use* (Supplementary Exercises 3rd edn Cambridge University Press Ltd.)
13. Raymond Murphy, *Essential English Grammar*, ISBN: 9788175960299
14. Dr. Anirudh Prasad. *Outlines of Legal Language in India* (Central Law Publications, 2014).
15. Bryan A. Garner, *Legal Writing in Plain English: A Text with Exercises* (University of Chicago Press, London 2001).
16. Bryan A. Garner, *Garner on Language and Law* (American Bar Association 2009)
17. Bryan Garner. *The Winning Brief: 100 Tips for Persuasive Briefing in Trial and Appellate Courts*. OUP 2014
18. Bryan Garner. *The Redbook Manual of Legal Style*. (3rd Ed.) WEST.
19. Michael J. Wallace, *Study Skills in English*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1980.
20. Ashok R. Kelkar, *Communication and Style in Legal Language*, Indian Bar Review a. Vol. 10 (3): 1993.
21. Garner Bryan, *A Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage*, New York: OUP, 1987.
22. Eastwood John, *Oxford Practice Grammar*, Oxford Uni. Publication.
23. Anirudh Prasad, *Outlines of Legal Language in India*, Central Law Publications, Allahabad.
24. J.S. Singh, *Legal Language, Writing and General English*.
25. Glendinning, Eric H., and Beverly Holmström. *Study Reading: A Course in Reading Skills for Academic Purposes*. Cambridge University Press, 2012.
26. Hamp-Lyons, Liz, and Ben Heasley. *Study Writing: A Course in Writing Skills for Academic Purposes*. Cambridge University Press, 2013.





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Subject Name	Critical Thinking and Argumentative Skills	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Code	10CR0101	2	1	0	2
---------------------	----------	---	---	---	---

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To underscore the realization and importance of Critical thinking in academics;
- To conduct various Practical exercises to inculcate skills and faculties so that they think logically and analytically.
- To develop the Skills in students so that they can examine research and analyze evidence in order to organize, deliver and critique effective arguments and rebuttals.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- Identify the differences between fact and opinion.
- Identify, compose and refute propositions of fact, value and policy.
- Understand the methods of analyzing evidences in order to organize, deliver and critique effective arguments and rebuttals.
- Analyze and utilize formal and informal logic to construct arguments which advocate or defend position(s).
- Utilize ethical communication when developing arguments while simultaneously taking into consideration diverse audiences.
- Design and present impromptu, extemporaneous and prepared arguments.

Catalog Description



The purpose of this course is to develop thinking skills. We live in a society that mass-produces information. Not all of it is true or well grounded in fact. The key challenge in an information age is to know how to judge the quality of the information, opinions, and arguments that we are exposed to on a daily basis. This includes the ideas, arguments and assertions that we see, hear or read in the news, in coursework, on the job and in all human relations. Critical thinking is a fundamental leadership competency. Leaders are often presented with information from a variety of sources and about areas where they have no expertise. They must know how to make good judgments about people, information, and arguments. Leaders also have to know how to present persuasive arguments. Some people become leaders because of their personality, desire, or “people skills.” Others become leaders because of their ideas and ability to create a vision, plan for the future, and anticipate and solve problems. Critical thinking is the foundational skill for of the Jepson School curriculum. It is not an end in itself, but a first step towards

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneel'.



creative thinking and problem solving. The ability to think critically and solve problems is not only important for leadership, but for a life-long learning.

Course Content

Module 1:- Introduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. What is Critical Thinking? ii. Intellectual Standards to Critical thinking. iii. Benefits of Critical thinking. iv. Barrier to Critical thinking. v. Characteristic of Critical thinkers. 	5 hours
Module 2:- Evaluating Arguments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Argument and Non-arguments ii. Refuting Arguments iii. Premises and Conclusions. 	3 hours
Module 3:- Basic Logical Concepts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Inductive and Deductive Arguments ii. Legal Reasoning – Inductive and Deductive. 	2 hours
Module 4:- Logical Fallacies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Fallacious Arguments. ii. Fallacies of Relevance. iii. Fallacies of Insufficient evidence. 	3 hours
Module 5:- Inductive Reasoning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Inductive Generalizations. ii. Induction and Analogy. iii. Induction and Causal Arguments. 	3 hours
Module 6:- Evaluating Inferences	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Deductive validity. ii. Assumptions and other relevant arguments. 	2 hours
Module 7:- Information and its Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Judging the credibility of source. ii. Sources of Information. iii. Testimony as a source of Information. 	5 hours



<p>Module 8:- Decision Making</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Common flaws in our thinking about decisions.ii. A model for good decision making.iii. Decision procedures and making the right decisions.	<p>3 hours</p>
-----------------------------------	---	----------------



Module 9:- Critical Thinking, Law and Logic	<ol style="list-style-type: none">i. Western and Indian traditions of epistemology.ii. The Indian System of Nyaya.	4 hours
--	---	---------


Text Books

1. Alec Fisher, *Critical Thinking – An Introduction*, Cambridge University Press, 2001.
2. Madhuchanda Sen, *An Introduction to Critical Thinking*, Pearson India, 2010.
3. Gregory Bassham, *Critical Thinking – A Student’s Introduction*, Mc Graw Hill, 2010.
4. Howard Kahane & Nancy Cavender, *Logic and Contemporary Rhetoric*, 10th edition, (Wadsworth Publishing, 2006).

Reference Books

1. 1. John Stuart Mill , *A system of logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive*, University of Toronto Press, 1853. Available at: http://oll.libertyfund.org/?option=com_staticxt&staticfile=show.php%3Ftitle=246
2. Nick Morgan, *Give Your Speech, Change the World: How to Move Your Audience to Action*, Harvard Business School Press, 2003.
3. Andrea Gardner, *Change your words, change your world*, Hay House Publishers, 2012.
4. Karyn C. Rybacki & Donald J. Rybacki, *Advocacy and Oppostion: An Introduction to Argumentation*, Pearson, 2012.



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com. LL.B. (Hons) Semester II				
Subject Name	Business Communication	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0201	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

- To read and interpret formal business writings such as reports, articles and reviews.
- To know the structure of formal business letter, reports and of the meeting.
- To write formal business letters, e-mails, agenda of meetings, minutes of the meeting and reports.
- To inculcate a taste for reading and writing habits pertaining to the world of business.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After COMPLETING the course, student should be able to:

- Inculcate formal reading and writing skills required to communicate with colleagues **in the workplace.**
- Writing effective business letters, reports.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit No	Unit / Sub Unit	Sessions (per Hours)
----------------	------------------------	-----------------------------





Unit I	Introduction to Business World Reading 3 business articles (general in nature) from the newspapers/magazines: i. "Paytm: the wonder wallet" from Forbes India. ii. "Millennials: How They Live and Work" from Gallup.	15
---------------	---	----



	iii. "The Right Culture: Not About Employees Happiness" from Gallup.	
Unit II	Reading Case Studies i. "Tripping Along" by Deep Kalra from <i>Stay Hungry Stay Foolish</i> ii. "Charisma Corporation" by Malini Varma iii. "The Book of Job" by Sanjeev Bikhchandani from <i>Stay Hungry Stay Foolish</i>	20
Unit III	Writing for business 1. E-mail (Features, Problems and Etiquettes) 2. Writing business letters (Format and types) a) Inquiry Letters b) Order Letters c) Complaint Letters d) Adjustment (Claim) Letters e) Credit Letters	20
Unit-IV	Writing for business 1. Agenda for Meetings 2. Minutes of the Meeting 3. Writing short business reports	20


Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	Raman M. and Singh P	Business Communication	Oxford University Press	20 th edition, 2011
T-02	Kumar S. and Lata P.	Communication Skills	Oxford University Press	6 th edition, 2013

Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	Murphy H., Hildebrandt H. and Thomas J	Effective Business Communication	Tata McGraw-Hill	2008
R-02	Sharma R. and Mohan K	Business Correspondence and Report Writing	Tata McGraw-Hill	4 th edition, 1998
R-03	Lesikar R., Flatley M., Rentz K., Pande N	Business Communication	Tata McGraw-Hill	11 th edition, 2009



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com. LL.B. (Hons) Semester II				
Subject Name	Business Economics	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0202	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

- This course aims at providing knowledge of fundamental concepts of Microeconomics.
- It intends to provide the students the basic understanding of utility analysis, demand and supply application, application of elasticity to business, different types of markets and equilibrium under different types of markets.
- This course focuses in providing the basic knowledge about micro-economics which will aid the students in applying the knowledge to real business world.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After studying this course, student should be able to:

- Apply economic reasoning to the analysis of selected contemporary economic problems.
- Understand how households (demand) and businesses (supply) interact in various market structures to determine price and quantity of goods and services produced and consumed.
- Use economic problem solving skills to discuss the opportunities and challenges of the increasing globalization of the world economy.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit No	Unit / Sub Unit	Sessions (in hours)
---------	-----------------	---------------------





Unit I	INTRODUCTION TO MICROECONOMICS Meaning and definition of Microeconomics, Nature and scope of Microeconomics, Difference between microeconomics and macroeconomics. Central economic problems of society.	10
--------	--	----



Unit II	CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR Utility analysis: Meaning of Cardinal and Ordinal utility. Cardinal Utility: Law of diminishing Marginal utility, Law of Equi-marginal Utility, Ordinal Utility: Indifference curve analysis, properties of indifference curve analysis, Marginal rate of substitution, Budget line and consumer's Equilibrium.	10
Unit III	DEMAND AND SUPPLY ANALYSIS Determinants of demand, law of demand, exceptions to law of demand. Elasticity of demand and its applications: Price elasticity, Income elasticity and cross elasticity. Concept and Law of Supply, Factors Affecting Supply	10
Unit IV	PRODUCTION AND COST ANALYSIS Production Function: Short run and long run production functions, laws of returns, and law of returns to scale. Cost Function: classification of costs, short run and long run cost curves and their interrelationship, Planning curve and envelope curve, internal and external economics of scale, revenue curves, optimum size of the firm, factors affecting the optimum size	10
Unit V	EQUILIBRIUM OF FIRM AND INDUSTRY Perfect competition, monopoly, monopolistic competition, discriminating monopoly, aspects of non-price competition; group equilibrium, excess capacity, selling costs, oligopolistic behavior.	08

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	H. L. Ahuja	Principles of Economics	S. Chand Publishing house	11 th ed. 2015

Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	N.GregoryMankiw,	Principles of Micro Economics	Cengage	6 th ed.



Marwadi
University




FACULTY OF
LAW

R-02	Pindyck, R.S., D. L. Rubinfeld and P. L. Mehta	Microeconomics	Pearson	7 th ed.
-------------	--	----------------	---------	---------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



R-03	D. Salvatore	Microeconomic Theory	Tata McGraw Hill	5 th ed
R-04	D N Dwivedi	Managerial Economics,	Vikas Publishing House	4 th ed.

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com. LL.B. (Hons) Semester II				
Subject Name	Advanced Accounting Principles	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0203	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

- To get the student acquainted with the issues relating to reconstitution and dissolution of partnership firm
- To acquire knowledge of accounting for hire purchase transactions
- To acquire knowledge of the accounting aspects relating to branches
- To learn the accounting for investments

Prerequisites:

Should have basic knowledge of fundamentals of accounting.

Course Outcomes

After studying this course, student should be able to:

- Address advanced accounting issues of partnership firm
- Learn the application of Garner vs. Murray rule
- Understand the difference between hire purchase and instalment purchase transactions
- Classify the branches and do the accounting accordingly
- Demonstrate knowledge of the concept of Ex-interest and Cum-interest





Marwadi
University

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Unit No	Unit / Sub Unit	Sessions (in hours)
Unit I	RECONSTITUTION OF PARTNERSHIP FIRM Accounting issues related to Admission, Retirement and Death of a Partner – Preparation of Revaluation account – Calculation of Goodwill : Average profit method, Super profit method, Annuity method, Capitalisation method	15
Unit II	DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP FIRM Preparation of Realisation account – Settlement of accounts – Piecemeal distribution: Maximum loss method and Proportionate capital method – Insolvency of partner during piecemeal distribution (Garner vs. Murray rule)	12
Unit III	ACCOUNTING FOR HIRE PURCHASE Meaning – Difference between Hire purchase and Installment purchase –Calculation of missing details when cash price or rate of interest is not given – Accounting for hire purchase transactions –Default and repossession	13
Unit IV	ACCOUNTING FOR BRANCHES Meaning – Classification of Branches –Accounting for dependant branches – Accounting for independent branches	15
Unit V	INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS Meaning – Classification of investments – Calculation of purchase price – Disposal of investments – Preparation of Investments account – Calculation of ex-interest and cum-interest	20

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	P.C. Tulsian	Financial Accounting	Pearson	Latest
T-02	S.N. Maheshwari, and. S. K. Maheshwari	Financial Accounting	Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi	Latest



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

T-03	M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal S.C.Gupta	and	Advanced Accounts. Vol.-I	S. Chand & Co., New Delhi	Latest
-------------	--	-----	------------------------------	------------------------------	--------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	R. L. Gupta and M. Radhaswamy	Advanced Accounts. Vol.- I& II	S. Chand & Co., New Delhi	Latest
R-02	A.Mukharji and M. Hanif	Financial Accounting	Tata McGraw, Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi	Latest
R-03	S. P. Jain and K. N. Narang	Advanced Accountancy	Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi	Latest
R-04	T. S. Grewal	Introduction to Accountancy	S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi	Latest
R-05	Monga, J. R.	Financial Accounting : concepts and applications	Mayoor Paper Backs, New Delhi	Latest

Subject Name	Law of Torts, Consumer Protection Act, 2019 & Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0201	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives



1. To equip students with knowledge of legal rights, duties and liabilities mentioned under Law of Torts with the help of leading cases
2. To make the students understand the specific torts against individual and property.
3. To present a comprehensive introduction to liabilities under Consumer Protection Act, 2019 and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Darek'.



Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. State the meaning and nature of the Law of Torts.
2. Describe the liability for the Wrong Committed by Other Person.
3. Describe Negligence, Contributory Negligence and Nuisance.
4. Interpret General Defenses for the Tortious Liability.
5. Relate Torts Against Human Being and Property.
6. Criticize the liabilities based on fault & Remedies.
7. Describe The Consumer Protection Act, 2019
8. Describe Motor Vehicle Act, 1988.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
I (7 hours)	<p>Definition and Nature of the Law of Tort</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition, Nature and Development of Torts, “Law of Torts” or “Law of Torts.” • General Condition of Tortious Liability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Ubi jus Ibi remedium,</i> • <i>Injuria Sine Damnum</i> • <i>Damnum Sine Injuria.</i> • Distinction between Torts and Crime, Torts and Contract, Torts and Quasi Contract. 	<p>Case Law:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ashby v. White (1703)2 LR 938; • Rudal Shah v. State of Bihar, AIR 1983 SC 1086; • Saheli v. Commissioner of Police, Delhi AIR 1990 SC 513; • Gloucester Grammer School case (14190 V.B. Hill 11.; • Mayor of Broadford Corporation v. Pickles (1895) AC 587; • Bhim Singh v. State of Jammu & Kashmir AIR 1986 SC 494; • Usha Ben v. Bhagya Laxmi Chitra Mandir, AIR 1978 Guj.]



II (7 hours)	Liability for the Wrong Committed by Other Person <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vicarious Liability<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Principle and Agent• Partners of a firm• Master and Servants,• State's Liability: Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity in reference to the Crown Proceedings Act 1947, Federal Tortss Claims Act 1946 and	Case Law: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lucknow Development Authority v M.K. Gupta AIR 1994 1 SC 243;• State of Rajasthan v. Vidyawati Devi AIR 1962 SC 933;• Donoghue v. Stevenson, 1932,AC 562;• Kasturi Lal v. State of U.P. AIR 1965 SC 1039;
-------------------------------	--	---



	<p>Article 300 of the Indian Constitution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Joint Torts Feasors, joint and several liabilities in payment of damages. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nicholes v. Marshland (1876)2 Ex.D. 1; Smith v. London and South Western Railway Co. (1870) LR 6; Peninsular and Steam Navigation Co. Secretary of State for India (1861) 5 Bom. H.C.R. App. 2; Loyd v. Grame Smith &Co. (1912) AC 716]
<p>III (8 hours)</p>	<p>Negligence, Contributory Negligence and Nuisance</p> <p>1. Negligence</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negligence as a tort and its various dimensions in the present world viz. Professional Negligence, Foresight of harm as test of the existence of negligence, Proximate Cause and Intervening cause, Contributory Negligence, Last Opportunity Rule, Res Ipsa Loquitur <p>2. Nuisance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> History of Nuisance, Nuisance and interference with real rights, Remedy for Nuisance, Public & Private Nuisance. 	<p>Cases Law:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Jay Laxmi Salt Works (P) Ltd. V. State of Gujarat 1994(4) SCC 1; Dr.Laxman V. Dr. Trimbak AIR 1969 SC 128; Davis v. Redcliffe, (1990)2 AER 536; F V. Birkshire Health Authority (1989) 2 All ER 545 (HL); Maynard V. Midlands Health Authority (1985) 1 All ER 635 (HL); Achutrao Haribhau Khodwa V. State of Maharashtra AIR 1996 SC 2377 ; M.P. StateRoad Transport Corp. v. Basanti bai (1971) MPLJ 706 (DB); Indian Air Lines v. Madhuri Chaudhri AIR 1964 Cal. 252; Glasgow Corporation v. Muir (1943) AC 448; Municipal Corporation of Delhi v. Subhagwati AIR 1966 SC 1750; Ratlam Municipality v. Vardhichand (1980) 4SCC 162] MCD v. Assn. of Victims of Uphaar Tragedy and Ors. (2005) 9 SCC 586
<p>IV (8 hours)</p>	<p>General Defenses for the Tortuous Liability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Volenti non fit injuria</i> <i>Vis Major (Act of God)</i> Inevitable Accident Necessity Statutory Authority, Judicial and Quasi-Judicial, Parental and Quasi-Parental Authorities. Act of Third Parties Plaintiff's Default Mistake 	<p>Case Law;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hall v. Brookaland Auto Racing Club Smith v. Backer (1981) AC 325; Stanley v. Powell (1891)11 Q.B. 86; Heynes v. Harwood (1935) 1 KB 146]



V (8 hours)	Torts Against Human Being and Property <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Defamation	Case Law:
----------------	--	-----------



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trespass to Person – Assault, Battery, Malicious Prosecution and False Imprisonment • Trespass to Property- Goods, Conversion, Land, Trespass <i>ab inito</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leta Fay Ford V. Revlon, Inc. Supreme Court of Arizona (153 Ariz. 38, 734 P.2d 580) 1987; • Noor Mohd. v, Mohd Jiauddin AIR 1992 MP 244; • Hayward v. Thompson (1981)3All E R 450; • M.C. Verhese v. T.J. Poonam, AIR 1970 SC1876; • T.S. Bhatt v. A. K. Bhatt AIR 1978 Ker 111; • Girija Prasad Sharma v. Uma Shankar Pathak AIR 1973 MP 79; • Quinn v. Leathem,(1901)AC 495; • Municipal Board of Kanauj v. Mohanlal AIR 1951 All 867 • State v. Gangadhar AIR 1967 Raj 199; Rajalingam v. Lingaiah (1964) 1ALT 391; • Sobha Ram v. Tika Ram(1936) ILR 58 All 903]
<p>VI (12 Hours)</p>	<p>Liabilities based on fault & Remedies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strict Liability, Absolute Liability, The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 • Remoteness of Damage • Personal Capacity • Who cannot sued Who cannot be sued • General Remedies in Tort Damages 	<p>Cases Law:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reyland v. Fletcher (1868) L.R. 3 H.L. 30; • M.C. Mehta v. Union of India AIR 1987 SC 1086 @Olium Gas Leak Case/ Bhopal Gas Leak Case; • M.C. Mehta v. Union of India AIR 1987 SC 965@ Shri ram Food Fertilizer Case; • Glasgow Corporation v. Muir (1943) AC 448 • In Re Polemise Case (1921)3 KB 560 CA; • Wagaon Mound Case (1961)AC 388; • Leisbosch Dredger v. Edison, (1933) AC 449 • HL.Dilaware Ltd. V. Westminister City Council, (2001) 4 All ER 737 (HL)]



VII (12 hours)	The Consumer Protection Act, 2019 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Definitions of Consumer, Goods, Services and Deficiency• Rights and Duties of Consumer• Product Liability• Liabilities with special reference to Medical Negligence & Real Estate issues	Case Law: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vasantha P Nair v Smt VP Nair (1991) CPJ 685,• IMA V VP Santha & others, AIR 1996; United India Insurance Co. Ltd. v. Kiran Combers and Spinners 2007 AIR 393 SC;• State of Kerala v. K. Raghu Verma, AIR 2010 Ker.28;
--------------------------	--	--





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grievances under Consumer Protection Act- Appointment, Qualification, Disqualification, Jurisdiction, Powers and Function. Remedies Central Consumer Protection Authority (CCPA) Mediation in Consumer Courts Unfair Terms of Contract 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sovintong (India) Ltd. v. State Bank of India, New Delhi, AIR 1999 SC 2963; Marghesh K. Parikh v. Dr. Mayur H. Mehta, AIR 2011 SC 249; Dr. V.N. Shrikhande v. Mrs. Anita Sena Fernandes AIR 2011 SC 212] Laxmi Engineering Works v PSG Industrial Institute, 1995 AIR 1428 Lucknow Developmental Authority v/s MK Gupta, AIR 1994 SC 787 Spring Meadows Hospital and Anr v Harjol Ahluwalia & Anr, 1998(2) SCALE 456 (SC) Consumer Education & Research Society & Anr. v/s New India Assurance Co. Ltd. & Ors
VIII (13 hours)	<p>Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Licensing of Drivers, Conductors and Registration of Motor Vehicle (Chapter II, III & IV) Liability without fault in certain cases (Chapter X) Insurance of Motor Vehicles- First Party and Third Party Insurance Motor Vehicle (Amendment) Act, 2019 	<p>Case Law-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Siyabai v. Chander Sharma AIR 2011(NOC) 5 (M.P.); National Insurance Company Ltd. v. Smt. Bimla Dey, AIR 2011 (NOC) 2 (Gujarat); Heeralal Giri v. Ramratan AIR 2011, Chhatisgarh, 22; Ravi v. Badrinarayan AIR 2011, Supreme Court, 1226; United India Insurance Co. Ltd. V. Om Prakash, AIR 2010 (NOC) 563 (A.P.)] Sarla Verma & Ors vs Delhi Transport Corp. & Anr (2009) National Insurance Co. Ltd vs Pranay Sethi (2017) Ramla vs National Insurance Co. Ltd (2018)

Text Books

- Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, revised by Justice G.P. Singh: The Law of Torts, 27 Edition 2016, published by LexisNexis Butterworths.
- B. M. Gandhi: Law of Torts (with Law of Statutory Compensation and Consumer Protection), 4 Ed 2016, published by Eastern Book Company.




Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Reference Books


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- D.N. Saraf, Law of Consumer Protection in India, 1995 Tripathi
- P.K. Majumdar: The Law of Consumer Protection in India, 1998 Orient Publishing Co. Delhi.
- Avtar Singh: Consumer Protection Law
- Barowalia - Consumer Protection Law
- Kumud Desai: Law of Torts(An Outline with Cases)
- S.K Kapoor: [Law of Torts & Consumer Protection Act](#)
- P.S.A.Pillai: Law of Tort with Law of Statutory Compensation and Consumer Protection
- M.N.Shukla: The Law of Torts & Consumer Protection Act & Compensation Under Motor Vehicle Act
- Clerk, J. F., Lindsell, W. H. B., & Dugdale, A. M. (2006). London: Sweet & Maxwell
- W.V.H. Rogers, Winfield and Jolowicz. Torts. Latest Edition, Sweet & Maxwell
- Ramaswamy Iyer. Law of Torts. Latest Edition, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)/ B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.)
Semester II

Subject Name	Law of Contract II	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0202	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

1. To initiate the students to understand the different kinds of contracts which emphasis on the intricacies therein.
2. This course would provide an insight into the justification for special statutory provisions for certain kinds of contracts.
3. This course would definitely help the students to understand the nature of jurisprudence involved in each case, the technique of interpreting such law etc.
4. To provide them with a practical approach



Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, The students will be able

1. To recall concepts of contract to special contracts.
2. To demonstrate understanding on various principles relating to Contract of Indemnity & Guarantee.
3. To experiment with principles and provisions on Bailment & Pledge.
4. To examine the principle of agency in practice.
5. To evaluate the difference between Partnership & Limited Liability Partnership Act and benefits.
6. To formulate the modern contract technique and develop new drafting skills in the Sale of Goods Act 1930 with Amendments.

Detailed Syllabus:

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case laws
--------------------------------------	---------------------	------------------



<p>I (15 hours)</p>	<p>Contract of Indemnity & Guarantee</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Nature and definition;• Rights of indemnity holder;• Commencement of liability;• Contract of Guarantee – Nature and definition;• Essential features of guarantee;• Extent of surety's liability, discharge of surety;• Rights of the surety.• Contract Drafting and Contract Management	<p>Suggested Case Readings:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Anuj Jain vs. Axis Bank Limited and Ors. (26.02.2020-SC) :MANU/SC/0228/20202. Rajendra k. Bhutta vs. Maharashtra Housing and Area Development Authority and Ors. (19.02.2020 - SC):MANU/SC/0226/20203. Assistant General Manager and Ors. vs. Radhey Shyam Pandey (02.03.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0252/20204. Deepak Bhandari vs. Himachal Pradesh State Industrial Development Corporation Limited (29.01.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/0068/20145. Sobran Singh vs. State of U.P. (23.09.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/0912/20146. State Bank of India vs. V. Ramakrishnan and Ors. (14.08.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/0849/2018
---------------------------------------	--	--



		<ol style="list-style-type: none">7. Rajendra k. Bhutta vs. Maharashtra Housing and Area Development Authority and Ors. (19.02.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0226/20208. Dugdale v. Lovering, 18759. Swan v. Bank of Scotland, 183610. National Provincial bank of England v. Brackenbury, 190611. Yarlagadda Bapanna v. Devata China Yerkayya AIR 1966 AP 15112. Hindutatan Steelworks Corpn Ltd v. Tarapore & Co (1996) 5SCC 3413. Bonar v. Macdonald (1850) 3 HLC 22614. Chunibhai Patel v Nath Bhai AIR 1944 Pat 1.15. Coutts & Co v Brown Lecky 1946 2 All ER 207.16. Industrial Finance Corporation of India v PVK Papers Ltd, AIR 1992 All 239.17. State Bank of India V Indexport Regisered (1992) 3 scc 159.18. Centax (India) Ltd v Vinmar Impex Inc (1986) 4 SCC 136.19. Gajanan Moreshwar v. Moreshwar Madan, AIR 1942 Bom 302
--	--	---



<p>II (15 hours)</p>	<p>Bailment & Pledge</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Nature and definition;• Essential features;• Rights and duties of bailor and bailee;• Pledge – Nature and definition;• Rights of pawnor and pawnee.• Contract Drafting and Contract Management	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Infrastructure Leasing and Financial Services Limited vs. B.P.L. Limited (09.01.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/0018/20152. Axis Bank vs. SBS Organics Private Limited and Ors. (22.04.2016 - SC): MANU/SC/0438/20163. All India Power Engineer Federation and Ors. vs. Sasan Power Ltd. and Ors. (08.12.2016 - SC):MANU/SC/1567/20164. Kut Energy Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. vs. The Authorized Officer, Punjab National Bank, Large Corporate Branch, Ludhiana and Ors. (20.08.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1115/2019
--	---	---



		<ol style="list-style-type: none">5. Magma Fincorp Ltd. vs. Rajesh Kumar Tiwari (01.10.2020 - SC):MANU/SC/0735/20206. The Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd. vs. State of Karnataka and Ors. (04.12.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/1674/20197. Union of India v Sugauli Sugar Works (1976) 3 SCC 32.8. Bank of chittor v Narsimbulu AIR 1966 Ap 163.9. Kalia Perumal Pillai v Visalakshmi AIR 1938 Mad 32.10. N.R. Srinivas Iyer v New India Insurance Co ltd (1983) 3 SCC 458.11. RamGulam v Govt of UP AIR 1950 All 206.12. Secy of State v. Sheo Singh Rai, (1880) 2All 20613. Lasalgaon Merchants Cooperative Bank Ltd v Prabhudas Hathibhai AIR 1966 Bom 134.14. R.S. Deboo v. M.V. Hindlekar AIR 1995 Bom 6815. State of Gujrat v Memon Mohd AIR 1967 SC 1885.16. Gurbax Rai v Punjab National Bank (1994) 3SCC 96.17. Moorvi mercantile Bank Ltd. V. Union of India 1965.
--	--	---



<p>III (15 hours)</p>	<p>Agency</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Definition and kinds of agency;• Essentials of agency;• Modes of creation of agency;• Duties and rights of agents;• Authority of agent – express, implied, and ostensible authority,• Liabilities- liability of principal & agent;• Termination of agency.• Contract Drafting and Contract Management	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. R. Rajashekar and Ors. vs. Trinity House Building Co-operative Society and Ors. (15.09.2016 - SC):MANU/SC/1005/20162. Chairman, Life Insurance Corporation and Ors. vs. Rajiv Kumar Bhasker (28.07.2005 - SC) : MANU/SC/0441/20053. Shipping Corporation of India Ltd. vs. Machado Brothers and Ors. (25.03.2004 - SC) : MANU/SC/0276/20044. P.G. Natarajan vs. Life Insurance Corporation of India and Ors. (16.02.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0389/20165. Great Northern Railway v. Swaflied, 1874
---	---	--



		<ol style="list-style-type: none">6. Bolton Partners v. Lambert7. Keighly, Masted & Co. v. Durant, 19018. Kelner v. Baxter, 18669. Shephard v Cartwright, [1953] Ch 728.10. Beaven v Webb,[1901] 2 Ch 59.11. Laxmi Narain Ram Gopal & Sons v Hyderabad Government, AIR 1954, SC 364.12. United Commercial Bank V Hem Chandra Sarkar, AIR 1990 SC 1329.13. Debenham v Mellon 1880 AC 24.14. Sims & Co v Midland Rly Co, [1913] 1 KB 103.15. Jayabharati Corp v SUPNSNR Nadar, AIR 1992 SC 596.16. Attwood v Munnings [1827] 7 B & C 278.17. Reid v Rigby [1894] 2 QB 40.18. Jacob v Morris [1902] 1 Ch 816.
--	--	--



<p>IV (15 hours)</p>	<p>Partnership & Limited Liability Partnership Act</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Nature and definition• Types of Partners• Concept of limited liability• Registration• Test of partnership, registration of partnership;• Minor as a partner;• Dissolution of partnership• Contract Drafting and Contract Management	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Umesh Goel vs. Himachal Pradesh Cooperative Group Housing Society Ltd. (29.06.2016 - SC): MANU/SC/0694/20162. Indian Oil Corporation Ltd. vs. Nilofer Siddiqui and Ors. (01.12.2015 - SC): MANU/SC/1389/20153. S.P. Misra and Ors. vs. Mohd. Laiquddin Khan and Ors. (18.10.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1440/20194. Mohd. Laiquiddin and Ors. vs. Kamala Devi Misra (Dead) by L.Rs. and Ors. (05.01.2010 - SC):MANU/SC/0031/20105. Swiss Timing Limited vs. Organising Committee, Commonwealth Games 2010 (28.05.2014 - SC):MANU/SC/0516/20146. Department of Customs vs. Sharad Gandhi (27.02.2019 - SC):MANU/SC/0295/20197. Axis Bank vs. SBS Organics Private Limited and Ors.
--	--	--



		<p>(22.04.2016 - SC): MANU/SC/0438/2016</p> <p>8. Pr. Commissioner of Income Tax, New Delhi vs. Maruti Suzuki India Ltd (25.07.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0966/2019</p> <p>9. State Bank of India vs. V. Ramakrishnan and Ors. (14.08.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/0849/2018</p> <p>10. ArcelorMittal India Private Limited Vs.Respondent: Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors (04.10.2018 - SC):MANU/SC/1123/2018</p> <p>11. Serious Fraud Investigation Office and Ors. vs. Rahul Modi and Ors. (27.03.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0420/2019</p> <p>12. Rasik Lal & Co v CIT, AIR 1998 SC 401.</p> <p>13. Abdul v Century Wood Industries, AIR 1954 Mys 33.</p> <p>14. Prativa Rani v Suraj Kumar AIR 1985 SC 628.</p> <p>15. Ram Priya Saran v. Ghan Sham Das AIR1981All184</p> <p>16. 5.K.D.Kamath v. Commissioner of Income Tax (1971)2SCC873</p> <p>17. Smith v Anderson [1880] 15 Ch D247.</p> <p>18. R. R Sarna v Reuben AIR 1946 Oudh 68.</p> <p>19. Cox v Hickman [1860] 8 HLC 268.</p> <p>20. Badley v Consolidated Bank,[1888] 38 Ch D 238.</p> <p>21. Rawlison v Clarke [1846] 153 ER 860.</p> <p>22. Man v D Arcy [1968] 2 All ER 172.</p> <p>23. Helmore v Smith [1886] 35 Ch D 436.</p>
--	--	--



<p>V (15 hours)</p>	<p>The Sale of Goods Act 1930 with Amendments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Purpose of the Act;• Sale, Agreement to sell;• Difference between sale and agreement to sell;• Caveat Emptor, Caveat Venditor,	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. High Range Coffee Curing Pvt. Ltd. Vs. Respondent: The State of Karnataka and Ors. (05.02.2020 - SC):MANU/SC/0133/20202. VS Motor Company Ltd. Vs. Respondent: The State of Tamil Nadu and Ors. (12.10.2018 - SC):MANU/SC/1170/2018
---------------------------------------	--	---



	<p>Nemo dat quod non habet;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition and warranties; • Passing of property, rules relating to passing off property; • Rights of the unpaid seller. • Contract Drafting and Contract Management 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. State of Karnataka and Ors. vs. Durga Projects Inc. (06.03.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/0206/2018 4. Indian Hume Pipe Co. Ltd. vs. State of Rajasthan and Ors. (28.08.2017 - SC): MANU/SC/1053/2017 5. State of West Bengal and Ors. vs. Calcutta Club Limited and Ors. (03.10.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1367/2019 6. Graff v Evans [1882] 8QBD 373. 7. Alridge v Johnson [1857] 26 LJ QB 296. 8. Helby v Mathews [1893] AC 417. 9. State of Gujarat v. Ramanlal S. & Company, AIR, 1965 Guj. 60 10. Rowland v. Duvall [(1923) 2 K.B.] 11. Goddard v. Hobbs [(1878) 4 App. Cas. 13] 12. Rugg v. Minett, 1809 13. Zaguny v. Furnell, 1809 14. Bharneha v. Wadilal [28 Bom. L.R. 777 PC] 15. Lee v Butler [1893] 2 QB 318. 16. Raj Steel v State of A.P, AIR 1989 SC 1696. 17. Barrow Lane & Ballard v Phillips [1929] 1KB 574. 18. Harrison v Knowles & Foster [1917] 2 KB 606: All ER Rep 306. 19. Baldry v Marshall [1925] 1KB 206. 20. Niblett v confectioners' Materials Co, [1912] 3 KB 387: All ER Rep 459 CA. 21. Re Andrew Yule & Co, AIR 1932 Cal 879. 22. Gardener v Gray, [1850] 4 Camp 144: 171 ER 46. 23. Sacks v Tilley [1915] 32 TLR 148. 24. Knights v. Wiffen [(1870) L.R. 5Q.B. 600]
--	--	--

Text Books



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Contract, 2018, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Singh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot




Reference Books

1. Chitty on Contracts, 33rd Edition, Vols 1, 2 & 2nd Supplement, Sweet & Maxwell Publication, 2020.
2. Cheshire, "Law of Contract" Oxford, 15th edition, 2007.
3. The Sale of Goods, P.S. Atiyah, John N. Adams, Hector Macqueen.
4. G.H.L. Ericman; Law of Agency, 5th edition.
5. Dutt on Contract Universal, (2000).
6. Treitel, "The Law of Contract," 12th Edition, Sweet & Maxwell, 2007.
7. F.M.B. Raynolds & B.J. Dave Port; Bowstead on agency, 4th edition,.
8. Satish J Shah on Pollock and Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, 8th Edition, by, Publisher: LexisNexis India (2011)
9. Madhusudan Saharay on Textbook on Indian Partnership Act with Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2nd edition, Universal Law Publication, 2013

Bare Acts to be referred

1. The Indian Contract Act, 1872
2. The Limited Liability Partnership Act 2008
3. The Indian Partnership Act, 1932
4. The Sale of Goods Act, 1930

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester II				
	Subject Name	Moot Court Training	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
Theory				Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0203	2	0	2	0

Course Objectives



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

This course relates to litigation advocacy and as such this shall be simulation course that shall have two parts. First part shall focus on preparation for trial and trial strategies. It shall also disseminate techniques of examination-in-chief cross examination and re-examination of witnesses, argumentation in courts, bail application, injunction application, etc. The

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Patel'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



second part shall focus on writing briefs in civil suits and criminal cases, appellate briefs in civil and criminal cases, and writ matters, memorial writings and arguing before the appropriate forums. The students shall be given a case to argue, that shall help to articulate their argumentative zeal as well as capacity. It also provides a unique bonding experience for you and your team and gives you a mini-support system during law school.

Prerequisites:

Legal Terms

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the legal issues arising from a hypothetical set of facts
2. Research the law relevant to these legal issues;
3. Formulate legal argument based on this research;
4. Apply the law accurately and persuasively;
5. Distinguish any case law which runs contrary to the argument being made;
6. Present this argument articulately and clearly in an oral format;
7. Advocate an interpretation of the law which is favourable to a particular side of the argument;
8. Respond to questioning by judges based on the student's presentation observing the etiquette of the courtroom

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions
I (6 Hours)	Scope And Importance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning of Moot Court • Difference between Moot Court & Court • Significance & Importance of Moot Court • Hierarchy of Courts
II (6 Hours)	Research <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Library research • How to research for cases • How to research different journals and publications. • Online research
III (6 Hours)	Mode Of Citations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Blue Book Citations • How to read case laws.



IV

(6 Hours)

Memorial

- How to approach a problem.
- Identifying the issues using different resource authorities to substantiate the arguments framed for both sides.
- How to quote cases and other authorities in the memorial.
- Bibliography.



V (6 Hours)	Qualities of Good Mooter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Language • Court manners • Appearance & Presentation Emphasis on the law.
-----------------------	---

Text Books
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Aggarwal Prof. Nomita & Mukesh Anand, “<i>Beginners Path To Moot Court</i>” Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. ➤ Rai Kailash (Dr.), “Moot Court, Pre-Trial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings”

Reference Books
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Sirohi J.P.S., “<i>Moot Court, Pre-Trial Preparations and Participation in Trial Proceedings.</i>” ➤ Tewari O.P., “<i>Moot Court Pre Trial Preparations & Viva Voce.</i>” ➤ Deshta Sunil (Dr.) & Mrs. Kiran Deshta, “<i>Practical Advocacy of Law.</i>” ➤ Mittal J.K. “<i>Practical Training.</i>” ➤ Williams Glanville, “<i>Learning the Law</i>”

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester II				
Subject Name	Law through Popular Media	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10SL0152	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives:
<p>The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help learners learn legal language through popular media • To familiarize learners with various forms of media dealing with law

Learning Outcomes:
<p>After completion of the course, students would be able to :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Understand and analyze the different courtroom situations in a critical manner ➤ Use legal language with reference to a particular context ➤ Create an argument critically in the field of Law

Detailed Syllabus:



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Unit / Sessions (in hours)	Description	Recommended readings
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Unit 1:
Popular
Literature

(25 Hours)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. <i>Silence! The Court is in Session</i> - by Vijay Tendulkar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reading and roleplay of selected material from the text. • Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al) <p>2. <i>The Apple Cart</i> by George Bernard Shaw</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reading and roleplay of selected material from the text. • Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al) <p>3. Selected excerpts from Earl Stanley Gardner</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students will be asked to read the excerpts before the class. • Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CharandasChor by Habib • Tanvir • Selected excerpts from Agatha Christie and Sherlock Holmes • Selected excerpts from John Grisham • Justice by John Galsworthy • Undue I Martini • The Trial by Franz Kafka • The Law and the Lawyers • by M K Gandhi • Poems on law and lawyers • Short Stories related to law and lawyers or court room. • Courtroom scene from Merchant of Venice by Shakespeare and Funeral • Oration by Mark Antony • from Julius Caesar by Shakespeare. • Great Trial of 1922 • famous speeches by Mahatma Gandhinfluence by Steve |
|---|--|




<p>Unit 2: Films (25 Hours)</p>	<p>1) <i>My Cousin Vinnie</i>(1992) a. Screening of selected scenes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p> <p>2) <i>Kramer vs Kramer</i>(1979) a. Screening of selected scenes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p> <p>3) <i>A Few Good Men</i> (1992)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Legally Blonde(2001)• Judgment at Nuremberg (1961)• Philadelphia(1993)• The Reader (2008)• Woman in Gold(2015)• Pink (2016)• Shahid(2012)• Provoked(2006)• Court (2014)• Jolly LLB(2013)• No One Killed
--	--	---



	<p>a. Screening of selected scenes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p> <p>4) <i>Amistad</i> (1997) a. Screening of selected scenes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p> <p>5) <i>To Kill A Mocking Bird</i> (1962) a. Screening of selected scenes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jessica(2011) • Salim LangdePe Mat Ro • (1989) • Chalamussaddi...office • office(2011) • Article 15 (2019)
<p>Unit 3: TV Series (25 Hours)</p>	<p>1) Boston Legal a. Screening of selected episodes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p> <p>2) The Practice a. Screening of selected episodes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p> <p>3) People vs O. J. Simpson a. Screening of selected episodes b. Based on the reading, there will be a series suitable tasks (e.g. Group discussions, script-writing, debates, quizzes, roleplays, worksheets, et al)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How to get away with murder • Sherlock • The Defenders • Lie to Me • Adalat • Law and Order: Victims • Law and Order: Criminal Intent • Unbreakable Kimmy • Schmitt (Season 1-Finale) • Damages • Suits • The Good Wife • The Good Fight



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester II				
Subject Name	NGO (4 weeks) Internship	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code		2	0	0	0

Course Objectives:

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To familiarize students with reality of the society
- To enable student's exposure to law in practice

Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students would be able to :

- Understand the nuances of social reality
- Identify the social issues facing by the people in society
- Create an ambience for amelioration of the issues related to society

Detailed Syllabus:

Sessions (in hours)	Nature of Work done	Learning Outcome	Remarks
1 st week			
2 nd week			
3 rd week			
4 th week			

RULES

1. All Internships mentioned in the above-mentioned table shall be completed by a student in order to be eligible for the award of the degree of B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.).
2. An internship can be arranged by a student or the same can be arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
- 2.1 Procedure to be followed when student is self-arranging internship





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

a. Student shall submit the details of the internship office to the internship committee before beginning the internship as per the internship calendar notified by the Internship Committee.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- b. Student shall obtain a recommendation letter from Dean, Faculty of Law before starting the internship.
- c. Student shall submit the Internship Confirmation Letter before starting the internship.
- d. If a student is self-arranging the Internship, the parameters set up by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot shall be fulfilled by the Organisation / Lawyer / Company.
- e. Student shall not change the internship office without obtaining approval from the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
- f. If a student changes the internship office without obtaining the approval from the Internship Committee, such internship shall not be considered for any purpose by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
- g. Student shall be informing the internship office regarding issuing of Confidential Internship Certificate and Internship Completion Certificate. If the internship office refuses to issue any of the documents mentioned above, the internship committee shall not make any communication to the internship office, it shall be the sole responsibility of the student to get documents mentioned above.

2.2 Procedure to be followed when Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot will arrange the Internship

- a. Student shall submit the request in writing of arranging internship to the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot three months prior from the starting the internship, failing which Faculty of Law shall not be responsible to arrange the internship, Student shall be responsible for self-arranging the internship and he/she shall be following all the steps mentioned in
- b. The internship office arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University Rajkot, shall be final. The student shall be joining the internship office on time. No request for change of internship office shall be entertained.
- c. No preferences from a student with regard to place of internship or internship office shall be entertained by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
- d. Student shall bear the cost of stay, travel and any other expenses during the time of internship. Student will have to arrange his/her accommodation. e. If a student does not join the Internship office as provided to him by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, in future no assistance what so ever shall be provided by Internship Committee to that student except providing him a recommendation letter.

PROCESS DURING AND AFTER COMPLETION OF INTERNSHIP

1. Student shall maintain daily record of work as per the format provided below and submit weekly progress report to their Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
2. Format of Weekly Report: Name of the Student:
Course: B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester:
Name of the Internship: NGO/LC-1/LC-2/HC-1/HC-2/SC-1/SC-2/Placement
Name of the Internship Office:
Name of the Reporting Head at Internship Office:



Marwadi
University

Week: 1/2/3/4 Dates: DD/MM/YYYY to DD/MM/YYYY

Sr. No. Date Nature of Work done Learning Outcome 1 2 3 4



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



2. There shall be a separate weekly report for each week of internship. The weekly report in soft copy shall be submitted to Faculty Coordinator as per the schedule notified by the Internship Committee.
3. At the end of the internship a Final Report both in hard copy as well as in soft copy prepared by the student shall be submitted to the Faculty Coordinator.
4. Late submission of weekly reports and Final Reports shall attract deduction of the marks by the Faculty Coordinator.
5. If weekly report submission is delayed by more than seven days from the due date, it shall be considered as no weekly report submission on the part of the student.
6. The mode (google form, email etc.) of Weekly and Final Internship report submission shall be notified by the Faculty Coordinator. Submission in any other mode shall be considered as no submission on the part of student.
7. The Final Report of the Internship shall be submitted in hard copy to the Faculty coordinator, while submitting the Final report in hard copy the Student shall sign the sheet of final report submission available with Faculty coordinator.
8. The student must make sure that the weekly and final report submitted by him/her shall not be a plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
9. In case weekly or final report have been found to be plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot then such case shall be considered to be a case of use of unfair means in examination. A committee shall be constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law to inquire into the cases of use of unfair means. The decision shall be taken by Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.
10. The student shall submit a copy of the Internship Certificate counter signed by the her/him to the Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
11. Non-submission of the certificate shall lead to cancellation the Internship and the student shall be repeating the same internship again in future.
12. A student shall make sure the internship office is submits the Confidential Internship Certificate to the Faculty Coordinator via mail or post in a sealed envelope.
13. Internship Confidential Certificate must be signed and seal of the Internship office/Advocate must be there on it, without signature and seal Internship Confidential Certificate shall not be considered for any purpose.
14. After the submission of final internship report, a viva-voce examination shall be conducted in which the student shall be examined by external/internal examiner. Students shall be evaluated based on the work they have done during the internship, presentation and practical knowledge gained.
15. If a student fails to complete internship, such student shall be declared fail. He/she shall have to complete the same internship in future in order to become eligible for the award of Degree of B.A.LL.B./B.Com.LL.B.
16. In case any misconduct or unprofessional behaviour of a student during internship is being reported by the internship office to the Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, the same shall be inquired by a committee constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot and the decision shall be taken by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Mawardi University,



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Rajkot based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

17. The format of the Final Internship Report is as follows

List of Contents

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Sr.No.

Title Page No.

1 Acknowledgement

2 Table of Statutes

3 Abbreviations

4 Introduction

5 Internship Work Overview

6 Conclusion

7 Experience sharing

8. Evaluation Scheme:

CONFIDENTIAL CERTIFICATE

Name of the Student:

Institute/Organization:

Name & Address of the Supervisor:

STUDETNT PERFORMANCE

Specific remarks about the overall performance of the student toward tasks: (Enthusiastic; eager to learn; receptive; diligent; highly engaged; conscientious; indifferent; disinterested)

Skill of the student in executing tasks: (Well developed critical thinking & analytical skills; shows initiative; learns quickly; productive; meets deadlines; needs to ask more questions; often fails to understand or follow directions; requires close supervision)

How far the student is Dependable: (Conscientious; exercises good judgment; follows through consistently on tasks; persistent with difficult tasks; hesitant to make decisions; careless in meeting obligations)

General Conduct & Character: (Positive attitude; suitable dress & grooming; prompt; accepts praise and criticism appropriately; accountable; makes excuses; overly casual in approach)

Maintaining relationships with others: (Respectful; cooperative; receives suggestions well; open; mature; tactful; friendly; shy; impolitic; argumentative)




Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Merit Based Overall Evaluation of the Interns Performance:



Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- Outstanding (performed beyond expectations)
 Very good (high quality performance)
 Good (performed all tasks as expected)
 Average (marginal performance)
 Unsatisfactory (performance mostly inadequate)

(SIGNATURE OF THE SUPERVISOR WITH OFFICE SEAL)

DATED

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com,LL.B. (Hons) Semester III				
	Subject Name Financial Accounting	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
		Theory	Practical	Tutorial	
Subject Code 10BC0301	4	3	0	2	

Course Objectives

- To impart knowledge regarding the inventory management
- To equip students with the conceptual understanding of cost.
- To brief students with the elementary framework of subsidiary book
- To impart knowledge regarding bank reconciliation statement
- To enhance the capabilities of students through exploring concept of final accounts and analysis of financial statement analysis.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After studying this course, student should be able to:

- The students will be able to understand basic of various techniques inventory management
- Clear understanding of various cost
- Understanding of importance of preparing subsidiary books
- To undemand purpose of preparing bank reconciliation statements
- Conceptual understanding of final accounts and financial statement analysis





Course Content

Unit No	Descriptions	Hours
I	INVENTORY VALUATION Introduction, Meaning of Inventory and Inventory valuation, Objectives of Inventory Valuation, Main Valuation point of Indian Accounting standard – 2 (Revised), Methods of inventory valuation First in First Out, Last in First Out, Highest in First Out, Weighted Average Price Method. Practical Questions	12
II	COST CONCEPT AND CLASSIFICATION Introduction, Meaning of Cost, Classification of Cost – on the basis of Time, on the basis of Elements, on the basis of activity, Functional Classification, Methods of Costing, Cost reduction and Cost Control.	08
III	SUBSIDIARY BOOKS Introduction, meaning of Subsidiary Books, Advantages of Subsidiary Books, Cash Book, Purchase Book, Sales Book, Purchase Return Book, Sales Return Book, Practical Questions.	12
IV	BANK RECONCILIATION STATEMENT Introduction, Meaning, Purpose of Bank Reconciliation Statement, Causes of Difference, Practical questions.	10
V	FINAL ACCOUNTS OF COMPANY Introduction, meaning and Need- related accounting standard, Legal Provision for Final Accounts as per companies Act. ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Introduction, meaning of Financial statement interpretation, Procedure for Analysis and Interpretation of Financial statement, Types of Financial Statement Analysis, Techniques of Analysis and Interpretation	18
	Total	60

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	P.C. Tulsian	Financial Accounting	Pearson	Latest



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

T-02	S.N. Maheshwari, and. S. K. Maheshwari	Financial Accounting	Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi	Latest
-------------	---	----------------------	---	--------


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



T-03	M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C.Gupta	Advanced Accounts. Vol.-I	S. Chand & Co., New Delhi	Latest
-------------	--	------------------------------	------------------------------	--------

Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	R. L. Gupta and M. Radhaswamy	Advanced Accounts. Vol.-I& II	S. Chand & Co., New Delhi	Latest
R-02	A.Mukharji and M. Hanif	Financial Accounting	Tata McGraw, Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi	Latest
R-03	S. P. Jain and K. N. Narang	Advanced Accountancy	Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi	Latest
R-04	T. S. Grewal	Introduction to Accountancy	S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi	Latest
R-05	Monga, J. R.	Financial Accounting : concepts and applications	Mayoor Paper Backs, New Delhi	Latest

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com,LL.B. (Hons) Semester III				
Subject Name	Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0302	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives



- To make students aware about various options available for entrepreneurship.
- To enable students to visualize and conceptualize an idea that can be converted into a venture
- To make student aware about preparing a good business plan.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



- To make them aware about the support available for entrepreneurs in the country.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

- Comprehend fundamental concepts for starting the business.
- Apprehend the concept of industrial environment and preparing basic plan.
- Understand available sources for raising funds for start- ups.
- Comprehend various challenges and possible solution for starting a business unit.

Course Content

Unit No	Descriptions	Hours
I	ENTREPRENEURSHIP - AN INTRODUCTION: Meaning & Definition of Entrepreneurship, Common Entrepreneurial Characteristics, Required skills of an Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Process, Role of Entrepreneurship in Economic Development of the Nation, Advantages & Drawbacks of Entrepreneurship, Introduction to Intrapreneurship	10
II	UNDERSTANDING INDUSTRIAL ENVIRONMENT: Industry - Large Scale - Small Scale - Tiny - Ancillary - Cottage, Challenges for Small Scale Industries, Registration process of SME, Definition & Symptoms of industrial sickness and suggested remedies for sick units, Domestic & International Entrepreneurship Options	12
III	PREPARING BUSINESS PLAN: Generation of Project Ideas, Sources of Business Ideas, Methods to generate business ideas, Feasibility Analysis: Economic, Managerial competency. Marketing, Financial & Technical, Environmental Scanning and SWOT analysis. Structure of a business plan, Importance of Business Plan, process of Preparation of Business Plan.	16
IV	SOURCES OF FINANCE FOR BUDDING ENTREPRENEURS Debt V/S Equity, Internal V/s External Funds, Options for Borrowing Funds, Various Financial Institutions Supporting entrepreneurial activities, Introduction to Venture Capital Funding, Managing Growth	12



V	SUCCESS & FAILURE STORIES OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP:	10
----------	---	----



	Discussions of various business stories & Cases of Successful Businesses, Lessons to be learnt from various organizational failures	
	Total	60

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	Kumar Arya,	Entrepreneurship,	Pearson,	Latest Edition
T-02	Desai Vasant,	The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development & Management	Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi	Latest Edition
T-02	Robert D. Hisrich, Michael P Peters and Dean A Shepherd,	Entrepreneurship	TMH	Latest Edition

Reference Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	Poornima M. Charnatimath, ,	Entrepreneurship Development And Small Business Enterprises	Pearson,	Second Edition
R-02	K Ramchandran,	Entrepreneurship – Indian Cases on Change Agents	TMGH	Latest Edition
R-03	Satish Taneja, S.L.Gupta	Entrepreneurship Development New Venture Creation	Galgotia Publishing Company	Latest Edition
R-04	Rashmi Bansal	Stay Hungry Stay Foolish	IIM Ahmedabad CIIE publication	Latest Edition



Marwadi
University




FACULTY OF
LAW

R-05	Longenecker, Moore, Petty and Palich,	Managing Small Business	Cengage Learning, India Edition	Latest Edition
-------------	---	-------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com,LL.B. (Hons) Semester III				
Subject Name	Human Resource Management	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0303	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

- To understand the importance of human resource management as a central management function.
- To acquaint the students with Human Resources Management practices and to develop in them the ability to demonstrate them in the corporate world

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After studying this course, student should be able to:

- Understand the various functions of the HR management and a range of practices employed by organizations.
- Develop appropriate methods for attracting, retaining, developing and engaging talent for the organization.
- Identify employment related challenges faced by the organization

Course Content

Unit No.	Descriptions	Hours
-----------------	---------------------	--------------





I	INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Introduction – Meaning - Objectives of Human Resource Management-Importance of HRM – Functions and Process of	10
---	---	----



	HRM- HR Manager - Duties and Responsibilities – Recent trends in HRM	
II	PROCUREMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCE Human Resource Planning – Significance and Process, Job Analysis - Process- Job Description & Job Specification, Recruitment –Sources– Methods of Recruitment, Selection – Steps in Selection Process – Placement and Induction	13
III	TRAINING AND HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT Training- Significance of training - identification of training needs - methods of training – Difference between Training & Development- Design of Training Programme- Evaluation of Training Effectiveness	13
IV	COMPENSATION AND MAINTAINENCE Job Evaluation – Concept, Process and Significance-Components of Employee Remuneration – Base and Supplementary- types of employee benefits and services; Performance Appraisal – Concept and Objectives- Traditional and Modern Methods	12
V	INTRODCUTION TO INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS Industrial Relation – Objectives – Approaches of Industrial Relations – Collective Bargaining – Grievance Process	12
	Total	60

Text Books:

Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	Pravin Durai	Human Resource Management	Pearson Publication	Second Edition
T-02	Gary Dessler and Biju Varkkery	Human Resources Management	Pearson Publication	Thirteenth Edition



Marwadi
University

Reference Books:



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Sr. No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	V. S. P. Rao	Human Resource Management– Text and Cases	Excel Books	Third Edition
R-02	K. Aswasthapa	Human Resource	Tata Mc Graw Hill	Sixth Edition
R-03	P. Subba Rao	Essential of Human Resource Management and Industrial relations	Himalaya Publishing House	Fifth Edition
R-04	Sinha, Sinha and Shekhar .	Industrial Relations, Trade unions and Labour Legislations	Pearson Education	Second Edition

Subject Name	Jurisprudence	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0301	5	4	0	2

Objectives:

- To encourage the development of skills in legal reasoning and analysis among the students
- To introduce students to basic theoretical perspectives on the creation and application of law.
- To provide students with knowledge and appreciation of the major theories of law, justice and rights.
- To provide students with awareness of principles underpinning legal doctrine, and of the ways in which those principles can conflict.
- To engage students in reflection upon the question of what makes for a valid system of binding laws, and upon the distinction between a just and an unjust legal system.

Outcomes:



After completion of the course, students will be able to-

1. To be able to relate to the different aspects of jurisprudence as a field of study.
2. Interpret and assess competing philosophical and ethical perspectives on law, and to use those perspectives to formulate arguments about law, politics and ethics.
3. Identify the critically key jurisprudential issues.
4. Analyse and reason the legal and moral arguments, by way of both oral and written presentation.
5. Evaluate a concise and appropriately structured report addressing a key jurisprudential issue.
6. Develop and formulate theses and summarize legal and ethical perspectives.
7. Logically test and, to assess competing principles impartially and to identify and solve legal and ethical problems.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions
1 (9 hrs)	<p>Jurisprudence: Nature and Scope</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The purpose of legal theory • What is jurisprudence? • Concept of law and legal system & its relation of justice to law and ethics. • The problem of International Law. • Definition of law in terms of the judicial process. • Constitutional Law.
2 (4 hrs)	<p>Sources of Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislation • Precedents: concept of stare decisis • Customs • Juristic Writings
3 (10 hrs)	<p>Theories/Schools of Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Natural Law Theory. • Historical School. • Positive Law Theory. • Sociological School. • Realistic School.



<p>4 (8 hrs)</p>	<p>Purpose of Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Justice<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Meaning and kinds➤ Justice and law: approaches of different schools & relations➤ Power of the Supreme Court of India to do complete justice in a case: Article 142
---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Critical studies ➤ Feminist jurisprudence
5 (9 hrs)	<p>Legal Concepts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rights : Wrongs, Duties, Rights <p>The characteristics of legal rights, theories of rights, legal rights in a wider sense, the kinds of legal rights, right duties co-relations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Theories of Rights ➤ The Characteristics of legal rights ➤ Legal rights in a wider sense ➤ The Kinds of legal rights ➤ Right – Duty correlation

Text Books:

- V.D. Mahajan, *Jurisprudence and Legal Theory* (1996 re-print) , Eastern, Lucknow.
- Jayakumar, N.K. 2006. *Lectures in Jurisprudence. (Second Edition).* Lexis Nexis Butterworths, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- M.D.A Freeman (ed.), *Lloyd's Introduction t Jurisprudence*, (1994), Sweet & Maxwell
- Dias, *Jurisprudence* (1994 First Indian re-print), Adithya Books, New Delhi
- Ian Mcleod, *Legal Theory*, (2007), Palgrave Macmillan
- Paton G.W., *A Textbook of Jurisprudence* (4th ed.1972) Oxford
- P.J. Fitzgerald, *Salmond on Jurisprudence* (2004) Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- Nomita Aggarwal, *Jurisprudence- Legal Theory*, (7th ed., 2008), Central ILaw Publications, Allahabad.

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester III				
Subject Name	Family Law I	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Code	10FL0302	5	Theory	Practical	Tutoria 1
			4	0	2

Dave



Course Objectives

1. To know the various concepts and basis of evolution of Family Law.
2. To analyze and examine the different codified as well as unmodified family laws operating in the Indian societal set up.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Darek'.



3. To examine judicial trends and its impact.
4. To discuss the contemporary issues affecting Family Laws.
5. To understand justice dispensation in Family Law and to identify the constraints in the adoption of uniform civil code in India.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. State origin, types, classification of families and personal laws.
2. Identify the various modes of marriages under different personal laws.
3. Describe the establishment, composition and powers of family Courts.
4. Interpret the provisions of guardianship and minority.
5. Criticize various issues and problems of adoption and maintenance.
6. Develop the various legal provisions as well as judgments of Supreme Court and High Courts.

Detailed Syllabus:

Unit/Hours	Description	Case Law
1 (12 hrs)	<u>Introduction to Family Law</u> 1.1 Origin of family 1.2 Types of family 1.3 Characteristics of family 1.4 Classification based upon marriage 1.5 What is Family Law 1.6 Origin and Sources of Personal Laws	
2	<u>Marriage</u>	Case Law



(13 hrs)

- 2.1 Evolution of the Institution of Marriage
- 2.2 Hindu Marriage under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955
- 2.3 Muslim Marriage
- 2.4 Christian Marriage
- 2.5 Marriage under Special Marriage Act
- 2.6 Parsi Marriage
- 2.7 LGBTQ community marriage.

- Dr. Surajmani Stella Kujur v. Durga Charan Hansdah AIR 2001 SC 938
- S. Nagalingam v. Sivagami (2001) 7 SCC 487
- Lily Thomas v. Union of India, AIR 2000 SC 1650



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Asha Qureshi v. Afaq Qureshi, AIR 2002 MP 263• Seema v. Ashwani Kumar (2006) 2 SCC 578• Kailashwati v. Ayudhia Parkash, 1977 C.L.J. 109 (P.& H.)• Saroj Rani v. Sudarshan Kumar, AIR 1984 SC 1562K.M. Garg, AIR 1978 Del. 296• N.G Dastane v S. Dastane, AIR 1975 SC 1534• Samar Ghosh v. Jaya Ghosh, 2007 (3) SCJ 253• Bipinchandra Jaisinghbai Shah v. Prabhavati, AIR 1957 SC 176 <p>Case Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dharmendra Kumar v. Usha Kumar, AIR 1977 SC 2213
--	--	--



<p>3 (13 hrs)</p>	<p><u>Matrimonial Reliefs and Family Court</u></p> <p>3.1 Restitution of Conjugal Rights 3.2 Judicial Separation 3.3 Divorce</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Void and voidable marriage➤ Theories of Divorce➤ Divorce under Hindu Marriage Act➤ Divorce under Muslim Marriage Act<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Dissolution of Muslim Marriage	<p>Case Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Chand Patel v. Bismillah Begum, 1 (2008) DMC 588 (SC)• Shamim Ara v. State of UP., 2002 Cr LJ 4726 (SC) 28• Masroor Ahmed v. Delhi (NCT) 2008 (103) DRJ 137 (Del.)
-------------------------------------	---	---



	<p>Act, 1939</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Marriage) Act, 2019 <p>➤ Divorce under Special Marriage Act</p> <p>3.4 Family Court Act</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Musst. Rebut Nessa v. Musst. Bibi Ayesha & others, AIR 2011 Gauhati 36 • T Srinivasan v. T. Varalakshmi, 1 (1991) DMC 20 (Mad.) • Hirachand Srinivas Managaonkar v. Sunanda, AIR 2001 SC 1285 • Sureshta Devi v. Om Prakash, 1 (1991) DMC 313 (SC) • Waj Bibee v. Azmat Ali, (1867)8 WR 23 • Shayara Bano and others v. Union of India and others, Writ Petition (C) No. 118 of 2016
<p>4 (13 hrs)</p>	<p><u>Provisions relating to Maintenance</u></p> <p>4.1 Persons entitled to maintenance 4.2 Maintenance of divorced women (a) Under Hindu Law (b) Under Muslim personal Law (c) Under the Muslim women Act, 1986 (d) Under Criminal Procedure code 4.3 -Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007.</p>	<p>Case Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amar Kanta Sen v. Sovana Sen, AIR 1960 Cal. 438 • Padinja Sharma v. Ratan Lal Sharma, AIR 2000 SC 1398 • Ramesh Chandra Kaushal V. Veena Kaushal, AIR 1978 SC 1807 • - Yamunbai V. Anantrao, AIR 1988 SC 644. • Md. Shamsuddin V. NoorJohan, AIR 1955, Hyd.44 • Rohtas Singh V.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Ramendri, AIR 2000
SC 952.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Begum Bibi V. A. R Khan. 1995 Cr. L. J. 604 (Ori)
5 (12 hrs)	Adoption and Guardianship 5.1 Concept of Adoption 5.2 Legal aspects and requirements for a valid adoption <ul style="list-style-type: none">Hindu Adoption and Maintenance ActJuvenile Justice Act, 2015CARA Guideline 5.3 Guardianship and its legal issues in personal laws 5.4 Relevant Provisions of Guardian and Wards Act, 1890	Case Law <ul style="list-style-type: none">Brijendra v. State of MP., AIR 2008 SC 105Githa Hariharan v. Reserve Bank of India (1999) 2 SCC 228Danial Latifi v. Union of India (2001) 7 SCC 740
6 (12 hrs)	Contemporary Issues and Challenges 6.1 Uniform Civil Code 6.2 Live-in-relationship 6.3 Surrogacy 6.4 Forced conversion law. 6.5 other issues	Case Law <ul style="list-style-type: none">Mohd. Ahmed Khan v. Shah Bano, AIR 1985 SC 945Fazlunbi v. Khader Ali, 1980 SCR (3)1127Sarla Mudgal v. Union of India, (1995)3SCC635.Alok Kumar v. State and Another, Cr. M.C. No. 299/2009, High Court of DelhiKhushboo v. Kanniammal, JT 2010(4) SC 478D. Velusamy v. D. Patchaiammal, AIR 2011 SC 479 at para 33Indra Sarma v. V.K.V.Sarma, AIR 2014 SC 309



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

75 hours		
----------	--	--

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot




Text Books

1. Family Law Lectures, Family Law I, By Kusum, Lexis Nexis student Series. 4th Edition, 2015
2. Aqil Ahmad, Mohammedan Law, Central Law Agency, 21st Edition.

Reference Books

1. Prof. G.C.V. Subba Rao's Family Law in India, S. Gogia and Company, 9th Edition 2011
2. Dr. U.P.D. Kesari, Modern Hindu Law, Central Law Publication, 9th Edition 2013.
3. Aqil Ahmad Mohammedan Law revised by Prof. I.A. Khan, Central Law Agency, 25th Edition 2015
4. Manjit Singh Nijjar, Nullity of marriage under Hindu law, Deep and Deep Publications Pvt. Ltd., 1994

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester III				
Subject Name	Constitutional Law I	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0303	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives:

Constitutional Law carries a very important role in today's curriculum of every law school. Its study has following objectives:

1. To understand the jurisprudential aspect of the rights guaranteed to the citizens by the Constitution of India.
2. To study constitutional governance through a detailed analysis of rights, duties and directive principles of state policy enshrined in the Indian Constitution.
3. To analyze the relationship between fundamental rights and directive principles of state policy as both are indispensable elements for good governance of country.






Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Course Outcomes


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



On completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. To be able to define the meaning nature and salient features of the Constitution of India.
2. To be able to demonstrate the jurisprudence of the fundamental freedoms guaranteed to the citizens of India
3. To be able to develop and solve problems relating to the Fundamental rights and duties guaranteed by the constitution
4. To be able to analyze the basic knowledge of the constitutional remedies in case of violation of fundamental rights
5. To be able to explain the interrelationship between fundamental rights, fundamental duties and Directive principles of state policy and their role in achieving the constitutional goals
6. To be able to elaborate on the case law critically in the context of the ideal of a welfare state

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
---------------------------------	---------------------	------------------



**Unit 1: –
Constitution,
Constitutional Law
Constitutionalism,
The Union and its
territories and
Citizenship**

(9 Hours)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concepts of Constitution, • Constitutional Law and Constitutionalism, • History of constitutional law – • Forms and characters of various models of constitution – written and unwritten – secondary rules of governance vis-à-vis Constitution – unitary vis-à-vis federal – rigid vis-à-vis flexible – Parliamentary vis-à-vis Presidential forms of governments- • Formation of Constituent Assembly- • Drafting of the Constitution of India and various interaction of forces- Adoption of the Constitution of India and promulgation – 1946 to 1950 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keshavananda Bharati v. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC1461; • Excel Wear v. Union of India AIR1979 SC25; • Bhim Singhji v. Union of India, AIR 1981 SC234; • State of Kerala v. N.M.Thomas AIR1976 SC490 • Waman Rao v. Union of India AIR 1981 SC271; • Minerva Mills Ltd. V. Union of India AIR 1980 SC1789, • Dharwad Employees v. State of Karnataka, AIR1990SC883 • Hinsa Virodak Sangh v mirzapur Moti Kuresh Jamat (2008)5 SCC 33 • Mullaperiyar Environmental Protection Forum v UOI (2006) 3 SCC 643 • Louis Randt v UOI AIR 1991 SSCW 2113 |
|--|---|



	the territory of India	
<p>Unit 2:</p> <p>Definition of State and Law (Article 12 and 13)</p> <p>Right to Equality (Article 14): (12Hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition of State • What is Law • Doctrine of eclipse, severability, waiver. • Distinction between pre-constitutional law and post-constitutional law • Right to equality; including equality before law; • Prohibition of discrimination on grounds of religion, race, caste, sex or place of birth; • Equality of opportunity in matters of employment; • Abolition of untouchability; and Abolition of titles • Justifiability of fundamental rights– <p>Reservation (Article 15 & 16):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General principle of reservation vis-à-vis affirmative action in US • Pulland push process of reservation • Reservation vis-à-vis principle of equality and state special responsibility create of substantial basis of negative application of principle of equality • General principle of non-discrimination • Special provision for women and children • State special responsibility for 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ashok Thakur v UOI (2008) 6 SCC1 • Global Energy Electricity v CERC (2009)15 SCC570 • State of West Bengal v. Anwar Ali AIR 1951 SC75, • Meenakshi Mills v. Viswanath AIR 1955SC13 • Shri Sita Ram Sugar CoLtd v. Union of India,AIR 1990SC 1277 • Naga People’s Movements of Human Rights v. Union of India AIR 1998 SC431, • BALCO Employees’ Union v. Union of India AIR 2002 SC350 • JohnVallamattom v. Union of India AIR 2003 SC 2003, • St Stephen’s College v. University of Delh AIR1992SC1630 • Indian Express Newspapers v. Union of India, AIR 1986 SC515] • State of Uttar Pradesh v. Balaram, AIR 1972 SC1375 • Ajay Kumar v. State of Bihar (1994) 4SCC401, • State of Sikkim v. Surendra Prasad Sharma AIR 1994 SC2342, • Mohan Bir Singh Chawla v. Punjab University AIR 1997 SC788, • Prabhakar v. State of Andhra Pradesh AIR 1986 SC210, • Shiv Charan v. State of Mysore AIR 1965 SC280



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Advancement of socially
and educationally backward
community or scheduled

- Balaji v. State of Mysore
AIR 1963 SC 649,}

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

	caste and scheduled tribes and doctrine of protective discrimination.	
--	---	--

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Unit 3: Right to freedom Arts.19(1), 19(2), 20(2),20(3), 21, 22)
(9 Hours)

- Right to freedom which includes speech and expression, assembly, association or union or cooperatives, movement, residence, and right to practice any profession or occupation
- Restrictions on Freedom under Art.19 such as security of the State, friendly relations with foreign countries, public order, decency or morality,
- Protection in respect to conviction in offences
- Right to life and liberty,
- Right to education, and
- Protection against arrest and detention in certain cases.
- Communist Party of India (M) v. Bharat kumar AIR 1998 SC 184,
- Sagir Ahmed v. State of Utter Pradesh AIR 1954 Sc728,
- Ram Jaways v. State of Punjab SIR 1955 SC549
- T.M.A. Pai Foundation v. State of Karnataka AIR 2003 SC 355,
- State of MP, v. Nand Lal AIR 1987 SC251
- Express Newspapers v. Union of India AIR 1986 SC 872
- Dinesh Trivedi v. Union of India (1997) 4SCC306,
- Khare v. State of Delhi AIR 1950 SC211,
- State of Maharashtra v. Rajendra J. Gandhi AIR 1997 SC3986,
- Francis Corali eMullin v. Administration of Delhi AIR 1981 SC746,
- M.C.Mehta v. Union of India AIR 1987 SC 1086,
- Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India AIR 1984 SC 802,
- Indian Council for Environmental Action v. Union of India AIR 1996 SC1446,
- Vellore Citizens Welfare Forum v. Union of India AIR1996 SC 2715
- State of Punjab v. Mahinder Singh Chawla AIR1997 SC 1225],



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State of Rajasthan v. Hat Singh AIR 2003 SC791 • Mr. X v. Hospital Z AIR 1999 SC495 • R.K.Dalmia v. Delhi Administration AIR 1962 SC 1821, • Gopalan v. State of Madras, AIR 1950SC27, • Francis Coralie Mullin v. Administration of Delhi AIR 1981 SC746, • M.C.Mehta v. Union of India AIR 1987 SC 1086, • Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India AIR 1984 SC 802, • Indian Council for Environmental Action v. Union of India AIR 1996 SC1446, • Vellore Citizens Welfare Forum Union of India AIR1996 SC 2715
<p>Unit 4: Right against exploitation: (Arts. 17, 23and 24) (9 Hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right against exploitation, • Prohibiting all forms of forced labour, child labour and traffic in human beings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BandhuaMukti Morcha v Union of India AIR 1984 SC802, • Neeraja Choudhary v State of Madhya Pradesh AIR 1984 SC1099)



Unit 5: Right to Freedom of Religion: (Arts.25(2) and 26)
(9 Hours)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| Unit 5: Right to Freedom of Religion: (Arts.25(2) and 26)
(9 Hours) | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Right to freedom of religion, including freedom of conscience and free profession, practice, and propagation of religion,• Freedom to manage religious affairs,• Freedom from certain taxes and | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acharya Jagadiswarananda v. Commissioner of Police, Calcutta AIR 1984 SC51,• Divyadarshan v. State of Andhra Pradesh AIR 1970 SC181,• Dalbir v. State of Punjab AIR 1962 SC1106,• Frank Anthony Association v. Union of India AIR 1987 SC 311, |
|---|---|---|



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Freedom from religious instructions in certain educational institutes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Arya Samaj Education Trust v Director of Education AIR 1976 Del 207,• Bihar State Madrasa Board v. Madarsa Hanafia AIR 1990 SC695,• St Stephen's College v. University of Delhi AIR 1992SC1630
<p>Unit 6: Cultural and Educational rights (Arts. 15(1) & 15 (4), 29(1), 29(2),30) (9 Hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Right of any section of citizens to conserve their culture, language or script, and• Right of minorities to establish and administer educational institutions of their choice.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jagdev Singh v Pratap Singh, AIR1965 SC183,• Usha Mehta v State of Maharashtra, (2004) 6 SCC264,• State of Bombay v Bombay Education Society AIR 1954 SC 561,• TM Pai Foundation v Karnataka(2002) 8 SCC481,• Ahmedabad St. Xaviers College v State of Gujarat AIR 1974 SC1389,• In re the Kerala Education Bill AIR1958 SC956,• St.Stephens College AIR 1992 SC1630



Unit 7: Right to Constitutional remedies: (Arts. 32 and 226)

- Nature and need for distinctive constitutional remedies
- distinguished from legal remedies
- Types of remedies – habeas corpus, mandamus, prohibition, quo warranto, and certiorari–
- Nature and procedure of these writs
- Right to move to the Supreme Court is a fundamental right in itself
- Basic features – laches or unreasonable delay in instituting writ petition
- Limits of writ jurisdiction
- Natural justice
- Public interest litigation.
- Haji Esmail v. Competent Officer, AIR 1967 SC1244,
- FCI Workers v. Food Corporation of India AIR 1990 SC2178,
- Ratlam Municipality v. Vardichan, AIR 1980 SC1622,
- M.C.Mehtav. Union of India AIR 1987 SC 1086, and AIR 1999 SC2583,
- Pramod v. Medical Council, (1991) 2 SCC179,]



Unit 8: Directive Principles of state policy, Fundamental rights and Fundamental Duties:

(9 Hours)

- Non-binding character of the policies;
- Social and welfare perspectives; Positive aspects of DPSP – certain principles such as adequate livelihood, use of material resources to sub-serve the common good, economic system not to produce common detriment, equal pay for equal work, health and strength of workers not to be abused, opportunities to be given to children to develop, equal justice and free legal aid, -
- Cohesion of fundamental rights and directive principles; and Fundamental duties

Text Books

- Jain, M.P.: Indian Constitutional Law, Wadhwa & Co., Nagpur.
- Shukla V.N.: Constitution of India, Eastern Books Company, Lucknow.
- Subba Rao, G. C. V.: Indian Constitutional Law, Eastern Books Company, Lucknow.


Reference Books



- Austin, Granville: The Indian Constitution - Corner Stone of a Nation, 1966, Oxford University, Press, New Delhi.
- Basu D.D.: Constitutional Law of India, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- Tope T.K.: Constitutional Law of India, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
- Shiva Rao B.: The Framing of India's Constitution (in 5 volumes), Indian Institute of Public Admn., New Delhi.
- Seervai, H.M.: Constitutional Law of India 4th Edition (in 3 volumes), M.M. Tripathi, Bombay.
- Constituent Assembly Debates (5 books) - Official report, Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.



- Pandey J.N.: Constitutional Law of India, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester III				
	Subject Name	Law of Crimes - I (IPC) (General Principles)	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0304	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives:

The course shall have the following objectives:

- To provide the conceptual understanding of the general principles of Law of Crime.
- To develop analytical thinking with respect to various elements of Criminal law.
- To understand the typology of criminal liability i.e. constructive criminal liability and group liability.
- To develop analytical understanding of general exceptions (defenses) of criminal law

Course Outcome:

After completing the course, students will be able to:

- State the nature of crime.
- Define crime.
- Explain the elements of crime.
- Interpret inchoate crime.
- Examine constructive liability.
- Weigh the general exception.
- Argue on punishment and theories of punishment.





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Unit/ Sessions (in hour)	Descriptions	Specific text/Case Laws
--------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



**Unit 1:
Introduction:
Nature and
Definition of
Crime
(13 hours)**

- Crime: Nature and definition, Wrong, Offence and Crime: Similarities and differences
- Difference between Crime and other Wrongs
- State's power to determine acts or omissions as crime.
- Evolution of Criminal law- Wolfenden committee, History and Making of Indian Penal Code, 1860

References:

- CK Allen, 'The Nature of a Crime', Journal of Society of Comparative Legislation, Legal Duties, 221
- P J Fitzgerald, 'A Concept of Crime', 1960Crim. LR256
- Rostow, 'The Enforcement of Morals', 1960CLJ174
- Ashworth, A J., 'Reason, Logic and Criminal Liability', (91)1971LQR 240
- Tom Hadden, 'Contract, Tort and Crime: The forms of Legal Thought', (87)1971LQR240
- J E Hall Williams, 'The Proper Scope and Function of the Criminal Law', (74)1958LQR76
- Pall dridge, 'What is wrong with the traditional Criminal Law course?' 199010LegalStudies38

A.C. Patra, A Historical Introduction to the IPC 3 JILI (1961) 351 – 366



<p>Unit 2: Constituent Elements of Crime (13 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elements of Crime: Introduction, Kinds: Human Being, Actus reus, Mens rea, Injury. • Mens Rea: Introduction, Mens rea under IPC (Reason to believe (S.26); voluntarily and intentionally(S.184-186); dishonestly and fraudulently (S.24-25); Corruptly, Malignantly and Wantonly (S.196,198,200,219and 220); rashly and negligently (S.304A), Exception of Mens Rea. • Stages of Crime: Intention, Preparation, Attempt, Result: Difference between preparation and attempt • Theory of Criminal Causation, • General Explanation: (Section 6 to 52A) 	<p>References:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V Balasubrahmanyam, Guilty Mind, Essays on the Indian Penal Code, ILL196256 • J C Smith, 'The Guilty Mind in the Criminal Law' 76(1960)LQR78 • Herder, Jeremy, 'Two Histories and Four Hidden Principles of Mensrea', 1997LQR95 • Lynch, ACE, 'The Mental Element in the Actus Reus', 1982 LQR109 • Recklessness under the Indian Penal Code by Stanley Meng Heong Yeo , 30 JILI (1988) 293 <p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Om Prakash v. State of PunjabAIR1961SC1782 • Suleman Rehman Mulani v. State of Maharashtra AIR1968Sc829 • Ambalal D Bhatt v. State of GujaratAIR1972SC1150 • Moti Singh v.State of Uttar Pradesh AIR1964SC900 • Rewaram v. State of Madhya Pradesh (1978)CriLJ858(MP) • Joginder Singh v. State of Punjab AIR 1979SC1876
--	---	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harjinder Singh v. Delhi Administration AIR1968SC867 • R Hari Prasad Rao v. State (1951)SCR1322 • State of Maharashtra v. M H George AIR1965SC722 • Nathulal v. State of M P AIR1966SC43 • Ranjit Udeshi v. State of Maharashtra AIR1965SC881 • Narayan Das v. State of Orissa AIR1952Sc149 • Nirnajan Singh v. Jitnedra Bhimaraj AIR1990SC1962 • State of Tamil Nadu v.NaliniAIR1999SC264 • State of MP v. Narayan Singh 19893SCC 596 • State of Orissa v. K Rajeswar Rao AIR 1992SC 240 • Om Prakash v. State of Uttaranchal 20031SCC 648 • State of UP v. Arun K Gupta 20032SCC 202 • Jafel Biswas v. State of West Bengal (2019) 12 SCC 560 • State of Rajasthan v. Kanhaiya Lal (2019) 5 SCC639
<p>Unit 3: Incomplete offences (Inchoate Crimes)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Introduction •Criminal Conspiracy, •Abetment, • Attempt 	<p>References:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R B Tiwari, <i>Conspiracy</i>, Essays on the Indian Penal Code,ILI196287 • Wright, '<i>Law of Criminal Conspiracy and Agreement</i>' • Sayre, Francis, Criminal Conspiracy, Harvard Law review 35 (1922) 393 427



(13 hours)

- Turner, Kenny's Out lines of Criminal Law, 1966, 426-432
- Temkin, Jennifer., 'When is a Conspiracy like an attempt and other impossible questions', 1978 LQR534
- B B Pande, 'An attempt on attempt', 19842SCCJournal42
- Sayre, Francis B, Criminal Attempts, Harvard Law review 41 (1928) 821 – 859.
- R B Tewari, *Criminal Attempt*, Essays on the Penal Code, ILI1962
- Glaze brook, PR ., 'Shall we have an





		<p><i>independent law of attempted crime?’(85) 1969LQR28</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Glanville Williams, ‘<i>Criminal Omissions—the Conventional View</i>’,1991LQR86 <p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Statev. Jagdish Narian Singh</i> 1959 CriLJ1014• <i>R v.Taylor</i>1959• <i>R v.Linneker</i>19062KB99• <i>Asgar Ali Pradhania v.Emperor</i>AIR1933Cal 893• <i>Abhyananda Mishra v.State of Bihar</i>AIR1961SC1698• <i>Malkait Singh v.State of Punjab</i>AIR1970SC713• <i>State of Maharastra v .Mohd Yakub</i> AIR1980SC1111• <i>R.v Shivpuri</i>1987AC1(HL)• <i>R v.Collins</i>186412 WLR886• <i>R v.MacPherson</i>18571D&B197• <i>R v.Brown</i>188924QBD357• <i>R v.Ring</i>189217Cox491• <i>State v.Mitchell</i>1902170MO633• <i>Asgar Ali Pradhaniav.AIR</i>1933Cal 893• <i>SudhirKumar v. State of West Bengal</i> 19743SCC357• <i>Hazara Singh v. Union of India</i>19733SCC401• <i>Inre T M Reddy</i> AIR1955AP118• <i>Gian Kaur v. State of Punjab</i>19962SCC648• <i>R. v. O’Toole</i>1987CriLR759• <i>R v.Khan</i>19902AllER783(CA)• <i>Geddes</i>(1996)CrimLR894(CA)• <i>Millard and Vernon</i>(1987)CrimLR393(CA)• <i>Topan Das v. State of Bombay</i>AIR1956SC33• <i>Bimbadhar Pradhan v.State of Orissa</i>AIR1956469• <i>Harihara Prasad v. State of Bihar</i>(1972)CriLJ707(SC)• <i>The State of Andhra Pradesh v.</i>
--	--	--



		<p><i>Subbaiah 1961(2)SCJ686</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>State v. V C Shukla, Sanjay Gandhi and Others AIR 1980SC1382</i>
--	--	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Shaw v. DPP</i> (1961)2AllER446HL• <i>State of AP v. C Ganeswar Rao</i> AIR1963SC1860• <i>Amrit Lal Hazarav. Emperor</i> ILR42Cal 957• <i>Abdul Kadar v. State</i> AIR 1964 Bombay133• <i>Noor Mohammad v. State of Maharastra</i> 1970(1)SCC696• <i>Ajay Aggarwal v. Union of India</i>1993SCC(Cri)961• <i>Andreson</i> (1986)AC27(HL)• <i>DPP v. Armstrong</i>(2000)CrimLR379(DC)• <i>Cooke</i> (1986)AC909HL• <i>Hollinshead</i>(1985)AC975(HL)• <i>Saik</i>(2006)UKHL18(HL)• <i>Scottv, Metropolitan Police Commissioner</i> (1975)AC819(HL)• <i>Shivpuri</i>(1987)AC1(HL)• <i>YipChiu-Cheung</i>(1995)1AC111(PC)• <i>Sukhpal Singh v. State of Punjab</i> (2019) 15 SCC 622 <p>Ananta Kamilya v. State of West Bengal (2020) 2 SCC 511</p>
--	--	--



<p>Unit 4: Constructive Criminal Liability</p> <p>(13 hours)</p> <p>(Common Intention and Common Object)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Common Intention: Introduction, Section 34-38 • Determination of liability of each individual in a group, • Common Object :Section 149; <p>Extent of liability: Abettor at the scene of offence Section 114; Dacoity Section 396 & 460</p>	<p>References:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V Balasubrahmanyam, <i>Group Liability</i>, Essays on the Indian Penal Code, ILI1962 • William Wilson, '<i>A rationale scheme of liability for participating in crime</i>', (2008)Crim LR3 • Sullivan GR, '<i>Participating in Crime: Joint Criminal Ventures</i>', (2008)CrimLR19 • Smith, JC, '<i>Criminal Liability of Accessories and Law Reform</i>', 1997LQR453 • Buxton, RJ, '<i>Complicity in the Criminal Code</i>', (85)1969LQR76 <p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ganesh Singh v. Ram Raja (1869)3BLR44PC • Baul v. State of Uttar Pradesh AIR 1968Sc728 • R v. Cruse 1838C&P541
---	--	---





		<p>Mistake, Judicial acts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accident, Necessity,• Age, Unsoundness of Mind, Intoxication,
<p>Unit 5: General Exceptions to Crime</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• General Exception under Chapter IV Indian Penal Code, 1860;• Defence as to	



- Barendra Kumar Ghose v. King Emperor of India AIR (1902) 5 SCC 1208
- Nathu v. State of Punjab AIR 1961 1178
- Kartar Singh v. State of Punjab AIR 1961 1178
- Ram Nath v. State of Madhya Pradesh AIR 1953 420
- Rishi Deo Pandey v. State of UP AIR 1955 331
- Ramayya Mani Pali v. State of Bombay AIR 1955 287
- J M Desai v. State AIR 1960 889
- Bashir v. State AIR 1953 All 668
- Shankar Lal Kachrabha i v. State of Gujarat (1965) 1 SCR 285
- Ram Swarup v. State (1972) 3 SCC 418
- Musa Khan v. State of Maharashtra AIR 1976 2566
- Pandurang v. State of Hyderabad (1955) 1 SCR 1083
- Maina Singh v. State of Rajasthan 1976 2 SCR 827
- Tukaram Ganpat Pandre v. State of Maharashtra AIR 1974 514
- Chandra Bihari v. Gautam v. State of Bihar (2002) 5 SCC 1208
- Suresh v. State of UP (2001) 3 SCC 67
- Madan Singh v. State of Bihar (2004) 4 SCC 622
- Dhana v. State of MP 1999 SCC (Cri.) 1192
- Mehbub Samsuddin Malek v. State of Gujarat 1996 SCC (Cri.) 1353
- State of Rajasthan v. Leela Ram (2019) 13 SCC 131

References:

- HL Stephen, *‘Superior or lessan excuse of’*
- Ian Brownlie, *‘Superior orders– Time for a new realism’*, 1989 Cri LR 396
- F Pollock, *‘Criminal Responsibility: the Doctrine of’*



<p>(14 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consent, Triviality, Act done in Good Faith, Compulsion, • Private Defence: Section 96 to 106 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Private defence of Body <p>Private defence of Property</p>	<p><i>superior Orders</i>’,35LQR195</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parmanand Singh, <i>Anoteon the legal basis of shoot to kill order</i>’,1997DelhiLR87 • Glanvill e Williams, ‘The theory of law of Excuses’ • 42nd Law Commission Report of India 1971 • R B Tewari, <i>Law Governing Insanity</i>, Essays on the Indian Penal CodeILI1962 • R C Nigam, <i>Principles of Criminal Law</i>,1965 • Friedman, GH. ,‘<i>Mental Incompetence</i>’, (79)1963LQR502 • Timprthy Jones, H., <i>Insanity, automatism, and the burden of proof on the accused</i>’,1995LQR475 • Stephen Gough., ‘<i>Intoxication and Criminal Liability</i>’,1996LQR335 • MacKayRD.,‘<i>On being in sane in Jersey part-2–the appeal in Jason Prior v. Attorney General</i>’,(2002) CrimLR728;see also Part-3(2004) CrimLR291 <p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>State of West Bengal v. Shew Mangal Singh</i> AIR 1981SC1917 • <i>R v.Tolson</i>188923QBD168 • <i>Emperor v. Gopalia</i> AIR1924Bom.333 • <i>Charan Das v. State</i>52PLR331 • <i>Dakhi Singh v.State</i> AIR1955All39 • <i>Waryam Singh v. Emperor</i>AIR1926Lah554 • <i>Chranghi v.State</i>1952CriLJ1212(MP) • <i>R v. Fennell</i> 19703AllER215 • <i>R v. Rose</i>188415CoxCC540 • <i>State of Maharashtra v.M H George</i> AIR1965SC722 • <i>State of Orissa v. Ram Bahadur</i>
-------------------	--	--



		<p><i>Thapa AIR1960Ori.161</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>State of Orissa v. Bhagaban Barik19872SCC498</i>
--	--	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>R v. Daniel M'Naughten</i> (1843)10Cl. AndF.200(TAC)• <i>Durham v. United States US Court of Appeals</i> ,DCC45ALR2d1430• <i>Attorney General For the State of South Australia v. John Whelon Brown</i> 1960AC432, (1960) 1AllER734• <i>R v. Bryne</i>(1960)2QB396CCA,England• <i>Queen Empress v. Kadar Nasyer Shah</i>1896ILR23Cal 604• <i>Lakshmi v. State</i> AIR1963All534• <i>Dayabhai Chhaganbhai Thakkar v. State of Gujarat</i> AIR1964SC1563• <i>Ratanlal v. State of MP</i> AIR1971SC778• <i>State of MP v .Ahmed Ullah</i>AIR1961SC998• <i>Ashiruddin v . KE</i> AIR1949Cal 182• <i>Kuttapan v.State of Kerala</i>1986CriLJ271-• <i>T N Lakshmaiah v. State of Karnataka</i> (2002)1SCC219• <i>Srikant Anandrao Bhosale v. State of Maharashtra</i> (2002)7SCC748• <i>Rv.Fennell</i>19703AllER215• <i>Rv.Rose</i>188415CoxCC540• <i>State of Maharashtra v. M H George</i>AIR1965SC722• <i>State of Orissa v. Ram Bahadur Thapa</i> AIR1960Ori.161• <i>State of Orissa v.Bhagaban Barik</i>19872SCC498• <i>State v. Ram Swarup</i>(1974)4SCC764• <i>Deo Narain v. State of UP</i>(1973)1SCC34• <i>Kishan v. State of MP</i>(1974)3SCC623• <i>Mhahbir Choudhry v. State of Bihar</i> (1996)5SCC107 <p><i>James martin v. State of Kerala</i>(2004)2SCC203</p>
--	--	--



Unit 6: Punishment (9 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Punishment: Introduction, Punishment under IPC• Necessity and objectives of Punishment• Types of punishment• Theories of Punishment. Death punishment: Why or why not	
---	--	--

Reading Material

a. Text Books:

- The Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Bare act)
- K. D. Gaur, *A text Book on the Indian Penal Code*, Universal Publication, Delhi.
- P. S. Achuthan Pillai, *Criminal Law*, Eastern Book Co

b. Reference Books

- KENNY *on Outlines of Criminal Law*, 19thEdn. Cambridge University Press.
- K.N.C. Pillai & Shabistan Aquil (Rev.), *Essays on the Indian Penal Code* (The Indian Law Institute, 2005)
- K. D. Gaur, *Criminal Law Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, India
- Ratanlal & Dhirajlal's *Indian Penal Code*, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur
- B. M. Gandhi, *Indian Penal Code*, Eastern Book Co,
- Codification, Macaulay and the Indian Penal Code (Wing-Cheong Chan, Barry Wright & Stanley Yeo eds., 1st ed. Ashgate 2011).
- R.C. Nigam, *Law of Crimes in India* (Vol. I) (1965)
- V.B. Raju, *Commentary on Indian Penal Code*, 1860 (Vol. I & II) (4th ed., 1982)
- K.I. Vibhute (Rev.), P.S.A. Pillai's *Criminal Law*, (10th ed., 2008)

c. Websites:

- <http://thelawdictionary.org>
- <http://indiacode.nic.in/>
- <http://www.prsindia.org/>
- <http://lawcommissionofindia.nic.in/>
- <http://judis.nic.in/>
- <http://www.law.cornell.edu/>
- <http://www.worldlii.org/>
- <http://liiofindia.org/>



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law

B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)

Semester III

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name	Basics of French Language French- I	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10SL0302	2	2	0	0

Objectives:

4. To familiarize students with French Greetings
5. To enable students to introduce themselves in French
6. To introduce students to French Vocabulary in legal context

Outcomes:

The students will get basic exposure to the French language and they will be able to:

5. Use basic greetings
6. Introduce themselves in French language
7. Understand basic conversations in French language

Detailed Syllabus:

Unit	Descriptions	Sessions (in hours)
I	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Introduction French Language (1) 2) Alphabets and Special Characters (2) 3) Greetings (2) 4) Definite and Indefinite Articles (2) 5) Vocabulary: Gender, Colour, Family Members, Days and Months (6) 6) Legal Words in and from French (1) 	15
II	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Numbers in French (2) 2) Telling time in French (2) 3) To have & To be (4) 4) Self-Introduction (2) 	15

Teaching Scheme

Teaching Scheme (Hours per week)	Evaluation Scheme	
-------------------------------------	-------------------	--



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Theory	ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	Total Marks
--------	-----	----	-----	------	-----------	-------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



2 Hours	00	30	20	25	25	100
---------	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1. IA will consist of the following components (30 marks):

- a. **Assignments (20 Marks):** Students will prepare three oral assignments.
- b. **In-Class Participation (10 Marks)**

2. CSE (20 marks):

- a. **(Term End Simulation):** Students will carry out simulated tasks at the end of the semester. It would comprise of individual and group tasks.

3. Viva (25 Marks): Viva will be conducted at the end of the semester. It will be based on the CSE, Term Work, Assignments and topics covered in the syllabus.

4. Term Work (25 Marks):

(Term-End Presentation): Students will make a presentation based on topics provided by the faculty, at the end of the semester.

Text Books: (Readings)

- 1) A1 ECHO Methode de francaise, J. Girardet, CLE International
- 2) Cahier Personnel D'apprentissage, J. Girardet, CLE International

Additional Texts:

NA



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)
Semester III

Subject Name	Lower Court I (4 weeks) Internship	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0308	2	0	0	0

Course Objectives:



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To familiarize students with law in practice at local level
- To enable student's enormous exposure to lower court

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students would be able to :

- Understand the basic requirement of depth knowledge of the subject matter in a case.
- Analyse the most basic legal cases.
- Create an alignment of curriculum with enormous practical exposure.

Detailed Syllabus:

Sessions (in hours)	Nature of Work done	Learning Outcome	Remarks
1 st week			
2 nd week			
3 rd week			
4 th week			

RULES

1. All Internships mentioned in the above-mentioned table shall be completed by a student in order to be eligible for the award of the degree of B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.).

2. An internship can be arranged by a student or the same can be arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

2.1 Procedure to be followed when student is self-arranging internship

a. Student shall submit the details of the internship office to the internship committee before beginning the internship as per the internship calendar notified by the Internship Committee.

b. Student shall obtain a recommendation letter from Dean, Faculty of Law before starting the internship.

c. Student shall submit the Internship Confirmation Letter before starting the internship.

d. If a student is self-arranging the Internship, the parameters set up by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot shall be fulfilled by the Organisation / Lawyer / Company.

e. Student shall not change the internship office without obtaining approval from the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

f. If a student changes the internship office without obtaining the approval from the Internship Committee, such internship shall not be considered for any purpose by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

g. Student shall be informing the internship office regarding issuing of Confidential Internship Certificate and Internship Completion Certificate. If the internship office refuses to issue any of the documents mentioned above, the internship committee shall not make any communication to the



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

internship office, it shall be the sole responsibility of the student to get documents mentioned above.

2.2 Procedure to be followed when Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot will arrange the Internship

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- a. Student shall submit the request in writing of arranging internship to the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot three months prior from the starting the internship, failing which Faculty of Law shall not be responsible to arrange the internship, Student shall be responsible for self-arranging the internship and he/she shall be following all the steps mentioned in
- b. The internship office arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University Rajkot, shall be final. The student shall be joining the internship office on time. No request for change of internship office shall be entertained.
- c. No preferences from a student with regard to place of internship or internship office shall be entertained by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
- d. Student shall bear the cost of stay, travel and any other expenses during the time of internship. Student will have to arrange his/her accommodation. e. If a student does not join the Internship office as provided to him by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, in future no assistance what so ever shall be provided by Internship Committee to that student except providing him a recommendation letter.

PROCESS DURING AND AFTER COMPLETION OF INTERNSHIP

1. Student shall maintain daily record of work as per the format provided below and submit weekly progress report to their Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
2. Format of Weekly Report: Name of the Student:
Course: B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester:
Name of the Internship: NGO/LC-1/LC-2/HC-1/HC-2/SC-1/SC-2/Placement
Name of the Internship Office:
Name of the Reporting Head at Internship Office:
Week: 1/2/3/4 Dates: DD/MM/YYYY to DD/MM/YYYY
Sr. No. Date Nature of Work done Learning Outcome 1 2 3 4
3. There shall be a separate weekly report for each week of internship. The weekly report in soft copy shall be submitted to Faculty Coordinator as per the schedule notified by the Internship Committee.
3. At the end of the internship a Final Report both in hard copy as well as in soft copy prepared by the student shall be submitted to the Faculty Coordinator.
4. Late submission of weekly reports and Final Reports shall attract deduction of the marks by the Faculty Coordinator.
5. If weekly report submission is delayed by more than seven days from the due date, it shall be considered as no weekly report submission on the part of the student.
6. The mode (google form, email etc.) of Weekly and Final Internship report submission shall be notified by the Faculty Coordinator. Submission in any other mode shall be considered as no submission on the part of student.
7. The Final Report of the Internship shall be submitted in hard copy to the Faculty coordinator, while submitting the Final report in hard copy the Student shall sign the sheet of final report submission available with Faculty coordinator.
8. The student must make sure that the weekly and final report submitted by him/her shall not be a plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi



Marwadi
University

University, Rajkot.



FACULTY OF
LAW

9. In case weekly or final report have been found to be plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot then such case shall be

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Patel'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



considered to be a case of use of unfair means in examination. A committee shall be constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law to inquire into the cases of use of unfair means. The decision shall be taken by Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

10. The student shall submit a copy of the Internship Certificate counter signed by the her/him to the Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.

11. Non-submission of the certificate shall lead to cancellation the Internship and the student shall be repeating the same internship again in future.

12. A student shall make sure the internship office is submits the Confidential Internship Certificate to the Faculty Coordinator via mail or post in a sealed envelope.

13. Internship Confidential Certificate must be signed and seal of the Internship office/Advocate must be there on it, without signature and seal Internship Confidential Certificate shall not be considered for any purpose.

14. After the submission of final internship report, a viva-voce examination shall be conducted in which the student shall be examined by external/internal examiner. Students shall be evaluated based on the work they have done during the internship, presentation and practical knowledge gained.

15. If a student fails to complete internship, such student shall be declared fail. He/she shall have to complete the same internship in future in order to become eligible for the award of Degree of B.A.LL.B./B.Com.LL.B.

16. In case any misconduct or unprofessional behaviour of a student during internship is being reported by the internship office to the Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, the same shall be inquired by a committee constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot and the decision shall be taken by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Mawardi University, Rajkot based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

17. The format of the Final Internship Report is as follows

List of Contents

Sr.No.

Title Page No.

1 Acknowledgement

2 Table of Statutes

3 Abbreviations

4 Introduction

5 Internship Work Overview

6 Conclusion

7 Experience sharing

8. Evaluation Scheme:

CONFEDENTIAL CERTIFICATE

Name of the Student:

Institute/Organization:

Name & Address of the Supervisor:



Marwadi
University

STUDENT PERFORMANCE



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Specific remarks about the overall performance of the student toward tasks: (Enthusiastic; eager to learn; receptive; diligent; highly engaged; conscientious; indifferent; disinterested)

Skill of the student in executing tasks: (Well developed critical thinking & analytical skills; shows initiative; learns quickly; productive; meets deadlines; needs to ask more questions; often fails to understand or follow directions; requires close supervision)

How far the student is Dependable: (Conscientious; exercises good judgment; follows through consistently on tasks; persistent with difficult tasks; hesitant to make decisions; careless in meeting obligations)

General Conduct & Character: (Positive attitude; suitable dress & grooming; prompt; accepts praise and criticism appropriately; accountable; makes excuses; overly casual in approach)

Maintaining relationships with others: (Respectful; cooperative; receives suggestions well; open; mature; tactful; friendly; shy; impolitic; argumentative)

Merit Based Overall Evaluation of the Interns Performance:

- Outstanding (performed beyond expectations)
- Very good (high quality performance)
- Good (performed all tasks as expected)
- Average (marginal performance)
- Unsatisfactory (performance mostly inadequate)

(SIGNATURE OF THE SUPERVISOR WITH OFFICE SEAL)


DATED



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com.,LL.B. (Hons) Semester IV		
	Organizational Behaviour	Credit	Teaching Scheme

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0401	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

- To understand importance of people side of organization.
- To Understand Behavior of Individual and Groups in an organization so as to appreciate Individual, Interpersonal and Group processes for increased effectiveness both within and Outside of an Organization.
- To help student develop basic skills required for organizational effectiveness.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After studying this course, student should be able to:

- Understand individual differences and utilize them effectively in making groups to achieve organizational objectives.
- Apply knowledge of models and theories to promote the effectiveness in workplace

Course Content

Unit No	Unit / Sub Unit
I 12 hrs	INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR: Introduction to OB- Meaning, Definition, Scope, Contributing disciplines, Determinants of OB, Evolution of OB, challenges and Opportunities for Organization Behavior
II 12 hrs	CORE ELEMENTS OF ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR: Foundations of Individual Behaviour: Values, Attitudes, Personality, Perceptual Process and Learning.
III 12 hrs	TYPES AND ROLE OF MOTIVATION IN BEHAVIOUR Content Theories- Maslow's Need Hierarchy, Herzberg's Two factor theory; Contemporary Theories of Motivation: ERG, Goal Setting, Equity, Intrinsic Motivation Theory by Ken Thomas, Expectancy Model



IV 12 hrs	GROUP DECISION MAKING AND COMMUNICATION: Concept and nature of decision-Making process; Individual versus group decision making; Nominal group technique and Delphi technique, Communication Effectiveness in Organizations;
----------------------------	--



	Improving Inter-personal Communication- Transactional Analysis and Johari Window.
V 12 hrs	LEADERSHIP, POWER AND CONFLICT: Concept and Theories of Leadership Behavioural Approach, Situational Approach, Leadership Effectiveness, Power- Bases of Power, Conflicts- Sources, Patterns, Levels and Techniques of resolution.

Text Books:

Sr.No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition & Year of Publication
T-01	Robbins	Organizational Behaviour	Prentice Hall	Latest Publication
T-02	K.Aswhappa	Organizational Behaviour	HPH	Latest Publication
T-03	P.G. Aquinas	Organizational Behavior	Excel Books	Latest Publication

Reference Books

Sr.No	Author/s	Name of the Book	Publisher	Edition and Year of Publication
R-01	John W. Newstrom&Kieth Davis	Organizational Behaviour	McGraw Hill	Latest Publication
R-02	Fred Luthans	Organizational Behaviour	McGraw Hill	Latest Publication

 Marwadi University

Faculty of Law
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)
Semester IV

Subject Name	Public International Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Subject Code	10FL0401	5	4	0	2
---------------------	-----------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Course Objectives

- To attain the understanding of concepts , theories and judicial response with regard to public International Law
- To understand Nature of International Law- Is International law a True Law
- To identify basis of International law
- To know Sources of PIL
- To understand concept of Recognition, Succession, Intervention, Extradition, Asylums
- To understand the role of International Organisations

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

After completion of this course student will be in a position;

- To be able to relate to the role of Public International Law in the modern day society
- To be able to interpret the importance and implications of International Law & International Organisations.
- To apply the concept of state recognition in the contemporary world.
- To be able to analyse the general principles of international law
- To evaluate the importance of Public International Law in following a code of conduct by the states.
- To be able to elaborate on the different organizations that exists in the international arena.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
------------------------------	--------------	-----------



<p>Unit I: Introduction 10 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Nature of International Law, Basis of International Law• Historical Development of International Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Peoples Union for civil Liberties (PUCL) V. Union Of India, Air 1997 SC 568: 1997 AIR SCW 113: (1997) 1 SCC 301.• Queen V. Keyn, (1876) 2 Ex D 63 (153, 154)
---	---	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evolution and Development of International Law, Codification of International Law. • Relation between International Law and Municipal Law • Monistic Theory • Dualist Theory • State Practice regarding relationship. • Subjects of International Law • Theories, Realist, Fictional Functional. • Individuals • International Organisations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pinochet Case, R V. Bow Street Metropolitan Stipendiary Magistrate. 1997, 2 All. E. R. 97. • West Rand Central Gold Mining CO. V. Lord Alverstone (1905)2 KB 391. • Trendtex trading corporation V. Central Bank of Nigeria. (1977)QB 529 court of appeal. • A.D.M. Jabalpur V. Shukla, Air (1967) supreme court p. 470.
<p>Unit II: Sources of International Law 10 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General • Custom • Treaties • The General Principles of Law • Judicial Decisions • Juristic Work on International Law • General Assembly Resolutions and Declarations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asylum Case (Columbia V. Peru) 1950 ICJ Reports 266. • Nicaragua Case V. USA (Merits) 1986 ICJ Report 14, at p. 97. • Portugal V. India (Right of passage over Indian Territory) 1960 ICJ reports 6. • North Sea Continental shelf Case. 1969 ICJ report 3.



Unit III:
State hood and
Recognition and
Succession
15 hrs

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| Unit III:
State hood and
Recognition and
Succession
15 hrs | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Statehood• Conditions Of Statehood• Rights and Duties of the State.• Recognition of States- Concept, Modes of Recognition• Theories of Recognition, Recognition of Belligerency, Insurgency, Legal | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Western Sahara Case ICJ Rep12 (1975).• Deutsche Continental Gas Gesellschaft V. Polish State (1929) 5 AD 11 (15).• Austro-German Custom Union Case. Advisory opinion PCIJ Reports, series A/B NO.41 (1939).• East Timor Case. 1995 ICJ Rep 90, P. 102.• Sterier & Gross V. Polish State, 4 AD, Case No. 188 (1927, 28). |
|---|--|---|



	<p>Effects of recognition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctrines of recognition, Indian Practice Relating to Recognition • State Succession-Meaning, Kinds of Succession, Theories of State Succession, and Consequences of State Succession. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Government of republic of Spain V. Arantzazu Mendi , 1939 AC 256, (1939) 1 All ER 719: 160 LT 513(HL). • Civil air Transport Inc. V. Central Air Transport Corporation. (1951) All ER 733(PC) • Mighell V. Sultan of Johore, (1894) one QB 149. • Bank of Ethiopia V. National Bank of Egypt and Liguori. (1937) Ch. 513: (1937) 106 LJ CH 279L 160 LT 513. • Carl Zeiss Stiftung V. Rayner and Keeler Limited. (1967) 1 AC 853, House of Lords.
<p>Unit IV: State Responsibility and Use of Force in International Law. 10 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Law on State Responsibility • Kinds of state Responsibility • Calvo Clause • Consequences of other subjects of International Law • Concept of Intervention, Grounds of Intervention • Global Practices Regarding Intervention • Intervention under League of nation and UN 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • United States Diplomatic and Consular staff in Tehran, Judgment, 1980 ICJ Reports 3, at p29 Para. 56 CF. page 41 • United Kingdom V. Albania, 1949 ICJ Rep 4. • Corfu Channel Case, ICJ. Reports 1949 P. 4, 35. • Military Activities against Nicaragua, ICJ Reports (1986) P, 107 • Military Activities against Nicaragua, ICJ Reports (1986) PP.124-125.



Unit V:
Extradition and
Asylum
10 hrs

- Concept of Extradition
- Basis and Principles of Extradition
- Meaning of Asylum and Rights
- Extra territorial and Diplomatic asylum

- Rosaline George V. Union of India, (1994)2 SCC 80:JT1993 (6) SC51.
- Daya Singh Latoria V. Union of india,2001 Air SCW 1731:AIR 2001SC 1716:2001CR LJ2188
- Mobarak Ali Ahmed V. State of Bombay, Air1957 SC 857:1957CRLJ1346:1958SCI111.
- REX V. Godfrey. (1923)1 KB 24.
- United States V. Rauscher, 30 Law ED 425: (1886) 119 US 407at 432.



<p>Unit VI: Law of Sea 10 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction and Problems • Territorial Sea • Continental Shelf • Contiguous Zone • Exclusive Economic Zone • High Seas and law of Sea 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • United Kingdom V. Iceland (fisheries jurisdiction case) 1974ICJ Rep 3. • Norway V. Sweden (Grisbadarna case) Scotts Hague Court Reports 121. • United Kingdom V. Norway (Anglo- Norwegian Fisheries case) 1951 ICJ Rep 116. • United Kingdom V. Albania 1949 ICJ Rep4. • Louts case PCIJ REP, 1927
<p>Unit VII: International Organisation- Origin, Structure and Function 10 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Origin, Purpose and Principles of UN • General assembly composition, Function and Power • Security Council, Composition, Function and power • Ecosoc , Composition, Function and power • Trusteeship Council Composition, Function and power • International Dispute Settlement system. • International Court of Justice 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction wall Case. 2004 ICJ Rep 136 (148-149) : 129 ILR 37 (66) • Namibia Case. 1971 ICJ Rep 16 (52-3) 49 ILR 1 (41-2) • Economic Sanctions against Iraq (1990) Security Council resolution 661. • Embargo against Libya, see the Security Council resolution 883(1993). • Arms Embargo against Somalia, Security Council Resolution 788. 1992



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Text Books

- M.P. Tandon, Public International Law, 16th Edition, (2005), Allahabad Law Agency.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- Dr. H.O. Aggarwal, International Law & Human Rights, 18th Edition, Central Law Publications.

Reference Books

- Bowett D.W., The Law of International Institutions, 4th Edition, 2003, Universal.
- Brownlie, Ian (2003) Principles of Public International Law, Oxford University Press, 6th Edition.
- David D. Caron, Cases & Materials on International Law.
- Oppenheim, International Law (Vol. I & II)
- Starke J.G., Introduction to International Law.
- Malcolm N. Shaw, International Law, 6th Edition, Cambridge University Press

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester IV				
	Environment Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Name			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0402	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives

Environmental problems have attained alarming proportions. The course aims to sensitize the students with regards to

- Environmental issues and the laws.
- The important principles in the field like inter-generation equity, carrying capacity, sustainable development, and precautionary principle, polluter pay principles are to be appreciated.
- analyze and evaluate the law in practice
- International development in environmental law.

Course Outcomes



The students on completing the course, the learners will be able

- To exhibit memory on Environment, Nature and Ecosystem concepts.
- To demonstrate understanding of International Environmental Conventions.
- To apply various interpretation on prevention and Control of Water and Air Pollution.
- To distinguish various principles & case laws relating to protection of forests and wild life.
- To evaluate general legislation for environmental protection.
- To propose solution through judicial trends & public interest initiatives.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.



Marwadi
University

Detailed Syllabus:



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



<p>Unit –I 12 Hrs.</p>	<p>Introduction to Environment and Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Environment, Nature and Ecosystem• Origin of Environmental Law• Environmental Protection in Ancient Indian Tradition and Culture• Protection of Environment under the Indian Constitution• Protection of Environment under other laws	<p>Case laws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• T.N. Godavarman Thirumalpad v. Union of India (2002) 10 SCC 606• F.K. Hussain v. Union of India AIR 1990 Ker 321.• M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, (1988) I SCC 471• T. Damodar Rao v. Municipal Corpn. of Hyderabad, AIR 1987 AP 171• Tarun Bharat Sangh v. Union of India 1992• Rura Litigation & Entitlement Kendra v. State of U.P. (1985) 2 SCC• M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (1997) 2 SCC 353 (Taj Trapezium matter)• Consumer Education & Research Society v. Union of India (2000) 2 SCC 599• Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v. Union of India (1996) 3 SCC 212• T.N. Godavarman Thirumalpad v. Union of India (2012) 4 SCC 362• M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath (1997) I SCC 388• Vellore Citizens Welfare Forum v. Union of India (1996) 5 SCC 647• Dhannalal v. Thakur Chittarsingh Mehtapsingh AIR 1959 MP 240• Pakkale v. P. Aiyasami Ganapathi AIR 1969 Mad. 351• M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (1988) I SCC 471• Ram Rattan v. Munna Lal AIR 1959• Greyhound Corpn. v. Blakley 262 F 2d 401 (1958)
--	---	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (1987) I SCC • Kurnool Municipality v. Civic Assn. 1973 Cri. L.J. 1227 (AP) • Municipal Corporation Ratlam v. Vardhichan 1980 SCC(Cri.) 933 • State of M.P. v. Kedia Leather & Liquor Ltd. (2003) 7 SCC 389 • Kanpur Tanneries Case • Oleum Gas Leakages Case • U.P. Pollution Control Board v. Modi Distillery (1995) 3 SCC 42
<p>Unit II 12 Hrs.</p>	<p>International Environmental Conventions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stockholm Declaration on Human Environment, 1972 • The role of UNEP for the protection of environment • Biodiversity Convention (Earth Summit), 1992 • Rio Declaration, 1992 • Kyoto Protocol 1997 • Johannesburg Convention 2002 	<p>Case laws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • United Kingdom v. Albania 1949 ICJ 4 (Corfu Channel Case) • Trail Smelter Arbitration Award Case • France v. Spain 1957 24 ILR 101 (Lake Lanoux Arbitration) • Nuclear Weapons Case ICJ Rep 1996 • Belgium v. Spain 1970 ICJ Rep 3. • Australia v. France 1974 ICJ Rep 253 • Ecuador v. Colombia 2008 ICJ (Aerial Herbicide Case) • Argentina v. Uruguay 2006 (ICJ) (Pulp Mills case)



Unit III 12 Hrs.	Prevention and Control of Water and Air Pollution <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pollution) Act, 1974<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Water Pollution - Definition2. Central and State Pollution Control Boards – Constitution, Powers and Functions3. Water Pollution Control Areas4. Consent requirement – Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal5. Sample of effluents – Procedure; Restraint order vi. Citizen Suit Provision	Case laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Susetha v. State of T.N. (2006) 6 SCC 543• T.N. Godavarman Thirumalpad v. Union of India (2006) 5 SCC 47• Pakkle v. P. Aiyasami Ganapathi AIR 1969 Mad. 351• Kerala State Board for Prevention & Control of Water Pollution v. Gwalior Rayon Silk Mfg. (Wvg.) Co. Ltd. AIR 1986 Ker 256
-----------------------------------	---	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Air Pollution – Definition 2. Central and State Pollution Control Boards – Constitution, Powers and functions 3. Air Pollution Control Areas 4. Consent Requirement – Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal 5. Sample of effluents – Procedure; Restraint order 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A.P. Pollution Control Board (2) v. Prof. M.V. Nayudu (2001) 2 SCC 62. • Delhi Bottling Co. (P) Ltd. V. Central Board for Prevention & Control of Water Pollution AIR 1986 Del 152. • M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (1997) 2 SCC 353 (Taj Trapezium matter) • Orissa State CPBP v. orient Paper Mills (2003) 10 SCC 421 • Kanpur Tanneries Case • Oleum Gas Leakages Case • Alloy Steel Rolling Mills v. W.B. PCB AIR 2006 Cal 75.
<p>Unit IV 13 Hrs.</p>	<p>Protection of Forests and Wild Life</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indian Forest Act, 1927 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kinds of forest – Private, Reserved, Protected and Village Forests • The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 • The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authorities to be appointed and constituted under the Act 2. Hunting of Wild Animals 3. Protection of Specified Plants 4. Protected Area 5. Trade or Commerce in wild animals, animal articles and trophies; Its prohibition • The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authorities to be appointed and constituted under the Act 2. Hunting of Wild Animals 3. Protection of Specified Plants 4. Protected Area 5. Trade or Commerce in wild animals, animal articles and trophies; Its prohibition 	<p>Case laws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T.N. Godavarman Thirumalpad v. Union of India (2006) 5 SCC 47 • State of Kerala v. P.S. Mathew (2012) 4 SCC 457 • Banwasi Seva Ashram V. State of U.P. (1987) 3 SCC 304 • Vilas Shankar Donode v. State of Maharashtra AIR 2008 Bom.10 • Lafrage Umiam Mining (P) Ltd. v. Union of India (2011) 7 SCC 338 • Tarun Bharat Sangh v. Union of India 1992 Supp(2) SCC 448 • Maheshkumar Virjibhai Trivedi v. State of Gujarat AIR 2006 Guj.35 • Sterlite Industries (India) Ltd. v. Union of India (2013) 4 SCC 575 • Ajay Dubey v. National Tiger Conservation Authority (2012) 13 SCC 782



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- Indian handicrafts
Emporium v. Union of India
(2003) 7 SCC 589

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Darek'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Unit V 12 Hrs.	General Legislation for Environmental Protection <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Environmental (Protection) Act, 1986• Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991• The National Appellate Environmental Authority Act, 1997• The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995	Case laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pakkale v. P. Aiyasami Ganapathi AIR 1969 Mad. 351• M.C. Mehta v. Union of India (2000) 6 SCC 213• Ram Rattan v. Munna Lal AIR 1959• Krishna Gopal v. State of M.P. 1986 Cri. LJ 396 (MP)• M.P.SEB v. Collector, AIR 2003 MP 156• Deepak kumar v. State of Haryana (2012) 4 SCC 629• G Sunderrajan v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC620• F.B. Taraporwala v. Bayer India Ltd. (1996) 6 SCC 58• Research Foundation for Science v. Union of India (2007) 8 SCC 583
---------------------------------	--	---



<p>Unit- VI 14 Hrs.</p>	<p>Judicial Trends & Public Interest Initiatives Introduction to Public Interest Litigation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Leading Case Laws• K.M. Chinnappa vs. UOI AIR 2003 SC 724, 731• M.C.Mehta vs UOI [1987] 4 SCC 463• Chhetriya Pardushan Mukti vs. State Of U.P And Ors. 1990 AIR 2060.• M. C. Mehta vs. Kamal Nath (1997)1 SCC 388• Karnataka Industrial Areas Development Board vs. C. Kenchappa, AIR 2006 SC 2038• Goa Foundation, Goa v. Diksha Holdings Pvt. Ltd., AIR 2001 SC184• M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 2002 SC 1696 (CNG Vehicles case)• Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v. State of U.P., AIR 1982 SC 652 (Dehradun-Mussorie Hills quarrying case)• M.C. Mehta v. Union of India,	
---	--	--



	<p>AIR 1997 SC 734 (Taj Trapezium case)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, (2006) 3 SCC 399 (Closure of industries in Delhi)• A.P. Pollution Control Board v. M.V. Nayudu, AIR 1999 SC 812• Narmada Bachao Andolan v. Union of India, AIR 2000 SC 3751• Vellore Citizens' Welfare Forum v. Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 2715	
--	---	--

Prescribed Books:

1. Paras Diwan: Studies on Environmental Cases.
2. S.N. Jain (ed.): Pollution Control and the Law.
3. A. Agarwal (ed.): Legal Control of Environmental Pollution Page 27 of 70
4. Chetan Singh Mehta: Environmental Protection and Law
5. V.K. Krishna Iyer: Environment Pollution and Law
6. Shah : Environmental Law
7. Paras Diwan : Environmental Law and Policy in India, 1991
8. Armin Rosencranz and Shyam Diwan: Environmental Law and Policy in India.
9. Dr. N. Maheshwara Swamy, Environmental Law, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.
10. Environmental Law & Policy in India – Shyam Diwan, Armin Rosencranz

Text Books

1. Environmental Law – Dr. S. C. Tripathi
2. Environmental Law in India – P. Leelakrishnan
3. Environmental Law- N. V, Paranjape


References:

1. Environmental Law in India – Gurdip Singh
2. Environmental Administration, Law and Judicial Attitude – Paras Diwan, Peeyushi Diwan

Statutes



1. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
2. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
3. The Indian Forest Act, 1927
4. The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980
5. The Wild Life Protection Act, 1972
6. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
7. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991
8. The National Environment Tribunal Act, 1995
9. The National Environment Appellate Authority Act, 1997
10. National Green Tribunal Act

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester IV				
	Subject Name	Family Law II	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
Subject Code	10FL0403	5	Theory	Practical	Tutorial
			4	0	2

Course Objectives

1. To understand the various concepts and institutions of Hindu Joint Family system.
2. To analyze the concept of succession and its forms i.e., Intestate and testamentary succession.
3. To examine the women's estate under different Religious system and statutory provisions.
4. To understand the concept of bequest under different religious system.

Course Outcomes



On completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Describe various concepts and institutions under family law, i.e., JHF, HUF, wakf and religious Endowment.
2. State the law and procedures of intestate succession.
3. Compare right to property of women under different Religious and Statutory Law.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



4. Relate testamentary succession under various religious and statutory Law.
5. Interpret the right of pre-emption under various personal laws.
6. Develop Wakf and other Religious Endowment.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
UNIT I: Joint Hindu Family: (12 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Institution of Joint Family and Joint Family Property and Business;• Coparcenaries; Dyabhaga & Mitakshara succession;• Karta – power & function, Karta's right of alienation of property;• Pious Obligation;• Principle of Consanguinity and Primogeniture,• Principle of Survivorship and Succession	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Pushpalatha N.V. v. V.Padma , AIR 2010 Kar.124➤ Gurnam Singh v. Pritam Singh & others, AIR 2010, P & H,NOC 938



<p>UNIT II: Intestate Succession: (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Islamic Law, Christian Law and others• Statutory conditions of disinheritance and disentitlement;• Dwelling house;• Partition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Anudhar & Others v. Chandrapati, AIR 2003 SC 4389➤ Kenchegowda v. K.B. Krishnappa AIR 2009 NOC 277 Kar➤ Devidas Udhao Gaurkar and others v. Smt. Vithabai and others, AIR 2008 Bombay 183➤ Satyendra Kumar v. Shakuntala Kumari Verma, AIR 2012 Pat.45➤ Nand Kishore and others v. Smt. Rukmani Devi, AIR 2012 NOC Raj.190➤ Gundari Koteshwaramma v. Chaukiri Yaandi, AIR 2012 SC 169➤ Prakash & Ors. V. Phulavati & Ors., (2016) 1 SCC (Civ) 549.➤ Vineeta Sharma vs
--	---	--



		Rakesh Sharma, SLP no.17661767 of 2020
UNIT III: Women's Property: (12 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stridhan – concepts and characteristics; • Sources, principle of succession, • Comparative analysis of right to property of women under different Religious and Statutory Law. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Ashok Laxman Kale v. Ujwala Ashok Kale,AIR 2007 Bom.1093 (NOC) ➤ Smt.Indra Kali v. Ravi Bhan,AIR 2012 M.P.,NOC 256
UNIT IV: Testamentary Succession: (12 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power of testamentary succession under various religious and statutory Law under Hindu and Islamic, • Abetment of legacy; • Will and Administration of will – Probate, Codicil, attestation, alteration and revival of Will • Kinds of Will, Execution of privileged and unprivileged Will 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Abdul Manan Khan vs Mirtuza Khan AIR 1991 ➤ Syed Bazayet Hussein v. Dooli Chand, (1878) 5 I.A. 211)
UNIT V: Right of Pre-emption: (12 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-emption, meaning, nature, • Constitutionality, classification; who can claim the right, • Formalities and legal effect; • Legal devices of evading right of pre-emption,; when is the right lost. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Inayatullah vs Gobind Dayal (1885) ILR 7 All 775 ➤ Bishan singh v. khazan singh, 1959 SCR 878. ➤ Avadh Behari v. Gujadar 1954 AIR 417
UNIT V: Gift under Islamic Law: (8 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hiba – nature and characteristics Kinds of Hiba, • Conditional and Future Gift, • Types of Hiba; • Death-bed gift, • Revocation of Hiba 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Smt Hussenabi v Husensab Hasan AIR 1989 Kant 218. ➤ Mahboob Sahab v. Syed Ismail and others (1995) 3 SCC 693,



<p>UNIT VI: Wakf and Hindu Religious Endowment: (7 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Meaning, character,• Formalities for creation, Administration,• Mutawali: Power of Mutawali; Muslim Religious Institutions and Offices• Traditional religious principles of creation of Hindu Religious Endowments	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Khaliluddin vs Shri Ram 1934➤ Garib Das vs M A Hamid AIR 1970➤ Md. Ismail vs Thakur Sabir Ali AIR 1962➤ Abdul Sakur vs Abu Bakkar 1930
--	---	---




	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration and offices; Statutory methods of creation of Trust; • Trustees: Powers and functions of the Trustees 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Smt.Sarjoo v. Ayodhya Pd.,AIR 1981 SC 798. ➤ Radha Kant Deo v. The Commissioner of Hindu Religious Charitables, AIR 1981 SC 798
--	---	--

Text Books

- Family Law Lectures - Family Law II, LexisNexis, 4th Edition
- Aqil Ahmad, Mohammedan Law, Central Law Agency, 21st Edition.

Reference Books

- Satyajeet A. Desai, Mulla's Principles of Hindu Law, Vol. I & II (20th ed., 2007)
- Paras Diwan, Law of Marriage and Divorce (5th ed., 2008)
- M. Hidayatulla and Arshad Hidayatulla, Mulla's Principles of Mohammedan Law (19th ed., 2006)
- Tahir Mahmood, Fyzee's Outlines of Mohammedan Law (3rd ed., 2008)
- Dr. U.P.D. Kesari, Modern Hindu Law, Central Law Publication, 9th Edition 2013.

 Marwadi University	<h2>Faculty of Law</h2> <h3>B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)</h3> <h3>Semester IV</h3>				
Subject Name	Constitutional Law II	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0404	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives



Constitutional Law carries a very important role in today's curriculum of every law school. Its study has following objectives:

1. To understand the organs of government and importance of these organs in the governance of the country;
2. To understand the inter relationship and check and balance mechanism among the organs of government;

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



3. To analyse the role of judiciary in the governance of the country in the light of judicial review power;
4. To evaluate the mechanism and Power of Legislature to amend the constitution in terms of Peoples' welfare and also the restrictions on amending power of Legislature.
5. To understand the circumstances and situations which aid in the conversion of parliamentary forms of government to the presidential form of government;

Course Outcomes

After completion of the course, student will be able:

1. To be able to define the role of the Indian Legislature both the Union and the State
2. To compare and contrast the different organs of the Government.
3. To identify the role, power and function of President, Council of ministers and its responsibility
4. To analyse the role of legislature and also the distribution of legislative powers between Union and State; Indian Judicial System, various types of emergency and effects
5. To evaluate the legislative, administrative functions of the Government.
6. Develop the higher thinking order in relation to the basic structure theory as restriction on amending power of the parliament.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
---------------------------------	--------------	-----------



<p>Unit 1: Union and the State Legislature</p> <p>10 hours</p>	<p>Union & State Legislature</p> <p>The Union Legislature – Parliament</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Composition of Parliament & Houses of Parliament• Duration & Sessions of the Houses of Parliament• Qualification for Membership of Parliament• Powers of Speaker, Deputy speaker & Chairman	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rao v Indira, AIR 1971 SC 1002,• Indira v Rajnarayan AIR 1975 SC 2299• Pashupati v Nem AIR 1984 SC 399,• Dilip v State of MP AIR 1976 SC 133,• Bhagwati v. Rajeev AIR 1986 SC 1534,• Union v. Gopal AIR 1978 SC 694,• Kiran v Sanjiva, AIR 1970 SC 1573,• Bhargav v Jigar AIR 2001 SC 1678• Ramdas Athawale v UOI AIR 2010 SCC 1310• Jaya Bachhan v UoI (2006) 5 SCC 266• Consumer Education and Research Society v UoI (2009) 9 SCC 648
--	---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ordinary, Money Bills & Financial Bills• Parliament's Control over Financial System- Committee on Estimates, Committee on Public Accounts, Consolidated Fund of India & Contingency Fund of India <p>The State Legislature</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Composition & Duration of State Legislature• Qualification of Membership of State Legislature	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• G.S. Iqbal v K.M. Khader (2009) 11 SCC2116
--	---	--



<p>Unit 2:</p> <p>The Union and The State Executive</p> <p>The President and the Governor</p> <p>7 hours</p>	<p>The Union Executive –</p> <p>The President</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Election, Qualifications & Terms of Office of President • Privileges, Powers and Duties of President • Impeachment of President <p style="padding-left: 40px;">• The Vice – President</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Qualifications & Election of Vice-President • Functions & Terms of Office of Vice – President <p style="padding-left: 40px;">• Council of Ministers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appointment of Ministers • Council of Ministers & Cabinet • The Individual, Collective, Legal & Ministerial Responsibility • President’s relation with the Council of Ministers <p>Attorney General of India & Comptroller and Auditor-General of India</p> <p>The State Executive</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appointment, Powers & Qualifications of Governor • The Council of Ministers • The Advocate General 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Samsher v. State of Punjab AIR 1974 SC 2192; • S.P.Gupta v. Union of India AIR 1982 SC 149; • K.M.Sharma v. Devi Lal AIR 1990 SC 528; • State of Karnataka v. Union of India AIR 1978SC 68] • S.P Anand v H .D. Devegodra, • S.R. Chauhan v State of Punjab(2001)6 233 • Lily Thomas v Union of India,(2000)6 SCC224 • In re Presidential Election (1974) 2 SCC 33 • Purno Agitok Sangma v Pranab Mukherjee (2013) 2 SCC 239 • Charan Lal Sahu v APJ Abdul Kalaam AIR 2003 SC 548 • State (Govt. Of NCT of Delhi) v Prem Raj (2003) 5 SC 522 • State of UP v Sanjay Kumar (2012) 8 SCC 537 • State of Haryana v Jagdish (2010) 4 SCC 216
--	---	--



Unit 3: The Union and the State Judiciary 7 hours	Union & State Judiciary The Union – Supreme Court <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Composition of Supreme court• Qualifications & Appointment of Supreme Court Judges & National Judicial Appointment Commission	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• In Re Presidential Reference, AIR 1999 SC 1,• S.P.Gupta v Union AIR 1982 AIR SC 149,• Pedda Narayana v UP AIR 1975 SC 1252,• Rajan v State of Bihar AIR 1991 SC 1377,• Mahesh v State of Delhi AIR 1991 SC 1108,
--	---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Impeachment of Judge of Supreme court• Jurisdiction of Supreme court- Original, Writ, Appellate, Advisory• Powers to Punish for Contempt & Concept of Curative Petition <p>The State – High Court</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Appointment, Transfer of Judge of High Court• Terms of Office & Removal of Judge of High Court• Jurisdiction & Powers of High Court	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Balakrishna v Matha (1991) 2 SCC 203,• J.Ranga Swamy v AP AIR 1990 SC 535• Ashish Handa v Chief Justice, P & H High Court, AIR 1996 SC 1308,• K Asoka Reddy v Government of India AIR 1994 SC 1207,• Sodhi v Union of India (1991) 2 SCC 382,• A.K.Roy v Union of India AIR 1982 SC 710,• Kanu Sanyal v District Magistrate AIR 1973 SC 2684,• S.P.Gupta v Union of India AIR 1982 Sc 149,• P. Ramachandra Rao v State of Karnataka (2002) 4 SCC 578• S.D Joshi v High Court of Judicature at Bombay (2011) 1 SCC 252• In Re: Presidential Reference (1998) 7 SCC 739• Mahesh Chandra Gupta v UoI (2009) 8 SCC 273• Amicus Curiae v Prashant Bhushan (2010) 7 SCC 592• State of Punjab v state of Haryana (2011) 12 SCC 726
--	--	--



<p>Unit 4: Legislative Relations Between the Union and the State</p> <p>8 hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislative Relations • Territorial Jurisdiction • Theory of Territorial Nexus • Delegated legislation • Factors responsible for the growth of delegated Legislation • Limits of Delegated legislation. • Distribution of Legislative Powers- Subject Matter • The Residuary Powers • Pith and substance • Colourable Legislation • Repugnancy between Central and State Law. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State of Bombay v RMDC AIR 1957 SCJ 607 • Hindusthan Lever v State of Maharastra (2004)9 SCC 438 • State of MP v Rakesh Kohli (2012) 6 SCC 312 • India Cement Ltd v State of Tamil Nadu (1990) 1 SCC 12 • Goa Glass Fibre Ltd v State of Goa (2010) 6 SCC 499 • State of HP v Narain Singh AIR 2009 SC 2541 • State of Kerela v PUCL (2009) 8 SCC 46 • State of Tamil Nadu v P. Krishnamurthy (2006) SCC 517 • Offshore Holding (P) Ltd v Bangalore Development Authority (2011) 3 SCC 139
<p>Unit 5:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administrative Relations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jay Engineering Works Ltd v State of West Bengal AIR 1968 Cal 407



<p>Administrative relations between the Union and the State 8 hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control of Union over States • Direction by the Centre to the States • Delegation of Union function to the states • All India services • Grant in Aid • Full faith and Credit Clause 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G.V.K. Industries Ltd v ITO 2011 SCW 2047 • T.N Cauvery v UOI AIR 1990 SC1316 • In re Networking of Rivers , (2012) 4 SCC 51
<p>Unit 6: Financial Relations between Union and the State 8 hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial relations • Taxation only by the authority of law • Tax and Fee distinguished • Distribution of revenue between Union and States • Finance Commission 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consumer Online Foundation v UOI (2011) 9 SCC 1 • TataSky Ltd v State of M.P (2013) 4 SCC 656 • Saurashtra Cement and Chemical Industries Ltd v UOI (2001) 1 SCC 91 • State of M.P. v Rakesh Kohli (2012) 6 SCC 312 • State of Assam v Naresh Chandra Ghose (2001) 1 SCC 515 • State of Gujarat v Akhil Gujarat Pravasi V.S. Mahamandal (2004) 5 SCC 155 • State of West Bengal v Kesoram Industries Ltd. (2004) 10 SCC 201 • All India, Federation of Tax Practitioners v UOI (2007) 7 SCC 763 • State of AP v National Thermal Power Corpn Ltd (2002) 5 SCC 203 • Bhim Singh v UOI (2010) 5 SCC 538
<p>Unit 7: Emergency Provision 8 hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proclamation of Emergency, • Kinds of Emergency, • Grounds of Emergency • Effect of Emergency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S.R.Bomma V Union of India AIR 1994 SC 1918 • Naga People's Movement of Human Rights v UOI AIR 1998 SC 109 • P.B. Samant v UOI 1988 (1) SCJ 122 • Sarbananda Sonowal v UOI (2005) 5 SCC 665 • Badrinath v State of Tamil Nadu AIR 2000 SC 3243



<p>Unit 8:Inter- State Trade and Commerce</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Freedom of trade and commerce and intercourse• Power of Parliament to impose restrictions on trade and commerce.• Power of the parliament to impose	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Atiabari Tea Co. Ltd v State of Assam(1961) 1 SCR 809• B.R. Enterprises v State of U.P (1999) 9 SCC 700• State of Punjab v Devams Modern Breweries Ltd, (2004) 11 SCC 26• Ch. Tika Ram v State of UP 1956 SCR 393
--	---	--






<p>8 hours</p>	<p>restrictions on trade and commerce and intercourse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State's power to regulate trade and commerce • Appointment of Authorities for carrying out the purpose of Articles 301 and 304. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Automobile Transport (Rajasthan) Ltd. v State of Rajasthan (1962) 2 SCA 35 • Jindal Stainless Steel v State of Haryana (2006) 7 SCC 271 • State of Mysore v H. Sanjeeviah AIR 1967 SC 1189
<p>Unit 9: Constitutional Bodies</p> <p>7 hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional bodies • Election Commission • Finance Commission • Controller and Auditor General of India 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S.Subramaniam Balaji v. State of Tamil Nadu (2013) 9 SCC 659 • CAG v Mohan Lal Mehrotra 1 SCC 20 • Arvind Gupta v. UoI (2013) 1 SCC 393 • UoI v Amrik Singh (1994) 1 SCC 269 • Arun Kumar Agarwal v UoI (2013) 1 SCC 1 • Centre for Public Interest n Litigation v UoI (2012) 3 SCC 1 • In re: Natural Resources Allocation, Special Reference (2012) 10 SCC 1 • PUCL v UoI (2013) 10 SCC 13 • T.N. Sheshan v UOI (1995) 4 SCC 611 • S. Subramaniam Balaji v State of Tamil Nadu (2013) 9 SCC 659 • Desiya Murpokku Dravida Kazhagan v. ECI (2012) 7 SCC 340.

Text Books

- H.M Seervi Constitutional Law of India, 4th Edition, Universal Law Publishing
- M. P Jain, Indian constitutional Law, 6th Edition, reprint 2012, LexiNexis


Reference Books



- N. Shukla, Constitution of India, Eastern Book Agency, 2014
- P. Jain, Indian Constitutional Law, Lexis Nexis, 2013
- D. Basu, Introduction to the Indian Constitution of India, (20th Ed. 2009)
- M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India, Universal Law Publishing Co., Reprint 2013
- Glanville Austin, Indian Constitution – cornerstone of the Nations, Oxford University Press, 1999



- M. Bakshi, The Constitution of India, Universal Law Publishing Co., 2014
- D. Basu, Shorter Constitution of India (14th Ed. 2008, reprint 2010)

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester IV				
	Subject Name Law of Crimes- II (IPC) (Specific Offences)	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Code	10FL0405	5	Theory 4	Practical 0	Tutorial 2

Course Objectives:

The course shall have the following objectives:

- To provide the conceptual understanding of the specific principles of Criminal Law.
- To develop analytical understanding with respect to Offence affecting Human body such as offences against human life and Offences against women.
- To develop analytical thinking with respect to Offence affecting Property (Movable and Immovable).
- To develop analytical thinking with respect to Offence affecting peace and tranquillity of State.

Course Outcome

On Completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Define offense affecting human body.
- Explain offences against women.
- Interpret offences against property.
- Examine other offence against property.
- Weigh offences against state, fabricating false documents and defamation.





Marwadi
University

Detailed Syllabus



FACULTY OF
LAW

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
--	---------------------	------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



<p>Unit 1: Offences affecting human body</p> <p>15 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Introduction to specific offences • Culpable Homicide and Murder • Causation – Distinction between culpable homicide and Murder • Attempt <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ to commit murder ○ to commit culpable homicide ○ Suicide and its Constitutionality: Attempt and abetment. • Homicide by Rash or Negligent act not amounting to Culpable Homicide • Unnatural offence • Miscarriage and injuries to unborn children • Hurt and Grievous Hurt, Acid attacks • Kidnapping and Abduction • Assault and Criminal force • Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Paul vs The State of Kerala on 21 January, 2020. 2. Rajinder V. State of Haryana SC 2006. 3. Rampal Singh V. State of U.P SC 2012. 4. Sushil Sharma vs State (Nct) Of Delhi on 8 October, 2013. 5. Baiju Kumar Soni v. State of Jharkhand SC 2019. 6. Manoharan v. State by Inspector of Police, Variety Hall Police Station, Coimbatore, SC 2019. 7. Balwan Singh v. State of Chhattisgarh, SC 2019. 8. Anand Ramachandra Chougule v. Sidarai Laxman Chougala SC 2019. 9. Dr. Tp Senkumar Ips vs Union Of India And Ors on 24 April, 2017 SC 10. Sandeep Kumar vs The State Of Uttarakhand on 2 December, 2020 SC 11. Alister Anthony Pareira vs State Of Maharashtra on 12 January, 2012 SC 12. Ravi Kapur vs State Of Rajasthan on 16 August, 2012 SC 13. Suresh Kumar Koushal & Anr vs Naz Foundation & Ors on 11 December, 2013 SC 14. Meeru Bhatia Prasad Vs. State” (2002) Cr LJ 1677 15. Akhil Kumar Vs. State of M.P., (1992) Cr LJ 2029 16. Tulsi Devi Vs. State of U.P (1996) Cr. LJ 940 17. Jacob George Vs. State of Kerala (1994) 3 SCC 43 18. SurendraChawanVs. State of M.P AIR (2000) SC 1436 19. TelengaMunda Vs. State of Bihar” (2001) Cr LJ 3094 20. Maqbool vs The State Of Uttar Pradesh on 7 September, 2018 SC <p>Legislation: Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971</p>
---	--	---



<p>Unit 2 : Offence against women (With 2013 amendment)</p> <p>15 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outraging the modesty of women, (354, 507), • Obscene act and songs, • Rape and attempt to Rape • Dowry Death, Cruelty by husband or relatives • Offences relating to marriage • Sexual Harassment at Workplace 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tarun Jit tejpai v. State of Tamil Nadu, 2019 Sc 1053. 2. Sasikala Pushpa v. State of Rajasthan 2019, SCC 477 3. Atma Ram v. State of Rajasthan 2019(2) Crimes(SC) 144. 4. Chaitu v. State of Uttarakhand CrI.A. No. 2127 of 2009 SC, decided on 2019. 5. Secretary Lucy Sequerin v. Kailash Ramesh Tandel 2019 SCC 155. 6. Vineek Kumar v. State of Karnatak 2017 SC. 7. S.M. Srinivas v. State of Karnataka 2017 SC. 8. S.P.S. Rathore v. CBI & Ors 2016 SCC 985. 9. State of Rajasthan v. Sri Chand 2015 SC. 10. State of M.P. v. Madanlal 2015 SCC 681. 11. State of Maharashtra v. Pravin Mahadeo Gadekar 2015 SC 289. 12. In Re v. Indian Women Says Ganged Raped 2014 SC. 13. P. Ramaswamy v. State (U.T) of Andaman & Nicobar 2013 SCC 577. 14. Ajahar Ali v. State of West Bengal 2013 SCC 31. 15. <i>State of Punjab v. Gurmit Singh</i> (1996) 2 SCC 384 165 16. <i>Tukaram v. State of Maharashtra</i>, AIR 1979 SC 185 154 17. <i>Sakshi v. Union of India</i> (2004) 5 SCC 518 178 18. <i>Bhupinder Sharma v. State of Himachal Pradesh</i> (2003) 8 SCC 551 189 19. <i>Priya Patel v. State of Madhya Pradesh</i> (2006) 6 SCC 263 193 20. <i>Bhupinder Singh v. UT of Chandigarh</i> (2008) 8 SCC 531 196 21. <i>Shanti v. State of Haryana</i>, AIR 1991 SC 1226 95 22. <i>Satvir Singh v. State of Punjab</i> (2001) 8 SCC 633 99 23. <i>Ram Badan Sharma v. State of Bihar</i> (2006) 10 SCC 115 105 24. Bodhisattwa Gautam vs Miss SubhraChakraborty, 1996 SCC (1) 490 25. RupanDeol Bajaj & Anr vs Kanwar Pal Singh Gill & Anr 1995 SCC (6) 194 26. The Chairman Railway Board and Others v Mrs Chandrima Das and Others AIR 2000 SC
---	--	---



988

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



<p>Unit 3: Offence against property</p> <p>10 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Theft• Extortion• Robbery• Dacoity	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Jayant v. State of M.P. 2020 SCC 9892. Govind Prasad Kejriwal v. State of Bihar 20203. Birla Corporation Ltd v. Adventz Investment and Holdings 2019 SC 4034. Surajsinh Alias v. State of Gujarat 20175. Vikramsingh & Ors v. UOI 20156. State(NCT) of Delhi v. Sanjay 2014 SCC 772.7. <i>Pyare Lal Bhargava v. State of Rajasthan</i>, AIR 1963 SC 1094 2008. <i>Jadunandan Singh v. Emperor</i>, AIR 1941 Pat. 129 2039. <i>Sekarv. Arumugham</i>(2000) Cr.L.J. 1552 (Mad.) 20510. <i>State of Karnataka v. Basavegowda</i>(1997) Cr.L.J. 4386 (Kant.) 208
<p>Unit 4: Other Offences against property</p> <p>20 hrs</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Criminal Misappropriation of property• Criminal Breach of Trust• Cheating• Receiving stolen property• Mischief• Criminal trespass	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Purushottam Dashrath Boate & Anr v. State of Maharashtra 2015 SCC 652.2. Ramaswami Nadar v. State of Madras AIR 1958 SC 56.3. State of Orissa v. Bishna Charan Muduli 1985 Cr LJ 1573 SC.4. <i>JaikrishnadasManohardas Desai v. State of Bombay</i>, AIR 1960 SC 889 2135. <i>Mahadeo Prasad v. State of West Bengal</i>, AIR 1954 SC 724 2186. <i>Akhil Kishore Ram v. Emperor</i>, AIR 1938 Pat. 185 2217. <i>Shri Bhagwan S.S.V.V. Maharaj v. State of A.P.</i>, AIR 1999 SC 2332 225



Unit 5: Other offences 15 hrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Offences against the State• Giving or fabricating false Evidence• Offences relating to documents• Defamation	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. M/S Bandekar Brothers Pvt. Ltd v. Prasad Vassudev Keni 2020 SCC 7072. State of Gujarat v. Anwar Osman Sumbhaniya 2019 SC 18343. National Investigation Agency v. Zahoor Ahmed Shah Watali (2019) 2 MLJ (CrI) 730 (SC)4. Sh. Narendra Kumar Srivastav v. State of Bihar 2019 SCC 318.5. Prem Sagar Manocha v. State (NCT of Delhi) 2016 SCC 5716. Perumal v. Janaki 2014 SCC 3777. <i>Asokkumar Sarkar v. Radhakant Pandey</i>, AIR 1967 Cal 1788. <i>Ram Jethmalani v. Director, CBI</i> 1987 Cr.L.J 570 (Del)9. <i>S.Mohinder Singh Salujav. Vansan Shoes Delhi</i>, (1987)1Crimes 57 (61) (Del)
--	---	--



		<ol style="list-style-type: none">10. <i>J.Jayalalitha v. Arcot N. Veeraswamy</i> 1997 Cr.L.J 4585 (Mad)11. <i>Kedar Nath Singh v. State Of Bihar</i> AIR 1962 SC 95512. <i>Keho Bam Hazarika v The Government Of Assam</i> 1951 CriLJ 6813. <i>Manubhai Tribhovandas Patel And Ors. v. State Of Gujarat And Anr</i> 1972 Cri.L.J 38814. <i>Uttamrao S/O Keshavrao Patwari v. State Of Maharashtra And Anr</i>,1990 (1) BomCR 32115. <i>State Of Madhya Pradesh v. Baleshwardayal And Ors.</i>1967 Cr.L.J 111016. <i>Bilal Ahmed Kaloov. State of Andhrapradesh</i> AIR 1997SC 348317. <i>Balwant Singh v. State of Punjab</i> (995) 3 SCC 21418. <i>Binayak Sen case</i>
--	--	--

Reading Material



A. Text Books:

- K. D. Gaur, *A text Book on the Indian Penal Code*, 7th Edition, 2020, Lexis Nexis Publication.
- P. S. Achuthan Pillai, *Criminal Law*, 2017, Eastern Book Co.

B. Reference Books

- KENNY *on Outlines of Criminal Law*, 19thEdn. Cambridge University Press.
- K.N.C. Pillai & Shabistan Aquil (Rev.), *Essays on the Indian Penal Code* (The Indian Law Institute, 2005)
- K. D. Gaur, *Criminal Law Cases and Materials*, Butterworths, India
- Ratanlal & Dhirajlal's *Indian Penal Code*, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur
- B. M. Gandhi, *Indian Penal Code*, Eastern Book Co,
- Codification, Macaulay and the Indian Penal Code (Wing-Cheong Chan, Barry Wright & Stanley Yeo eds., 1st ed. Ashgate 2011).
- R.C. Nigam, *Law of Crimes in India*(Vol. I) (1965)
- V.B. Raju, *Commentary on Indian Penal Code*, 1860 (Vol. I & II) (4th ed., 1982)
- K.I. Vibhute (Rev.), P.S.A. Pillai's *Criminal Law*, (10th ed., 2008)

C. Suggested readings

- An Open Letter to the Chief Justice of India (1979) 4 SCC (J) 17 160
- Justice Verma Committee Report-2013
- 42nd Report of the Law Commission of India
- 84th Report of the Law Commission of India
- 91st Report of the Law Commission of India
- 156th Report of the Law Commission of India
- 172nd Report of the Law Commission of India
- 202nd Report of the Law Commission of India
- 243rd Report of the Law Commission of India




- Flavia Agnes, “Law, Ideology and Female Sexuality-Gender Neutrality in Rape Law”, Economic and Political Weekly 844, 2002

D. Legislation:

- The Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Bare act)
- The Protection of Children against Sexual offence Act, 2012
- Criminal Law (Amendment Act, 2013)
- Criminal Law (Amendment Act), 2005, Criminal Law (Amendment Act), 2013

E. Websites:

- <http://thelawdictionary.org>
- <http://indiacode.nic.in/>
- <http://www.prsindia.org/>
- <http://lawcommissionofindia.nic.in/>
- <http://judis.nic.in/>
- <http://www.law.cornell.edu/>
- <http://www.worldlii.org/>
- <http://liiofindia.org/>

 Marwadi University	<h2 style="margin: 0;">Faculty of Law</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.)</h3> <h3 style="margin: 0;">Semester IV</h3>				
	Subject Name Basics of French Language French- II	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Code	10SL0402	2	Theory 2	Practical 0	Tutorial 0

Objectives:

1. To familiarize students with basic French sentence structures
2. To enable students to ask basic questions and answers

Outcomes:



The students will get basic exposure to the French language and they will be able to:

1. Read basic instructions in French
2. Ask basic questions in French
3. Answer basic questions in French

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.



Detailed Syllabus

Unit	Descriptions	Sessions (in hours)
I	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verb conjugation (1st, 2nd and a few of 3rd group i.e. être, faire, aller etc. 2. Questions with « Que-est-ce-que, Quand, Quoi, Quel, Pourquoi, Où » 3. Asking/Responding politely 4. Negative sentences 	15
II	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Possessive Adjectives and Pronouns 2. Past tense 3. Future proche 4. Reading Comprehension 5. Listening activities 	15

Teaching Scheme

Teaching Scheme (Hours per week)	Evaluation Scheme					Total Marks
	ESE	IA	CSE	Viva	Term Work	
2 Hours	00	30	20	25	25	100

1.) IA will consist of the following components (30 marks):

a. **Assignments (20 Marks):** Students will prepare three oral assignments.

b. **In-Class Participation (10 Marks)**

2.) CSE (20 marks):

a. **(Term End Simulation):** Students will carry out simulated tasks at the end of the semester. It would comprise of individual and group tasks.

3.) Viva (25 Marks): Viva will be conducted at the end of the semester. It will be based on the CSE, Term Work, Assignments and topics covered in the syllabus.

4.) Term Work (25 Marks):



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

(Term-End Presentation): Students will make a presentation based on topics provided by the faculty, at the end of the semester.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot




Text Books: (Readings)

1. AI ECHO Methode de francaise, J. Girardet, CLE International
2. Cahier Personnel D'apprentissage, J. Girardet, CLE International

Additional Texts:

NA

 Marwadi University	<h2>Faculty of Law</h2> <h3>B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)</h3> <h3>Semester IV</h3>				
	Lower Court II (4 weeks) Internship	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Name			Theory	Practical	Tut orial
Subject Code	10FL0406	2	0	0	0

Course Objectives:

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To familiarize students with law in practice at local level
- To enable student's enormous exposure to lower court

Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students would be able to :

- Understand the basic requirement of depth knowledge of the subject matter in a case.
- Analyse the most basic legal cases.
- Create an alignment of curriculum with enormous practical exposure.

Detailed Syllabus:

Sessions (in hours)	Nature of Work done	Learning Outcome	Remarks
1 st week			
2 nd week			





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

3 rd week			
4 th week			

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



RULES

1. All Internships mentioned in the above-mentioned table shall be completed by a student in order to be eligible for the award of the degree of B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.).

2. An internship can be arranged by a student or the same can be arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

2.1 Procedure to be followed when student is self-arranging internship

a. Student shall submit the details of the internship office to the internship committee before beginning the internship as per the internship calendar notified by the Internship Committee.

b. Student shall obtain a recommendation letter from Dean, Faculty of Law before starting the internship.

c. Student shall submit the Internship Confirmation Letter before starting the internship.

d. If a student is self-arranging the Internship, the parameters set up by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot shall be fulfilled by the Organisation / Lawyer / Company.

e. Student shall not change the internship office without obtaining approval from the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

f. If a student changes the internship office without obtaining the approval from the Internship Committee, such internship shall not be considered for any purpose by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

g. Student shall be informing the internship office regarding issuing of Confidential Internship Certificate and Internship Completion Certificate. If the internship office refuses to issue any of the documents mentioned above, the internship committee shall not make any communication to the internship office, it shall be the sole responsibility of the student to get documents mentioned above.

2.2 Procedure to be followed when Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot will arrange the Internship

a. Student shall submit the request in writing of arranging internship to the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot three months prior from the starting the internship, failing which Faculty of Law shall not be responsible to arrange the internship, Student shall be responsible for self-arranging the internship and he/she shall be following all the steps mentioned in

b. The internship office arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University Rajkot, shall be final. The student shall be joining the internship office on time. No request for change of internship office shall be entertained.

c. No preferences from a student with regard to place of internship or internship office shall be entertained by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

d. Student shall bear the cost of stay, travel and any other expenses during the time of internship. Student will have to arrange his/her accommodation. e. If a student does not join the Internship office



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

as provided to him by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, in future no assistance what so ever shall be provided by Internship Committee to that student except providing him a recommendation letter.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



PROCESS DURING AND AFTER COMPLETION OF INTERNSHIP

3. Student shall maintain daily record of work as per the format provided below and submit weekly progress report to their Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
4. Format of Weekly Report: Name of the Student:
Course: B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester:
Name of the Internship: NGO/LC-1/LC-2/HC-1/HC-2/SC-1/SC-2/Placement
Name of the Internship Office:
Name of the Reporting Head at Internship Office:
Week: 1/2/3/4 Dates: DD/MM/YYYY to DD/MM/YYYY
Sr. No. Date Nature of Work done Learning Outcome 1 2 3 4
2. There shall be a separate weekly report for each week of internship. The weekly report in soft copy shall be submitted to Faculty Coordinator as per the schedule notified by the Internship Committee.
3. At the end of the internship a Final Report both in hard copy as well as in soft copy prepared by the student shall be submitted to the Faculty Coordinator.
4. Late submission of weekly reports and Final Reports shall attract deduction of the marks by the Faculty Coordinator.
5. If weekly report submission is delayed by more than seven days from the due date, it shall be considered as no weekly report submission on the part of the student.
6. The mode (google form, email etc.) of Weekly and Final Internship report submission shall be notified by the Faculty Coordinator. Submission in any other mode shall be considered as no submission on the part of student.
7. The Final Report of the Internship shall be submitted in hard copy to the Faculty coordinator, while submitting the Final report in hard copy the Student shall sign the sheet of final report submission available with Faculty coordinator.
8. The student must make sure that the weekly and final report submitted by him/her shall not be a plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
9. In case weekly or final report have been found to be plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot then such case shall be considered to be a case of use of unfair means in examination. A committee shall be constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law to inquire into the cases of use of unfair means. The decision shall be taken by Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.
10. The student shall submit a copy of the Internship Certificate counter signed by the her/him to the Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
11. Non-submission of the certificate shall lead to cancellation the Internship and the student shall be repeating the same internship again in future.
12. A student shall make sure the internship office is submits the Confidential Internship Certificate to the Faculty Coordinator via mail or post in a sealed envelope.
13. Internship Confidential Certificate must be signed and seal of the Internship office/Advocate must be there on it, without signature and seal Internship Confidential Certificate shall not be considered



Marwadi
University

for any purpose.



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



14. After the submission of final internship report, a viva-voce examination shall be conducted in which the student shall be examined by external/internal examiner. Students shall be evaluated based on the work they have done during the internship, presentation and practical knowledge gained.

15. If a student fails to complete internship, such student shall be declared fail. He/she shall have to complete the same internship in future in order to become eligible for the award of Degree of B.A.LL.B./B.Com.LL.B.

16. In case any misconduct or unprofessional behaviour of a student during internship is being reported by the internship office to the Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, the same shall be inquired by a committee constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot and the decision shall be taken by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

17. The format of the Final Internship Report is as follows

List of Contents

Sr.No.

Title Page No.

1 Acknowledgement

2 Table of Statutes

3 Abbreviations

4 Introduction

5 Internship Work Overview

6 Conclusion

7 Experience sharing

8. Evaluation Scheme:

CONFIDENTIAL CERTIFICATE

Name of the Student:

Institute/Organization:

Name & Address of the Supervisor:

STUDENT PERFORMANCE

Specific remarks about the overall performance of the student toward tasks: (Enthusiastic; eager to learn; receptive; diligent; highly engaged; conscientious; indifferent; disinterested)

Skill of the student in executing tasks: (Well developed critical thinking & analytical skills; shows initiative; learns quickly; productive; meets deadlines; needs to ask more questions; often fails to understand or follow directions; requires close supervision)



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

How far the student is Dependable: (Conscientious; exercises good judgment; follows through consistently on tasks; persistent with difficult tasks; hesitant to make decisions; careless in meeting obligations)

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



General Conduct & Character: (Positive attitude; suitable dress & grooming; prompt; accepts praise and criticism appropriately; accountable; makes excuses; overly casual in approach)


Maintaining relationships with others: (Respectful; cooperative; receives suggestions well; open; mature; tactful; friendly; shy; impolitic; argumentative)

Merit Based Overall Evaluation of the Interns Performance:

- Outstanding (performed beyond expectations)
- Very good (high quality performance)
- Good (performed all tasks as expected)
- Average (marginal performance)
- Unsatisfactory (performance mostly inadequate)

(SIGNATURE OF THE SUPERVISOR WITH OFFICE SEAL)

DATED

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com. LL.B. (Hons) Semester V				
	Subject Name	Principles of Marketing	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
Subject Code	10BC0501	4	3	0	2
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial

Course Objectives

- The objective of this course is to help the students understand fundamental concepts and principles of marketing and marketing management.
- The course will be useful to real understand basic marketing decision.
- The topics in the course should be discussed in relation to real marketing practices.





Course Outcomes

After studying this course, students will be able to:

- Define different marketing concepts.
- Demonstrate the process of new product mix, product line and product development.
- Relate various theories of pricing methods.
- Critiques the marketing techniques for promotion.
- Construct the basics of distribution channels.

Detailed Syllabus:

Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Core Reading
Unit I (15 hrs)	<p>EVOLUTION OF MARKETING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production Concept, Product Concept, Selling Concept, • Marketing Concept and Social Concept. Introduction to Marketing mix (4Ps). 	Marketing Management: Global Perspective, Indian Context, Ramaswamy, 2009
Unit II (15 hrs)	<p>PRODUCT DECISIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of product mix and product line, • New Product Development: Process and Reasons of failure, • Introduction to Product Life Cycle (PLC), • Consumer adaptation stages and managerial implications. 	Marketing Management, Philip Kotler, Kevin Lane Keller, Subramanian Sivaramakrishnan, 2012
Unit III (15 hrs)	<p>PRICING DECISIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept and Objectives of Pricing, • Types of pricing, • Pricing Process, Importance of Pricing, • Concept of Price setting methods, • Factors affecting on pricing, Some key concept of pricing: • Psychological Price, Premium Pricing, • Discount and allowances and Price Discrimination. 	Case Studies in Marketing Management, S. Ramesh Kumar, 2012
Unit IV (15 hrs)	<p>PROMOTION DECISIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advertising: Concept, features, importance, media. • Personal Selling: Concept, features, importance, difference between personal selling and advertising. • Sales Promotion: Concept, features, importance, types. 	Marketing Management: Text and Cases: Indian Context, Tapan Kumar Panda · 2009



<p>Unit V (15 hrs)</p>	<p>DISTRIBUTION DECISIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Concept, features, importance, types, factors affecting on channel decision,• Channel design decision, Channel management decision,	<p>Marketing Management, R S N Pillai, 2010</p>
--	---	---




- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary idea about Amazon, Flipkart, Snapdeal and another online store distribution network. | |
|--|--|--|

Textbooks:

- Philip Kotler, Marketing Management, Pearson Education. 2016
- S A Sherlekar, Marketing Management, Himalaya Publishing House. 2010
- V S Ramaswamy, Marketing Management, Macmillan Publisher India Ltd. 4th ed. 2009

Reference Books:

- R. B. Rudani. Basics of Marketing Management, S. Chand & Company. 2009
- John Quelch. Marketing Management, Macmillan Publisher India Ltd. 5th ed. 2005
- R. Shrinivasan and Kasturi Rangan, Marketing Management, PHI Learning. 2004

 Marwadi University	<p>Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester V</p>				
Subject Name	Human Rights & International Humanitarian Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Code	10BB0501		Theory	Practical	Tutorial
		5	4	0	2

Objectives:

- To understand the meaning and scope of International Humanitarian law and human Rights Law
- To understand the Principles of distinction, precaution and proportionality
- To provide students with knowledge and appreciation of the interplay between International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights Law
- To provide students with awareness of implementation of International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights Law






Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Outcomes:


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- To be able to define the concept of jus in bello and jus ad bellum
- To be able to demonstrate the principle of proportionality, precaution and distinction
- To be able to identify the meaning of customary international law in International Human rights law and International Humanitarian Law.
- To compare the International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights Law
- To be able to explain the law regarding warfare and the modern developments in it.
- To be able to able to develop a critical thinking regarding the International humanitarian law and human rights law

Detailed Syllabus

Unit / Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions
Unit I 9 Hours	<p>Introduction to International Humanitarian Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical background, early origins and historical development • <i>Jus ad bellum</i> and <i>Jus in bello</i> • International Armed Conflict and Applicable Law • Non International Armed Conflict and Applicable Law • Customary International Humanitarian Law
Unit II 10 Hours	<p>Combatants and Civilians: Definitions, Privileges and Liabilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Who is a combatant? • Who is a Civilian • Privileges of Combatant Status • Privileges of Civilian Status • Definition of Military Objects • Definition of Civilian Objects • 'Dual Use' Objects
Unit III 9 Hours	<p>Proportionality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Principle of Proportionality • Incidental Harm • Force Protection • Direct Military Advantage • Indiscriminate Attacks



Unit IV
9 Hours

Precautionary Measures

- Principle of Distinction
- Duty of Care
- Feasible Standard



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Effective Warning
Unit IV 9 Hours	Implementation of International Humanitarian law <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Respect for International Humanitarian Law• Reciprocity• Ensuring implementation of International Humanitarian Law Egra Omnes• Regional Cooperation• Interplay of IHL and Human Rights Law
Unit V 10 Hours	Introduction to Human Rights <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Meaning and Concept of Human Rights• Theoretical Foundation of Human Rights-Natural Law and Natural Rights• History and Development of Human Rights: Ancient– Medieval, 17th&18th Century ,19th & 20thCentury , Modern Developments• Generations of Human Rights-Civil and Political Rights- Economic, Social and Cultural Rights - Solidarity Rights
Unit VI 9 Hours	International Human Rights Instruments <ul style="list-style-type: none">• International Bill of Human Rights• Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948• International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966• First Optional Protocol• Second Optional Protocol to ICCPR• International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, 1966• Optional Protocols to ICESCR
Unit VII 9 Hours	Human Rights and Vulnerable Groups <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Women• Children• Elderly Groups• Disabled Persons



Unit VIII
10 Hours

Implementation of Human Rights

- UN Commission on Human Rights
- The Human Rights Committee
- The Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights
- Application of International Human Rights Law in India
- Role of Judiciary
- National Human Rights Commission

Books Prescribed




- S.K.Avesti and R.P. Kataria, *Law Relating to Human Rights*, Orient Publications, New Delhi (2000)
- Justice Palok Basu, *Law Relating to Protection of Human Rights*, Modern Law Publications, Allahabad (2002).
- Sircar, V.K. ,*Protection of Human Right in India*, Asia Law House, Hyderabad (2004-05.)
- S C Tripathi, *Law Relating to Woman and Children*, Central Law Publishers, Allahabad, (2001)
- Mamata Rao, *Law Relating to Woman and Children*, Eastern Book Co., Lucknow (2008)
- V.S. Mani (ed.), *Handbook of International Humanitarian Law in South Asia*, Oxford University Press, 2007

Reference Books:

- Alston, Phillip, *The United Nations and Human Rights*, Clarendon Press, London (1995).
- Bajwa, G.S.and D.K. Bajwa, *Human Rights in India: Implementation and Violations*, D.K. Publishers, New Delhi (1996).
- Basu, D. D., *Human Rights in Constitutional Law*, Prentice Hall, New Delhi (1994).
- Sehgal, B. P .Singh, ed., *Human Rights in India: Problems and Perspectives*, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi (1999).
- Symmonides, J., *Human Right: International Protection, Monitoring and Enforcement*, Rawat publications, New Delhi (2005)
- G B Reddy, *Womanand the Law*, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad (2001)
- MarcoSassoli, Antoine A. Bouvier &Anee Quintin, *How does Law Protect In War?-Cases, Documents and Teaching Material on Contemporary Practice in International Humanitarian Law*, ICRC, 3rd Ed., 2011
- Md. Jahid Hossain Bhuiyan, Prof. Louise Doswald Beck, Prof. Azizur Rahman Chowdhury (ed.), *International Humanitarian Law-An Anthology*, LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, First Ed., 2009
- Larry Maybee & Benarji Chakka (ed.), *International Humanitarian Law-A Reader for South Asia*, ICRC, New Delhi, 2007
- Anthony Cullen, *The Concept of Non-International Armed Conflict in International Humanitarian Law*, Cambridge University Press, 2010
- Frederic De Mulinen, *Handbook on the Law of War for Armed Forces*, ICRC, 1987
- Yves Sandoz, Christophe Swinarski& Bruno Zimmermann (ed.),*Commentary on Geneva Conventions*, ICRC, MartinusNijhoff Publishers, Geneva, 1987
- Frits Kalshoven & Liesbeth Zegveld, *Constraints on the Waging of War-An Introduction to International Humanitarian Law*, ICRC, 4th Ed., 2001
- SK Kapoor, *Human Rights under International and Indian Law*, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, (1999)
- H O Agarwal, *Human Rights*, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, (12thEdn. - 2012)



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester V				
Subject Name	Criminal Procedure Code	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BB0502	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives

The objectives of the course are:

1. The course will enable the students to understand the various concepts and functioning of Criminal Courts.
2. Through this course students will find how to analyse maintenance under Criminal Procedure Code and also will have a clear picture about the crucial aspects relating to investigation and trial of offences.
3. This course will sensitize the students about critical issues in administration of criminal justice.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the stages in investigation and procedure of trial in criminal cases
2. Explain the powers, functions, and duties of police and criminal courts.
3. Evaluate the provisions relating to maintenance of Wife, Children and Parents.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
------------------------------	--------------	-----------





<p>UNIT I: Introduction (6 hours)</p>	<p>1. The Rationale of Criminal Procedure and the importance of fair trial</p> <p>2. Role of Various Authorities in administration of criminal justice</p> <p>3. Basic Concepts: Bailable Offence, Non-Bailable Offence, Cognizable Offence, Non- cognizable Offence, Complaint, Charge, Police Report,</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lalita Kumari v. Govt. of Uttar Pradesh, 2013 (13) SCALE 559 05• Lalita Kumari v. Govt. of Uttar Pradesh, CrI.M.P. no.5029 of 2014 in Writ Petition (CrI.) No.68 of 2008• Youth Bar Association of India v. Union of India and Others WRIT PETITION (CRL.) NO.68 OF
--	---	---



	<p>Investigation, Inquiry and Trial, 4. Constitution & Powers of Criminal Courts & Offices</p>	<p>2016</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State of Orissa v. Sharat Chandra Sahu, (1996) 6 SCC 435 • Madhu Bala v. Suresh Kumar, (1997) 8 SCC 476 • Sakiri Vasu v. State of Uttar Pradesh, (2008) 2 SCC 409 • Mahendra Singh Dhoni v Yerraguntla Shyamsuder (2017)7 SCC 760
<p>UNIT II : Information to the police and investigation, Arrest and Bail (8 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information in Cognizable Offences • Information in non-cognizable Offences • Procedure for investigation • Who can Arrest? • Arrest How made • Rights of Arrested person • Provisions as to Bail and Bond • Conditions Requisite for Initiation of Proceedings 	<p>Case Laws-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D.K.Basu v. State of West Bengal, (1997) 6 SCC 642 30 • State of Haryana v. Dinesh Kumar, (2008) 3SCC 222 33 • Arnesh Kumar v. State of Bihar, (2014) 8 SCC 273 • State v. Captain Jagjit Singh, (1962) 3 SCR 622 46 • Moti Ram v. State of M.P., (1978) 4 SCC 47 49 • Gurcharan Singh v. State (Delhi Admn.), (1978) 1 SCC 118 • Sanjay Chandra v. Central Bureau of Investigation, (2012)1 SCC 40 • Shri Gurbaksh Singh Sibbia v. State of Punjab, (1980) 2 SCC 565 • State (Delhi Administration) v. Sanjay Gandhi, (1978) 2 SCC 411 • Sangitaben Shaileshbhai • Rakesh Kumar Paul v State of Assam, (2017)15 SCC 67 • Datanta v. State of Gujarat, 2018 SCC Online SC 2300



UNIT III: Complaints to Magistrates and commencement of Proceedings before Magistrates (8 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Examination of Complaints2. Procedure by Magistrate3. Issue of Process4. Commitment of Case	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mohan Singh v. State of Bihar, (2011)9 SCC 272• Ajay Kumar Parmar v. State of Rajasthan, (2012)9 SCALE 542
UNIT IV: The Charge (6 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Form of Charge2. Joinder of Charges	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rukmini Narvekar v. Vijaya Satardekar AIR 2009 SC 1013• Nitya Dharmanand v. Gopal Sheelum Reddy, (2018) 2 SCC 93• State v. Selvi (2018)13 SCC 455
UNIT V: Trial Procedures (10 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Sessions Trial2. Warrant Trial<ol style="list-style-type: none">i) Cases Instituted upon a Police Reportii) Cases Instituted otherwise than on a Police Reportiii) Conclusion of Trial3. Summons Trial by Magistrates4. Summary Trial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Abdul Karim v. State of Karnataka, (2000) 8 SCC 710• State of Jharkhand v Lalu Prasad Yadav (2017)8 SCC 1• Harbeer Singh v Sheeshpal (2016)16 SCC 418• B.A. Umesh v High Court of Karnataka (2017) 4 SCC 124• State of Goa v jose Maria Albert Vales (2018)11 SCC 659



<p>UNIT VI: Evidence in Inquiries and Trials (15 hours)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mode of taking and recording evidence2. Commission for the Examination of witnesses3. General Provisions as to Inquiries and Trials	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sunil v State of M.P., (2017)4 SCC 393• Amir Hamza Shaikh v State of Maharashtra (2019) 8 SCC 357• Rajesh v State of Haryana (2019)6 SCC 368• Rekha Murarka v State of West Begal, 2019 Supreme (SC) 1286• Swapna Kumar Chatterji v CBI, (2019)14 SCC 328• Bhagyan Das v State of Uttarakhand, (2019) 4 SCC 354
<p>UNIT VII:</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Discharge and acquittal	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Edmund S. Lyngdoh v State of



<p>Judgment (15 hours)</p>	<p>2. Conviction 3. Hearing on sentence 4. Content of judgments</p>	<p>Meghalaya, (2016)15 SCC 572 • Ratanlal v Prahlad Jat, (2017)9 SCC 340</p>
<p>UNIT VIII: Other Important Provisions (15 hours)</p>	<p>1. Submission of Death Sentence for Confirmation 2. Appeals 3. Reference and Revision 4. Execution, Suspension, Remission and Commutation of Sentences 5. Plea Bargaining 6. Provisions relating to Maintenance 7. Salient features of The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015 8. Salient features of Probation of Offenders act, 1958</p>	<p>• Raju Jagdish Paswan v State of Maharashtra (2019)16 SCC 380 • D. Velusamy v D. Patchaiammal (2010) 10 SCC 469 • Md. Sajjad @Raju@ Salim v State of West Bengal 2017 (1) RCR (Criminal) 748 • Union of India v Dharam Pal, (2019) 15 SCC 388 • Mahesh Dube v Shivbodh Dubel (2019) 4 SCC 160 • Accused X v State of Maharashtra, Cr. Appeal no. 680/2007 on 12.04.2017/ 2019 SCC online SC 543</p>

*** Prescribed Legislation: The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973**

Text Book

- S. N. Mishra, The Code of Criminal Procedure, Central Law Publication, Allahabad, 2017

Reference Books

- K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, R.V. Kelkar's Lectures on Criminal Procedure, Eastern Book Company, 2013
- K.N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, Criminal Procedure, Eastern Book Company, 2004
- Aiyer, Mitter, Law of Bails- Practice and Procedure, Law Publishers(India) Pvt. Ltd., 2012
- Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, Criminal Procedure, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
- S.C. Sarkar, The Law of Criminal Procedure, Wadhawa & Co. , Nagpur, 2007
- P.V. Ramakrishna, Law of Bail, Bonds, Arrest and Custody, Lexis Nexis, 2008



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A.L.L.B. (Hons)
Semester V

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name	Corporate Law – I	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BB0503	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

To acquire knowledge and develop understanding of the regulatory framework of incorporation of companies, company affairs, various compliances through various provisions of Companies Act and its schedules, rules, notifications, circulars, clarifications there under including case laws and Secretarial-legal standards.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the learners will be able

- To recall basic concepts and Characteristics of company.
- To demonstrate Incorporation procedure and its Consequences.
- To apply provisions relating to various prospectus and types of share issuance.
- To classify and compare various types of debentures.
- To evaluate membership and modes of acquiring membership.
- To formulate high standards relating to the directors and key managerial personals.

Detailed Syllabus



<p>Module: 1. Introduction 7 hours</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Historical Development of Concept of Corporate Law in India2 Company – Definition, Meaning, Nature and its Characteristics3 Nature and Forms of Business4 Company vis-à-vis other Forms of Business5 Concept of Corporate Personality, Corporate Veil, Limited Liability and Citizenship	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Anuj Jain vs. Axis Bank Limited and Ors. (26.02.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0228/2020• State of Karnataka and Ors. vs. Selvi J. Jayalalitha and Ors. (14.02.2017 - SC): MANU/SC/0157/2017• New Horizons Limited and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (09.11.1994 - SC) : MANU/SC/0564/1995• C.V. Raman vs. Management of Bank of India and Ors. (21.04.1988 - SC): MANU/SC/0059/1988
--	--	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">● ArcelorMittal India Private Limited vs. Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors. (04.10.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/1123/2018● Laurel Energetics Pvt. Ltd. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India (13.07.2017 - SC): MANU/SC/0864/2017● Collector of Customs vs. East African Traders (02.12.1999 - SC):MANU/SC/1235/1999● State of Rajasthan and Ors. vs. Gotan Lime Stone Khanji Udyog Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. (20.01.2016 - SC):MANU/SC/0058/2016● Salomon v. Saloman & Co. Ltd (1859-99) -(Personality of a Company)● Kondolia Tea Co. Ltd. ReILR(1886)● Lee v. Lee's Air Farming Ltd. (1960)● Bacha F. Guzdara v. CIT Bombay (1955)● Chamundeeswari v. CTO, Vellore Rural (2007)
--	--	---



<p>Module: 2. Incorporation and its Consequences 19 hours</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Types of Companies and their incorporation2 Promoters – Meaning, Position, Duties, Rights, Responsibilities and Liabilities3 Formation of Companies – Procedural Aspects4 Memorandum of Association & Articles of Association and their Alteration5 Contracts and Conversion of Companies6 Commencement of Business	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. vs. Gaurav Varshney and Ors. (15.07.2016 - SC):MANU/SC/0778/2016● Commissioner of Income Tax, Tamil Nadu vs. City Mills Distributors (P) Ltd. (05.02.1996 - SC):MANU/SC/0747/1996● Darius Rutton Kavasmaneck vs. Gharda
---	--	--



	<p>7 Doctrine of Ultra-Vires, Constructive Notice, Indoor Management, Alter Ego</p>	<p>Chemicals Limited (28.10.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/0968/2014</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Ajay Agarwal (25.02.2010 - SC): MANU/SC/0137/2010● Premium Global Securities Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. (09.12.2015 - SC): MANU/SC/1443/2015● ArcelorMittal India Private Limited vs. Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors. (04.10.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/1123/2018● Board of Control for Cricket Vs. Cricket Association of Bihar and Ors. (18.07.2016 - SC): MANU/SC/0781/2016● Darius Rutton Kavasmaneck vs. Gharda Chemicals Limited (28.10.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/0968/2014● Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Ltd. vs. Nippon Steel Corporation Ltd. (07.11.2006 - SC): MANU/SC/8629/2006● State of Karnataka and Ors. vs. Shreyas Papers Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. (05.01.2006 - SC): MANU/SC/0084/2006● Ashbury Railway Carriage and Iron Co., Ltd., v. Riche (Object Clause in Memorandum of Association)● In Re Jon Beauforte London Ltd., (Memorandum of association)
--	---	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bell House Ltd., City Wall Properties Ltd., (Ultra Vires)
--	--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Dr. A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar v. Life Insurance Corporation of India (Object Clause)● Royal British Bank v. Turquand (Doctrine of Indoor Management)● Free Man v. Buckhurst Properties Ltd., (Articles of Association)● Daimler Co., Ltd., Continental Tyre and Rubber Co., (Lifting of a corporate veil)● Re FG Films Ltd., (Lifting up of a corporate veil)● Gilford Motor Company v. Home (Lifting of a corporate veil)● Wood v Odessa Waterworks Co., (Binding force of Memorandum and Articles of Association)● Eley v. Positive Government Security Life Assurance Co., Ltd., (Binding force of Memorandum)● Rayfields v. Hands (Binding force of Memorandum of Association)● Allen v. Gold Reefs of West Africa Ltd., (Alternation of Articles)● A-G v. Great Eastern Railway Company, (Object clause)● Cotman v. Brougham (Object Clause)● Royal British Bank v. Tarquand. (Doctrine of Indoor Management)● Mohony v. East Holy ford Mining Co., (Constructive Notice)● Newbome v. Sensolid
--	---



		<p>(Great Britain) Ltd., (Duty of Promoters)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Natal Land Co., Ltd.,
--	--	--



		<p>Pauline Colliery Syndicate Ltd., (Duty of promoter)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Erlanger v. New Sombrero Phosphate Co., (Duties of Promoters)● Gluckstein v. Barnes (Duties of promoters)● Lee v. Lee's Air Farming Co., Ltd., (Personality of a company)● Derry v. Peek (1889) 14 AC 337 (Misrepresentation of Facts by Promoters)
--	--	---



Module: 3.
Financial
Structure-I
13 hours

1. Concept of Capital and Financing of Companies– Sources of Capital- GDR, ADR, IDR
2. Prospectus– Definition; Abridged Prospectus; Red–Herring Prospectus; Shelf Prospectus; Information Memorandum; Contents, Registration; Misrepresentations and Penalties
3. Nature and classification of company securities.
4. Classes and Types of Shares; Equity Shares with Differential Rights; Issue of Shares at Par, Premium and Discount; Forfeiture and Surrender of Shares; Bonus Issues; Rights Issues; Issue of Sweat Equity Shares; Employees Stock Option Scheme; Private Placement; preference shares and other forms of securities
5. Shares and General Principles of Allotment.

Case Laws:

- Ram Parshotam Mittal and Ors. vs. Hotel Queen Road Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. (10.05.2019 - SC)
:MANU/SC/0741/2019
- Nirma Industries Ltd. and Ors. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India (09.05.2013 - SC)
:MANU/SC/0536/2013
- Aruna Oswal vs. Pankaj Oswal and Ors. (06.07.2020 - SC):
MANU/SC/0507/2020
- Mackintosh Burn Limited vs. Sarkar and Chowdhury Enterprises Private Limited (27.03.2018 - SC):
MANU/SC/0299/2018
- Cheran Properties Limited vs. Kasturi and Sons Limited and Ors. (24.04.2018 - SC):
MANU/SC/0427/2018
- Sahara India Real Estate Corpn. Ltd. V. SEBI (2012)
- Pramatha Nath Samyal v. kali Kumar Dutt (1929)
- Nash v. Lynde (1929)



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Rattan Singh v. MD, Moga Transport Co. Ltd. (1959) ● Govt. Stock Securities Investment Co. Ltd. V. Christopher (1956)
<p>Module: 4. Financial Structure- II 13 hours</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Debt Capital – Debentures, Debenture Stock, Bonds; Recent Trends and Dynamics of Corporate Debt Financing; Debenture Trust Deed and Trustees; Conversion of and Redemption of Debentures 2. Securing of Debts: Charges ; Creation, Modification and Satisfaction of Charges 3. Share Certificates & The Depositories Act 1996 4. Transfer of Shares 5. Share Capital, Reduction of Share Capital, Rights Issues 6. Statutory provisions to protect interests of creditors and shareholders 7. Types of Debentures, remedies available to debenture holders in case of Company default 8. Dividends – Payments, Capitalization and Profit 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Vinay Kumar Mittal and Ors. vs. Dewan Housing Finance Corporation Ltd. and Ors. (31.01.2020 - SC):MANU/SC/0118/20 20 ● Berger Paints India Ltd. vs. C.I.T., Delhi-V (28.03.2017 - SC): MANU/SC/0319/2017 ● Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and Ors. vs. Sahara India Real Estate Corpn. Ltd. and Ors. (19.06.2015 - SC):MANU/SC/0714/20 15 ● Manish Kumar vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (19.01.2021 - SC):MANU/SC/0029/20 21 ● Ramesh Parsram Malani and Ors. vs. The State of Telangana and Ors. (22.10.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1451/2019 ● Re. Florence Land & Public Works Ltd. (1955) ● Royal British Bank v. Turquand (1856) ● UTI v. Om Praksah Berlia (1983) ● Gackson v. Turquand (1869) ● In re, Indian Iron & Steel Co. ltd (1957) ● Bagia & San Francisco Railway Co. (1868)



Module: 5.
Membership
10 hours

1. Definition of a member
2. Member v. Shareholder
3. Modes of acquiring membership
4. Who may become a member &

Case Laws:

- Arcelor Mittal India Private Limited vs. Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors.



	<p>termination</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">5. Impersonation of membership6. Duties & Liabilities of members7. Members v. contributory8. Expulsion of a member	<p>(04.10.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/1123/2018</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Mallina Bharathi Rao vs. The Gowthami Solvent Oils Limited and Ors. (29.12.2000 - CLB): MANU/CL/0056/2001● K. Balagangadharan and Ors. vs. Gurukripa Ayurvedic Heritage P. Ltd. and Ors. (05.02.2020 - NCLT - Kochi): MANU/NC/6982/2020● Saroj Hashmukh Patel and Ors. vs. Kantilal Pranlal Patel and Ors. (23.10.2007 - CLB): MANU/CL/0075/2007● Sant Chemicals (p.) Ltd. V. Aviat Chemicals (p) Ltd. (2000) 25 SCL 473 (Bom.)● Kumaran Potty v. Vinod Pharma & Chemicals Ltd. (1996) 2 Comp. L.J. 288 (Ker.)● Mohri Bibi. V. Dharmadas Ghose (1903) 30 ILR Cal. 539. (PC)● LIC vs. Escorts Ltd. (1986)● Raja Surrindar Singh v. P.B. & A Products Co. Ltd. (1956) 26 Comp. Cas. 41.
--	--	--



<p>Module: 6. Corporate Administration-I 13 hours</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Appointment and Qualifications of Directors2. Directors – Kinds, Powers and Duties, Legal Liability (Civil & Criminal)3. Distinction between Managing Director, Whole Time Director & Manager, KMP4. Appointment & Remuneration of Managerial Personnel	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Balmer Lawrie and Co. Ltd. and Ors. vs. Partha Sarathi Sen Roy and Ors. (20.02.2013 - SC) : MANU/SC/0171/2013• Ram Parshotam Mittal and Ors. vs. Hotel Queen Road Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. (10.05.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0741/2019• Hari Sankaran vs. Union
--	---	---



		<p>of India (UOI) and Ors. (04.06.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/0802/2019</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tin Plate Dealers Association Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. vs. Satish Chandra Sanwalka and Ors. (07.10.2016 - SC): MANU/SC/1270/2016 • ArcelorMittal India Private Limited vs. Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors. (04.10.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/1123/2018
--	--	--

Text Books

1. Avatar Singh on Company Law, Eastern Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books

1. Saharay, H. K. on Company Law 7th Edition, LexisNexis Publication Pvt. Ltd.
2. Davies, Paul L. on Principles of Modern Company Law, 8th Edition, Thomson Reuters South Asia Private Limited.

Online Resources

1. Ministry of Corporate Law - <http://www.mca.gov.in/>
2. Serious Fraud Investigation Office- <http://www.sfiio.nic.in/>
3. The Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs (IICA)- <http://www.iica.in/>
4. National Foundation for Corporate Governance (NFCG)- <http://www.nfcgindia.org/>
5. The Institute of Charter Accounts of India- <http://www.icai.org/>
6. The institute of Companies Secretaries of India- <http://www.icsi.edu/>



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)
Semester V

Subject Name	Law of Evidence	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BB0504	5	4	0	2

Objectives:

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- To understand the importance of Evidence in Law and Legal Proceedings
- To create an understanding about admissibility of different kinds of Evidence
- To ensure students learn how to approach a piece of evidence and convince the court about its admissibility or inadmissibility

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Darek'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



➤ To be able to objectively judge the strength of evidence even if it is admissible.

Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students will be able to-

1. State various concepts in Law of Evidence.
2. Interpret relevancy of facts.
3. Describe admissions and confessions.
4. Criticize dying declarations.
5. Interpret the other Statements by Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses.
6. Identify the relevance of Judgments.
7. Relate Expert Testimony.
8. Describe Oral and Documentary Evidence.
9. Witnesses, Examination and Cross Examination
10. Judge the concepts relating to Burden of Proof.
11. Identify the doctrine of Estoppel.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
--------------------------------------	---------------------	------------------



Unit I
Introductory
units and
Central
Conceptions
in Law of
Evidence

6 Hours

- The main features of the Indian Evidence Act 1861.
- Other acts which deal with evidence (special reference to CPC, CrPC).
- Problem of applicability of Evidence Act.
- Administrative Tribunals.
- Industrial Tribunals.
- Commissions of Enquiry.
- Court-martial.
- Disciplinary authorities in educational institutions.
- Interpretation Clause (section 3) - Court, Relevant Fact, Facts in Issue, Document, Evidence, Proving, Not Proving, Disproving.
- Presumption (section 4) - May Presume, Shall Presume and Conclusive Proof.
- Evidence: oral and documentary.
- Circumstantial evidence and direct evidence.
- Witness.
- Appreciation of evidence.
- Queen v. Golam Ismail, All. 1 FB p. 13, Union of India v. D.R. Verma, 1958 SCR 498
- Ayaub Khan Noorkhan Pathan v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2013 SC 58.
- Govaranyaz v. Emperor, AIR 1930 Nag. 242.
- Dalpat Singh v. State, 2005 / Cr. L J 749 (Raj).
- Sanjay Kumar Jain v. State of Delhi, AIR 2011 SC 363 : (2011) 11 SCC 733.
- Ramachandran v. State of Kerala, 2005 Cr. L J 1843 (Ker) : 2005 (4) Crimes 339 (Ker).
- Prakash v. State of Rajasthan 2013 CR. L J 2040 (SC) : AIR 2013 SC 1474.
- Mustkeem v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 2011 SC 2769 : (2011) 11 SCC 724.
- Registrar General, High Court of Karnataka v. Prakash Yadav, 2006 Cr. L J 3393 (Kant).



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Anant Chintaman Lagu v. State of Bombay AIR 1960 SC 500: 1960 SCJ 779.• M.S. Narayana Menon V. State of Kerala, AIR 2006 SC 3366: (2006) 6 SCC 39: 2006 (6) JT 72.• Father Bennidict v. State of Kerala 1967 KLT 466.• Kumar Experts v. Sharma Carpets, Air 2009 SC 513: (2009) 2 SCC 513.
--	--	---



Unit II
Relevancy of
Facts
7 Lectures

- The Doctrine of res gestae (Section 6, 7, 8, 10).
- Evidence of common intention (Section 10).
- The problems of relevancy of "Otherwise" irrelevant facts (Section 11).
- Relevant facts for proof of custom (Section 13).
- Facts concerning bodies & mental state (Section 14, 15).

- State of Maharashtra v. Kamal Ahmed Mohd. Vakil Ansari & Ors AIR 2013 SC 1441.
- Tejram Patil v. State of Maharashtra 2015 SCJ 710.
- Arjun Panditrao Khotra v. Kailash Khushanro Gorantyal 2020 SC 18.
- Aliathammunda v. Pattakal Cheriyakoya 2019 SC 464.
- Khaja Hussain v. Inspector of Police, Coimbatore, 2006 Cr. L J 3975 (Mad).
- Rijo v. State of Kerala, 2010 Cr. L J 1315 (ker) (DB).
- Nanuram v. State, 2005 Cr. L J 4586 (MP).
- G. Vijay avaradhan Rao v. State of A.P. 1996 Cr. L J 4151 (SC): 1996 (3) Crimes 197 (SC).
- State of Maharashtra v. Kamal Ahmed Mohammed Vakil Ansari 2013 Cr. L J 2069 (SC): AIR 2013 SC 1441.
- Vinod Kumar Baderbhai Patel v. State of Gujrat, 1999 Cr. L J 1650, 1662 (Guj).
- Chotka v. State AIR 1958 CAL. 482.
- Sheikh Rashid v. State of Maharashtra 2012 Cr. L J 1352 (Bom) (DB).
- Indru v. State of H.P. 1989 Cr. L J 2239 (HP).
- Visa Chandrasekhar Rao v. Ponna Satyanarayana, AIR



		<p>2000 SC 2138 : (2000) 6 SCC 286 : 2000 Cr. L J 3175 : 2000 (2) Crimes 328 (SC).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hadu Samanta v. State of Orissa, Air 1951 Orissa 53.• Manish Dixit v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 2001 SC 93: (2001) 1 SCC 596 : 2001 Cr. L J 133 : 2000 (4) Crimes 171 (SC).• Gulzar Muhammad v. State of H.P., 2008 Cr. L J 1350 (HP).• State of West Bangal v. Sukesh Naskar, 2009 Cr. L J 2370 (Cal) (DB).• Rattan Singh v. State of H.P., 1997 Cr. L J 833, 837 (SC): AIR 1997 SC 768: (1997) 4 SCC 161.• Krishan Kumar Malik v. State of Haryana, AIR 2011 SC 2877: (2011) 7 SCC 130: 2011 Cr. L J 4274.• Dr. Sunil Clifford Daniel v. State of Punjab, 2012 Cr. L J 4657 (SC): (2012) 11 SCC 205.• Alagupandi v. State of Tamil Nadu, 2012 Cr. L J 3363 (SC): AIR 2012 SC 2405: (2012) 10 SCC 451.• Darbara Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 2013 SC 840: 2012 Cr. L J 4757 (SC): (2012) 10 SCC 476.• Paramjeet Singh v. State of Uttarakhand, AIR 2011 SC 200: 2011 Cr. L J 663 : (2010) 10 SCC 439.
--	--	---



Unit III
Admissions
and
confessions
6 Lectures

- General principles concerning admission (Section 17, 23).
- Differences between "admission" and "confession."
- The problems of non-admissibility of confessions caused by "any inducement, threat or promise' (Section 24).
- Inadmissibility of confession made before a police officer (Section 25).

- State of Maharashtra v. Kamal Ahmed Mohd. Vakil Ansari & Ors AIR 2013 SC 1441.
- Dipak Jagdishchandra Patel v. State of Gujarat 2019 SC 588.
- Dharnidhar v. State of U.P. 2010 AIR SCW 5658.
- Sandeep v. State of U.P. 2012 SCC 107.
- Ashok Debbarma v. State of Tripura 2014 SCC 747.



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Admissibility of custodial confessions (Section 26).• Admissibility of "information" received from accused person in custody; with special reference to the problem of discovery based on "joint statement" (Section 27).• Confession by co-accused (Section 30).• The problems with the judicial action based on a "retracted confession".	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Goru Satyarajulu v. T.C. Panigrahi, ILR 1964 Cuttack 274.• Kamta Prasad v. Chait Narain, AIR 1934 All. 531.• Mst. Hussani v. Mst. Sahib Noor, 1910 (7) JC 505; Monilal v. Umacharan, AIR 1914 Cal. 832; Hickman v. Berens, 1895 2 CH 638.• Keshav Ram v. Pyarelal, 21 ALJ 209.• K.M. Singh v. Secy. Assocn. Of Indian Universities, AIR 1992 SC 1356: (1992) 3 SCC 129.• R. v. Abdullah, ILR (1885) 7 All. 385.• Pakala Narayan Swamy v. King Emperor, Jurnail Singh v. State of Punjab, AIR 2011 SC 964 : 2011 Cr. L J 1738 : (2011) 3 SCC 521.• Palvinder Kaur v. State of Punjab, AIR 1952 SC 354: 1953 Cr. L J 154 (SC) : 1953 SCR 94.• Deepak Panyang v. State of Arunachal Pradesh, 2010 Cr. L J 2567 (Gau) (DB).• Chhabu Ram v. State of H.P, 2006 Cr. L J 723 (HP).• Siddique v. State of Kerala, 2006 Cr. L J 1109 (Ker).• Sahoo v. State of U.P., AIR 1966 SC 40: 1966 Cr. L j 68 (SC).• Suhadevan v. State of Tamil Nadu, 2012 Cr. L J 3014 (SC): (2012) 6 SCC 403 : AIR 2012 SC 2435; Patel Manabhaj Mavjibhai v. State of Gujrat, 2013 Cr. L J 1213 (Guj).• Velayuda Pulavar v. State, (2009) 14 SCC 436.• State of Karnataka v.
--	--	---



		<p>Paniyeravara Mani, 2012 Cr. L J 582 (Karn).</p>
--	--	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R. Kuppusamy v. State, 2013 Cr. L J 1513 (SC).• Mohaammed Ajmal Mohammad Amir Kasab v. State of Maharashtra, 2012 Cr. L J 4770 (SC): (2012) 9 SCC 234.• Kulvinder Singh v. State of Haryana, AIR 2011 SC 1777: 2011 Cr. L J 2633: (2011) 5 SCC 258.• Sirima Narasimha Rao v. State of A.P., 2010 Cr. L J 769 (AP) (DB).• Kusuma Ankama Rao v. State of A.P., 2008 Cr. L J 3502 (SC) : AIR 2008 SC 2819 : (2008) 13 SCC 257
--	--	--



Unit IV
Dying
Declarations
4 lectures

- The justification for relevance on dying declarations (Section 32).
- The judicial standards for appreciation of evidentiary value of dying declarations.
- Purshottam Chopra v. State (NCT of Delhi) 2020 SCC 6
- Bhagwan v. State of Maharashtra 2019 SCC 95.
- Jagbir Singh v. State (NCT of Delhi) 2019 SCC 779.
- Bhagwat v. State of Maharashtra 2018
- Satish Chandra & Ors v. State of M.P. 2014 SCC 723.
- Bhagwan Tukaram Dane v. State of Maharashtra 2014 SCC 217.
- Prempal v. State of Haryana 2014 SCC 336.
- Pream Kumar Gulati v. State of M.P. 2014ACC 885, SC.
- State of Maharashtra v. Dal Singh 2013 SC 2059
- Kaliya v. State of M.P. 2013 SCC 758.
- Hiranman v. State of Maharashtra 2013 SCC 586.
- Putchalapalli Naresh Reddy v. State of A.P. 2013 SC 733.
- Parbin Ali & Ors v. State of Assam 2013 SCC 81.
- Bhadragiri Venkata Ravi v. Public Prosecutor 2013 SCC 145



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Narain Singh v. State of Haryana, 2004 Cr. L J 1409 (SC): 2004 (1) Crimes 398 (SC) : 2005 SCC (Cri) 185 : AIR 2004 SC 1616; D. Vijay Kumar v. State of P.P., 2010 Cr. L J 968 (AP).• Shakuntala v. State of Haryana, 2007 Cr. L J 3747 (SC): (2007) 10 SCC 168: AIR 2007 SC 2709.• Surender v. State of Haryana, 2012 Cr. L J 3458 (P & H) (DB).• Motilal S. Rathod v. State of Maharashtra, 2007 Cr. L J 837 (Bom).• Moti Singh v. State of U.P., AIR 1964 SC 900: 1964 (1) Cr. L J 727 (SC).• Sudhakar v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2000 SC 2602: (2000) 6 SCC 671 : 2000 Cr. L J 3490 : 2000 (3) Crimes 122 (SC).• Gokulchandra v. State, AIR 1950 Cal. 306 see Also Ram Kumar v. State of M.P., 1998 Cr. LJ 952 (MP).• State of A.P. v. Kalidindi Sahadevudu, 2012 Cr. L J 2302 (AP).• Dhan Singh v. State of U.P., 2012 Cr. L J 3156 (All).• Abdul Sattar v. State of Mysore, AIR 1956 SC 168, 169: 1956 Cr. L J 334.• Lose v. State of Kerala, 2013 Cr. L J 3232 (SC): AIR 2013 SC 2284.• J. Ramulu v. Dtate A.P., 2008, Cr. LJ 1918 (SC) : (2009) 16 SCC 432 : AIR 2008 SC 1505.• State of Orissa V/. Parasuram Naik, AIR 1997 SC 3569 : (1997) 11 SCC 15 : 1997 Cr. LJ
--	--	---



		<p>4404 see also Sita ram v. State of Rajasthan , 1998 Cr.LJ 287, 268 (DB) (Raj) .</p>
--	--	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dinanath Patwa V. State of Bihar, 2006 Cr.LJ 4424 (Pat).• Shaikh RajfiQ V. State of Maharashtra.2008 Cr.LJ 1592 (SC): AIR 2008 SC 1362: (2008) 3 SCC 691.• State v. Antony Nikolas, 206 Cr. LJ 1582 (Kant).• Lallubhai V. State of Gujrat, AIR 1972 SC 1776: 1972 Cr. L J 828 (SC): Babu v. State of Maharashtra, 2007 Cr. L J 310 (SC): (2006) 12 SCC 73; Vithal v. State of Maharashtra, 2007 Cr. L J 317 (SC): (2006) 13 SCC 54.• Acit Boran Sam v. State, 2006 Cr. L J 3786 (Mad).• Kanrala v. State of Punjab, 1993 Cr. L J 68 (SC): AIR 1993 SC 374 (1993) 1; Samadhan Dhudaka Koli v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2009 SC1059: (2008) 16 SCC 705.• Sudhakar v. State of M.P., 2012 Cr. L J 3985 (SC) : AIR 2012 SC 3265 : (2012) 7 SCC 569
--	--	---



Unit V
Other
Statements by
Persons who
cannot be
called as
Witnesses
2 lecture

- General principles.
- Special problems concerning violation of women's rights in marriage in the law of Evidence.
- V. Kalyanasmay (D) by Lrs v. L. Bakthavatsalam (D) Thr. Lrs 2020.
- Sonu@Amar v. State of Haryana 2017 Sc 765.
- Dolgobinda Paricha v. Nimai Charan Misra, AIR 1959 SC 914: 1960 SCJ 879.
- Chandranath Raj v. Nil Madhab Battacharjee, ILR 26 Cal. 236.
- Mukund Ram v. Daya Ram, AIR 1914 Nag. 44.
- Vithoo v. Thakurdas, AIR 1949 Nag. 414, 415.
- Chandradhar Goswami v. Gauhati Bank Ltd., AIR 1967 SC 1058: 1967 (1) SCR 898.
- Jagat Ram v. State of H.P., 2009 Cr. LJ 3271 (HP).
- B.S. Dhuliwal v. State of Punjab, AIR 1967 SC 752:



		(1967) 1 SCR 211: 1967 Cr. LJ 656 (SC).
Unit VI Relevance of Judgments 2 lectures	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• General principles.• Admissibility of judgments in civil and criminal matters (Section 43).• "Fraud" and "Collusion" (Section 44).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vidya Drolia v. Durga Trading Corporation 2020 SCC SC 1018.• Musheer Khan @ badshahkhan & Anr v. State of M.P. 2010 AIR SC 762.• Venkat Raman v. Union of India, AIR 1954 SC 375 : (1954) /scr 1150 L 1954 /cr, K H 993 (SC).• Syed Askari Hadi Ali Augustine Iman v. State (Delhi Admn), AIR 2009 SC 3232: (2009) 5 SCC 528.• Satya v. Teja Singh, AIR 1975 SC 105: 1975 Cr. L J 52 (SC).• Hamza Haji v. State of Kerala, AIR 2006 SC 3028: (2006) 7 SCC 416.



Unit VII
Expert
Testimony
4 lectures

- General principles.
 - Who is an expert? : Types of expert evidence.
 - Opinion on relationship especially proof of marriage (Section 50).
 - The problems of judicial defence to expert testimony..
- Padum Kumar v. State of U.P. 2020 SC 29.
 - Rattan Singh v. Nirmal Gill 2020 SCC SC 936.
 - Prem sagar Manoch v. State (NCT of Delhi) 2016(1) 211 SC.
 - Safi Mohd v. State of Rajasthan 2013 (8) SCC 601.
 - Chennadi Jalapathi Reddy v. Baddam Pratap Reddy 2019.
 - Ramesh Chandra Agrawal v. Regency Hospital Ltd., (2009) 9 SCC 709: AIR 2010 SC 806.
 - State v. Susheel Sharma, 2007 Cr. LJ 4008 (Del) (DB).
 - State of M.P. v. Sanjay Rai, 2004 Cr. LJ 2006 (SC): (2004) 10 SCC570: 2004 SCC (Cri) 1913 : AIR 2004 SC 2174.
 - Prakash v. State of M.P., 2007 Cr. LJ 798 (SC): (2006) 13 SCC 508.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bhargav K. Salunkhe v. State of Maharashtra, 1996 Cr. LJ 1228 (Bom).• Ayyab Ali v. State of Madhya Pradesh, 2008 Cr. LJ 2216 (MP).• Ayyappan v. State of Kerala, 2005 Cr. LJ 57 (Ker).• Hanumant v. State of Madhya Pradesh, Suresh v. State (NCT) of Delhi, 2010 Cr. LJ 3675 (Del) (DB).• Kamalbai Laxman Jadhav v. State of Maharashtra, 2007 Cr. LJ 835 (Bom). (DB).
--	--	---



Unit VIII
Oral and
Documentary
Evidence
5 lectures

- General principles concerning oral evidence (Sections 59-60).
- General principles concerning Documentary Evidence (Sections 67-90).
- General Principles Regarding Exclusion of Oral by Documentary Evidence.
- Special problems: re-hearing evidence.
- Issue estoppels.
- Tenancy estoppel (Section 116).
- Shri Partap Singh (Dead) Thr LRs v. Shiv Ram (Dead) Thr LRs 2017.
- Anvar P.V. v. P.K. Basheer & Ors 2014
- Ugar Ahir v. State of Bihar, AIR 1965 SC 277: 1965 (1) Cr. LJ 256.
- Bhagwan Tana Patil v. The State of Maharashtra, AIR 1974 SC 21: 1974 Cr. LJ 145; Mallikarjun Ningappa Ragati v. State of Karnataka, 2006 Cr. LJ 4298 (Kant).
- Arjun v. State of Rajasthan, 1995 Cr. LJ 410 (SC): AIR 1994 SC 2506: 1994 (3) Crimes 383. See also Dalsinger v. State of U.P., 1995 Cr. LJ 275 (All).
- Prem Chand S. Bansode v. State of Maharashtra, 2007 Cr. LJ 142 (Bom).
- Ranjit Singh v. State of M.P., AIR 2011 SC 255: 2011 Cr. LJ 283: (2011) 4 SCC 336.
- Nandyala Venkataramana v. State of A.P., AIR 2011 SC 567 : (2010) 13 SCC 653,
- Nanuram v. State, 2005 Cr. LJ 4586 (MP).



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sowam Kisku v. State of Bihar, 2006 Cr. LJ 2526 (Jhar).• Joseph M. Puthussery v. T.S. John, AIR 2011 SC 906: (2011) 1 SCC 503.• Md. Yakub Ali v. State, 2004 Cr. LJ 3315 (Gau): 2005 (1) Crimes 605 (Gau).• H. Siddiqui v. Ramalingam, AIR 2011 SC 1492: (2011) 4 SCC 240.• Atul Products Ltd. V. V.P. Mehta, AIR 2009 Bom 84.• H. Siddiqui v. Ramalingam, AIR 2011 SC 1492: (2011) 4 SCC 240.• M Chandra v. M. Thangmuthu, AIR 2011 SC 146: (2010) 9 SCC 712.• Sushila Devi v. Additional District of Session Judge, Jaipur, AIR 2007 Raj 241 (DB).• Manda Laxmi Rajan v. Kanaparthi, AIR 2008 AP 255.• Muni Ammal v. Govindarajan, AIR 1958 Mad. 393.• Biswanth Agarwala v. Dhapu Debi Jajedia, AIR 1966 Cal. 13, 22.• Nathmal v. Urban Improvement Trust, Bikaner, AIR 2009 Raj 60.• Bank of India v. Allibhoy Mohammed, AIR 2008 Bom 81.
--	--	--



Unit IX
Witnesses,
Examination
and Cross
Examination
5 lectures

- Competency to testify (Section 118).
- State privilege (Section 123).
- Professional privilege (Section 126, 127, 128).
- Approval testimony (Section 133).
- General principles of examination and cross examination (Section 135-166).
- Leading questions (Section 141-143).
- State of Rajasthan v. Chandagiram 2014.
- Ganga Singh v. State of M.P. 2013 SCC 278
- R. Dinesh Kumar v. State (Rep. By Inspector of Police) 2015
- Galsingh & Ors v. State of M.P. 2014
- Manoharlal Sharma v. Narendra Damodardas Modi 2019



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lawful questions in cross-examination (Section 146).• Compulsion to answer questions put to witness.• Hostile witness (Section 154).• Impeaching of the standing or credit of witness (Section 155).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Nisha Priya Bhatia v. Ajit Seth And Ors 2016• Virendra v. State of U.P., (2008) 16 SCC 582 : (2010) 4 SCC (Cri) 339; Goulla Appaiah v. State of A.P., 2009 Cr. LJ 4377 (AP) (DB).• Daman Bedia v. State, 2003 (2) JCR 734: 2004 Cr. LJ (NOC) 3 (Jhar).• Sanjay Bag v. State, 2004 Cr. LJ 4714 Cr.LJ 4714 (Ori) : 2004 (4) Crimes 285 : 2004 (29) Ori CR 189.• Promode Dey v. State of West Bengal, 2012 Cr. LJ 2086 (SC): AIR 2012 SC 1598: (2012) 4 SCC 559.• Panchhi v. State of U.P., AIR 1998 SC 2726: (1998) 7 SCC 17: 1998 Cr. LJ 4044.• Khomanlal v. State of Chattisgarh, 2013 Cr. LJ 924 (Chh) (DB).• Prakash v. State of Kerala, 2009 Cr. LJ 2930 (Ker) (DB).• Suresh v. State, 2004 (2) Crimes 329 (Bom).• State of Rajasthan v. Darshan Singh, 2012 Cr. LJ 2908 (SC): AIR 2012 SC 1973 : 2012 (2) Crimes 318 (SC).• Sunil Kumar v. State of Himachal Pradesh, 2012 Cr. LJ 1743 (HP).• Jwala Sahai v. The Crown, 32 PR 1914 Cr. 108.• In Nagaraj v. State of Karnataka, 1996 Cr. LJ 2901 (Kar).• In Ram Bharose v. State of U.P.,• Kaikobad v. F. Khambatta, AIR 1930 Lah 280.• State of Punjab v. Sodhi Sukhdev Singh. AIR 1961 SC
--	---	---



		493: 1961 (2) SCR 371.
--	--	------------------------



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• State of U.P. v. Raj Narain, AIR 1975 SC 865: (1975) 4 SCC 428.• S.P. Gupta v. President of India, (the judges Transfer case). AIR 1982 SC 149: 1982 (2) SCR 365: 1981 Supp. SCC 87.• Mandesani v. State of Kerala, 1995 Cr. LJ 61 (Ker).• Veerasekharan v. State of Tamil Nadu, 1992 Cr. LJ 2168 (Mad).• Yacoob v. Emperor, AIR 1933 Rang 199; Jagannath v. Emperor, AIR 1942 Oudh 221.
--	--	--



Unit X
Burden of
Proof
8 lectures

- The general conception of onus probandi (Section 101).
- General and special exceptions to onus probandi.
- The justification of presumption and of the doctrine of judicial notice.
- Justification as to presumptions as to certain offences (Section 111A).
- Presumption as to dowry death (Section 113-B).
- The scope of the doctrine of judicial notice (Section 114).
- Rattan Sing v. Nirmal Gill 2020 SCC SC 936.
- Sandeep Kumar v. State of Uttarakhand 2020 (Crl. Appeal Nos. 1512-1513 of 2017)SC.
- Girish Sing v. State of Uttarakhand 2019.
- Mohanlal v. State of Maharashtra 2018.
- Bajjnath Sing v. State of M.P. 2016.
- Sher Singh @ Pratapa v. State of Haryana 2015.
- Ashok v. State of Maharashtra 2015.
- Bhim Singh And Ors v. State of Uttarakhand 2015
- Major Singh v. State of Punjab 2015.
- State of Maharashtra v. Wasudeo Ramchandra Kaidalwar, (1981) 3 SCC 191 : AIR 1981 SC 1186 : 1981 Cr. LJ 884 (SC).
- Robins v. national Trust Co., 1927 AC 505 at p. 510 (PC).
- Nasir Skkander Shaikh v. State of Maharashtra, 2005 Cr. LJ 2621 (SC) : (2005) 2 Crimes 218 (SC) : AIR 2005 SC 2533 : (2005) 10 SCC J.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Rangammal v. Kuppaswami, AIR 2011 SC 2344: (2011) 12 SCC 220.• Kammi Sahuna v. Purna Chandra Sahoo, AIR 1987 Orissa 134: 1987 Cur. CC 779.• Savthri v. Karthyayani Amma, AIR 2008 SC 300: (2007) 11 SCC 621.• Paramjeet Singh v. State of Uttarakhand, AIR 2011 SC 200: Cr. LJ 663: (2010) 10 SCC 439.• Karali Bauri v. Subhas Das Musib, 1983 Cr. LJ 1474 (Cal); Krishna v. State of U.P., 2007 Cr. LJ 3525 (SC) : (2007) 15 SCC 320 : AIR 2007 SC 2452.• Dahyabhai Chhagan bhai Thakkar v. State of Gujrat, AIR 1964 SC 1563, 1568: (1964) 2 Cr. LJ 472.• Bhikari v. State of U.P., AIR 1966 SC 1: 1966 Cr. LJ 63 (SC); Madhukar G. Nigade v. State of Maharashtra, 2006 Cr. LJ 1305 (Bom); Bihari Lal v. State of H.P., 2006 Cr. LJ 3832 (HP).• Shrikant Anandrao Bhosle v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2002 SC 3399 : (2002) 7 SCC 748 : 2002 Cr. LJ 4356 : 2002 (4) Crimes 365 (SC).• State of M.P. v. Rangaswamy, AIR 1952 Nag. 268.• Shambhu Nath Mehra v. State of Ajmer, AIR 1956 SC 404: 1956 Cr. LJ 794 (SC).• Nitambi v. State, AIR 1957 All. 357.• Arvindkumar Anupalal Poddar v. State of Maharashtra, 2012 Cr. LJ 4007 (SC): (2012) 11 SCC 172.• P. Mani v. State of Tamil Nadu, 2006 Cr. LJ 1629 (SC) :
--	--	---



		<p>(2006) 3 SCC 161 : AIR 2006 SC 1319.</p>
--	--	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Surjit Kaur v. Jhujhar Singh, AIR 1980 P&H 274.• Mohammed Shareef v. Bande Ali, Bhabani Prasad Jena v. Convenor Secretary, Orissa State Commission for Women, AIR 2010 SC 2851 2010) 8 SCC 633.• Harishchander v. Ghisa Ram, AIR 1981 SC 695: 1981 SCC 431.• Patinhare Purayil Nabeesumma v. Miniyatan Zacharias, AIR 2008 SC 1456.• Sethu v. Palani, AIR 1926 Mad. 628: (1925) 49 Mad. 553.
--	--	--



Unit XI
Estoppel
6 lectures

- Why estoppel? The rationale (Section 115).
- Estoppel, res judicata and waiver and presumption.
- Estoppel by deed.
- Estoppel by conduct.
- Equitable and promissory estoppels.
- Questions of corroboration (Section 156-157).
- Sirdar K.B. Ramachandra Raj v. Sarah C Urs 2019.
- Satyendra Kumar & Ors v. Raj Nath Dubey & Ors 2016.
- Dr. G. Sarana v. State of Lucknow, AIR 1976 SC 2428 : (1976) 3 SCC 585 : 1977 (1) LLj 68.
- Amlan Jyoti Borooah v. State of Assam, AIR 2009 SC (Supp) 1903.
- Bhaiya Ram Munda v. Anirudh Patar, AIR 1971 SC 2533 : 1971 (1) SCR 804.
- University of Madras v. Sundara Shetty, 1956 MLJ 25.
- Smt. Geeta Mishra v. Utkal University, AIR 1971 Ori 276.
- Bal Krishna v. Rewa University, AIR 1978 MP 86.
- Bansraj Laltaprasad Mishra v. Stanley Paker Jones, (2006) 3 SCC 91 : 2006 (2) Supreme 437.
- Green Wood v. Martin's Bank Ltd. Case 1933 AC 51.
- P.S. Gopinathan v. State of Kerala, AIR 2008 SC 2768 : (2008) 7 SCC 70.
- Ganges Manufacturing Co. v. Sooraj Mal, 1880 ILR 5 Cal. 669.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motilal Padampat Sugar Mills v. State of U.P. AIR 1979 SC 621 : (1979) 2 SCC 409. • Union of India v. Anglo Afghan Agencies. AIR 1968 SC 718 : 1968 (2) SCR 366. • Hardwari Lal v. G.C. Taple. AIR 1982 P&H 439.
--	--	--

Reading Material

A. Text Books:

- Woodroof and Amir Ali, Law of Evidence 21st Edition 2020 (Lexis Nexis)
- Krishnamachari V, Law of Evidence (2015), S. Gogia & Co, Hyderabad

B. Reference Books:

- Sarkar and Manohar, Sarkar on Evidence (1999), Wadha & Co., Nagpur
- Indian Evidence Act 1872 (With all latest amendments)
- Rattan Lal, Dhiraj Law: Law of Evidence (1994), Wadhwa, Nagpur
- Polein Murphy, Evidence (5th Edn. Reprint 2000), Universal, Delhi.
- Albert S.Osborn, The Problem of Proof (First Indian Reprint 1998), Universal, Delhi.
- Avtar Singh, Principles of the Law of Evidence (1992), Central Law Agency, New Delhi.

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester V				
Subject Name	Administrative Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BB0503	5	4	0	2

Objectives:



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- To understand the meaning and scope of Administrative law.
- To understand the Rule of Law, Rule against Bias and Principles of Natural Justice.
- To provide students with knowledge and appreciation of the differences between constitutional law administrative law and judicial process.
- To provide students with awareness of principles underpinning legal doctrine of the emerging trend in administrative law.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Patel'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students will be able to-

- Define the meaning and scope of administrative law and delegated legislation.
- State the principles of natural justice.
- Explain administrative adjudication.
- Discuss administrative discretion and remedies.
- Interpret the liability of administration.
- Compare administrative process and judicial review.
- Argue on emerging trends in administrative law.



Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions
<p>UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9 HOURS</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning, Definition, Scope and Significance of Administrative Law • Evolution and Development of Administrative Law India, UK, USA and France • Rule of Law- Concept, Evaluation of Dicey’s concept of Rule of Law, Modern conception of Rule of Law, Rule of Law in U.K., U.S.A. and India, Rule of Law vis-à-vis Administrative Law. • Doctrine of Separation of Powers Meaning, Origin, Montesquieu’s Doctrine of Separation of Powers, System of checks and balances, position in U.K., U.S.A., and India. • Relationship between Constitutional Law and Administrative Law
<p>UNIT II DELEGATED LEGISLATION 9 HOURS</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning of Delegated Legislation and its Growth • Delegated Legislation in USA, UK, and in India: Pre and Post Constitutional Period • Types of Delegated Legislation and Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Delegated Legislation and Conditional Legislation, Restraints on Delegation of Legislative Power • Rules and Principles of Administrative Rule making/ Delegated Legislation • Control Mechanisms of Delegated Legislation: Parliamentary, Procedural and Judicial Sub-delegation • Doctrine of Excessive Delegation- Control over Delegated Legislation • Judicial, Procedural and Legislative Control-Administrative directions and Delegated Legislation



UNIT III

**PRINCIPLES OF
NATURAL JUSTICE**
10 HOURS

- Concept, Evolution and Importance
- Natural Justice in India
- Application of Natural Justice
- Principles of Natural Justice- Audi Alteram Partem or the Rule of Fair Hearing Rule against Bias.
- Meaning, Object, Ambit and Ingredients of Fair Hearing, Institutional Decision, Post-Decision Hearing-Reasoned Decisions-Exceptions
- Exceptions to Natural Justice
- Violation of Natural Justice



<p>UNIT IV ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION 9 HOURS</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reasons for the growth of Administrative Adjudication and its need• Problems of Administrative Adjudication• Mechanism for Administrative Adjudication• Statutory and Domestic Tribunals• Administrative Tribunals.• Civil Service in India - Nature and Organization of civil service in India (from Colonial relics to democratic aspiration, accountability and responsiveness (problems and perspective)
<p>UNIT V ADMINISTRATIVE DISCRETION AND REMEDIES 9 HOURS</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Meaning and Definition of Administrative• Discretion Control of Administrative Discretion• Judicial and Other remedies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Judicial Review➤ Prerogative Remedies➤ Constitutional Remedies➤ Supervisory Jurisdiction of High Courts➤ Statutory Remedies➤ Equitable Remedies➤ Common Law Remedies
<p>UNIT VI LIABILITY OF THE ADMINISTRATION 9 HOURS</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contractual Liability of the Administration Constitutional and other provisions• Tortious Liability of the Administration –Constitutional and other provisions• Doctrine of Estoppel• Doctrine of Legitimate Expectation• Doctrine of Proportionality• Liability of Public Corporations



UNIT VII
ADMINISTRATIVE
PROCESS AND
JUDICIAL REVIEW
10 HOURS

- Meaning and need for Judicial Review
- Scope of Judicial Review
- Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court
- Writ Jurisdiction
- Appeal by Special Leave (Art. 136), Scope and Object of Article 136
- Judicial Review of Administrative Action through Writs, Scope of the Writ Jurisdiction Against whom the Writ lies, Territorial extent of Writ Jurisdiction, Relief against an Interim Order, Interim Relief [Art. 226(3)]-*Locus-standi*-
- Kinds of Writ -Grounds for issue of Writs
- Alternative Remedy-Laches or *Dela-Res Judicata*
- Public Interest Litigation and *Locus-Standi*



UNIT VIII
EMERGING
TRENDS IN
ADMINISTRATIVE
LAW
10 HOURS

- Administration and Good Governance
- Corruption - Prevention of Corruption Act.
- Right to know: Right to Information Act, 2005
- Need for Reforms
- Ombudsman – Lok Pal and Lokayukta
- Central Vigilance Commission.
- Informal Methods of Settlement of Disputes and Grievance Redressal Procedures - Conciliation and mediation through social action groups, Public inquiries and commissions of inquiry.

Text Books:

- M.P. Jain and S.N. Jain – Principles of Administrative Law.
- S.P. Sathe – Administrative Law.
- I.P. Massey – Administrative Law.
- Kant Mani- Principles of Administrative Law.
- C.K. Takwani, Administrative Law, Eastern Book Company.
- D.D. Basu, Comparative Administrative Law, Lexis Nexis India.

Reference Books :

- Wade – Administrative Law
- De Smith – Administrative Law
- Foulkes – Administrative Law
- Indian Law Institute – Cases and Material of Administrative Law
- Markose – Judicial Control of Administrative action
- Griffith and Street – Administrative Law
- Report of the Law Commission – First Report Second Report – Fourteenth Report, 215th Report and 272nd Report.



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)
Semester V

Subject Name	Legal Writing (Enrichment course)	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial

Dave



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Subject Code		2	0	0	2
---------------------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Objectives:

- To understand the meaning and scope of Legal Writing as a Discipline
- To identify the importance of linguistics in legal writing
- To help students analyse the differences between academic and non academic writing
- To demonstrate the importance of ethics in legal writing and research.

Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students will be able to-

1. To understand the meaning and scope of legal writing and Legal English
2. To be able to identify the different paradigms of legal writing
3. To be able to demonstrate, scope and forms of research
4. To be able to analyse the ethical standards in legal writing

Detailed Syllabus

Unit / Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions
Unit I 9 Hours	<p>Introduction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Meaning and Concept of Legal Writing • History and Evolution of Legal Writing • Understanding the objective of legal writing • Basics of legal writing • Importance of language as an effective tool • Difference between plain writing and legal writing
Unit II 9 Hours	<p>Importance of Legal Writing as a Distinct discipline</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Types of Legal writing • Academic Legal Writing • Non Academic Legal Writing • Different styles of legal writing • Principles of Legal Writing • Mistakes to avoid [Ambiguity, Inconsistency, Jargon, etc.]



Unit III 9 Hours	Importance of Language in Legal Writing <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Linguistics in Legal Language• Effective modes of communication• Latin words and phrases• Use of Latin words and phrases• Prevalence of Latin terms in the modern legal writing• Editing as a tool to polish legal writing
Unit IV 10 Hours	Drafting of Legal documents



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Meaning and importance of drafting of legal documents• Importance in the use of words and sentences• Importance of prewriting [Identifying the Source Law, Reading the Law, Analyzing the Law, Applying Law, Evaluating the Law]• Steps in legal drafting• Principles of legal drafting• Structure of legal documents
Unit V 10 Hours	Importance of Research <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Meaning and objective of legal research• Types of legal research• Steps in legal research• Tools of legal research• Analysis in legal Research
Unit VI 10 Hours	Ethics in Legal drafting <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Meaning and scope of Ethics in Legal drafting• Need for professionalism• Omission and Errors• The concept of Plagiarism• Rule against Plagiarism• Code of Conduct for legal professionals
Unit VII 10 Hours	Forms of Legal Documents and Drafting <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Notices• Complaint• Written Statement• Case Briefs• Legal Articles• Legal Correspondence [Memo, Opinion, etc.]

Text Books:




- Legal Writing in Plain English, 2nd Edition: A Text with Exercises (Chicago Guides to writing, Editing and Publishing), University of Chicago Press, 2013, Bryan A. Garner,
- Legal Drafting and writing by Nayan Joshi
- Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English by B.M. Gandhi

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.



Reference Books:

- Bryan A. Garner, A Dictionary of Modern Legal Usage, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press.
- Richa Kachhwaha, The Art of Legal Writing, Oakbridge Publishing
- H.L.Kumar, Legal Drafting, Do it yourself, 5th Edition, Universal Law Publishing
- Rodney D Ryder, Legal Writing and Contract Drafting, 1st Edition, Bloomsbury India

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester V				
Subject Name	High Court I (4 weeks) Internship	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code		2	0	0	0

Course Objectives:

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To familiarize students with law in practice at higher level
- To enable student's participation in the legal practice

Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students would be able to :

- Identify and articulate legal issues in context
- Chose and implement an effective strategy, selecting and employing authoritative resources to locate relevant legal authority

Detailed Syllabus:

Sessions (in hours)	Nature of Work done	Learning Outcome	Remarks
1 st week			
2 nd week			
3 rd week			





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

4 th week			
----------------------	--	--	--

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



RULES

1. All Internships mentioned in the above-mentioned table shall be completed by a student in order to be eligible for the award of the degree of B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.).

2. An internship can be arranged by a student or the same can be arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

2.1 Procedure to be followed when student is self-arranging internship

a. Student shall submit the details of the internship office to the internship committee before beginning the internship as per the internship calendar notified by the Internship Committee.

b. Student shall obtain a recommendation letter from Dean, Faculty of Law before starting the internship.

c. Student shall submit the Internship Confirmation Letter before starting the internship.

d. If a student is self-arranging the Internship, the parameters set up by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot shall be fulfilled by the Organisation / Lawyer / Company.

e. Student shall not change the internship office without obtaining approval from the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

f. If a student changes the internship office without obtaining the approval from the Internship Committee, such internship shall not be considered for any purpose by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

g. Student shall be informing the internship office regarding issuing of Confidential Internship Certificate and Internship Completion Certificate. If the internship office refuses to issue any of the documents mentioned above, the internship committee shall not make any communication to the internship office, it shall be the sole responsibility of the student to get documents mentioned above.

2.2 Procedure to be followed when Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot will arrange the Internship

a. Student shall submit the request in writing of arranging internship to the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot three months prior from the starting the internship, failing which Faculty of Law shall not be responsible to arrange the internship, Student shall be responsible for self-arranging the internship and he/she shall be following all the steps mentioned in

b. The internship office arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University Rajkot, shall be final. The student shall be joining the internship office on time. No request for change of internship office shall be entertained.

c. No preferences from a student with regard to place of internship or internship office shall be entertained by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

d. Student shall bear the cost of stay, travel and any other expenses during the time of internship. Student will have to arrange his/her accommodation. e. If a student does not join the Internship office as provided to him by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, in future no





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

assistance what so ever shall be provided by Internship Committee to that student except providing him a recommendation letter.

PROCESS DURING AND AFTER COMPLETION OF INTERNSHIP

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



5. Student shall maintain daily record of work as per the format provided below and submit weekly progress report to their Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
6. Format of Weekly Report: Name of the Student:
Course: B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester:
Name of the Internship: NGO/LC-1/LC-2/HC-1/HC-2/SC-1/SC-2/Placement
Name of the Internship Office:
Name of the Reporting Head at Internship Office:
Week: 1/2/3/4 Dates: DD/MM/YYYY to DD/MM/YYYY
Sr. No. Date Nature of Work done Learning Outcome 1 2 3 4
2. There shall be a separate weekly report for each week of internship. The weekly report in soft copy shall be submitted to Faculty Coordinator as per the schedule notified by the Internship Committee.
3. At the end of the internship a Final Report both in hard copy as well as in soft copy prepared by the student shall be submitted to the Faculty Coordinator.
4. Late submission of weekly reports and Final Reports shall attract deduction of the marks by the Faculty Coordinator.
5. If weekly report submission is delayed by more than seven days from the due date, it shall be considered as no weekly report submission on the part of the student.
6. The mode (google form, email etc.) of Weekly and Final Internship report submission shall be notified by the Faculty Coordinator. Submission in any other mode shall be considered as no submission on the part of student.
7. The Final Report of the Internship shall be submitted in hard copy to the Faculty coordinator, while submitting the Final report in hard copy the Student shall sign the sheet of final report submission available with Faculty coordinator.
8. The student must make sure that the weekly and final report submitted by him/her shall not be a plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
9. In case weekly or final report have been found to be plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot then such case shall be considered to be a case of use of unfair means in examination. A committee shall be constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law to inquire into the cases of use of unfair means. The decision shall be taken by Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.
10. The student shall submit a copy of the Internship Certificate counter signed by the her/him to the Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
11. Non-submission of the certificate shall lead to cancellation the Internship and the student shall be repeating the same internship again in future.
12. A student shall make sure the internship office is submits the Confidential Internship Certificate to the Faculty Coordinator via mail or post in a sealed envelope.
13. Internship Confidential Certificate must be signed and seal of the Internship office/Advocate must be there on it, without signature and seal Internship Confidential Certificate shall not be considered for any purpose.
14. After the submission of final internship report, a viva-voce examination shall be conducted in



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

which the student shall be examined by external/internal examiner. Students shall be evaluated based on the work they have done during the internship, presentation and practical knowledge gained.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



15. If a student fails to complete internship, such student shall be declared fail. He/she shall have to complete the same internship in future in order to become eligible for the award of Degree of B.A.LL.B./B.Com.LL.B.

16. In case any misconduct or unprofessional behaviour of a student during internship is being reported by the internship office to the Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, the same shall be inquired by a committee constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot and the decision shall be taken by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

17. The format of the Final Internship Report is as follows

List of Contents

Sr.No.

Title Page No.

1 Acknowledgement

2 Table of Statutes

3 Abbreviations

4 Introduction

5 Internship Work Overview

6 Conclusion

7 Experience sharing

8. Evaluation Scheme:

CONFIDENTIAL CERTIFICATE

Name of the Student:

Institute/Organization:

Name & Address of the Supervisor:

STUDENT PERFORMANCE

Specific remarks about the overall performance of the student toward tasks: (Enthusiastic; eager to learn; receptive; diligent; highly engaged; conscientious; indifferent; disinterested)

Skill of the student in executing tasks: (Well developed critical thinking & analytical skills; shows initiative; learns quickly; productive; meets deadlines; needs to ask more questions; often fails to understand or follow directions; requires close supervision)

How far the student is Dependable: (Conscientious; exercises good judgment; follows through consistently on tasks; persistent with difficult tasks; hesitant to make decisions; careless in meeting obligations)



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

General Conduct & Character: (Positive attitude; suitable dress & grooming; prompt; accepts praise)

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Patel'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



and criticism appropriately; accountable; makes excuses; overly casual in approach)

Maintaining relationships with others: (Respectful; cooperative; receives suggestions well; open; mature; tactful; friendly; shy; impolitic; argumentative)

Merit Based Overall Evaluation of the Interns Performance:

Outstanding (performed beyond expectations)

Very good (high quality performance)


Good (performed all tasks as expected)

Average (marginal performance)

Unsatisfactory (performance mostly inadequate)

(SIGNATURE OF THE SUPERVISOR WITH OFFICE SEAL)

DATED

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.Com.LL.B. (Hons) Semester VI				
Subject Name	Essentials of E-Commerce	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BC0601	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

- The objective of this course is to help the students understand fundamental concepts of E-Commerce.
- To enable the students to understand E-Business mechanisms.
- The course will be useful to real understand basic decision related to E-Commerce.





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Course Outcomes


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



After studying this course, students will be able to:

- Define the basics of E-Business and E-Commerce.
- Demonstrate the requirement of infrastructure for E-Business.
- Relate different business strategies for E-Business.
- Critiques the need of supply chain management and E-Marketing.
- Formulate customer relationship management and change management in E-Commerce.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Core Readings
Unit I (15 hrs)	<p>INTRODUCTION TO E-BUSINESS AND E-COMMERCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, Difference between-Business and E-Commerce, • Drivers of Consumer Internet Adoption, • Barriers to Consumer Internet Adoption, E-Commerce Environment, • Market Channel Structures in E-Commerce, • Different types of online intermediary, Publisher Revenue Models in E-Commerce, Internet Start-Up Companies. 	The Complete E-Commerce Book, Janice Reynolds, 2004.
Unit II (15 hrs)	<p>E-B BUSINESS INFRASTRUCTURE AND E-ENVIRONMENT:</p> <p>E-Business Infrastructure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of Internet, • Intranets and extranets, HTTP Protocol, • Uniform Resource Locators (URLs), • Domain Names, Managing Hardware and Systems Software Infrastructure, • Web Services and Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA). <p>E-Environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factors Governing Internet Adoption, • Assessing Demand for E-Commerce Services, • Political Factors, • Internet Governance, • E-Government • FDI Policies related to E-Commerce 	E-Commerce in India, Pralok Gupta SAGE Publications,



Unit III	E-B BUSINESS STRATEGY <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Difference E-Business Strategies:	E-Commerce Strategy, Sanjay
-----------------	--	-----------------------------



(15 hrs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E-Business Channel Priorities, Organizational Restructuring and Capabilities, • Business and Revenue Models, Market Place • Restructuring, Market and Product Development Strategies, • Positioning and Differentiation Strategies. • Reasons for Failure of E-Business Strategies, • E-Business Strategy Implementation Success Factors for SMEs. 	Mohapatra, 2012
Unit IV (15 hrs)	<p>SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND E-MARKETING</p> <p>Supply Chain Management in E-Business:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, Logistics in E-Commerce, Benefits of E-Supply Chain Management. <p>E-Marketing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning, E-Marketing Planning, • Inputs to the E-Marketing, Situation Analysis: • Demand Analysis, Competitor Analysis, • Intermediary Analysis, Internal Marketing Audit. 	Contemporary Research in E-marketing, Sandeep Krishnamurthy, 2005
Unit V (15 hrs)	<p>CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT AND CHANGE MANAGEMENT IN E-COMMERCE</p> <p>Customer Relationship Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to E-CRM, • Benefits of E-CRM, Customer Profiling, • Online Marketing Communications, • Customer Retention Management. <p>Change Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, Challenges of E-Business Transformation, • Human Resource Requirements, • Knowledge Management: Objectives, • Implementing and Technologies for Implementing Knowledge Management. 	E-business Innovation and Change Management, Mohini Singh, Dianne Waddell, 2004

Text Book:

- Dave Chaffey, E-Business and E-Commerce Management Pearson, Third Edition, 2007

Reference Books:

- Becker, S. Ann (ed.), Electronic Commerce: Concepts, Methodologies, Tools and Applications Information Science, 2007



Marwadi
University




FACULTY OF
LAW

- K. Bajaj & D. Nag, E-Commerce, The Cutting Edge Of Business, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2005

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Nag'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester VI				
Subject Name	Labour & Industrial Laws - I	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0601	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives:

Labour & Industrial Laws seek to regulate the relations between the employer and the employees. The objectives of this course are as following: -

- To acquaint the students of law with theoretical as well as practical knowledge of labour & Industrial legislations.
- To enable the students of law, understand the importance of implementing Labour & Industrial Laws as its non-adherence attracts penal provisions and it also severely affects the reputation of the establishment.

To be familiar with the provisions of various labour laws relating to industrial relations, wages and social security and how there has been judicial precedents in this regard.

Course Outcome:

On completion of this course, students will be able to:

- State the philosophy of labour laws.
- Explain occupational health, safety and working conditions.
- Interpret various provisions of Industrial Relation.
- Compare provisions of new industrial relation code with the existing law.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws





Unit 1

**Philosophy
of Labour
Laws**

- Labour Laws
- Industrial Relations, its Issues & Difficulties and

- State of Bombay v United Motors (1953) SCJ 373
- Hussainara Khatoona v State of Bihar (1978) 1 SCC 238
- SP Gupta v Union of India AIR 1982 SC 149



<p>(10hours)</p>	<p>Human Resource Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Changing Dimensions of Industrial Relations (post covid)• Labour Laws: Concept, Origin, Objectives & Classification• International Labour Organisation and Indian Labour Legislations• Constitutional Framework and Industrial Relations Labour Policy, Emerging Issues and Future Trends	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vishakha v Union of India 1997 LLR 991• Management of the Barara Cooperative Marketing cum- Processing Society Ltd. v. Workman Pratap Singh on 4 January 2019• State Bank Of India v. Ram Narayan Pathak on 23 July, 2018• Baldev Raj v. The Management of Dtc & Anr. on 12 October, 2017• Maharashtra General Kamgar Union v Pix Transmissions Ltd. (Bombay HC) (2011) II LLJ 246 Bom
-------------------------	---	--



<p>Unit 2 Occupational safety, health and working condition code 2020 (20 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Factories Act• Registration• Duties of employer and employees etc.• Occupational safety and health, health and working conditions.• Welfare provisions.• Hours of work and annual leave with wages.• Maintenance of registers, record and return etc.• Special provisions relating to employment of women.• Contract labour and Inter - state migrant worker – Part I, Part II (Audio – Video Worker), offences, penalties and procedure.• Comparison with the Code on Occupational safety,	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SUBIR BOSE vs. INSPECTOR OF FACTORIES, Citation : 2019 Latest Caselaw 863 SC• LancoAnpara Power Limited v. State of Uttar Pradesh &Ors; (Civil Appeal No 6223 of 2016)• Uttaranchal Forest Development ... vs Jabar Singh And Ors on 12 December, 2006• State vs Ardeshir Hormusji Bhiwandiwalla on 10 October, 1955• Mahindra And Mahindra Ltd. vs General Employees' Union And Ors. on 26 July, 2006• Union Of India vs A.K. Biswas And Ors. on 31 January, 2006• Mangesh G. Salodkar vs Monsanto Chemicals of India Ltd.on 13 July, 2006• Jay Engineering Works Ltd. v Staff AIR 1968 Cal 407,• Rohtas Industries Staff Union v State of Bihar AIR 1979 SC 425,• Federation of Western India Cine Employees vs Filmalaya Pvt Ltd.• Indian Bank vs Federation of Indian Bank Employees Union• Tamil Nadu Electricity Board vs Tamil Nadu Electricity Board Accounts and Executive Staff Union• Key issues in labour reforms – simplification of labour laws.• Facilitating job creation while protecting Covering of establishment under labour laws.
--	--	---



	health and working condition.	
Unit 3 Industrial Relation Code 2020 (10hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trade Union • Chapter III (section 5 to 27). • Standing Orders – Chapter IV (section 28 to section 39). • Comparison with the code on Industrial Relation Code 2020. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premier Automobiles Limited vs Kamalakar Shantaram Wadke and Others. • Workmen of Hindustan Lever Ltd. vs Hindustan Lever Ltd. • M/s Village Papers Pvt Ltd. Vs State of Himachal Pradesh. • Western India Automobiles Assn. v Ind. Tribunal, Bombay, AIR 1949 FC 111. • Cipla Limited vs Maharashtra General Kamgar Union. • Dimakuchi Tea Estate Karamchari Sangh vs Dimakuchi Tea Estate. • Standard Vaccum Refining Co. of India Ltd. vs Their Workmen. • Newspapers Ltd. Vs State Industrial Tribunal. • Bombay Union of journalists vs The Hindu. • J. H. Yadav vs M/s Forbes Gokak. • State of Bombay vs Kripa Shankar Jaiswal. • Workmen vs M/s Dharampal Prem Chand. • J. N. K. Pradhan vs Industrial Tribunal. • Baroda Municipality vs. Its workmen. • Corporation of City of Nagpur vs Its Employees. • Bangalore Water Supply v A Rajappa AIR 1978 SC. • State of Bombay vs Hospital Mazdoor Sabha. • Management of Safdarjung vs. Kuldeep Singh Sethi. • Harinagar Cane Farm vs. State of Bihar. • National Union of Commercial Employees vs M. R. Mehar. • University of Delhi vs Ram Nath. • Madras Gymkhana Club Employees Union vs Gymkhana Club. • Dharangadhra Chemicals Works Ltd vs State of Saurashtra. • Chintaman Rao vs State of Madhya Pradesh. • Bridhichand Sharma vs First Civil Judge. • S. K. Verma vs Mahesh Chandra & Others. • Union Carbide India Ltd vs D. Samuel. • Surendra Kumar vs Union of India. • May & Baker India Ltd vs Their Workmen. • Hindustan Paper Corporation vs Purnendu Chkraborty and Others. • Tata Chemicals Ltd vs Kailash C. Adhvaryar. • Buckingham and Carnatic Co. vs. Venkatayga. • M.P. Vidyut Karamchari Sangh vs. M. P. Electricity Board.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- Jabalpur Development Authority vs Sharad Shrivastav.
- Rohtak and Hissar Electric Supply Co. Ltd vs. U.P.
- S. K. Sheshadari vs H.A.L.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guest Keen Williams Pvt Ltd. Vs P. J. Sterling. • Salem Erode Electricity Supply Co. vs Their Employees Union. • Agra Electricity Supply Co. vs Alladin. • Falcon Tyres Ltd. Vs Falcon Tyres Employees Union, Mysore. • Shri Ganpati Mills Co. Ltd. Vs Presiding Officer, Labour Court. • Ashok Leyland Ltd, Madras vs Presiding Officer, Second Additional Labour Court, Madras. • U. P. State Bridge Corporation vs U. P. Rajya Setu Nigam S. Karamchari Sangh. • International Relation Code 2020 – Exemptions, standing orders, closure, lay – off, retrenchment and negotiating union and council.
<p>Unit 4 Industrial Relation Code 2020 (15hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Industrial Dispute • Chapter VI – voluntary reference and dispute to arbitration. • Mechanism for resolution of industrial dispute. • Strikes and lock – outs. • Lay – off. • Retrenchment and closure. • Special provision for lay – off, retrenchment and closure in certain establishment. • Comparison with the code on Industrial Relation Code 2020. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steel Authority of India Ltd. & ANR. Vs. Jaggu & Ors. Etc. 2019 Latest Case law 539 SC. • The Director, Steel Authority of India Ltd. v. Ispat Khandan Janta Mazdoor Union, Citation: 2019 Latest Case law 538 SC. • Ragini Sinha Vs. State of Bihar Citation: 2019 Latest Case law 15 SC. • Union of India Vs. M/s. Varindera Constructions Ltd. Etc. [APRIL 19, 2018] Citation: 2018 Latest Case law 295 SC. • Avishek Raja & Ors. Vs. Sanjay Gupta [JUNE 19, 2017] Citation: 2017 Latest Case law 430 SC. Lanco Anpara Power Limited Vs. State of Uttar Pradesh & Ors. [OCTOBER 18, 2016] Citation: 2016 Latest Case law 752 SC


Text Books

1. Srivastava S.C., Industrial Relations and Labour Laws, Delhi, Vikas, (2012).
2. O.P. Malhotra, The Law of Industrial Dispute, Universal, Delhi
3. K.D. Srivastava, Commentaries on Factories Act, 1948, Eastern, Lucknow.

Reference Books



- BD Singh, Labour Law for Manager, Excel Book, Chapter I
- Bruce E. Kaufman, Industrial Relations, 2006
- EM Rao, Industrial Jurisprudence, Lexis Nexis, Chapter I
- GM Kothari, A Study of Industrial Law, 5th Edition – 2000 Wahdwa Publications
- GB Pai, Labour Law in India, Butterworth's India, Vol. 1, Chapter 1
- SC Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour Laws, 5th Edition – 2007, Vikas Publishing House, part 1
- SN Mishra, Labour and Industrial Laws, 25th Ed. – 2009, central law publications
- KM Pillai, Labour and Industrial Law, Allahabad Law Agency
- SN Mishra, Labour and Industrial Law, Central Law Publication

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester VI				
Subject Name	Interpretation of Statutes	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0602	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives

1. Acquaint with the concept of Statutes and how is it different from other sources of laws.
2. Learn the mechanism to find out the real intent of the Statutes.
3. Understand the relevancy of Internal and External Aids of Interpretation.
4. Apply the various doctrines of Constitutional Interpretation.

Course Outcomes



On completion of this course, students will be able to

- To be able to define and the concept of Interpretation and its difference with construction
- To be able to demonstrate the different rules of interpretation
- To apply the relevancy of various principles of interpretation
- To be able to analyse the internal aids to construction and external aids to construction.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Darek'.



- To evaluate the roles of judiciary along with extent in ascertaining meaning of any statute and to develop a higher thinking order through identifying the new judicial trend.
- To be able to elaborate on the interpretation of constitution and its importance.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
Unit: 1 Introduction (10 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning, Objects, Nature and Scope of ‘Interpretation’ and ‘Construction’ • Types of Interpretation and Statute • Difference between Interpretation and Construction • General theories of Interpretation of Statutes • Nature and Kinds of Indian Laws: Statutory, Non-statutory, Codified, State-made and State-recognized laws. • Act should be read as a whole (Ex Viceribus Actus) • Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Pereat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P. Ramachandra Rao v. State of Karnataka (2002) 4 SCC 578 • Padma Sundara Rao v. State of Tamil Nadu (2002) 3 SCC 533 • Bhatia International v. Bulk Trading S.A. (2002) 4 SCC 105 • D.M., Aravali Golf Club v. Chander Hass, 2007 (14) SCALE 1 (the interpretation of this case is to understand the judicial restraint and judicial activism)
Unit: 2 Rules of Interpretation (15 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Rules of Interpretation • Literal Rule or Plain Meaning Rule of Interpretation • Golden Rule of Interpretation • Mischief Rule of Interpretation (Heydon’s 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jugal Kishore v. Raw Cotton Co. AIR 1955 SC 376 • Ram Avtar Budhai Prasad v. Assistant Sales Tax Officer, AIR 1961 SC 1325 • Lee v. Knapp (1967) 2 Q.B.442



	Rule) • Beneficial Rule of Interpretation • Rule of Purposive Construction • Harmonious Construction <i>Generalis Specialibus Non Derogant</i> • Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation • Ejusdem generis • Noscitur a sociis	• Nokes v. Doncaster Amalgamated Collieries (1940) AC 1014 • Heydon's case (1584) 3 Co. Rep. 7 • IPRS v Sanjay Dalia 2015 (recent case on Mischief Rule) • Abhiram Singh v CD Commachen 1996 -landmark case on Mischief rule) • R.M.D.C. v. Union of India, AIR 1957 SC 628
--	--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reddando Singula Singulis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commissioner of Income-tax. v. Smt. Sodra Devi, AIR 1957 SC 832 • S.R. Chaudhuri v. State of Punjab (2001) 7 SCC 126 • All India Reporter Karamchari Sangh v. All India Reporters Ltd., AIR 1988 SC 1325 • Calcutta Municipal Corporation v. East India Hotels Ltd., AIR 1996 SC 419 • Oswal Agro Mills Ltd. v. CCE, 1993 Supp(3) SCC 716 • Ashbury Railway Carriage & Iron Co. v. Riche (1875) LR 7 HL 653s • Hamdard Dawakhana v. Union of India AIR 1960 SC 55 • State of Bombay v Hospital Mazdoor Sabha 1960 AIR 610
<p>Unit: 3 Internal Aids to Interpretation (10 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short and long titles, preamble, marginal notes, parts and their captions, chapters and their captions, section headings • Explanations, exceptions, examples, provisos and schedules • Defining legal expressions like ‘means’ ‘includes’, ‘that is to say’, etc. • Phrases like ‘grammatical variations and cognate expressions’ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biswambhar Singh v. State of Orissa, AIR 1954 SC 139 : • M/s. Hiralal Rattanlal v. State of U.P. (1973) 1 SCC 216. • Manoharlal v. State of Punjab, AIR 1961 SC 418 (1961) 2 SCR 343
<p>Unit: 4 External Aids to Interpretation (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parliamentary History • Parliamentary proceeding • Later Developments • Dictionaries • Foreign Judgments 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shashi Kant Laxman Kale v. Union of India, AIR 1990 SC 2114 :(1990) 4 SCC 366 • S.R. Chaudhary v. State of Punjab (2001) 7 SCC 126 • State of Mysore v. R.V. Bidap, AIR 1973 SC 255



<p>Unit: 5 Applied Principles of Interpretation (13 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fiscal Statutes• Interpretation of Contracts• Interpretation of Treaties• Travaux preparatoires or surrounding circumstances	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Empress Mills, Nagpur v. The Municipal Committee, Wardha, AIR 1958 SC 341• A.S.Sulochanav. C. v Dharmalingam, AIR 1987 SC 242
---	---	--



<p>Unit: 6 Principles of Constitutional Interpretation (15 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctrine of pith and substance • Colourable legislation • Ancillary powers • Residuary power • Doctrine of repugnancy • Doctrine of Presumption • Retrospective effect • Consequence of Repeals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prufulla Kumar v. State Bank of Khulna, AIR 1946 PC. • Atiabari Tea Co. Ltd. v. State of Assam AIR 1961 SC 232. • Bengal ImmModuley Co. v. State of Bihar, AIR 1955 SC 61. • Saurabh Choudhry v. Union of India AIR 2004 SC 361 • The Supreme Court Advocates on Record Association v. Union of India AIR 1994 SC 268. • Jagdish Sharan v. Union of India AIR 1980 SC 820
---	---	--

<p>Text Books</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ B.M. Gandhi, <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, Eastern Book Company, 2nd Edition, 2014. ➤ T. Bhattacharya, <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, Central Law Agency, 6th Edition, 2013. ➤ Vepa P. Sarathi, <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, (Lucknow: Eastern Book Company) 2010 ➤ G.P.Singh, <i>Principles of Statutory Construction</i>, (Nagpur: Lexis Nexis) 2010 ➤ M.N.Rao and Amita Dhanda, <i>N.S.Bindra's Interpretation of Statutes</i>, (Delhi: Lexis Nexis) 2007
<p>Reference Books</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Justice G.P. Singh, <i>Principles of Statutory Interpretation</i>, Lexis Nexis, 12th Edition, 2010 ➤ N.S. Bindra's, <i>Principles of Interpretation</i>, Lexis Nexis, 10th Edition 2011. ➤ P. Singh "<i>Principles of Statutory Interpretation</i>, (9th Edition) 2008, Wadhwa, Nagpur. ➤ St. Langan (Ed.) <i>Maxwell on The Interpretation of Statutes</i> (1976), Lexis Nexis Butterworths, New Delhi. ➤ S. Bindras, <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, 2007, Lexis Nexis Butterworths, New Delhi. ➤ P, <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>, (2008) Orient Publishing, New Delhi. ➤ Bakshi, P.M. <i>Interpretation of Statutes</i>. (2008) Orient Publishing, New Delhi.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A. LL.B. (Hons)/ B.Com. LL.B.
Semester VI

	Corporate Law – II	Credit	Teaching Scheme
--	---------------------------	---------------	------------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0603	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

To acquire knowledge and develop understanding of the regulatory framework of incorporation of companies, company affairs, various compliances through various provisions of Companies Act and its schedules, rules, notifications, circulars, clarifications there under including case laws and Secretarial-legal standards.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the learners will be able

1. To define the basic concepts & procedure of corporate administration.
2. To compare among inspection, inquiry and investigation of a company.
3. To evaluate Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations and their procedural aspect.
4. To identify Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement through case laws.
5. To analyse Offences, Penalties and their compounding nature.
6. To elaborate the procedure & reasons for winding up.
7. To formulate the jurisdiction and application of National Company Law Tribunal and Appellate Tribunal on the dispute on corporate affairs of company.

Detailed Syllabus



Module: 1.
Corporate
Administration- II

11 hours

- Board Constitution and its Powers: Board composition; Restriction and Powers of Board; Board Committees- Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholder relationship Committee and other Committees.
- Meetings:
 - Meetings of Board and Committees– Frequency, Convening, Proceedings, Video Conferencing of Board/Committee(s); Resolution by Circulation; Minutes and Evidence
 - General Meetings – Kinds of Meetings; Law,

Case Laws:

- Skylark Ithaca Buyers Welfare Association vs. Skylark Mansions Private Limited (07.02.2020 - NCLT - Bengaluru) : MANU/NC/4803/2020
- Spade Financial Services Limited and Ors. vs. Hari Krishan Sharma and Ors. (27.01.2020-NCLAT): MANU/NL/0047/2020
- M. Sridhar Reddy and Ors. vs. Rohini Auto Electricals Private Limited and Ors. (05.10.2016 - NCLT - Hyderabad) : MANU/NC/0137/2016
- Kumar Dinesh Seth vs. MRO-TEK Limited and Ors.



	<p>Practice and Procedure Relating to Convening and Proceedings at General and Other Meetings; Notice, Quorum, Chairman, Proxy, Voting including Voting through Electronic Means; Resolutions, Circulation of Members' Resolution, etc.; Postal Ballot; Recording, Signing and Inspection of Minutes;</p> <p>➤ Distribution of Powers of a Company – Division of Powers between Board and General Meetings; Acts by Directors in Excess of Authority; Monitoring and Management</p>	<p>(27.11.2019 - NCLT - Bengaluru): MANU/NC/11468/2019</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Re: Housing Development Finance Corporation Ltd. and Ors. (04.09.2017 - NCLT-Mumbai): MANU/NC/1116/2017 • Jai Kumar Arya & Ors. vs Chhaya Devi & Anr. on 7 November, 2017, Delhi High Court • Shiv Kumar Jatia vs. State of NCT of Delhi, SC 2018 • Maksud Saiyed vs. State of Gujarat & Ors, SC 2015 • Sunil Bharti Mittal vs. CBI, SC 2015
<p>Module: 2. Inspection, Inquiry and Investigation</p> <p>13 hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspection of Documents • Powers of the Inspector • Seizure of Books and Documents • Inspector's Report • Power of the Registrar of Companies • Investigation into Affairs of the Company 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Triveni Turbine Ltd. vs. GE Triveni Ltd. and Ors. (17.02.2020 - NCLAT) : MANU/NL/0120/2020 ➤ Deloitte Haskins and Sells LLP and Ors. vs. Union of India and Ors. (04.03.2020 - NCLAT) : MANU/NL/0162/2020 ➤ Asset Reconstruction Company (India) Limited vs. Surya Treasure Island Private Limited (17.08.2020 - NCLT - Mumbai) : MANU/NC/9037/2020 ➤ Serious Fraud Investigation Office and Ors. vs. Rahul Modi and Ors. (27.03.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0420/2019 ➤ Jiyajeerao Cotton Mills Ltd. v. Company Law Board (1969) 39 Comp. Cas. 856 (MP).



Module: 3. Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations	Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations	Case Laws: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dalmia Power Limited and Ors. vs. The Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax,
---	---	---



17 Hours

- Circle 1, Trichy (18.12.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1774/2019
- Karix Mobile Private Limited and Ors. vs. Tanla Corporation Private Limited (30.06.2020 - NCLT - Hyderabad) : MANU/NC/8010/2020
 - DLF Phase-IV Commercial Developers Limited and Ors. vs. DLF Limited (07.06.2019 - NCLT - Chandigarh): MANU/ND/9325/2019
 - ICICI Bank Limited vs. Supreme Infrastructure India Limited (27.07.2020 - NCLT - Mumbai) : MANU/NC/8276/2020
 - Miheer H. Mafatlal vs. Mafatlal Industries Ltd. (11.09.1996 - SC): MANU/SC/2143/1996
 - In the Matter of Scheme of Amalgamation ABC Infra Solutions Private Limited and Ors. (24.04.2019 - NCLT - Principal Bench): MANU/ND/5513/2019
 - 63 Moons Technologies Ltd. and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (30.04.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/0629/2019
 - Oceanic Steam Navigation Co. In re. (1939) 9 Com Cases 229 (Ch.D)
 - Mekaster Valves and Engineering Services P. Ltd., In re. [(2009) 149 Com Cases 593 (Guj)]
 - [Pioneer Dyeing House Limited v. Dr. Shanker Vishnu Marathe (1967) 2 Comp LJ 16].
 - Webneuron Services Ltd., In



		Re. [(2009) 149 Com Cases 61(Del)]
--	--	---------------------------------------



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T. Mathew v. Saroj Poddar (1996) 22 CLA 200 at 216 (Bom.)
<p>Module: 4. Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement</p> <p>10 Hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning of Majority Rule and Minority Rights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Law relating to Majority Powers and Minority Rights Shareholder Remedies – Actions by Shareholders; Statutory Remedies; Personal Actions ➤ Prevention of Oppression and Mis-Management 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cyrus Investments Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. vs. Tata Sons Ltd. and Ors. (18.12.2019 - NCLAT) : MANU/NL/0640/2019 • Usha Ananthasubramanian vs. Union of India (UOI) (12.02.2020-SC):MANU/SC/0202/2020 • Sri Ramdas Motor Transport Ltd. and Ors. vs. Tadi Adhinarayana Reddy and Ors. (01.05.1997 - SC):MANU/SC/1193/1997 • J.P. Srivastava and Sons Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. vs. Gwalior Sugar Co. Ltd. and Ors. (26.10.2004 - SC):MANU/SC/0927/2004 • Union of India (UOI) vs. Morepen Laboratories Limited and Ors. (01.07.2005 - CLB) : MANU/CL/0042/2005 • [Edwards v. Halliwell, (1950) 2 All. E.R. 1064 • North-West Transportation Co. v. Beatty (1887) L.R. 12 A.C. 589 • [Ashbury Rly. Carriage and Iron Co. v. Riche, (1875) L.R. 7 H.L. 653 • (Rule in Foss v. Harbottle) • Rajahmundry Electric Supply Co. v. Nageshwara Rao AIR 1956 SC 213 • Shanti Prasad v. Kalinga Tubes, (1965) 1 Comp. L.J. 193 at 204 • Bhagirath Agarwala v. Tara Properties P. Ltd. (2003) 51 CLA 57 (Cal.), • Indowind Energy Ltd. v. ICICI Bank Ltd. [2010] 153 Com Cases 394 (CLB)



Module: 5.
Offences,
Penalties and

- Regulatory Framework
- Offences penalty and

- Sunil Bharti Mittal vs. Central Bureau of Investigation



Their
Compounding

5 Lectures

compounding-2013

- Establishment of special court (Criminal Liability)
- Offences to be non-cognizable
- Appointment of company prosecutors
- Punishment for fraud
- Adjudication of penalties
- List of offences compoundable in nature
- Lesson Round-Up

(09.01.2015 - SC):

MANU/SC/0016/2015

- Aneeta Hada vs. Godfather Travels and Tours Pvt. Ltd. (08.05.2008 - SC):
MANU/SC/2118/2008
- Madhumilan Syntex Ltd. and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (23.03.2007 - SC):
MANU/SC/1620/2007
- Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. vs. Gaurav Varshney and Ors. (15.07.2016 - SC):
MANU/SC/0778/2016
- Sushil Sethi and Ors. vs. The State of Arunachal Pradesh and Ors. (31.01.2020 - SC):
MANU/SC/0119/2020
- Google India Private Limited vs. Visakha Industries and Ors. (10.12.2019 - SC):
MANU/SC/1708/2019
- Shiv Kumar Jatia vs. State of NCT of Delhi (23.08.2019 - SC):
MANU/SC/1154/2019
- Shailendra Swarup vs. The Deputy Director, Enforcement Directorate (27.07.2020 - SC) :
MANU/SC/0544/2020
- Serious Fraud Investigation Office vs. Nittin Johari and Ors. (12.09.2019 - SC) :
MANU/SC/1246/2019
- Fidaali Moiz Mithiborwala vs. Majolica Properties (P) Ltd. and Ors. (06.02.2017 - NCLT - Mumbai):
MANU/NC/0299/2017
- Kaledonia Jute and Fibres Pvt. Ltd. vs. Axis Nirman and



		<p>Industries Ltd. and Ors. (19.11.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0876/2020</p>
--	--	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serious Fraud Investigation Office and Ors. vs. Neeraj Singal and Ors. (04.09.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/0975/2018 • Deloitte Haskins and Sells LLP and Ors. vs. Union of India and Ors. (04.03.2020 - NCLAT): MANU/NL/0162/2020
<p>Module: 6. Winding Up</p> <p>14 Hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modes of Winding Up • Powers of Tribunal • Effect of Winding Up Order & Liquidator • Settlement of List of Contributories and Application of Assets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jignesh Shah and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (25.09.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1319/2019 • Forech India Ltd. vs. Edelweiss Assets Reconstruction Co. Ltd. (22.01.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/0080/2019 • Duncans Industries Ltd. vs. A.J. Agrochem (04.10.2019 - SC):MANU/SC/1385/2019 • [Daulat Makanmal Luthrid v. Solatire Hotels (1993) 76 Comp. Cas. 215 (Bom. HCD)]. • Shakti Agencies v. Manshuk Bhai Industries Ltd. [(2007), 74 SCL 332 (RAJ) • Mumbai Labour Union v. • Indo French Time Industries (2002) 38 SCL 924 • Rishabh Agro Industries Ltd. v. PNB Capital Services Ltd. (2000) AIR SCW 1753, • Gramercy Emerging Market Fund v. Essar Steels (2002) 39 SCL 435 (Guj. HC)



Module: 7, National Company Law Tribunal and Appellate Tribunal 5 Hours	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Orders of Tribunal• Appeal from Orders of Tribunal• Delegation of Powers• Limitation• Transfer of Certain Pending Proceedings	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Madras Bar Association vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (14.05.2015-SC): MANU/SC/0610/2015• Madras Bar Association vs. Union of India (UOI) (25.09.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/0875/2014
--	---	--



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rojer Mathew vs. South Indian Bank Ltd. and Ors. (13.11.2019-SC): MANU/SC/1563/2019 • Union of India (UOI) vs. R. Gandhi and Ors. (11.05.2010 - SC):MANU/SC/0378/2010 • Union of India (UOI) vs. Namit Sharma (03.09.2013 - SC) : MANU/SC/0902/2013 • Embassy Property Developments Pvt. Ltd. vs. State of Karnataka and Ors. (03.12.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/1661/2019 • Abhijit Guhathakurta vs. Royale Partners Investment Fund Ltd. (25.06.2020 - NCLAT) : MANU/NL/0286/2020 • Hari Sankaran vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (04.06.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/0802/2019 • [B. R. Herman & Mohatta India Ltd. v. Ashok Rai (1948) 55 Comp. Cas. 61 (Delhi). • Lalit Jalan v. Bombay Gas Co. Ltd. (2003) 44 SCL 130/114 Comp. Cas. 515 (SC).]
--	--	---

Text Books

3. Avatar Singh on Company Law, Eastern Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books


9. Saharay, H. K. on Company Law 7th Edition, LexisNexis Publication Pvt. Ltd.
10. Davies, Paul L. on Principles of Modern Company Law, 8th Edition, Thomson Reuters South Asia Private Limited.

11.

Online Resources

1. Ministry of Corporate Law -<http://www.mca.gov.in/>
2. Serious Fraud Investigation Office- <http://www.sfiio.nic.in/>
3. The Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs (IICA)- <http://www.iica.in/>
4. National Foundation for Corporate Governance (NFCG)- <http://www.nfcgindia.org/>
5. The Institute of Charter Accounts of India- <http://www.icai.org/>
6. The institute of Companies Secretaries of India- <http://www.icsi.edu/>



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester VI				
Subject Name	Civil Procedure Code and Limitation Act	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0604	5	3	0	2

Course Objectives

1. To study details of procedure for redressal of civil rights.
2. To study the nature and significance of pleadings and practical aspects relating to it.
3. To understand the execution proceeding.
4. To study with the law of limitation as applicable to civil proceedings.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to

1. State the detail procedure for redressal of civil rights.
2. Identify the place of suing, procedure for institution of suit, the documents in support and against, evidence taking and trial, dimensions of an interim order, the peculiar nature of the suits, the complexities of executing a decree and provisions for appeal and revision.
3. Describe Parties of suits, Institution and Trial of suit.
4. Execute Complaint and written statement.
5. Compare Suits, Appeals, Review and Reference
6. Relate the law of limitation to civil proceedings.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
-----------------------------	--------------	-----------





Unit I: Introduction
(6 hours)

1. The basic Concepts of civil procedure code.
2. Distinction between decree and judgment and between decree and order Jurisdiction.
3. Suit of civil nature-scope and limits.
4. Res-sub-judice and Res-judicata

- BALCO Employees Union v. Union of India AIR 2002 SC 350
- National Institute of MH & NS v. C. Parameshwara AIR 2005 SC 242



	<p>5. Place of suing 6. Foreign Judgments 7. Transfer of Suit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pukhraj D. Jain v. G. Gopalkrishna AIR 2004 SC 3504 • National Institute of MH & NS v. C. Parameshwara AIR 2005 SC 242 • Paras Nath Rai v. State of Bihar AIR 2013 SC 1010, Rajinder Kumar v. Kuldeep • Singh & Ors. 2014(2) SCALE 135 • Ramji Gupta v. Gopi Krishna Agrawal, AIR 2013 SC 3099 • Ramji Gupta v. Gopi Krishna Agrawal, AIR 2013 SC 3099 • Vithal (P) Ltd. v. Union of India & Ors., AIR 2005 SC 1891 • Dabur India v. K.R. Industries (2008) 10 SCC 595
<p>Unit II: Parties of suits, Institution and Trial of suit (10 hours)</p>	<p>1. Parties to the suit: Joinder, mis-joinder or non-Joinder of parties 2. The rules under civil manual (divorce and judicial separation cases) 3. Process of suit, Rules under the Suit Valuation Act 1887 3. Representative suit. 4. Frame of suit: Importance of cause of action 5. Summons and modes of service of summons</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ranjeet Mal V. General Manager, Northern Railway, New Delhi & Anr., AIR 1977 SC 1701 • Chief Conservator of Forests, Government of A.P. V. Collector & Ors; AIR 2003 SC 1805 • Vidyawati Gupta V. Bhakti Hari Naik & Ors., AIR 2006 SC 1194



Unit III: Pleading
(12 hours)

1. Rules of pleading, signing and verification.
2. Plaint: rules and particulars
3. Admission of plaint and return and rejection of plaint
4. Written statement: particulars, rules of evidence
5. Set off and counter claim distinction
6. Discovery inspection and production of documents
7. Interrogatories
8. Privileged documents

- Usha Devi v Rijwan Ahmad, (2008) 3 SCC 717
- Rameshkumar Agarwal v. Rajmala Exports Pvt Ltd. (2012) 5 SCC 337
- B.K.N. Narayana Pillai v. P. Pillai and Ors. AIR 2000 SC 614
- Bharat Petroleum Corporations Ltd. v. Precious Finance Ltd. (2006) 6 Bom Cr 510



	9. Affidavits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rajesh Kumar Aggarwal & Ors v. K.K. Modi & Or AIR 2006 SC 1647,
Unit IV: Appearance, Examination and Trial (12 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Appearance Ex-parte procedure Summary and attendance of witnesses Trial Adjournments Interim orders: commission, arrest or attachment before judgement, injunction and appointment of receiver. Interest and costs. Settlement of disputes outside the Court. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Union of India v. Era Educational Trust, (2000) 5 SCC 57 Ajay Mohan & Ors. v. H.N. Rai & Ors., (2008) 2 SCC 507 Food Corporation of India v. Sukha Deo Prasad, AIR 2009 SC 2330
Unit V: Execution (12 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Meaning of Execution General principles (ss.52.54). Power for execution of decrees. Procedure for execution (ss.55.54) Enforcement, arrest and detection (ss.55.59) Attachment (ss.60-64). Sale (ss.65-97). Delivery of property. Stay of execution. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> State of Haryana v. Kartar Singh, (2013) 11 SCC 375) Sangamesh Printing Press V. Chief Executive Officer, Taluk Development Board (1999) 6 SCC 44 District collector, Srikakulam & Ors. V. Bagathi Krishna Rao & Anr. AIR 2010 SC 2617
Unit- VI: Suits, Appeals, Review and Reference (12 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> First Appeal Second Appeal Appeal from Order Powers of Appellate Court Review Reference Revision 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Swapna Mohanty v State of Odisha, (2018) 17 SCC 621 Iyathammuda Beethathebiyyapura Pookoya v Pattakal Cheriya Koya (2019) 16 SCC 1 Menka Gupta v Umashree Devi (2019) (Civil Appeal No. S. 6163-6164/2019)



Unit-VII: Suits in particular cases (6 hours)

1. By or against government (ss.79-82)
2. By aliens and by or against foreign rulers or ambassadors (ss.83-87A)
3. Public nuisance (ss.91-93)
4. Suits by or against firm
5. Suits in forma pauperis
6. Mortgages
7. Interpleaded suits

- Salem Advocate Bar Association, Tamil Nadu V. Union of India, AIR 2005 SC 3353
- State of Kerala v. Sudhir Kumar Sharma, (2013) 4 SCC 706
- Vide Sudhir Ji
- Angur V. M. Sanjeev, AIR 2006 SC 351



	8. Suits relating to public charities 9. Summary Suit 10. Injunction 11. Salient features of Commercial Courts Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H. Siddiqui (dead) by LRs. v. A. Ramalingam, AIR 2011 SC 1492 • B.V. Nagesh & Anr. v. H.V. Sreenivasa Murthy, (2010) 10 SCC 55 • Jai Singh V. Shakuntala, AIR 2002 SC 1428
Unit VIII: Limitation Act (5 hours)	1. Condonation of delay 2. Expiry of prescribed period when court is closed 3. Computation of period of limitation 4. Acquisition of ownership by possession 5. Extinguishment of right to property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ravinder Kaur Grewal v. Manjit Kaur, 2019 SCC OnLine SC 975 • Punjab National Bank And Ors vs Surendra Prasad Sinha, 1992 AIR 1815 • B.K Educational Services Pvt Ltd vs Parag Gupta And Associates, 2018 • Rullia Ram Hakim Rai vs S. Fateh Singh S. Sham Sher Singh, AIR 1962 P H 256

Text Books

- C.K. Takwani, Civil Procedure Code, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
- Sudipto Sarkar & V.R. Manohar, *Sarkar's Code of Civil Procedure* (2 Vols), LexisNexis India (11th Edn.)

Reference Book

- Mulla, Code of Civil Procedure (1999), Universal, Delhi
- B. M. Prasad & S. K. Sarvaria, Mulla's Code of Civil Procedure (17th ed., 2007)
- C.K. Thacker, Code of Civil Procedure (2000), Universal, Delhi
- Majumdar. P.K. and Kataria. R.P., Commentary on the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (1998), Universal, Delhi.
- Saha.A.N., The code of Civil Procedure (2000) Universal, Delhi
- Sarkar's Law of Civil Procedure, vols. (2000) Universal, Delhi.
- Universal's Code of Civil Procedure, (2000).
- M.R.. Mallick (ed.), B.B. Mitra on Limitation Act (1998), Eastern, Lucknow



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law

B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)

Semester VI

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name	Property Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0605	5	4	0	2

Course Objectives

- To empower the students of law with theoretical as well as practical knowledge of property matters and its transfer vis a vis its importance in family disputes.
- To be familiar with the provisions of Transfer of Property Act and how there has been judicial precedents in this regard.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to

1. Define the various kinds of properties.
2. Describe the principles of transfer of property applicable to both movable and immovable properties.
3. Identify the principles applicable to Transfer of Immovable Property
4. Relate the provisions of Sale and Mortgage.
5. Relate the provisions of Charge and lease.
6. Interpret provisions of Gift and Actionable Claim.
7. Describe the provisions of provisions of Indian Easement Act.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
Unit I: Introduction (8 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept and meaning of property - new property. • Movable & Immovable Property • Instrument • Attestation • Registration • Actionable claim • Notice 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shantabai v. State of Bombay, AIR 1958 SC 532 • Anand Behera v. State of Orissa, AIR 1956 SC 17



Unit II: General Principles

(12 hours)

- Transferability and non-transferability of Property
 - Restrictions on Alienation of Property
 - Restrictions on Enjoyment of Property
- Sadhu madho das vs Pandit Mukund ram, 1955 AIR 481



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transfer to Unborn Person• Rule against Perpetuity• Vested and Contingent Interests• Transfers with Conditions• Doctrine of Election• Apportionment of property	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mosammat Bibi Sayeeda v. State of Bihar (1996)9 SCC 516• Jagdish v Mangal Pandey AIR 1986 All. 18• Girjesh Dutt v. Datadin AIR 1934 Oudh 35• Saundara Rajan v. Natarajan A.I.R 1925 P.C. 244• Jai Narayan v. Kishun Dutta, (1924)ILR3PAT575
Unit III: Principles Applicable to Transfer of Immovable Property (15 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transfer by Ostensible Owner• Feeding the Grant by Estoppel• Doctrine of Lis Pendens• Concept of Fraudulent Transfer• Doctrine of Part Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ramcoomar kundoo v Macqueen 1872• Jumma Masjid v K Deviah 1962• Madison v Alderson 1883• Mian Pir Bux v Mohammad Tahir, (1934) 36 BOMLR 1195



**Unit IV: Sale
and Mortgage of
Immovable
Property
(14 lecture
hours)**


- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| Unit IV: Sale
and Mortgage of
Immovable
Property
(14 lecture
hours) | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sale of Immovable Property<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Meaning and Essentials➤ Rights and Liabilities of Buyer and Seller➤ Marshalling by Subsequent Purchaser• Mortgage<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Meaning, Essentials and Kinds of Mortgage➤ Rights of Mortgagor➤ Rights of Mortgagee➤ Right of a Mortgagee against other Mortgagees➤ Doctrine of Marshalling and Contribution➤ Doctrine of Subrogation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Nageshar Prasad v Pateshri, (PC)1915• B. Narayanswami Raju v Krishnamurthy Mudaliar 1988• Prem Nath Khanna vs State of Orrisa (2011 Orrisa HC)• Roshan Lal vs Resham Lal (P&H HC 2005)• Subramaniyan (Died) v Venkatachalam Pillai 2011• Asha M Jain v The Canara Bank &ors 2011• Delhi Development Authority v Skipper Construction Co. (P) Ltd. 2000• State of Haryana v Navir Singh SLP (CIVIL) No. 18323 of 2008 |
|--|--|---|



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manjabai Krishna Patil (DECEASED) by LRs v Raghunath Revaji Patil and Anr 2007
Unit V: Charge and Lease (8 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charge -Meaning and Essentials Lease <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Meaning and Essentials ➤ Determination of Lease ➤ Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anthony vs K. C. Ittoop and Sons and others (2000 SC) M/S Payal Vision Ltd vs Radhika Chaudhary (2011 SC)
Unit VI: Gift and Actionable Claim (6 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gift <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Meaning and Essentials of Gift ➤ Transfer how effected ➤ Onerous Gift ➤ Universal Donee Actionable Claim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Meaning ➤ Transfer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Achut v Shivaji Rao (1937) 39 BOMLR 224 Renikuntla Rajamma (Deceased) By Lr v K.Sarwanamma 2014 K. Balakrishnan v K.Kamalam 2004 S.Sarojini Amma vs Velayudhan Pillai Sreekumar, 2018
Unit VII : The Indian Easement Act (12 lecture hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meaning Imposition, Acquisition and Transfer of Easement The Incidents of Easement The Disturbance of Easement The Extinction, Suspension and Revival of Easement License 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. S. Kumar & Ors. Vs. S. Ramalingam AIR 2019 SC 565 Justice K S Puttaswamy (Retd.), and ANR. Vs. Union of India and Ors. [AUGUST 24, 2017] Gopalbhai Jikabhai Suvagiya vs Vinubhai Nathabhai Hirani, 2018



Text Book
➤ Poonam Pradhan Saxena, Property Law, (2017) LexisNexis (3 rd Edition)
Reference Books
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Mulla, Transfer of Property Act, (1999) Universal, Delhi. ➤ Subbarao, Transfer of Property Act, (1994), C. SubbiahChetty, Madras ➤ B.Sivaramayya, The equalities and the Law, (1997) Eastern Book Co., Lucknow. ➤ P.C.Sen, The General Principles of Hindu Jurisprudence (1984 reprint) Allahabad Law Agency ➤ B.H.Baden-Powell, Land Systems of British India, Vol.1 to 3. (1892), Oxford. ➤ V.P.Sarathy, Transfer of Property (1995), Eastern, Lucknow. ➤ Dr. R.K.Sinha, The Transfer of Property Act, (2019)Central Law Agency ➤ G. P. Tripathi, Transfer of Property Act, (2011) Central Law Publications, Allahabad. ➤ Avtar Singh, The Transfer of Property Act, Third Edition, Universal Law Publications, New Delhi
Statutes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Transfer of Property Act, 1882 ➤ The Indian Easement Act, 1882

 Marwadi University	<h2 style="margin: 0;">Faculty of Law</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">B.A.LL.B. (Hons)</h3> <h3 style="margin: 0;">Semester VI</h3>				
	Subject Name	Intellectual Property Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
Subject Code	10FL0606	5	Theory	Practical	Tutorial
			4	0	2

Course Objectives
<p>This course is intended to introduce the student to acquaint with Intellectual Property Rights in the Indian context. This course also aims to give an overview knowledge to the student on the practical applicability of international conventions in Indian scenario.</p>




Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Course Outcomes


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



On completion of this course, the learners will be able

1. To exhibit memory on the basic concept of IP rights.
2. To Compare product/process patents and relating rules.
3. To identify trademarks & geographical indications and their application.
4. To examine the provisions relating to the Copyright.
5. To appraise importance of industrial designs by interpreting judicial decisions.
6. To imagine the consequences of non-protection of trade secrets & key business concerns in commercialising intellectual property.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit	Description	Case laws
I INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS: AN OVERVIEW 10 Hours	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Relevance, Business Impact, Protection of Intellectual Property• Types of Intellectual Property Rights: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Utility Models• Industrial Designs, Geographical Indications• International Conventions: Brief Background	



<p>II PATENTS 15 Hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Concept of Patent• Product/Process Patents & Terminology• Duration of Patents• Elements of Patentability• Non- Patentable Subject Matter• Procedure for Filing of Patent Application• Procedure for Opposition Revocation of Patents Assignment and licensing of Patents• Compulsory Licensing• Patent Infringement	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Novartis AG vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (01.04.2013 - SC):MANU/SC/0281/20132. Ajantha Pharma Limited vs. Allergan Inc. and Ors. (08.08.2013 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0061/20133. Pharmatop SCR Vs.The Controller of Patents & Designs and Ors. (04.12.2020 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0062/20204. Yahoo! Inc. Vs. The Assistant Controller of Patents and Designs
--	---	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Covid Pandemic & Pharma Patenting	<p>(23.10.2009 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0080/2009</p> <p>5. Tony Mon George Vs. Controller General of Patents, Designs & Trademarks and Ors. (27.10.2020 - IPAB):MANU/IC/0051/2020</p> <p>6. Pfizer Products Inc.Vs.The Controller of Patent & Designs(21.08.2020 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0042/2020</p> <p>7. Shreedhar Milk Foods Pvt. Ltd. vs. Vikas Tyagi and Ors. (08.07.2013 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0052/2013</p> <p>8. Raj Prakash v. Mangat Ram Choudhary AIR 1978 Del.1</p> <p>9. Ganendro Nath Banerji v. Dhanpal Das Gupta, AIR1945 Oudh 6</p> <p>10. Ram Narain Kher v. M/s Ambassador Industries, AIR 1976 Del 87</p> <p>11. Novartis AG Vs. Union of India, W.P. No. 24760/06</p> <p>12. Novartis AG v. Union of India & Ors 2013</p> <p>13. Biswanath Prasad Radhey Shyam Vs. Hindustan Metal Industries (1979) 2 SCC, 511).</p> <p>14. (Lallubhai Chakubhai Vs. Chimanlal and Co. (AIR 1936 Bom 99.)</p> <p>15. Rampratap v. Bhabha Atomic Research Center, 1976 IPLR 28 P. 35)</p> <p>16. Dimminaco – A.G. Vs. Controller of Patents & Designs and Others).</p> <p>17. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. v. Controller General of Patents, designs & Trade Mark & Another AIR 1978 Cal.77</p> <p>18. Aloys Wobben v. Enercon</p>
--	---	---



		<p>(India) Limited & anr [Mad] Case No : W.P.No.20165 of 2010 & M.P.Nos.1&2 of</p>
--	--	--



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

		2010 M.Y.Eqbal, CJ & T.S.Sivagnanam, JJ. [Decided on 08.09.2010] 19. Monsanto Company v. Coramandal Indag Products (P) Ltd. 1 (1986) 1 SCC 642
--	--	---

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



III

**TRADEMARKS &
GEOGRAPHICAL
INDICATIONS**

15 Hours

- Introduction & Historical Perspective
- Definitions
- Different Kinds of Marks
- Registration of Trade Marks
- Procedure for Registration
- Opposition to Registration & Procedure
- Grounds for Refusal to Registration
- Infringement of Trade Marks
- Assignment & Transmission Offences Penalties
- Madrid Agreement
- Domain Names
- Meaning and Nature of Geographical
- Indications
- Registration
- Conditions & Procedure for Registration
- Offences and Penalties

Suggested Case Readings

1. Pharmacyclics, LLC vs. Controller General of Patents, Designs Trademarks and Geographical Indications and Ors. (29.09.2020 - IPAB) : MANU/IC/0044/2020
2. S.D. Containers, Indore vs. Mold Tek Packaging Ltd. (01.12.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0907/2020
3. Nakshatra Distilleries and Breweries Ltd. vs. Radico Khaitan Limited and Ors. (30.11.2018 - IPAB) : MANU/IC/0034/2018
4. Wockhardt Ltd. and Ors. vs. Novartis AG and Ors. (11.03.2015 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0013/2015
5. Royal Orchid Hotels Limited vs. Registrar of Trade Marks and Ors. (18.06.2013 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0042/2013
6. Dau Dayal v. State of Utttar Pradesh AIR 1959 SC 433
7. Sumat Prasad Jain v. Sheojanam Prasad and Ors., AIR 1972 SC 413
8. N. R. Dongre v. Whirlpool Corporation, 1996 (16) PTC 583
9. Vivekananda Match company v. Jupiter Match Works , 1991 PTC 61
10. [York Trade Mark 1982 FSR 101(House of Lords)]
11. Commissioner of Income-tax v. Finlay Mills Ltd., AIR 1951 SC 464
12. Ambalal Sarbhai Enterprises Limited v. Tata Oil Mills Company Limited 1988 OTC 73 Bom



		<p>13. Durga Dutt Sarma v. Navaratna Pharmaceutical Laboratories, AIR 1962 Ker 156</p> <p>14. Mahendra & Mahendra Paper Mills Ltd. v. Mahindra & Mahendra Ltd., AIR 2002 SC 117</p> <p>15. Tata Sons Ltd. v. Mr. Md. Jawed & Anron (March, 2011)</p> <p>16. M/s J K Oil Mills v. M/s Adani Wilmar Ltd., 2010 (42) PTC 639 (Del.)</p> <p>17. T.V. Venugopal v. Ushodaya Enterprises Ltd., (2011) 4 SCC 85</p> <p>18. Infosys Technologies Ltd. v. Adinath Infosys Pvt. Ltd. & Ors, (November, 2011)</p> <p>19. Raj Kumar Prasad & anr V. Abbott Healthcare Pvt Ltd [DEL] FAO(OS) 281/2014 Pradeep Nandrajog & Mukta Gupta, JJ. [Decided on 10/09/2014]</p> <p>20. Easygroup IP Licensing Ltd & Anr V. Easyjet Aviation Services Pvt Ltd &Anr[DEL]CS(OS) 157/2010 Vipin Sanghi, J. [Decided on 19/08/2013]</p> <p>21. Hawkins Cookers Ltd v. Murugan Enterprises [DEL] RFA (OS) 09/2008 Pradeep Nandrajog & Siddharth Mridul, JJ. [Decided on 13/04/2012]</p> <p>22. Larsen & Toubro Limited (L&T) v. Leuci Communications & Ors [DEL] CS (OS) No. 1958/2006 V.K. Jain, J. [Decided on 01/02/2011]</p>
--	--	---



<p>IV COPYRIGHT 15 Hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Meaning of Copyright• Works in which Copyright Subsists• Author & Ownership of Copyright	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India vs. Shaunak H. Satya and Ors. (02.09.2011 - SC):MANU/SC/1006/2011
--	---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Term of Copyright• Copyright Societies & Copyright Board• Assignment and Licensing of Copyright• Registration of Copyright• Infringement of Copyright• Remedies against Infringement of Copyright• Appeals• International Conventions	<ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Entertainment Network (India) Ltd. and Ors. vs. Super Cassette Industries Ltd. and Ors. (16.05.2008 - SC): MANU/SC/2179/20083. Eastern Book Company and Ors. vs. D.B. Modak and Ors. (12.12.2007 - SC): MANU/SC/4476/20074. B.N. Firoos vs. State of Kerala and Ors. (27.03.2018 - SC):MANU/SC/0324/20185. International Confederation of Societies of Authors and Composers (ICSAC) vs. Aditya Pandey and Ors. (20.09.2016 - SC):MANU/SC/1028/20166. Star India Private Limited vs. Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion and Ors. (30.10.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/1238/20187. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. vs. Board of Control for Cricket in India and Ors. (22.08.2017 - SC):MANU/SC/1041/20178. Kartar Singh Giani v. Ladha Singh & Others AIR 1934 Lah 7779. Hawkins Cookers Ltd.v. Magicook Appliances Co., 00(2002) DLT69810. Macmillan and Company Limited v. K. and J. Cooper, AIR 1924 PC 7511. Camlin Private Limited v. National Pencil Industries, (2002) Del12. Challenger Knitting Mills v. Kothari Hosery Factory 2002 PTC (24) 756 Del. (Reg.)]13. Fortune Films International v. Dev Anand & Another AIR 1979 Bom.1714. Shri Urmila Charan Gupta v.
--	--	--



		<p>Shri Charushila Sharan Gupta and Sumitra Nandand Gupta 1983 PTC 84. I</p>
--	--	--



		<p>15. Khemraj Shrikrishnadass v. M/s Garg & Co. and Another AIR 1975 Del 130.</p> <p>16. Setty v. Dr. Suryakantha U. Kamath K.A. Venugopala Setty v. Dr. Suryakantha U. Kamath AIR 1992 Kar 1.</p> <p>17. Nav Sahitya Prakash & Others v. Anan Kumar & Others AIR 1981 All 200</p> <p>18. R. Madhavan v. S K Nayar AIR 1988 Ker 39</p> <p>19. Penguin Books Ltd., England v. M/s India Book Distributors & Others AIR 1985 Del. 29</p> <p>20. Hindustan Lever Ltd., v. Nirma Private Limited, Ahmedabad, AIR 1991</p> <p>21. Godrej Soaps (P) Ltd. v. Dora Cosmetics Co.2001 PTC (21) 407 Del.</p> <p>22. Zee Telefilm Limited v. Aalia Productions & Others 2000 PTC 382 Bom.</p> <p>23. Rupendra Kashyap v. Jiwan Publishing House 1996 PTC (16) 439 Del.</p> <p>24. Bucyrus Europe Ltd. v. Vulcan Industries Engineering Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2005(30) PTC 279</p>
--	--	--



<p>V INDUSTRIAL DESIGNS</p> <p>15 Hours</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Concept of Design• What is a Design• Registrable Design• Novelty & Originality• Registration of Design• Procedure for Registration• Period of Protection• Procedure for Cancellation of Design• Copyright under Design• Piracy and Penalties• Assignment of Designs	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. L.M.L. Ltd. vs. Commissioner of Customs (21.09.2010 - SC): MANU/SC/0750/20102. Narayan Chandra Das vs. Jolly Guhathakurata and Ors. (18.07.2011 - IPAB): MANU/IC/0024/20113. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. vs. Mahindra and Mahindra Ltd., Bombay (08.03.1995 - SC) :MANU/SC/1025/19954. Ampro Food Products v. Ashok Biscuit Works, AIR 1973 AP 17
---	---	---



		5. Hindustan Lever Ltd. V. Nirma Pvt. Ltd., AIR 1992 Bom 195
<p>Module VI PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS & KEY BUSINESS CONCERNS IN COMMERCIALISING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY 10 Hours</p>	<p>PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Legislation Governing Trade Secrets • Protection under TRIPS Agreement • What Causes a Business to Lose Trade Secret Protection • Competition and Confidentiality Issues • Care & Maintenance of Confidential Information • Employee Confidentiality • Intellectual Property Issues in the Sale of Business • Assignment of Intellectual Property Rights • Technology Transfer Agreements • Legal Auditing of Intellectual Property • Due Diligence of Intellectual Property Rights 	<p>Suggested Case Readings</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Central Public Information Officer, Supreme Court of India vs. Subhash Chandra Agarwal (13.11.2019 - SC):MANU/SC/1561/2019 2. Ferani Hotels Pvt. Ltd. vs. The State Information Commissioner, Greater Mumbai and Ors. (27.09.2018 - SC):MANU/SC/1088/2018 3. Reserve Bank of India and Ors. vs. Jayantilal N. Mistry and Ors. (16.12.2015 - SC): MANU/SC/1463/2015 4. Union of India (UOI) vs. Namit Sharma (03.09.2013 - SC):MANU/SC/0902/2013 5. Vijay Karia and Ors. vs. Prysmian Cavi E Sistemi Srl and Ors. (13.02.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0171/2020 6. Ssangyong Engineering and Construction Co. Ltd. vs. National Highways Authority of India (NHAI) (08.05.2019 - SC):MANU/SC/0705/2019 7. Google India Private Limited vs. Visakha Industries and Ors. (10.12.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1708/2019 8. Air Liquide North India Pvt. Ltd. vs. Commissioner, Central Excise, Jaipur-I (30.08.2011 - SC):MANU 9. Coco v. A.N. Clark (Engineers) Ltd., (1969) R.P.C. 41



Text Books

1. Intellectual Property Law, 3rd Edition (Revised with Updated and Amended Statutes) by P. Narayanan, 2018 R/P 2020, Published by Eastern Law House.
2. Intellectual Property Rights - Contemporary Developments by Prof. (Dr.) V.K. Ahuja and Dr. Archa Vashishtha, 2020, published by Thomson Reuters.

Reference Books

1. Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights, 5th Ed.(Rep.)2019 by Dr. M.K Bhandari, Published by EBC.
2. Copyright and Trademark Laws relating to Computers by Pankaj Jain and Pandey Sangeet Rai EBC (2005)
3. Law of Patents by Elizabeth Verkey EBC (2012)
4. Intellectual Property: Omnipresent, Distracting, Irrelevant? by William Cornish EBC
5. WIPO Background Reading Material on Intellectual Property.
6. LTC Harms: Enforcement of IPR: A case BOOK WIPO Publication (3rdedn) 2012 available at http://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/791/wipo_pub_791.pdf

Bare Acts to be referred

1. The Indian Copyright Act, 1957
2. The Indian Patent Act, 1970
3. The Designs Act 2000
4. The Geographical Indications of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999
5. The Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers' Rights, 2001





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Subject Name	High Court II (4 weeks) Internship	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Code		2	0	0	0
---------------------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------

Course Objectives:

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To familiarize students with law in practice at higher level
- To enable student's participation in the legal practice

Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students would be able to :

- Identify and articulate legal issues in context
- Chose and implement an effective strategy, selecting and employing authoritative resources to locate relevant legal authority

Detailed Syllabus:

Sessions (in hours)	Nature of Work done	Learning Outcome	Remarks
1st week			
2nd week			
3rd week			
4th week			

RULES

1. All Internships mentioned in the above-mentioned table shall be completed by a student in order to be eligible for the award of the degree of B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.).
2. An internship can be arranged by a student or the same can be arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
 - 2.1 Procedure to be followed when student is self-arranging internship
 - a. Student shall submit the details of the internship office to the internship committee before beginning the internship as per the internship calendar notified by the Internship Committee.
 - b. Student shall obtain a recommendation letter from Dean, Faculty of Law before starting the internship.
 - c. Student shall submit the Internship Confirmation Letter before starting the internship.
 - d. If a student is self-arranging the Internship, the parameters set up by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot shall be fulfilled by the Organisation / Lawyer / Company.
 - e. Student shall not change the internship office without obtaining approval from the Internship



Marwadi
University

Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



f. If a student changes the internship office without obtaining the approval from the Internship Committee, such internship shall not be considered for any purpose by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

g. Student shall be informing the internship office regarding issuing of Confidential Internship Certificate and Internship Completion Certificate. If the internship office refuses to issue any of the documents mentioned above, the internship committee shall not make any communication to the internship office, it shall be the sole responsibility of the student to get documents mentioned above.

2.2 Procedure to be followed when Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot will arrange the Internship

a. Student shall submit the request in writing of arranging internship to the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot three months prior from the starting the internship, failing which Faculty of Law shall not be responsible to arrange the internship, Student shall be responsible for self-arranging the internship and he/she shall be following all the steps mentioned in

b. The internship office arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University Rajkot, shall be final. The student shall be joining the internship office on time. No request for change of internship office shall be entertained.

c. No preferences from a student with regard to place of internship or internship office shall be entertained by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

d. Student shall bear the cost of stay, travel and any other expenses during the time of internship. Student will have to arrange his/her accommodation. e. If a student does not join the Internship office as provided to him by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, in future no assistance what so ever shall be provided by Internship Committee to that student except providing him a recommendation letter.

PROCESS DURING AND AFTER COMPLETION OF INTERNSHIP

7. Student shall maintain daily record of work as per the format provided below and submit weekly progress report to their Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.

8. Format of Weekly Report: Name of the Student:

Course: B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester:

Name of the Internship: NGO/LC-1/LC-2/HC-1/HC-2/SC-1/SC-2/Placement

Name of the Internship Office:

Name of the Reporting Head at Internship Office:

Week: 1/2/3/4 Dates: DD/MM/YYYY to DD/MM/YYYY

Sr. No. Date Nature of Work done Learning Outcome 1 2 3 4

2. There shall be a separate weekly report for each week of internship. The weekly report in soft copy shall be submitted to Faculty Coordinator as per the schedule notified by the Internship Committee.

3. At the end of the internship a Final Report both in hard copy as well as in soft copy prepared by the student shall be submitted to the Faculty Coordinator.

4. Late submission of weekly reports and Final Reports shall attract deduction of the marks by the Faculty Coordinator.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

5. If weekly report submission is delayed by more than seven days from the due date, it shall be considered as no weekly report submission on the part of the student.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



6. The mode (google form, email etc.) of Weekly and Final Internship report submission shall be notified by the Faculty Coordinator. Submission in any other mode shall be considered as no submission on the part of student.
7. The Final Report of the Internship shall be submitted in hard copy to the Faculty coordinator, while submitting the Final report in hard copy the Student shall sign the sheet of final report submission available with Faculty coordinator.
8. The student must make sure that the weekly and final report submitted by him/her shall not be a plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.
9. In case weekly or final report have been found to be plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot then such case shall be considered to be a case of use of unfair means in examination. A committee shall be constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law to inquire into the cases of use of unfair means. The decision shall be taken by Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.
10. The student shall submit a copy of the Internship Certificate counter signed by the her/him to the Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.
11. Non-submission of the certificate shall lead to cancellation the Internship and the student shall be repeating the same internship again in future.
12. A student shall make sure the internship office is submits the Confidential Internship Certificate to the Faculty Coordinator via mail or post in a sealed envelope.
13. Internship Confidential Certificate must be signed and seal of the Internship office/Advocate must be there on it, without signature and seal Internship Confidential Certificate shall not be considered for any purpose.
14. After the submission of final internship report, a viva-voce examination shall be conducted in which the student shall be examined by external/internal examiner. Students shall be evaluated based on the work they have done during the internship, presentation and practical knowledge gained.
15. If a student fails to complete internship, such student shall be declared fail. He/she shall have to complete the same internship in future in order to become eligible for the award of Degree of B.A.LL.B./B.Com.LL.B.
16. In case any misconduct or unprofessional behaviour of a student during internship is being reported by the internship office to the Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, the same shall be inquired by a committee constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot and the decision shall be taken by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Mawardi University, Rajkot based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.
17. The format of the Final Internship Report is as follows

List of Contents

Sr.No.

Title Page No.

1 Acknowledgement

2 Table of Statutes

3 Abbreviations



Marwadi
University

4 Introduction

5 Internship Work Overview

6 Conclusion



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



7 Experience sharing

8. Evaluation Scheme:

CONFEDENTIAL CERTIFICATE

Name of the Student:

Institute/Organization:

Name & Address of the Supervisor:

STUDETNT PERFORMANCE

Specific remarks about the overall performance of the student toward tasks: (Enthusiastic; eager to learn; receptive; diligent; highly engaged; conscientious; indifferent; disinterested)

Skill of the student in executing tasks: (Well developed critical thinking & analytical skills; shows initiative; learns quickly; productive; meets deadlines; needs to ask more questions; often fails to understand or follow directions; requires close supervision)

How far the student is Dependable: (Conscientious; exercises good judgment; follows through consistently on tasks; persistent with difficult tasks; hesitant to make decisions; careless in meeting obligations)

General Conduct & Character: (Positive attitude; suitable dress & grooming; prompt; accepts praise and criticism appropriately; accountable; makes excuses; overly casual in approach)

Maintaining relationships with others: (Respectful; cooperative; receives suggestions well; open; mature; tactful; friendly; shy; impolitic; argumentative)

Merit Based Overall Evaluation of the Interns Performance:

Outstanding (performed beyond expectations)

Very good (high quality performance)

Good (performed all tasks as expected)

Average (marginal performance)




Marwadi
University

Unsatisfactory (performance mostly inadequate)


(SIGNATURE OF THE SUPERVISOR WITH OFFICE SEAL)



FACULTY OF
LAW


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester VII				
	Subject Name	Labour Laws - II	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0701	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives:

Labour & Industrial Laws seek to regulate the relations between the employer and the employees. The objectives of this course are as following:-

- To acquaint the students of law with theoretical as well as practical knowledge of labour & Industrial legislations.
- To enable the students of law understand the importance of implementing Labour & Industrial Laws as its non-adherence attracts penal provisions and it also severely affects the reputation of the establishment.
To be familiar with the provisions of various labour laws relating to industrial relations, wages and social security and how there has been judicial precedents in this regard.

Prerequisites:

Good understanding of Industrial working environment related information
Basic understanding of Industrial relations
Best practices of HRM to be adopted in any industrial establishment.

Course Outcome:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- (i) Understand the labour legislations and various other provisions thereby.
- (ii) Apply the knowledge of various labour laws and become aware of the social security and labour welfare.
- (iii) Analyze the scope and objectives of labour laws and enable students to understand the reforms required in the law to cope up the recent developments taking place.
- (iv) Assess and develop a higher thinking order relating to the labour administration and justice.

Catalog Description:



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Protection of Labour is a Constitutional mandate. A Constitutional inspire by the vision of social justice is committed to the cause of upliftment of labour. Well balanced industrial development leads to increased productivity which in turn is factor of national progress. Labour Laws makes significant contribution in this respect. The study of labour law is not to be confined to mastering of the rules and regulations is relating to the employment of the work force. It has aim on social impulses on, and state reactions to the complex social – economic, human and political problems arising out of the constant conflicts between different classes.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



The students should get an insight into the mechanism of socio – legal control of labour relations and should be aware of the history, the present norms, the emerging areas and possible future techniques of labour jurisprudents.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit	Descriptions	Case Laws
<p>Module 1: Introduction: Social Security and Labour Welfare</p> <p>(10hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept • Evolution and Constituents of Social Security • Object of Social Security Laws • Social Security and Constitution • ILO on social security. 	<p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electricity Supply Corporation (India) Ltd. v. Subhash Chandra Bose. (1992 AIR 573) • Regional Director, ESI Corporation v. Francis De Costa. ((1996) 6 SCC 1) • Life Insurance Corporation of India v. Consumer Education and Research Centre. (1995 AIR 1811) • People’s Union for Democratic Rights and Others v. Union of India. (AIR 1982 SC 1473) • Sanjit Roy v. State of Rajasthan. (SC 1983) • Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India. ((1997) 10 SCC 549) • Ram Bahadur Thakur (P) Ltd. v. Chief Inspector Plantations. (1982 (2) LLJ 20)



<p>Module 2</p> <p>Social Security: Industrial Injuries</p> <p>(20hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Employees’ Compensation Act, 1923 - Scope, objects, coverage and definitions - Liability of the employer to pay compensation - Personal injury, accident, arising out of and in the course of employment, Doctrine of Notional extension and occupational diseases - Determination and Distribution of Compensation - Principal employer’s right of indemnity - Commissioner’s powers and functions. • Comparison with social security code 2020. 	<p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dhropadabhai and Ors v. M/S. Technocrat Tooling’s, (SC 2015). • Ireo Grace Real Tech Pvt. Ltd v. Abhishek Khanna (SC 2021). • Saberabibi Yakubhai Shaikh and Ors v. National Ins. Co. Ltd (SC 2014). • Sudarshan Rajpoot v. U.P. State Road Transport Corp. (SC 2014) • Praveenbhai S. Khambhayata v. United India Insurance Co. Ltd (SC 2015). • Sushilaben Indravadan Gandhi v. The New India Assurance Co. (SC 2020). • Gujarat Mazdoorsabha v. State of Gujarat (SC 2020). • Reliance General Insurance Company v. Shashi Sharma (SC 2016). • K. Sivaraman v. P. Sathishkumar (SC 2020). • Pappu Deo Yadav v. Naresh Kumar (SC 2020). • Union of India v. Rina Devi (SC 2018). • Lalan D. @ Lal v. The Oriental Insurance Company (SC 2020). • Union of India v. All India Trade Union Congress (SC 2019). • Nawal Kishor Sharma v. Union of India (SC 2021).
<p>Module 3</p> <p>Social Security: Social Insurance</p> <p>(10hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Employee’s State Insurance Act, 1948 - Objects, applications and ‘Seasonal Factory’ – Definitions - E.S.I. Corporation - E.S.I. Funds, payment of Contributions - E.S.I. Benefits - Adjudication of disputes – E.S.I. Court – Penalties. • Comparison with social security code 2020. 	<p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employees State Insurance Corporation and Ors. V. Mangalam Publications (2107 SC 697). • Royal Western India Turf Club Ltd. V. ESI Corporation and Ors (2016 SC 197). • Zuari Cement Ltd. V. Regional Director ESIC Hyderabad (2015 SC 429).



<p>Module 4 Other Social Security Legislations (15 hours)</p>	<p>The Maternity Benefits Act, 1961 along with Amendment Act 2017</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Object and Application - Eligibility and maternity benefits - Notice of claimProhibition against dismissal, wage deduction - Powers and duties of Inspectors.• The Employee's Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 - Scope,	<p>Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steel Authority of India Ltd. V. Jaggu (539 SC).• Sr. Superintendent of Post Office v. Gursewak Singh (294 SC).• NTPC Ltd v. Bhasin Construction P.Ltd (SC 2019).
---	---	---





	<p>coverage, application and Definitions - Authorities, their powers and functions Contributions - Employees Provident Fund scheme, Employees' Pension Scheme and Deposit linked Insurance Scheme - Penalties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 - Bonus Commission - Definitions and Coverage - Kinds of Bonus - Eligibility and extent of Bonus - Calculation of Bonus - Available surplus, allocable surplus, set on set off - Forfeiture of Bonus - prior charges – Machinery• Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972 - Background, object and definitions - Eligibility for payment of gratuity - Forfeiture, exemption, determination - Controlling Authority – Penalties• Comparison with code on social security 2020.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pankajak (Dead) Through Lrs v. Chandrika and Ors (SC 2016).• M/S Rahman Industries Pvt Ltd. V. State of U.P. (SC 2016).• Gujarat Mazdoorsabha v. State of Gujarat (SC 2020).• Swaraj Abhiyan v. Union of India (SC 2016).• Ficus Pax Private Ltd. UOI (SC 2020).• Tamil Nadu Electricity Board v. Tneb-Thozhilal Aykkiya Sangam (SC 2019).• Danyadeo Sabaji Naik and Ors v. Pradnya Prakash Khadekar and Ors (SC 2017).• Swaraj Abhiyan v. UOI (SC 2018).• Employees State Insurance v. Mangalam Publication (SC 2017).• Shri H.D. Sharma v. Northern India textile Res. Assn. (SC 2018).• National Kamgar Union v. Kran Rader Pvt. Ltd (SC 2018).• Agriculture Income Tax Officer v. Goodricke Group Ltd and Ors (SC 2015).• Arun Kumar Agrawal v. UOI (SC 2013).• Suhas H. Pophale v. Oriental Ins. Co. Ltd (SC 2014).• Central Bank of India v. NRC Ltd (SC 2014).• Kichha Sugar Co. Ltd v. Tarai Chini Mill Majdoor (SC 2014).• Kedar Nath Yadav v. State of West Bengal (SC 2016).• B.K. Pavitra v. UOI (SC 2019).• Chairman cum Managing Director v. Sri Rabindranath Choubey (SC 2020).• Birla Institute of Technology v. State of Jharkhand (SC 2019).• Competition Commission of India v. Bharti Airtel Ltd (SC 2018).• Union Bank of India v. Ajay Babu (SC 2018).
--	--	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mangt. of Shri Ramnarayan Mills v. Sec. Coimbatore (SC 2018).
--	--	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Campaign v. Union of India (SC 2018). • Delhi Gymkhana Club Ltd v. Employees State Insurance (SC 2014).
--	--	---

<p>Reading Material</p> <p>a. Text Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Taxmann's, New labour and Industrial Laws, Tax and Corporate laws of India, October 2020 5. Taxmann's, Code on Wages, Tax and Corporate Laws of India, 2020. 6. S.C.Srivastava, Social Security and Labour Laws. <p>b. Reference Books</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • K. D. Srivastava: The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923 . • K.D. Srivastava: The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 . • K. D. Srivastava: The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952. • K. D. Srivastava: The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 • K. D. Srivastava: Payment of Gratuity, 1972
--

	<p>Faculty of Law</p> <p>B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)</p> <p>Semester VII</p>				
Subject Name	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance (Clinical Course II)	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0702	4	0	0	5

Course Objectives

The Paper 'Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance has been included in the syllabus with a view to equip the students with legal drafting abilities, legal frame work pertaining to the appearances before various courts/ judicial bodies and the basic understanding of the principles of pleadings.

Course Outcomes:



After completing this course, Students will be able to:

1. Analyze and apply general principles of drafting and conveyancing.
2. Use effective writing techniques to draft different types of legal documents.
3. Draft different types of Deeds including deed of sale of land, mortgage deeds, license deeds, lease deeds, assignment deeds, trust deeds, partnership deeds and power of attorney deeds.
4. Draft different types of contracts including commercial agreements, professional services agreement, employment agreements franchise, agency, dealership and distributorship agreements, intellectual property rights agreements, arbitration agreements, foreign collaboration and joint ventures agreements and real estate and tenancy agreements.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions
<p style="text-align: center;">Unit I Drafting (15 Hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Principles of Drafting • Relevant Substantive Rules • Forms of Drafting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Petition for Grant of Probate / Letters of Administration ➤ Application for Appointment of Receiver/Local Commissioner ➤ Application for Compromise of Suit ➤ Application for Appointment of Guardian ➤ Application to Sue as an Indigent Person under Order 33 CPC ➤ Appeal from orders under order 43 of CPC ➤ Application for execution ➤ Application for caveat section 148A of CPC ➤ Writ Petition ➤ Special Power of Attorney ➤ Reference to Arbitration and Deed of Arbitration ➤ 12. Notice for Specific Performance of Contract



<p>Unit II Pleadings (8 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Meaning and Importance• Functions of Pleadings• Order 6 of CPC –<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Essentials of Pleading✓ Particulars of Pleading✓ Striking out pleadings✓ Signing & verification✓ Amendment in Pleadings✓ Applicability of Order 6 CPC in Other Proceedings.• Necessary Parties and Proper Parties• Joinder, Non joinder and Mis joinder of parties
--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jurisdiction of the Civil Courts-Pecuniary, Territorial and Subject matter jurisdiction • Cause of Action
<p>Unit III Civil Pleadings - (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complaint- Meaning of complaint, Ingredient of Complaint and Draft of Complaint (Order 7 of CPC) • Written Statement- (Order 8 of CPC) – Set off and Counter Claim • Notice to Government official under Sec.80 of CPC • Temporary Injunction Application (Order 39, r-1) • Appeals –First Appeal • Second Appeal • Suit for Recovery under Order XXXVII of CPC • Suit for Permanent Injunction • Suit for Dissolution of Partnership • Application for Temporary Injunction Order XXXIX of CPC • Appeal from Original Decree under Order 41 of CPC • Revision Petition • Review Petition
<p>Unit IV Criminal Pleadings (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning - Criminal Pleadings in India • Complaint (Sec.2d of Cr PC) • Application for Bail (Sec.436, Sec. 437 of Cr PC) • Anticipatory Bail (Sec.438 of Cr PC) • Application U/S. 125 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
<p>Unit V Other important Pleadings (14 lecture hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Substantive Aspects and Model Forms • Complaints Under Sec.138 of Negotiable Instruments Act • Petition for Dissolution of Marriage under Hindu Marriage Act • Petition under Article 226 and • Article 32 of the Constitution of India.
<p>Unit VI Conveyancing (14 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale Deed-Meaning of sale and Its essentials • Mortgage Deed-Meaning of mortgage and Its kinds Lease Deed-Meaning of lease and Distinction between Lease and Licence • Gift Deed- Meaning of gift and Distinction between Sale and Lease • Will • Agreement to Sell • Partnership Deed

Text Book

1. C. R. Datta & M.N. Das, D'Souza's Form and Precedents of Conveyancing, Eastern Law House, 2008 (13th Edn)

Reference Books



Suggested Readings:

- N.S. Bindra, Conveyancing, Draftsman and Interpretation of Dates, Delhi Law House, 1985
- G.C. Mogha & S. N. Dhingra, Mogha's Law of Pleading in India with Precedents, Eastern Law House, 18th Edn. 2013
- R.N. Chaturvedi, Conveyancing, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (7th Edn)
- G.C. Mogha, Indian Conveyancer, Dwivedi Law, 2009 (14th Edn)

Statutes

- Civil Procedure Code
- Criminal Procedure Code
- Indian Constitution



**Marwadi
University**

**Faculty of Law
B.A. LL.B. (Hons)
Semester VII**

Subject Name	Taxation Law-I (Direct Tax Law & Practices)	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0703	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

This course aims to impart jurisprudential, constitutional, theoretical, practical and Commercial underpinnings of the subject. It is expected that at the end of the course, students will be able to appreciate normative foundations of taxation as a wealth distributive Measure as well as its functional utility as a significant source of public financing. Students will be developing critical insights into the policy issues involved and emerge with strong Foundational understanding of the concepts, practical and theoretical aspects of Taxation. The subject of Direct Tax Law & Practice is inherently complicated and is subjected to constant refinement through new primary legislations, rules and regulations made there under and court decisions on specific legal issues. It therefore becomes necessary for every student to constantly update himself with the various changes made as well as judicial pronouncements rendered from time to time by referring various updates.

Course Outcomes



On completion of this course, the learners will be able

8. To define the basic concepts & procedure of Taxation Laws I i.e. Direct Tax Law & Practices.
9. To compare computation of income under the head of salary/ house property/ profits and gains from business and profession.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Patel'.



10. To identify computation of income under the head of capital gains/ from other sources/ total income and tax liability.
11. To analyse clubbing provisions, set-off and / or carry forward of losses, rebate and relief & TDS/TCS, returns, refund & recovery.
12. To elaborate procedure, power, functions, penalties and to formulate the jurisdiction & application of income tax law & authorities.

Detailed Syllabus



Module: 1.

**AN OVERVIEW OF INCOME
TAX ACT, 1961**

- Introduction and constitutional provision
- Important definitions
- Income [section 2(24)]
- Computation of taxable income and tax liability of an assessee
- Tax rates for ay 2020-21 19
- Rebate [section 87a]
- Rates of surcharge
- Marginal relief
- Case studies
- Determination of residential status of individuals basic and additional conditions [section 6]
- HUF Control and Management of Affairs, Residential Status of Company place of effective management [section 6(2)]
- Scope of total income [section 5]
- Income deemed to accrue or arise in India [section 9]
- Diversion of income v/s application of income.
- Income which do not from part of total income

Case Laws:

- CIT v. Subbiah Chettiar (1948) ILR Madras 607.
- State of West Bengal and Ors. v. Calcutta Club Limited and Ors. (03.10.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1367/2019
- Union of India (UOI) and Ors. v. Tata Tea Co. Ltd. and Ors. (20.09.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/1246/2017
- Engineering Analysis Centre of Excellence Private Limited v. The Commissioner of Income Tax and Ors. (02.03.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0137/2021
- Commissioner of Commercial Taxes and Ors. v. Bajaj Auto Ltd. and Ors. (28.10.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/1365/2016
- Commissioner of Income Tax v. K. Raheja Hotels and Estate (P.) Ltd. (29.10.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/1083/2014
- Commnr. of Income Tax, Jalandhar-I v. Rajiv Bhatara (19.02.2009 - SC) : MANU/SC/0257/2009
- Suresh Nanda v. ACIT (11.04.2014 - ITAT Delhi) : MANU/ID/0233/2014
- Renu T. Tharani v. Dy. Commissioner of Income Tax, International Taxation, Circle-4(2)(1) (16.07.2020 - ITAT Mumbai) : MANU/IU/0461/2020
- Sankar Narayan Das v. Assistant Director of Income Tax (24.02.2006 - ITAT Kolkata): MANU/IE/0089/2006
- Barendra prasad Ray v. CIT (AIR 1981 SC 1047)



Module: 2.

COMPUTATION OF INCOME UNDER THE HEAD OF SALARY/ HOUSE PROPERTY [SECTION 22 TO 27]/ PROFITS AND GAINS FROM BUSINESS AND PROFESSION

UNDER THE HEAD OF SALARY

- The computation chart of salary, definition and basis of charge, relationship between payer and payee, employer and employee vis-à-vis agent, contract for services and contract of service, professional services, salary to MPs/ MLA, holding of office. [section 15]
- Salary, perquisite and profits in lieu of salary [section 17]
- Allowances
- Perquisites
- Deduction [section 16]
- Relief [section 89]

UNDER THE HEAD OF HOUSE PROPERTY [SECTION 22 TO 27]

- Basis of charge [section 22]
- Property held as a stock in trade [section 23(5)]
- Taxation of income from properties situated outside India
- Disputed ownership
- Treatment of composite rent
- Cases where income from house property is exempt from tax
- Deemed owner [section 27]
- How to compute income from house property
- Determination of annual value [section 23]
- Municipal taxes [property taxes]
- Computation of “income from house property” for

Case Laws:

- CIT vs. Infosys Technology Limited [2008] 297 ITR 167 (SC)
- Commissioner of Income Tax, Kochi v. Trans Asian Shipping Services (P) Ltd. (05.07.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0728/2016
- CIG v. Shiv Charan Mathur [Rajasthan HC] (2008) 306 ITR 126
- Ram Pershad v. the Commissioner of Income Tax, New Delhi MANU/SC/0330/1972
- Sumit Bhattacharya vs. Asstt. Commissioner of Income Tax (MANU/IU/0001/2008)
- Commissioner of Income Tax, Mumbai and Ors. v. D.P. Sandu Bros. Chembur (P) Ltd. and Ors. (31.01.2005 - SC) : MANU/SC/0070/2005
- Transmission Corporation of A. P. Ltd. and Ors. v. Commissioner of Income Tax (17.08.1999 - SC) : MANU/SC/1624/1999
- East India Housing & Investment Trust Limited vs. CIT [1961] 42 ITR SC
- National Storage Private Limited v. CIT [1967] 66 ITR 596 SC
- Ramesh Builders (India) v. Income Tax Officer, 12(1)(2) (27.07.2016 - ITAT Mumbai) : MANU/IU/0700/2016
- Dynacon Equipments Pvt. Ltd. v. The Asst. Commissioner of Income Tax, Corporate Circle-1(4) (21.11.2019 - ITAT Chennai) : MANU/IX/0299/2019
- Sane and Doshi Enterprises v. Jt. CIT 17(3) (08.08.2018 - ITAT Mumbai) : MANU/IU/0648/2018
- Plastiblends India Limited v. Addl. Commissioner of Income



Marwadi
University



**FACULTY OF
LAW**

	<p>different categories of property</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Deductions [section 24]	<p>Tax, Mumbai and Ors. (09.10.2017 - SC) :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MANU/SC/1277/2017 Commissioner of Income Tax,
--	---	---

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taxability of recovery of unrealised rent & arrears of rent received • Inadmissible deductions [section 25] • Treatment of income from co-owned property [section 26] • Treatment of income from property owned by a partnership firm <p>PROFITS AND GAINS FROM BUSINESS AND PROFESSION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chargeability [section 28] • Computation of income from profits and gains of business or profession • Disallowances • Deemed profits chargeable to tax [section 41] • Maintenance of accounts by persons carrying on profession or business • Compulsory audit of accounts [section 44ab] • Computation of p/g/b/p on presumptive basis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kochi v. Trans Asian Shipping Services (P) Ltd. (05.07.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0728/2016 • ACG Associated Capsules Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. v. Commissioner of Income Tax, Central-IV, Mumbai and Ors. (08.02.2012 - SC) : MANU/SC/0100/2012 • Karnani Properties vs. CIT [1971] 82 ITR 547 SC • Shambhu Investment Private Limited vs. CIT [2001] 116 Taxman 795 (Cal.)
<p>Module: 3.</p>	<p>COMPUTATION OF INCOME UNDER THE HEAD OF CAPITAL GAINS/ FROM OTHER SOURCES/ TOTAL INCOME AND TAX LIABILITY</p> <p>UNDER THE HEAD OF CAPITAL GAINS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charging section [section 45(1)] • Capital asset [section 2(14)] • Transfer [section 2(47)] • Types of capital gains • Computation of capital gains [section 48] • Cost of acquisition [section 55(2)] • Cost of improvement [section 55(1)] • Computation of capital gains 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engineering Analysis Centre of Excellence Private Limited v. The Commissioner of Income Tax and Ors. (02.03.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0137/2021 • Raj Pal Singh v. Commissioner of Income Tax, Rohtak, Haryana (25.08.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0608/2020 • Navin Jindal v. Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax (11.01.2010 - SC) : MANU/SC/0019/2010 • Dilip N. Shroff Karta of N.D. Shroff v. Joint Commissioner of Income Tax, Special Range Mumbai and Ors. (18.05.2007 - SC) : MANU/SC/3182/2007 • State of Karnataka and Ors. v. Selvi J. Jayalalitha and Ors.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- in certain cases
- Slump sale [section 50b]

- (14.02.2017 - SC) :
- MANU/SC/0157/2017
- Commissioner of Income Tax,
Kochi v. Trans Asian Shipping



Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distribution of assets by company to its shareholders in liquidation • [section 46(1)] • Capital gain on purchase by company of its own share/specified securities • Transactions not regarded as transfer [section 47] • Reference to valuation officer [section 55a] • Full value consideration for real estate transactions [section 50c] • Full value of consideration for transfer of share other than quoted share • Fair market value deemed to be full value of consideration in certain cases • Income exempt from transfer of certain capital assets [section 10(38)] • Tax rates on capital gains for ay 2020-21 227 • Exemptions from capital gains [section 54 to 54h] <p>FROM OTHER SOURCES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charging section [section 56(1)] • Taxation of dividend [section 115o] • Dividend [section 2(22)] • Tax treatment of dividend in the hands of shareholder • Tax on distributed income to shareholders [section 115qa] • Taxation of income received from mutual funds &UTI • Casual income • Interest income • Income from letting of machinery, plant or furniture belonging to assessee • Sum received under keyman insurance policy including bonus • Taxation of gifts • Other misc. Provisions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services (P) Ltd. (05.07.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0728/2016 • Commissioner of Income Tax v. Willamson Financial Services and Ors. (12.12.2007 - SC) : MANU/SC/0141/2008 • Commissioner of Income Tax, Mumbai and Ors. v. D.P. Sandu Bros. Chembur (P) Ltd. and Ors. (31.01.2005 - SC) : MANU/SC/0070/2005 • Vodafone Idea Ltd. v. Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax Circle 26(2) and Ors. (29.04.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0420/2020 • Dalmia Power Limited and Ors. v. The Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, Circle 1, Trichy (18.12.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/1774/2019 • The Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, Chennai v. A.R. Enterprises (14.01.2013 - SC) : MANU/SC/0027/2013 • J.K. Industries Ltd. and Ors. v. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (19.11.2007 - SC) : MANU/SC/8111/2007 • CIT v. BC Srinivasan Shetty AIR 1981 SC 972 • DCIT v. Mediworld Publications (P) Ltd.
--	---	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Deductions available from income under other sources [section 57]	
--	---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• No deduction of following expenses from income from other sources [section 58] <p>TOTAL INCOME AND TAX LIABILITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Computation of taxable income and tax liability of companies• Minimum alternate tax (mat)• Dividend distribution tax [section 115-0]• Carbon credit [section 115bg]• Computation of taxable income and tax liability of non-corporate entities• Alternate minimum tax (AMT) [section 115jc]• Taxation of an individual• Taxation of Hindu undivided families• Taxation of firms• Taxation of co-operative societies• Tax exemptions to political parties (section 13a)• Electoral trust• Tax exemptions for charitable trusts and institutions	
--	--	--



Module: 4.

**CLUBBING PROVISIONS,
SET-OFF AND / OR CARRY
FORWARD OF LOSSES,
REBATE AND
RELIEF&TDS/TCS,
RETURNS, REFUND &
RECOVERY**

I. CLUBBING PROVISIONS

- Clubbing of income
- Transfer of income [section 60]
- Revocable transfer of assets [section 61]
- Income of spouse
- Transfer for immediate or deferred benefit of son's wife [section 64(1)(viii)]
- Income to spouse through a third person [section 64(1)(vii)]
- Clubbing of income of minor child [section 64(1a)]

- State of Gujarat v. Reliance Industries Ltd. (22.09.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/1245/2017
- State of Gujarat v. Reliance Industries Ltd. (22.09.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/1245/2017
- Seshasayee Paper and Boards Limited v. Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax (15.05.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/0638/2015
- Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax, Range 2 v. Akay Flavours and Aromatics (P.) Ltd. (20.09.2010 - ITAT Cochin) : MANU/IN/0049/2010
- The Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax Circle 8(2) Mumbai v. Summit Securities Limited (07.03.2012 - ITAT Mumbai) : MANU/IU/0245/2012
- Commissioner of Income Tax





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Income from the converted property [section 64(2)] Summary of the clubbing provision Recovery of tax <p>II. SET OFF AND / OR CARRY FORWARD OF LOSS [SECTION 70 TO 80]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set-off and carry-forward of losses Set-off of losses from one source against income from another source Under the same head of income [section 70] Set-off of loss from one head against income from another head [section 71] Carry-forward of losses Treatment of carry forward of losses of certain assesseees Submission of return for loss [section 80] Summary of provisions regarding carry forward and set-off of losses <p>III. DEDUCTIONS TO BE MADE IN COMPUTING TOTAL INCOME [SECTION 80C TO 80U]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deductions Under Chapter Vi-A <p>IV. REBATE [SECTION 87A]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rebate of income-tax in case of certain individuals [section 87a] <p>V. RELIEF [SECTION 89]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relief when salary is paid in arrears or in advance [section 89] <p>TDS/TCS, RETURNS, REFUND</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> v. Willamson Financial Services and Ors. (12.12.2007 - SC) : MANU/SC/0141/2008 ECE Industries Ltd. v. Deputy Commissioner of Income Tax (29.09.2006 - ITAT Delhi) : MANU/ID/5105/2006 Commissioner of Income Tax-I v. Reliance Energy Ltd. through its M.D. (28.04.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0330/2021 Union of India (UOI) v. Association of Unified Telecom Service Providers of India and Ors. (24.10.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/1468/2019 Vishay Components India Pvt. Ltd. v. The Dy. Commissioner of Income Tax, Circle - 7 (16.05.2016 - ITAT Pune) : MANU/IP/0162/2016 Valueprocess Technologies (I) (P.) Ltd. v. Income Tax Officer (24.01.2013 - ITAT Mumbai) : MANU/IU/0207/2013 Eid Mohammad Nizamuddin v. ITO, TDS-3 (15.04.2020 - ITAT Jaipur) : MANU/IJ/0100/2020 Yamuna Khadar Shiksha Samiti v. Income Tax Officer, (TDS), Muzaffarnagar (15.01.2020 - ITAT Delhi) : MANU/ID/0078/2020 Station Headquarters (Army) and Ors. v. Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, CPC-TDS and Ors. (10.05.2019 - ITAT Jodhpur) : MANU/IO/0021/2019 Vidya Vardhani Education and Research Foundation and Ors. v. DCIT (CPC)-TDS, Ghaziabad (13.01.2017 - ITAT Pune) : MANU/IP/0001/2017 Samikaran Learning Private Limited v. TDS Officer, Delhi (09.11.2017 - ITAT Delhi) : MANU/ID/0523/2017 Asian Pipes and Profiles Pvt. Ltd. v. Assessing Officer, TDS
--	--	--



	<p>& RECOVERY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tax deducted at source	<p>Ward (01.03.2017 - ITAT Mumbai) : MANU/IU/0210/2017</p>
--	--	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tax collection at source• Advance tax• Returns• Permanent account number (pan) [section 139a]• Verification of return [section 140]• E-filing• Interest for default in furnishing return of income [section 234a]• Collection & recovery• Refund [section 237]• Assessment• Appeals• Revisions• Settlement of cases• Penalty• Prosecution	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maharashtra Cricket Association and Ors. v. DCIT(CPC)-TDS, Ghaziabad (21.09.2016 - ITAT Pune) : MANU/IP/0276/2016
--	---	---



Module 5

RECENT CASE LAWS

1. CIT v. Mahindra and Mahindra Ltd (Supreme Court)
2. ACIT v. Bharat V. Patel (Supreme Court)
3. CIT v. Shree Rama Multi Tech Ltd (Supreme Court)
4. CIT v. Chaphalkar Brothers Pune (Supreme Court)
5. Hindustan Coca Cola Beverages Pvt. Ltd v. CIT (Rajasthan High Court)
6. CIT v. Madhur Housing And Development Co (Supreme Court)
7. B. A. Mohota Textiles Traders Pvt. Ltd v. DCIT (Bombay High Court)
8. CIT v. Equinox Solution Pvt. Ltd (Supreme Court)
9. Honda Siel Cars India Ltd. v. CIT [2017] (SC)
10. Union of India v. Tata Tea and Others (SC)
11. Income-tax Officer v. Venkatesh Premises Co-operative Society Ltd. (SC)
12. K. Lakshmansa and Co. v. Commissioner of Income-tax (SC)
13. Raj Dadarkar and Associates v. Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax (SC)
14. Palam Gas Service v. CIT (SC)



	<p>15. Faurecia Automotive Holding vs DCIT (ITA No. 784/Pun/2015)</p> <p>16. Pr.CIT vs Maruti Suzuki India Limited (Civil Appeal No. 5409 of 2019) (SLP No. 4298 of 2019) (SC)</p> <p>17. Regional Provident Fund Commissioner (II) West Bengal versus Vivekananda Vidyamandir and Others, Civil Appeal No(s). 6221 of 2011, Transfer Case No. (C) No(s). 19 of 2019</p> <p>18. Tata Consultancy Service Ltd. Vs ACIT (ITA No. 5713/Mum/2016)</p>	
--	---	--

Text Books


4. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania & Dr. Kapil Singhania – Direct Tax Laws and Practice published on April 2021, published by Taxman’s.

Reference Books

12. Bharat’s Income Tax Act with Departmental Views – 32nd Edition 2021
13. Dr Girish Ahuja & Dr Ravi Gupta -Commercial’s Direct Taxes Law & Practice (Professional), 13th Edition 2021, published by Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd.

Online Resources

7. Income Tax Department - <https://incometaxindia.gov.in/>
8. Ministry of Finance, Government of India- <https://finmin.nic.in/>
9. The Institute of Charter Accounts of India- <http://www.icaai.org/>
10. The institute of Companies Secretaries of India- <http://www.icsi.edu/>

 Marwadi University	<p>Faculty of Law</p> <p>B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)</p> <p>Semester VII</p>				
Subject Name	Alternate Dispute Resolution (Clinical Paper III)	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0704	4	0	0	5



Course Objectives

1. Acquaint with the concept and meaning of Alternate Dispute Resolution
2. Learn the mechanism that is used in Negotiation, Conciliation and Mediation

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.



3. Understand the relevancy of Arbitration Laws in India
4. Apply the various principles of Alternate dispute Resolution in the current legal scenario

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to

1. To be remember and understand the different facets of Alternate Dispute Resolution
2. To be able to apply the principles of negotiation, conciliation and mediation in modern day situations
3. To be able to analyse the nuances of arbitration law in India
4. To evaluate the role of alternate dispute resolution in reducing the burden of courts along with extent to develop a higher thinking order through identifying the emerging trends in the concerned legal framework.

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws
----------------------------------	---------------------	------------------





Unit: 1

Introduction

(10 hours)

- Background and Meaning of ADR
- Key Concepts in Dispute Resolution
- Disputes – Kinds of Disputes.
- Dispute resolution in Adversarial System
- Dispute Resolution at Grass root Level – Panchayat, Legal aid.
- Settlement of Dispute through Lok Adalat and Lok Nyayalayas.
- United Nations Commission on International Trade Law, Arbitration and Conciliation, International Commercial Arbitration.
- Extent of Judicial Intervention, Arbitration and Expert Determination



<p>Unit: 2 Rules of Interpretation (15 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning of Negotiation • Characteristics of Negotiation • Theories of ADR • Elements of Negotiation • Skills in Negotiation • Good Offices. 	
<p>Unit: 3 Internal Aids to Interpretation (10 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning of Mediation and conciliation • Distinction between Mediation and Conciliation • Role of Mediator and Conciliator • Advantages of Mediation and Conciliation • Confidentiality, resort to judicial proceedings, costs rule making power of High Court and Central Government. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Haresh Dayaram Thakur v/s state of Maharastra and Ors, AIR 2000 SC2281 • Mysore Cements Ltd v/s Svedala Barmac Ltd. AIR 2003 SC3493
<p>Unit: 4 External Aids to Interpretation (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to Arbitration • Law of Arbitration- Arbitration Agreement. • Arbitral tribunal- Composition, eligibility and qualifications of arbitrators • Termination or a mandate of arbitral Tribunal's and of arbitrators, appointment of arbitrators and filling up of vacancies, powers and functions of Arbitral • Making of the Arbitral Award • Recourse against the Arbitral Award • Finality and Enforcement of Arbitral Award both domestic and Foreign Awards • Appeals • Tribunal's. competence of arbitral Tribunal to rule on its own jurisdiction etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Vijay Karia v. Prysmian Cavi E Sistemi SRL & Ors.</i> [Judgment dated 13.02.2020 in Civil Appeal No. 1544 of 2020] • National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation Corporation v Alimenta A.[Judgment dated 22.04.2020 in Civil Appeal No.667 of 2012] • Mankastu Impex Private Limited vs Airvisual Limited [Judgment dated 05.03.2020 in Arbitration Petition No. 32 of 2018] • M/s Mitra Guha Builders v/s ONGC, Supreme Court, Civil Appeal Number No. 5511 of 2012. • Sasan Power Ltd v/s North American Corporation (India)




		Pvt. Ltd. (2016) 10 SCC 813
--	--	--------------------------------

Text Books

- Madhusudan Saharay, *Textbook on Arbitration and Conciliation with Alternate Dispute Resolution*, Universal Law Publishing, 4th Edition, 2016.
- Taxmann, *Guide to Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996*, Taxmann, 2019 Edition

Reference Books

- Basu N.D, *Arbitration and Conciliation*, Orient Publishing Company, 13th Edition 2018
- Dr. N.V. Paranjape, *Law Relating to Arbitration and Conciliation in India*, Central Law Agency, Edition 2019.
- Dr. P.C. Markanda, *Law relating to Arbitration and Conciliation*, 9th Edition 2017.

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons)/ B.Com. LL.B. Semester VII				
	Subject Name	Investment and Securities Laws	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0705	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives



The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

Investment and Securities Laws are gaining importance day by day with the increase of trade and industry in our country. The present course contains various aspects of investment and their regulations in securities market. Investment instruments such as deposits, National Pension Saving Scheme, Money Market, Mutual Funds, Alternative Investment Fund & Collective Investment Schemes, Investor Protection and how they are governed by SEBI Act and Securities Contract Regulations Act 1956 with amendments. It will help students in knowing the various investment and their offering in securities market and its regulations with practical approach.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.



Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the learners will be able

13. To define the basic concepts & procedure of investment and securities laws.
14. To evaluate various financial instruments present in money market and its regulations.
15. To compare investment in Mutual funds, its rules and regulations with other investment options.
16. To identify Alternative Investment Fund & Collective Investment Schemes with applicable laws.
17. To analyse SEBI objectives, power, functions and penalties.
18. To elaborate the SCRA procedure, power, functions and penalties on Stock Exchanges in India.
19. To formulate the jurisdiction & application of SEBI, SAT and various Courts relating to the Investor protection in securities market.

Detailed Syllabus

<p>Module: 1.</p>	<p>Concept Of Investment and Securities Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investment • Objectives of Investment • Classification of Investment • Types of Investment • Importance of Investment • Securities • Classification of Securities • Types of Securities 	<p>Case Laws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Rakhi Trading Private Ltd. (08.02.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/0096/2018 ➤ In Re: Issuance of Optionally Fully Convertible Debentures by Sahara India Real Estate Corporation Limited and Ors. (23.06.2011 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0045/2011 ➤ In Re: Jubilant Life Sciences Limited (31.01.2018 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0040/2018 ➤ In Re: Sungold Capital Limited and Ors. (30.06.2017 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0111/2017
--------------------------	---	--



Module: 2.	Money Market <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Features of Money Market• Money Market vs. Capital Market• Growth of Money Market• Structure and Institutional Development• Money Market Instruments• Certificates of Deposits• Inter-Corporate Deposits• Commercial Bills	Case Laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Internet and Mobile Association of India vs. Reserve Bank of India (04.03.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0264/2020➤ Ram Narain Popli vs. Central Bureau of Investigation (14.01.2003 - SC) : MANU/SC/0017/2003➤ R. Venkatakrisnan vs. Central Bureau of Investigation (07.08.2009 - SC) : MANU/SC/1411/2009➤ ArcelorMittal India Private
-------------------	--	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commercial Paper • Factoring • Bills Rediscounting 	<p>Limited vs. Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors. (04.10.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/1123/2018</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Rasila S. Mehta vs. Custodian, Nariman Bhavan, Mumbai (06.05.2011 - SC) : MANU/SC/0565/2011 ➤ R. Venkatakrisnan vs. Central Bureau of Investigation (07.08.2009 - SC) : MANU/SC/1411/2009 ➤ Rusoday Securities Ltd. vs. National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and Ors. (20.11.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0879/2020 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Kishore R. Ajmera (23.02.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0212/2016 ➤ Adjudicating Officer, Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Bhavesh Pabari (28.02.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0296/2019
<p>Module: 3.</p>	<p>Mutual Funds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Investment Strategies • Offer document of Mutual Fund Schemes • Risks involved in Mutual Funds • Calculation of Net Asset Value (NAV) • Asset Management Company (AMC) • SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996 • Code of Conduct for Mutual Funds • Compliances under SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Union of India (UOI) and Ors. vs. Margadarshi Chit Funds (P) Ltd. and Ors. (04.07.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/0798/2017 ➤ Franklin Templeton Trustee Services Private Limited and Ors. vs. Amruta Garg and Ors. (12.02.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0074/2021 ➤ Godrej and Boyce Manufacturing Company Limited vs. Dy. Commissioner of Income Tax and Ors. (08.05.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/0584/2017 ➤ Hongkong and Shanghai



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

	National Pension Saving Scheme	Banking Corporation Ltd. vs. Canbank Financial Services Ltd. and Ors. (15.07.2013 - SC) : MANU/SC/0695/2013 ➤ Osians Connoisseurs of Art Pvt. Ltd. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India and
--	---------------------------------------	--

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



		<p>Ors. (12.02.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0211/2020</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Canara Robeco Mutual Fund and Ors. vs. The Provisional Liquidator of Bank Of Karad Ltd. and Ors. (20.02.2020 - SC Order) : MANU/SCOR/17630/2020 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Pan Asia Advisors Ltd. and Ors. (06.07.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/0761/2015 ➤ Small Scale Industrial Manufactures Association vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (23.03.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0202/2021 ➤ Harshad Shantilal Mehta vs. Custodian and Ors. (13.05.1998 - SC) : MANU/SC/0368/1998
<p>Module: 4.</p>	<p>Alternative Investment Fund & Collective Investment Schemes</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT FUND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Existing Venture Capital Funds • SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 • Important Definitions • Key Features of AIF Categories • Guidelines on disclosures, reporting and clarifications under AIF Regulations • SEBI (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000 <p>COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES</p>	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Union of India (UOI) and Ors. vs. Margadarshi Chit Funds (P) Ltd. and Ors. (04.07.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/0798/2017 ➤ ArcelorMittal India Private Limited vs. Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors. (04.10.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/1123/2018 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. vs. Gaurav Varshney and Ors. (15.07.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0778/2016 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Pan Asia Advisors Ltd. and Ors. (06.07.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/0761/2015 ➤ Osians Connoisseurs of Art Pvt. Ltd. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. (12.02.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0211/2020



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- Introduction

- Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. vs. Gaurav Varshney and Ors. (15.07.2016)



Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SEBI (Collective Investment Schemes) Regulations, 1999 – An Overview• Restrictions on Business Activities• Obligations of Collective Investment Management Company• Rights and Obligations of the trustee• Termination of Trusteeship• Termination of the Agreement with the Collective Investment Management Company• Winding up of Scheme• Requirements with respect to the listing of units or any other instrument of a CIS on a recognised stock exchange.• Penal Provisions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- SC) : MANU/SC/0778/2016➤ S. Sukumar and Ors. vs. The Secretary, Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and Ors. (23.02.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/0158/2018➤ Daiichi Sankyo Company Ltd. vs. Jayaram Chigurupati and Ors. (08.07.2010 - SC): MANU/SC/0454/2010➤ Indus Biotech Private Limited vs. Kotak India Venture (Offshore) Fund and Ors. (26.03.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/0231/2021➤ Assistant General Manager and Ors. vs. Radhey Shyam Pandey (02.03.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0252/2020➤ Osians Connoisseurs of Art Pvt. Ltd. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. (12.02.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0211/2020➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. vs. Gaurav Varshney and Ors. (15.07.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0778/2016➤ Central Bureau of Investigation and Ors. vs. Ramendu Chattopadhyay and Ors. (19.11.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1591/2019➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Pan Asia Advisors Ltd. and Ors. (06.07.2015 - SC): MANU/SC/0761/2015➤ The Chairman, SEBI vs. Shriram Mutual Fund and Ors. (23.05.2006 - SC): MANU/SC/8185/2006➤ Sahara India Real Estate Corporation Ltd. and Ors. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. (31.08.2012 - SC): MANU/SC/0702/2012➤ P.G.F. Limited and Ors. vs.
--	---	---



		<p>Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (01.04.2015 - SC): MANU/SC/0759/2015</p>
--	--	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Humanity Salt Lake. vs. Union of India and Ors. (03.03.2017 - SC Order): MANU/SCOR/11616/2017
Module: 5.	<p>Securities Exchange Board of India Act 1992 (SEBI)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Composition of SEBI • Powers and Functions of SEBI • Investigations • Penalties for Failures • Adjudications • Securities Appellate Tribunal (SAT) • Appeal to Supreme Court • SEBI (Settlement of Administrative & Civil Proceedings) Regulations, 2014 • SEBI (Procedure for Search and Seizure) Regulations, 2014 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Osians Connoisseurs of Art Pvt. Ltd. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. (12.02.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0211/2020 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Rakhi Trading Private Ltd. (08.02.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/0096/2018 ➤ Dushyant N. Dalal and Ors. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India (04.10.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/1239/2017 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Classic Credit Ltd. (21.08.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/1030/2017 ➤ Nirma Industries Ltd. and Ors. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India (09.05.2013 - SC) : MANU/SC/0536/2013 ➤ Adjudicating Officer, Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Bhavesh Pabari (28.02.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0296/2019 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Opee Stock-Link Ltd. and Ors. (11.07.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0755/2016 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. ICAP India Pvt. Ltd. (24.11.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/1359/2015 ➤ Franklin Templeton Trustee Services Private Limited and Ors. vs. Amruta Garg and Ors. (12.02.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/0074/2021



Module: 6.	Securities Contract Regulations Act (SCRA) 1956 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Definitions	Case Laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ In Re: GDR Issues of Asahi Infrastructure and Projects Ltd. (26.05.2020 - SEBI / SAT): MANU/SB/0347/2020
-------------------	---	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Recognition of Stock Exchanges• Power of Central Government & Recognized Stock Exchanges• Clearing Corporation• Power of SEBI to Make or Amend Bye-Laws of Recognised Stock Exchanges• Penalties and Procedures• Power to Adjudicate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Opee Stock-Link Ltd. and Ors. (11.07.2016 - SC) : MANU/SC/0755/2016➤ Darius Rutton Kavasmaneck vs. Gharda Chemicals Limited (28.10.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/0968/2014➤ In Re.: Market Manipulation using GDR Issues (19.09.2014 - SEBI / SAT): MANU/SB/0062/2014➤ Pan Asia Advisors International Corporate Finance and Ors. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India (30.09.2013 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0053/2013➤ In Re: Anand Credit Limited and Ors. (04.08.2017 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0162/2017➤ In Re: Reliance Petroleum Ltd. And Ors. (24.03.2017 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0044/2017➤ In Re: IFL Promoters Limited and Ors. (25.06.2018 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0267/2018➤ In Re: SVC Resources Ltd. (31.07.2018 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0329/2018➤ ICICI Bank Ltd. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India (08.07.2020 - SEBI / SAT) : MANU/SB/0920/2020
--	---	--



Module 7	INVESTOR PROTECTION <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Legal Framework for Investor Protection in India• Investor Education and Protection Fund• Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013• SEBI (Investor Protection and Education Fund) Regulations, 2009• Financial Education• Investor Grievance Redressal Mechanism at SEBI• SEBI (Informal Guidance) Scheme, 2003	Case Laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Rakhi Trading Private Ltd. (08.02.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/0096/2018➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Pan Asia Advisors Ltd. and Ors. (06.07.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/0761/2015➤ P.G.F. Limited and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (12.03.2013 - SC): MANU/SC/0247/2013➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Ajay Agarwal (25.02.2010 - SC): MANU/SC/0137/2010
-----------------	---	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Gautam Kundu vs. Manoj Kumar, Govt. of India (16.12.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/1453/2015 ➤ Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. vs. Kanaiyalal Baldevbhai Patel and Ors. (20.09.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/1188/2017 ➤ Rusoday Securities Ltd. vs. National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. and Ors. (20.11.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0879/2020 ➤ Internet and Mobile Association of India vs. Reserve Bank of India (04.03.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0264/2020 ➤ Sahara India Real Estate Corporation Ltd. and Ors. vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ors. (31.08.2012 - SC) : MANU/SC/0702/2012
--	--	--

Text Books

5. Securities Laws & Capital Markets, by N. S. Zad 4th Edition (17 Jan 2021), Published by Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books

14. Venture Capital Investments by Raj Kumar & Manu Sharma, 1st Edition 2020, by Sege Publications Pvt. Ltd.
 15. Indian Mutual Funds Handbook by Sundar Sankaran, 2012 by Vision Books Publication
 16. Bloomsbury's SEBI Manual 2021 (2 Volumes) – 3rd Edition January 2021
 17. Taxmann's SEBI Manual with Sebi Case Laws Digest (Set of Three Volumes) by Taxmann – 36th Edition 2021

Online Resources


11. SEBI <https://www.sebi.gov.in>
 12. The Institute of Charter Accounts of India- <http://www.icai.org/>
 13. The institute of Companies Secretaries of India- <http://www.icsi.edu/>



Marwadi
University



**FACULTY OF
LAW**

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester VII (CRIME AND CRIMINOLOGY) HONOURS I		
	Criminology	Credit	Teaching Scheme

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10CR0701	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives:

5. Enhance the ability to understand the concepts, theories & framework of criminology.
6. Recognize the causes and consequences of different crimes and criminal behaviour.
7. Preparing to deal with the face and address the challenging issues to criminology.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, students will be able to:

1. Explain the underlying philosophies, history, concepts of Criminology.
2. Understand the theories of causation of crime.
3. Demonstrate the various criminal typologies.
4. Analyze the concept of punishment.
5. Analyze the concept Female Criminality and victimity

Detailed Syllabus

Unit/ Sessions (in hours)	Descriptions	Readings
Unit I Introduction (6 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Definitions: Crime, Criminology and Criminal Justice 2. Historical Development of criminology - Nature and Scope- Criminology 3. Perspective of Crime and Criminal 4. Difference between Crime and (a) Sin, (b) Immorality, (c) Vice (d) Tort. 5. Changing concept of crime 6. Relationship between Criminal Policy, Criminal Law and Criminology 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Donald R. Taft and Ralph W. England, "Crime and Criminology", Criminology 3-17 (1964) 2. David Garland, "Of Crimes and Criminals: The Development of Criminology in Britain", in Mike Maguire, Rod Morgan, Robert Reiner (ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Criminology (2nd ed., 1997)



<p>Unit II Theories of causation of crime (6 hours)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Prominent criminological thought currents – Classicalism, Positivism and Radicalism2. Biological Theories3. Economic Theories4. Psychological Theories5. Political Theories	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Harry Elmer Barnes and Negley K. Teeters, “The Eternal Quest for the Causes of Crime”, <i>New Horizons in Criminology</i> 116-119 (3rd ed., 1959) 352. George B. Vold, Thomas J. Bernard, Jeffrey B. Snipes,
---	--	--



	6. Sociological Theories	“Classical and Positivist Criminology”, Theoretical Criminology (5th ed., 2002)
Unit III Criminal Typology (6 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Crimes against Human body and Crimes against Property 2. Crimes against vulnerable groups: Crimes against women and children 3. Economic Crimes: white collar crimes and organized crimes, 4. Environmental Crimes, 5. Cyber Crimes, 6. Terrorism, 7. Victimless Crimes, 8. Hate Crimes, 9. Honour Crimes 10. Criminal Typology: Adult offenders and Juveniles in conflict with law, 11. Habitual offenders, 12. Professional offenders 	1. B.B. Pande, “Privileged Class Deviance – Nature and Dimensions”, The Other Side of Development (1987)
Unit IV Punishment and its Justification (6 hours)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Theories of Punishment – Retribution, Deterrence, Reform and Prevention 2. Kinds of Punishment – with a special emphasis on Capital Punishment. 3. Probation as a form of Punishment 4. Parole Juvenile offenders 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Andrew Ashworth, “Sentencing” in Mike Maguire, Rod Morgan, Robert Reiner (ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Criminology (2nd ed. 1994) 117 2. B.B. Pande, “Face to Face with Death sentence: The Supreme Court’s Legal and Constitutional Dilemmas” (1979) 4 SCC 714 3. S.S. Srivastava, “Capital Punishment”, Criminology and Criminal Administration (2nd ed. 2002) 89-99 123 4. Bushan Tilak Kaul, “Criminal Law”, XXXVIII Annual Survey of Indian Law 181-226, 195-20 (2002) 6. Essa @ Anjum Abdul Razak Memon vs. The State of Maharashtra (2013)3SCALE1 128



Unit V Female Criminality and victimity	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Female Criminality as an aspect of Marginal Criminality2. Female Victimity and Victimology	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. S.S. Srivastava, "Female Criminality and Victimity in Indian Context: Women and Crime", Criminology and Criminal Administration 89-99 (2nd ed., 2002)
---	--	--



<p>Unit VI National Crime Statistics</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reporting crime 2. Recording crime 3. Crime/victim surveys 4. International crime comparisons 5. Changing crime patterns 6. Unreported crime. 7. National Crime Record Bureau 8. Uniform Crime Reporting Statistics (UCR) 9. National Crime Victimization Surveys (NCVS) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The National Public Survey on White Collar Crime by Donald J. Rebovich, Jenny Layne, Jason Jiandani and Scott Hage (2000). 2. Crime in India, Statistics Record Vol.1 by CBI, Ministry of Home Affair (2019)
--	---	--

Text Books:

1. Paranjape ,N.V. (2009) .Criminology and Penology. Central Law Publications.
2. Roger, Hopkins Burke.(2014). An Introduction to Criminological Theory. (4thed.), Rutledge Taylor & Francis Group London and New york.

Reference Books:

1. Ahuja, Ram. (2000). Criminology. Rawat Publication.
2. Barnes, H. E.& Teeters, N. K. (1959). New horizons in criminology. (2nd ed.). New York, NY: Prentice-Hall, Routledge Publishers.
3. Francis, T. Cullen Pamela Wilcox. (2010). Encyclopedia of Criminological Theory. SAGE Publications. University of Cincinnati, USA.
4. Hagan, Frank E.(2008). Introduction Criminology. Sage Publications, Inc.
5. Paranjape, N.V. (2016). Crime and Punishment Trends and Reflections. Lexis Nexis.
6. Reckless, Walter c., John F.Cuber. (2012). The crime Problem Literary. Licensing LLC.
7. Reid, Sue Titus. (2006).Crime and Criminology. Graw Hill.
8. Sutherland, E.H. Donald, R. Cressey. (1992). Principles of Criminology.(11thed.),General Hall Division of Rowman& Littlefield Publishers, Inc. New york.
9. Tappan, Paul w. (1960). Crime, Justice, and Correction. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. New york, Toronto, London.
10. Yablasnsky, Lewis. (1990). Criminology-Crime and Criminality. Harper &Row Publishers Inc. New York.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A. LL.B. (Hons)
Semester VII
BUSINESS LAW
Honours Course I

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name	Law on Merger and Acquisition	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BL0701	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- Corporate restructuring is a collective term for a variety of different business transactions.
- Mergers, amalgamations, acquisitions, compromises, arrangement or reconstruction are all different forms of corporate restructuring exercises in the corporate world. Corporate restructuring might result in changes like change in share capital or capital structure, change of shareholders, change of control, change of business, change of operating entities, etc.
- Corporate restructuring serves different purposes for different companies at different points of time. It may take up various forms.
- The purpose of each of these restructuring activities is different but each one of them is targeted to rebuild or rearrange the corporate structure.

Prerequisites:

Law of Contract, Corporate Law I & II

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course Student will be able to

20. Define and classify various types of corporate restructuring.
21. Identify the acquisition techniques of takeover.
22. Examine and break information relating to the planning, strategy and taxation & Stamp duty relating to the corporate restructuring.
23. Evaluate and determine process and documentation -Merger and Acquisition Transactions.
24. Interpret the regulatory approvals of Scheme & Appearance before NCLT/ NCLAT
25. Formulate and discuss the technique of Fast Track Mergers & Cross Border Mergers.

Course Content



Module: 1.	Types of Corporate Restructuring <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Need & Scope• Legal Framework of Corporate Restructuring• Types of Restructuring	Case Laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Flipkart targeted Myntra• Asian Paints targeted Ess Bathroom products
-------------------	---	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mergers/Acquisitions and Amalgamation/ Consolidation/ Demerger/ Slump Sale /Business Sale/Divestiture / Joint Venture/ Strategic Alliance/ Reverse Merger • Financial Restructuring • Debt /Equity/ Alteration of share capital / Reduction of share capital • Modes of reduction of capital • Procedure for reduction of capital – a Flow Chart • Buy-back 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RIL Targeted Network 18 Media & Investments • Merck Targeted Sigma • Sun Pharma Targeted Ranbaxy • TCS Targeted CMC • Tata Power Targeted PT Arutmin Indonesia
<p>Module: 2.</p>	<p>Acquisition of Company/ Business</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning, objects kinds of Takeover • Legal aspects of Takeover • Takeover of unlisted companies/ listed companies • Definitions • Trigger Points under Takeover Regulations • Open offer thresholds • Delisting and takeover regulations • Procedure for making an open offer • Other Procedures • Withdrawal of the offer / Conditional offers/ • Competing offers • Exemptions/ General Exemption/ Specific Exemption • Obligations • Disclosures • Takeover Bids • Defence Strategies to Takeover Bids • Cross Border Takeovers 	<p>Case Laws</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ArcelorMittal India Private Limited vs. Satish Kumar Gupta and Ors. (04.10.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/1123/2018 • Adjudicating Officer, Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Bhavesh Pabari (28.02.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0296/2019 • Prakash Gupta vs. Securities and Exchange Board of India (23.07.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0469/2021 • Eight Capital Master Fund Limited v. SEBI Appeal No. 111 of 2008, July 22, 2009 • Mr. Deepak Mehra v. SEBI and Bharti Airtel Limited Appeal No. 140 of 2009, August 28, 2009 • Hitachi Home and Life Solutions Inc v. SEBI (SAT Order dated July 6, 2005) • Subhkam Ventures India Private Limited v. SEBI 2009 • RadheyshyamTulsian v. SEBI (SAT Order dated April 26, 2006) • Re Money Matters India Pvt. Ltd. Adjudication Order No. VSS/AO-33/ 2008 • Megha Resources Ltd. v. SEBI



Module: 3.	Planning, Strategy and Taxation & Stamp duty <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Process of Funding / Funding through various types of Financial Instruments• Oppression and mismanagement	Case Laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bhor Industries Ltd. vs. The Commissioner of Income Tax, Bombay-city I (12.01.1961 - SC) : MANU/SC/0212/1961
-------------------	--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Class Action/ Rights of Minority Shareholders during Mergers / Amalgamations/ Takeovers• Protection of Minority Interest• Case Laws/ Judicial pronouncements• Filing of various form in the process of merger / amalgamation• Family holdings and their management <p>Taxation & Stamp Duty</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Taxation aspects of mergers and amalgamations• Carry forward and set off of accumulated loss and unabsorbed depreciation allowance• Capital Gains Tax• Tax aspects of slump sale/ demerger• Tax concession/incentives in case of demerger/demerged company / the shareholders of the demerged company• the resulting company• Deemed Dividend• Stamp duty aspects of merger and amalgamations• Constitutional background on levy of stamp duty• Stamp Duty payable on a Tribunal Order sanctioning Amalgamation• Amalgamation of holding and subsidiary companies – exemption	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• J.K. Industries Ltd. and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (19.11.2007 - SC) : MANU/SC/8111/2007• Pr. Commissioner of Income Tax, New Delhi vs. Maruti Suzuki India Limited (25.07.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0966/2019• Vodafone International Holdings B.V. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (20.01.2012 - SC) : MANU/SC/0051/2012• Saraswati Industrial Syndicate Ltd. vs. Commissioner of Income Tax (04.09.1990 - SC) : MANU/SC/0584/1990• Tata Consultancy Services Limited vs. Cyrus Investments Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. (26.03.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0227/2021• Commissioner of Income Tax, Chennai vs. Alagendran Finance Ltd. (27.07.2007 - SC) : MANU/SC/3110/2007
--	--	--



Module: 4.	Process and Documentation -Merger and Acquisition Transactions Process <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Due Diligence• Types/ Practical Guide/ Managing /• Contents Report• Due Diligence Check-list• Factors Influencing Valuation• Valuation Approach/ Methods/ Regulatory Aspects• The Companies (Registered Valuers and Valuation) Rules, 2017• SEBI (Issue of capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018• SEBI (Issue of Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2002	Case Laws <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Talat Fatima Hasan vs. Syed Murtaza Ali Khan (D) by L.Rs. and Ors. (31.07.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/1006/2019• Surinder Pal Soni vs. Sohan Lal (D) thru L.Rs. (23.07.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0949/2019• Khoday Distilleries Ltd. and Ors. vs. Sri Mahadeshwara Sahakara Sakkare Karkhane Ltd. (01.03.2019 - SC) : MANU/SC/0306/2019• Competition Commission of India vs. Thomas Cook (India)
-------------------	---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 • Consolidated FDI Policy (Effective from August 28, 2017) • Approvals in Scheme of Amalgamation • Record Keeping • Integration of Businesses and Operations • Post-merger Success and Valuation • Human and Cultural Aspects • Measuring Post-Merger Efficiency • Measuring Key Indicators <p>Documentation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stages involved in Mergers and Amalgamation • List of documents filed in case of a scheme of amalgamation • Merger and Amalgamation process at National Company Law Tribunal • Drafting of Scheme/ Notice/ Explanatory Statement • Basic principles of Drafting of Application and Petition • Filing of Rejoinder • Sample Scheme of merger 	<p>Ltd. and Ors. (17.04.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/0405/2018</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indiabulls Housing Finance Limited vs. Deccan Chronicle Holdings Limited and Ors. (23.02.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/0163/2018 • Dhole Govind Sahebrao and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (26.03.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/0346/2015 • VSE Stock Services Ltd. vs. S.E.B.I. and Ors. (04.11.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/1280/2015
--	--	---



<p>Module: 5.</p>	<p>Regulatory Approvals of Scheme & Appearance before NCLT/ NCLAT Regulatory Approvals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Approvals under Competition Act, 2002/• Income Tax Act, 1961/ SEBI / Stock Exchange(s)/ RBI/ RD / ROC/ OL/ Sector Regulators such as IRDA, TRAI, etc.• Master Direction – Amalgamation of Private Sector Banks, Directions, 2016• DOT - Merger and Acquisition Guidelines 2014 <p>Appearance before NCLT/ NCLAT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brief of NCLT Rules• Institution of proceedings, petition, appeals etc.• General Procedure• Issuance of Orders and Disposal of Cases	<p>Case Law/ further materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Arun Kumar Jagatramka vs. Jindal Steel and Power Ltd. and Ors. (15.03.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0182/2021• Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamations) Rules, 2016• Section 5 of the Competition Act 2002• The Competition Commission of India (Procedure in regard to the transaction of business relating to combinations) Regulations, 2011
--------------------------	--	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Procedures in respect of matters earlier dealt by other quasi-judicial bodies, etc.• Service of Process / Appearance of Respondents and Objections• Fee on Petition or Appeal, Process Fee and Award of Costs• Appearance of Authorised Representative• Disposal of cases and pronouncement of Orders• Brief about National Company Law Appellate Tribunal Rules, 2016• Institution of appeals – Procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015• The Master Direction on amalgamation of Private Sector Banks, Directions, 2016 issued by the RBI vide its Circular No. RBI/DBR/2015-16/22 Master Direction DBR.PSBD.No. 96/16.13.100/2015-16, dated April 21, 2016• National Company Law Tribunal Rules, 2016
--	--	---



<p>Module: 6.</p>	<p>Fast Track Mergers & Cross Border Mergers</p> <p>Fast Track Mergers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Merger or amalgamation of certain companies – Section 233• Relevant Provisions for Merger & Amalgamation• Small company• Procedural aspects of fast-track mergers• Steps involved in fast-track mergers• Post-merger effect• Practical insights <p>Cross Border Mergers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Type of mergers• Section 234 of Companies Act, 2013• Rule 25A of Companies (Compromises, Arrangements and Amalgamation) Rules, 2016• Drivers and returns behind cross border mergers• Valuation of cross border firm• Regulatory, competition and taxation aspects• Recent judgements• Post-merger performance evaluation• Practical Insights• Foreign Exchange Management (Cross Border Merger) Regulations, 2018	<p>Case Laws & further reading materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ONGC Mangalore Petrochemicals Limited vs. The Registrar of Companies, Karnataka (24.03.2021 - NCLT - Bengaluru) : MANU/NC/0564/2021• IDBI Bank Ltd. and Ors. vs. EPC Constructions India Ltd. (25.11.2019 - NCLT - Mumbai) : MANU/NC/12356/2019• Satva Jewellery and Design Limited vs. KDDL Limited (15.10.2019 - NCLT - Chandigarh) : MANU/NC/9067/2019• Fast Track Merger- faster way of corporate restructuring by Vinod Kothari Law firm• Ensource Holdings Mauritius Limited and Ors. vs. Ensource Consulting Private Limited (27.11.2019 - NCLT - Bengaluru) : MANU/NC/11467/2019• In Re: FIM Holdco II Ltd. and Ors. (10.03.2021 - NCLT - Chandigarh) : MANU/NC/0080/2021
--------------------------	--	--



Text Books

6. Law And Procedure for Mergers/ Amalgamations, Takeovers, Joint Ventures, LLPs & Corporate Restructure by K.R. Sampath, 11th Edition, 2018, Published by Snow White Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books

18. Guide to the Companies Act by A Ramaiya, 19th edition 2020, Published by LexisNexis

Online Resources

Important Websites:

1. (a) www.mca.gov.in
2. (b) www.sebi.gov.in
3. (c) www.nclt.gov.in
4. (d) www.nclat.nic.in
5. (e) www.ibbi.gov.in
6. (f) www.rbi.org.in
7. (g) www.finmin.nic.in
8. (h) www.drt.gov.in
9. (i) www.dipp.nic.in



Marwadi
University

Faculty of Law
B.A. LL.B. (Hons)
Semester VII
CRIME & CRIMINOLOGY
Honours Course II

Subject Name	Information and Technology Offences	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10CR0702	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives



1. Enhance the knowledge and understanding of laws on Information & technology Offences
2. Explain the constitutional and the general legal context in which the infrastructure sector operates
3. Examine the working and importance of independent regulation in infrastructure
4. Analyse legal issues that arise in the course of implementation of infrastructure projects in India
5. To critically analyses of the laws, policies and the reforms carried out in select infrastructure sectors

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.



Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able:-

1. To understand the basics in the legal framework on information technology and relevant offences
2. To analyse the laws relevant to information technology offences
3. To interpret the cyber security laws
4. To evaluate legal recognition and authentication of electronic records in relation to information technology offences
5. To apply various laws and policies to the liability of intermediaries, publishers of digital news and online curated content

Course Content

Unit	Description	Reference Reading/ Case Laws
Unit I Introduction	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Introduction to Computers and Information Technology; use of computers to store, retrieve, transmit and manipulate data2. Understanding cyberspace, scope and regulation; internet, e-mail and world wide web3. Interface of information technology and law; current challenges4. Computer Ethics, Business and Professional Ethics5. Need for Cyber Security; Cyber Frauds and crimes, Digital Payments6. Globalization, free flow of information and border less world	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Syed Asifuddin v. State of Andhra Pradesh, 2006 (1) ALD (Cri) 96; 2005 CriLJ 43142. Diebold Systems Pvt. Ltd. vs The Commissioner, ILR 2005 KAR 2210.



<p>Unit II Cyber Crime and Criminal Liabilities</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Purpose and Object of Information Technology Act 2000; applicability and its Definitions.2. Understanding the difference between Computer Assisted Cyber Crimes and Computer Oriented Cyber Crimes3. Understanding the 3 main categories of Cyber Crimes: (1) Cyber Piracy, (2) Cyber Trespass and (3) Cyber Vandalism.4. Financial frauds (money laundering, credit card frauds, social crimes -cyber stalking, pornography, identity theft, IPR related crimes, cyber terrorism, defamation5. Tampering with computer source code (s.65)6. Hacking (s,43(a) read with s.66)7. Identity Theft and cheating by Personation (ss.66C and 66D) (phishing, email spoofing, password theft etc.)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Syed Asifuddin v. State of Andhra Pradesh, 2006 (1) ALD (Cri) 96; 2005 CriLJ 43142. Sanjay Kumar v State of Haryana P &H CRR No. 66 of 2013 dt 10/01/20133. State of A.P. through Inspector of Police, Cyber Crimes P.S., CID, Hyderabad v. Prabhakar Sampath, Add. CMM Hyderabad, decided on 31/03/2015, CC 489 Of 20104. NAASCOM v. Ajay Sood, 119 (2005) DLT 596
--	--	---



	<ol style="list-style-type: none">8. Obscenity and Pornography (ss.66E, 67, 67A, 67B, s.292 IPC)9. Cyber Stalking (ss.354D, 509 IPC)10. Cyber Terrorism (s.66F)11. Negligent handling of personal and sensitive personal data and information breaches (ss. 43A, 72A)12. Admissibility of Electronic Evidence – ss. 65A and 65B, The Evidence Act, 1872	<ol style="list-style-type: none">5. Aweek Sarkar v. State of West Bengal (SC) Criminal Appeal no. 902 of 2004 decided on 3/2/20146. State of Tamil Nadu v. Suhas Katti, Decided by CMM, Egmore, decided on Nov. 5, 20047. Avinash Bajaj v. State, Delhi HC decided on 29/05/20088. The State (Cyber Cell) ...Complainant v. Yogisha @ Yogesh Pandurang Prabhu, Addl. Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, 37th court, Esplanade, Mumbai C.C. No. 3700686/ps/2009 decided on 3/07/20159. Maqbool Fida Husain v. Raj Kumar Pandey, Delhi HC decided on 8/5/2008 Vaibhav Jain v. Vice Chancellor Devi ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, decided on 3 rd Jan 200210. Rakesh v. Central Bureau, Delhi District Court, 2011 5 February, 201111. Anvar P.V v. P.K.Basheer, Supreme Court, decided on 18 September, 2014, Civil Appeal No.. 4226 of 2012
--	---	---



<p>Unit III Cyber Security</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. National Security- Interception, Blocking, Protected System (69-70B)2. Types of orders under cyber security framework under IT Act – Introduction to rules under the IT Act:<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Information Technology (Procedure and Safeguards for Interception, Monitoring and Decryption of Information) Rules, 2009;(b) Information Technology (Procedure and Safeguards for Blocking for Access of Information by Public) Rules, 2009;	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Shreya Singhal v U.O.I, SC decided on 24/03/2015(s. 66A)2. Ratan Tata v Union of India, Writ Petition (Civil)No. 98 of 20103. Sreekanth C. Nair v. Developer of Web-Site, Kerala High Court 28 August 2008, Cr. R.P. No.2900 of 2008
---	---	--



	<p>(c) Information Technology (Procedure and safeguard for Monitoring and Collecting Traffic Data or Information) Rules, 2009;</p> <p>(d) Information Technology (Intermediary Guidelines and Digital Media Ethics Code) Rules, 2021;</p> <p>(e) Information Technology (Indian Computer Emergency Response Team and Manner of Performing Functions and Duties) Rules, 2013;</p> <p>(f) Legacy framework under the Telegraph Act, 1885 and the Indian Telegraph Rules, 1951.</p> <p>3. National Security- Interception, Blocking, Protected System interface with freedom of speech and privacy</p>	
<p>Unit IV Data Protection & Privacy</p>	<p>1. Digital Privacy in India, origins and way forward;</p> <p>2. Information Technology Act, 2000; Section 43A, 72A;</p> <p>3. Information Technology (Reasonable Security Practices and Procedures and Sensitive Personal Data or Information) Rules, 2011;</p> <p>4. Personal Data Protection Bill, 2019;</p> <p>5. Global narratives on data privacy.</p>	<p>1. Justice (Retd) K. S. Puttaswamy v. Union of India, SC decided on August 24, 2017;</p> <p>2. Justice (Retd) K. S. Puttaswamy v. Union of India, SC decided on September 26, 2018;</p> <p>3. Balu Gopalakrishnan v. State of Kerala & Ors., Kerala HC, decided on April 24, 2020</p>



<p>Unit V Jurisdictional Issues in Cyber Space</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Understanding the complications associated with “Territorial” Jurisdiction in context of the Internet and related IT offenses2. Examining the Interplay between IT offences and IPR violations.3. Tracing the Development of Global Jurisprudence; (1) Minimum Contacts Test,(2) Purposeful Availment test, (3) The ‘Zippo’ Sliding Scale Test and(4) Caldor Effects’ Test.4. Personal jurisdiction on defendant -Cause of action (s.20 CPC (ss. Criminal jurisdiction (the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 - ss. 177-179 , 186,188 and 189) ; Extraterritorial Jurisdiction under IT Act (s.1(2), s75, s.3 IPC)	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Justice S. Muralidhar, JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN CYBERSPACE, <i>The Indian Journal Of Law And Technology</i>, Volume 6, 20102. Banyan Tree Holding (P) Ltd. v. A. Murali Krishna Reddy &Anr., CS(OS) 894/2008 (High Court of Delhi, 23rdNovember 2009) (India).3. International Shoe Co. v. Washington 326 U.S. 340 (1945).4. Casio India Co. Limited v. Ashita Tele Systems Pvt. Limited2003 (27)
---	---	---



		<p>P.T.C. 265 (Del.) (India),</p> <p>5. P.R. Transport Agency v. Union of India, AIR 2006 All 23.</p> <p>6. Super Cassettes Industries Ltd v. Myspace Inc., IA No.15781/2008 & IA No. 3085/2009 in CS (OS) No. 2682/2008(Del) decided on 29/07/2011</p> <p>7. World Wrestling entertainment v. Reshma Collections, FAO (OS) 506/2013 in CM Nos. 17627/2013, 18606/2013, Del(DB) decided on 15/10/2014</p> <p>8. Big Tree Entertainment v. Saturday Sunday Media Internet, CS (COMM) Nos. 53/2015 and 54/2015 (Del) decided on 21/12/2015</p> <p>9. Maqbool Fida Husain v. Raj Kumar Pandey, Delhi HC decided on 8/5/2008</p>
--	--	--



<p>Unit VI Legal recognition and authentication of electronic records</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Commerce, and e-signatures (1996 and 2001);2. Legal Recognition under IT Act, 2000; Authentication of record; Authentication by use of asymmetric cryptosystem; secured electronic record and secure electronic signature3. The Evidence Act, 1872; Presumptions to electronic record and electronic signatures; Proof as to electronic signature and proof of verification of digital signatures4. Public key infrastructure and Hierarchy; Role of certifying authorities, electronic signature certificate es, its suspension and revocation; publishing false digital signatures and publication of digital signatures for fraudulent purposes are offences under the Act	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Arjun Panditrao Khotkar v. Kailash Kushanrao Gorantyal, SC decided on July 14, 20202. Shreya Singhal v. U.O.I, SC decided on 24/03/20153. My Space Inc. v. Super Cassettes Industries Ltd., Delhi (DB), FAO(OS) 540/2011, C.M. APPL.20174/2011, 13919 & 17996/2015 decided on 23 December, 20164. Avinash Bajaj v. State Delhi HC decided on 29/05/20085. Google India Pvt Ltd v. M/s Visaka Industries
--	--	--



		<p>Ltd, A P High Court Crl P No, 7207 of 2009 dt 19/4/2011</p> <p>6. Vyakti Vikas Kendra, Indian Public Charitable Trust v. Jitendra Bagga Del HC CS(OS) No. 1340/2012 decided on 09/05/2012</p>
<p>Unit VII Intermediaries liability/ Internet service providers liability</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tracing the Development of Intermediary liability in India 2. Intermediaries Guidelines Rules, 2011 Purpose and Object 3. Information Technology Intermediary Guidelines (Amendment) Rules, 2018; main provision; the features 4. Intermediary, cybercafé, Exemption from liability, due diligence etc. 5. Understanding the Safe harbor Law in India with respect to Intermediaries and IT Act, 2000 6. Information Technology (Guidelines For Intermediaries And Digital Media Ethics Code) Rules, 2021; Juxtaposing these rules with the current Stand Off between the Indian Government and the Big Tech Companies with special focus on understanding the future of Indian Intermediary Governance. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Avnish Bajaj v. State and the Amendment to the IT Act (2008) 2. The Information Technology (Intermediaries Guidelines) Rules, 2011 (“Intermediary Guidelines”) (2011 3. Shreya Singhal v. Union of India (2015 4. My Space Inc. v. Super Cassettes Industries Ltd. (2017 5. Kent Ro Systems Ltd & Anr. v. Amit Kotak & Ors. (2017) 6. Christian Louboutin SAS v. Nakul Bajaj and Ors (2018) 7. M/S Luxottica Group S.P.A & Another v. M/S Mify Solutions Pvt. Ltd & Ors (2019 8. Amway India Enterprises Pvt. Ltd. v. 1Mg Technologies Pvt. Ltd. & Anr. (2019)



<p>Unit VIII E-Contracts</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Understanding E-Commerce and its relevance in Modern IT Offenses Law; Business-to-Business (B2B), Business-To-Consumer (B2C), C2B, C2C;2. Opening Up of the Doors for E-Contracts in India: Exploring BhagvanDasKedia Case3. Types of E-Contracts: (1) Click Wrap, (2) Browse Wrap and (3) Shrink Wrap Examining E-Governance in the Indian Context	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bhagwandas Goverdhandas Kedia v. M/S. Girdharilal Parshottamdas ... on 30 August, 1965 Equivalent citations: 1966 AIR 543, 1966 SCR (1) 656
--	---	--

Text Books



1. Gupta, Apar; Commentary on Information Technology Act; LexisNexis (2015)
2. Suri, Preeti and Associates; Open Source And The Law; LexisNexis (2006)

Reference Books

- 1) Aparna Viswanathan, Cyber Law (Indian & International Perspectives on key topics including Data Security, E-commerce, Cloud Computing and Cyber Crimes)(2012) □
- 2) Debrati Halder & H Jaishanker, Cyber Crimes Against Women, Sage Publications 1st Ed. (2017) □
- 3) Internet Law and Practice by International Contributors, West Thomson Reuters, South Asian Edition (2013) □
- 4) Kamath Nandan, Law Relating to Computers Internet & E-commerce - A Guide to Cyberlaws & The Information Technology Act, Rules, Regulations and Notifications along with Latest Case Laws (2012)
- 5) Karnika Seth, Computers Internet and New Technology Laws (2013) □
- 6) Kamlesh K Bajaj, Debjani Nag, E-commerce: the cutting edge of business, 2nd Ed. (2005) □
- 7) Lawrence Lessig, Code and Other Laws of Cyberspace 1999, Code version 2.0, Basic Books Publication (2006)
- 8) Prashant Mali, Cyber Law and Cyber Crimes, 2nd Ed.(2015) □
- 9) SK Verma and Raman Mittal (Eds.), Legal Dimensions of Cyberspace(2004) □
- 10) Vakul Sharma, Information Technology Law & Practice (2014) □
- 11) Pavan Duggal, Data Protection Law in India (2016);
- 12) Rahul Matthan, Privacy 3.0: Unlocking our Data-Driven Future (2018).
- 13) Cyber Crime by Talt Fatima (EBC)
- 14) Cyber Law of Information Technology and Internet by Anirudh Rastogi.

Bare Acts

6. The Information Technology Act, 2000;


E-Readings



- 1) Nishith Desai, E-commerce in India – Legal, tax and regulatory analysis available at http://www.nishithdesai.com/fileadmin/user_upload/pdfs/Research%20Papers/ECommerce_in_India.pdf.
- 2) Hemali Shah and Aashish Srivastavat —Signature Provisions in the Amended Indian Information Technology Act 2000: Legislative Chaos, 43 Comm. L. World Rev. 208 2014 available at http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=2748441.
- 3) Christopher Reed, —Legally binding electronic documents: Digital Signatures and Authentication 35(1) International Lawyer 89-106 available at <http://www.jstor.org/stable/40707597>.
- 4) Amlan Mohanty, New Crimes under the Information Technology Amendment Act, 7 Ind. J. L. & Tech. 103 (2011) available at Westlaw India.
- 5) Michael Gisler et. Al., “Legal Aspects of Electronic Contracts, available at <http://kavehh.com/my%20Document/Essex/Digital%20signature/legal%20aspect%20of%20Electronic%20Contracts.pdf>.
- 6) Mayuri Patel and SubhasisSaha, —Trade Mark in Digital Era, 13 JIPR 118-128 March 2008) available at <http://nopr.niscair.res.in/bitstream/123456789/425/1/JIPR%2013%282%29%20%282008%29%20118-128.pdf>.



7) [Arun Prabhu, Cyril Amarchand, Data Protection & Privacy in India: The Emerging Picture, available at https://www.ima-india.com/cfort2020/Presentations/Arun_Prabhu.pdf](https://www.ima-india.com/cfort2020/Presentations/Arun_Prabhu.pdf)

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Semester VII BUSINESS LAW Honours Course II				
	Subject Name Law on infrastructure Development	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Code 10BL0702	4	Theory 3	Practical 0	Tutorial 2	

Course Objectives

1. To acquire knowledge and understanding of laws on Infrastructure Development in India
2. To explain the constitutional and the general legal context in which the infrastructure sector operates
3. To examine the working and importance of independent regulation in infrastructure
4. To analyse legal issues that arise in the course of implementation of infrastructure projects in India
5. To critically analyses of the laws, policies and the reforms carried out in select infrastructure sectors

Course Outcomes



On completion of this course, the students will be able

1. To understand the basics in infrastructure laws in order to undertake advanced courses in the field
2. To analyse the comparative assessment of the regulatory laws and policies of different infrastructure sectors
3. To interpret the main aspects of the legal framework that governs the development of infrastructure projects through private participation
4. To evaluate the core issues in general and specific infrastructure sectors
5. To apply various laws, policies, judicial pronouncement, and reforms in the field of infrastructure.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



Course Content

Unit	Description	Reference Reading/ Case Laws
<p>Module I Concept of Infrastructure (8 Hours)</p>	<p>a) Need for Infrastructure development</p> <p>b) Introduction, Public Private Partnership – Procurement Process, Stake holders in regulating Infrastructure: New dimensions.</p> <p>c) Public interest, public policy, and public order, Legal empowerment: PIL and RTI.</p> <p>d) Role of Judiciary and courts in infrastructure projects: Challenges ahead.</p>	<p>7. Baskakova I.V., Malafeev N. S. The Concept of Infrastructure: Definition, Classification and Methodology for Empirical Evaluation. <i>Izvestiya Uralskogo gosudarstvennogo ekonomicheskogo universiteta – Journal of the Ural State University of Economics</i>, 2017, no. 3 (71), pp. 29–41.</p> <p>8. De.P. (2008), ‘Infrastructure Development in India’, in Kumar, N. (ed.), <i>International Infrastructure Development in East Asia – Towards Balanced Regional Development and Integration</i>, ERIA Research Project Report 2007-2, Chiba: IDE-JETRO, pp.105-130.</p> <p>9. Anna Wojewnik-Filipkowska and Joanna Węgrzyn, <i>Understanding of Public–Private Partnership Stakeholders as a Condition of SD, Sustainability</i> 2019, 11, 1194.</p> <p>10. Sumathi Chandrashekar Diksha Sanyal Reshma Sekhar, <i>Courts Surveying the Infrastructure of India’s District Courts</i> (2019)</p> <p>11. <i>Center for Public Interest Litigation Vs. Union of India, Writ Petition (C) Nos 171 and 286 of 2003</i></p> <p>12. <i>Bangalore Mysore Infrastructure Corridor Area Planning Authority and Ors. Vs. Nandi Infrastructure Corridor Enterprise Limited and Ors.</i> (19.05.2020) MANU/SC/0451/2020</p>



Module II Infrastructure PPP model in India (8 Hours)	a) Current Status of Public Private Partnership in India b) Public Private Partnership related framework in India and evolving PPP Policy	13. India PPP summit 2017- Revival of PPP momentum in the transportation sector, FICCI India; 26 July 2017. 14. NITI AAYOG (National Institution for transforming India) Government of India. 15. Harris, Clive. India leads developing nations in private sector investment.
--	--	---



	c) Urbanization and Public Private Partnerships	Washington D.C. : Public-Private infrastructure Advisory Panel, 2008. PPIAF 16. Compendium on Public Private Partnership in Urban Infrastructure – Case Studies by Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India.
Module III Constitutional aspects (8 Hours)	a) Allocation of jurisdiction over different infrastructure sectors between the Centre and State - law making powers b) Allocation of natural resources: Judicial review c) Administrative law	17. Report by Institute of economic growth, Delhi titled “Resource Sharing between Centre and States and Allocation across States: Some Issues in Balancing Equity and Efficiency”(July, 2019) 18. Approach to Regulation of Infrastructure, Published by The Secretariat for the Committee on Infrastructure Planning Commission, Government of India (2008)
Module IV Independent regulation: New Mechanism of Governance in infrastructure (10 Hours)	a) Theories of regulation-genesis of Independent regulation b) Evolution of regulation in different jurisdictions- Design and structure of Regulators- scope and functions-regulatory process- regulatory autonomy and accountability-regulatory predictability and certainty	19. Bhatiani, Gaurav. ‘Independent Regulation of Infrastructure Services in India: a Review’. 1 Jan. 2002 : 27 – 44.



Module V
Infrastructure
Sectoral polices,
reforms and
laws (26 Hours)

➤ **Land Acquisition**

- a) Concepts of eminent domain and public purpose
- b) The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013: Social Impact Assessment,
- c) Requirement of consent in the case of certain acquisitions, compensation, rehabilitation and resettlement.

➤ **Power Sector/Electricity**

- Introduction-evolution of the power sector reforms, polices
- Electricity Act, 2003

- 20. State of Karnataka Vs. GMR Energy Limitet (09.10.2014 - KARHC) [MANU/KA/3660/2014](#)
- 21. A. P. Electricity Regulatory Commission Vs. RVK Energy Pvt. Ltd And Ors. (15.10.2014 - SC Order) [MANU/SCOR/41216/201](#)
- 22. The Indian Railways, Government of India Vs. Power Grid Corporation of India Limited and Ors. (05.11.2015 - CERC) [MANU/CR/0197/2015](#)
- 23. Sesa Sterilite Ltd Vs. Orissa Electricity regulatory Commission 2014 (8) SCC 444 <https://www.latestlaws.com/latest-caselaw/2014/april/2014-latest-caselaw-320-sc/>
- 24. Energy Watchdog and Ors. Vs. Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (11.04.2017 - SC) [MANU/SC/0408/2017](#)



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● National Electricity policy-legal framework- the state electricity boards- licensing framework- Provisions Relating to and working of Electricity Regulatory Commissions-their structure, role and functions ➤ Telecommunications The national telecom policies-the legal framework- regulatory agencies functioning, power and functions of TRAI and TDSAT ➤ Oil, Petroleum and Natural Gas Reforms, policies and legal framework -New Exploration Licensing Policy (NELP)- production sharing contracts- the Petroleum Regulatory and Natural Gas Board Act – the emerging regulatory reforms ➤ Water Water policy General Legal framework and reforms- Water rights- state jurisdiction- new regulatory reforms in water sector. ➤ Transport Law, policy and reforms relating to Airports- Railways-Road –Port; TAMP; an overview of coastal shipping and Inland Water Transport policy ➤ Real estate The Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 25. West Bengal State Electricity Distribution Company Ltd. and Ors. Vs. Orion Metal Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. (21.08.2019 - SC) MANU/SC/1134/2019 26. Competition Commission of India Vs. Bharti Airtel Limited and Ors. (05.12.2018 - SC) MANU/SC/1423/2018 27. Star India Private Limited Vs. Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion and Ors. (30.10.2018 - SC) MANU/SC/1238/2018
--	--	--

Text Books



3. Kumar V. Pratap and Rajesh Chakrabarti, Public-Private Partnerships in Infrastructure Managing the Challenges, Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd., 2017.
4. Joshi, Piyush, Law Relating to Infrastructure Projects. 2nd Edn. New Delhi: Butterworths, 2003.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Joshi'.



Reference Books

- 15) Kumar V. Pratap and Rajesh Chakrabarti, Public-Private Partnerships in Infrastructure Managing the Challenges, Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd., 2017.
- 16) Baldwin, R. and C. McCrudden, Regulation and Public Law. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1987.
- 17) Joshi, Piyush, Law Relating to Infrastructure Projects. 2nd Edn. New Delhi: Butterworths, 2003.
- 18) Sarkar, S K , and Srivastava L. (eds.), Reforms in the Infrastructure Sectors: Next Steps, TERI Press, New Delhi, 2002.
- 19) Sundar, S. and Sarkar S. K, Framework for Infrastructure Regulation. New Delhi: TERI Press, 2000.
- 20) Shapiro, S. and Tomain, J., Regulatory law and policy: Cases and materials. New Delhi: LexisNexis, 2003.
- 21) Philippe Cullet and Sujith Koonan, Water Law in India: An Introduction to Legal Instruments, 2012.
- 22) Talat Fatima, Transport Law in India, Kluwer Law International, 2012.
- 23) S. K. Chatterjee, Commentary on the Electricity Laws of India, Delhi Law House, 2013.
- 24) Vikram Raghavan, Communications Law in India (Legal Aspects of Telecom, Broadcasting and Cable Services, Lexis Nexis, 2007.

Bare Acts, Journals and websites to be referred

7. Constitution of India
8. Right to information Act, 2005
9. The Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013
10. Electricity Act, 2003
11. [Telecom Regulatory Authority of India Act, 1997](#)
12. The Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulatory Board Act 2006
13. The Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016

Reference Case Laws



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

1. PTC India Limited Vs. Central electricity Regulatory Commission, (2010) 4 SCC 603
2. Tata power Company Ltd. Vs. MERC, (2011) APTEL
3. Jindal Steel & Power Ltd Vs. Chattisgarh SERC (2008) APTEL
4. Chattisgarh State Power Distribution Co. Vs. Aryan Coal Benefications, (2010)

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Darek'.


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



5. Union Of India Vs. Telecom Regulatory, 1998 VAD Delhi 209, 74 (1998) DLT 282, 1998 (46) DRJ 557
6. [Bharti Cellular Ltd. Vs. Union of India, \(2010\) 10 SCC 174](#)
7. General Manager Vs. T Krishnan and Ors.2009 INDLAW SC 1082
8. Star India Pvt. Ltd Vs. Sea T.V. Network Ltd. & Another on 3 April, 2007

Online Resources

- 8) www.infrastructure.gov.in
- 9) <https://dea.gov.in/divisionbranch/infrastructure-and-energy-division>
- 10) <https://indiainfrastructure.com/research/>
- 11) <https://indianinfrastructure.com/>

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A.LL.B. (Hons.) Semester VII				
Subject Name	Internship (Supreme Court/Law Firm/Corporate House 1) 4 Weeks	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Code	10FL0706		Theory	Practical	Tutorial
		2	0	0	0

Course Objectives:

The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To involve students in legal research, analysis and reasoning
- To appreciate values of the profession, including the importance of pro bono service and the responsibility to promote justice.

Learning Outcomes:


After completion of the course, students would be able to :

- Identify, accurately formulate, and apply the rules or principles of law pertinent to the situation;
- Draw and explain relevant factual analogies and distinctions;
- Develop, elaborate, and evaluate legal theories relevant to the situation; and
- Critically examine the rules, principles, and reasoning upon which legal arguments are based.





Detailed Syllabus:


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Sessions (in hours)	Nature of Work done	Learning Outcome	Remarks
1 st week			
2 nd week			
3 rd week			
4 th week			

RULES

1. All Internships mentioned in the above-mentioned table shall be completed by a student in order to be eligible for the award of the degree of B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.).

2. An internship can be arranged by a student or the same can be arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

2.1 Procedure to be followed when student is self-arranging internship

a. Student shall submit the details of the internship office to the internship committee before beginning the internship as per the internship calendar notified by the Internship Committee.

b. Student shall obtain a recommendation letter from Dean, Faculty of Law before starting the internship.

c. Student shall submit the Internship Confirmation Letter before starting the internship.

d. If a student is self-arranging the Internship, the parameters set up by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot shall be fulfilled by the Organisation / Lawyer / Company.

e. Student shall not change the internship office without obtaining approval from the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

f. If a student changes the internship office without obtaining the approval from the Internship Committee, such internship shall not be considered for any purpose by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

g. Student shall be informing the internship office regarding issuing of Confidential Internship Certificate and Internship Completion Certificate. If the internship office refuses to issue any of the documents mentioned above, the internship committee shall not make any communication to the internship office, it shall be the sole responsibility of the student to get documents mentioned above.

2.2 Procedure to be followed when Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot will arrange the Internship

a. Student shall submit the request in writing of arranging internship to the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot three months prior from the starting the internship, failing which Faculty of Law shall not be responsible to arrange the internship, Student shall be responsible for self-arranging the internship and he/she shall be following all the steps mentioned in



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

b. The internship office arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University Rajkot, shall be final. The student shall be joining the internship office on time. No request for change of internship office shall be entertained.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



c. No preferences from a student with regard to place of internship or internship office shall be entertained by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

d. Student shall bear the cost of stay, travel and any other expenses during the time of internship. Student will have to arrange his/her accommodation. e. If a student does not join the Internship office as provided to him by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, in future no assistance what so ever shall be provided by Internship Committee to that student except providing him a recommendation letter.

PROCESS DURING AND AFTER COMPLETION OF INTERNSHIP

9. Student shall maintain daily record of work as per the format provided below and submit weekly progress report to their Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.

10. Format of Weekly Report: Name of the Student:

Course: B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester:

Name of the Internship: NGO/LC-1/LC-2/HC-1/HC-2/SC-1/SC-2/Placement

Name of the Internship Office:

Name of the Reporting Head at Internship Office:

Week: 1/2/3/4 Dates: DD/MM/YYYY to DD/MM/YYYY

Sr. No. Date Nature of Work done Learning Outcome 1 2 3 4

2. There shall be a separate weekly report for each week of internship. The weekly report in soft copy shall be submitted to Faculty Coordinator as per the schedule notified by the Internship Committee.

3. At the end of the internship a Final Report both in hard copy as well as in soft copy prepared by the student shall be submitted to the Faculty Coordinator.

4. Late submission of weekly reports and Final Reports shall attract deduction of the marks by the Faculty Coordinator.

5. If weekly report submission is delayed by more than seven days from the due date, it shall be considered as no weekly report submission on the part of the student.

6. The mode (google form, email etc.) of Weekly and Final Internship report submission shall be notified by the Faculty Coordinator. Submission in any other mode shall be considered as no submission on the part of student.

7. The Final Report of the Internship shall be submitted in hard copy to the Faculty coordinator, while submitting the Final report in hard copy the Student shall sign the sheet of final report submission available with Faculty coordinator.

8. The student must make sure that the weekly and final report submitted by him/her shall not be a plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

9. In case weekly or final report have been found to be plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot then such case shall be considered to be a case of use of unfair means in examination. A committee shall be constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law to inquire into the cases of use of unfair means. The decision shall be taken by Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

10. The student shall submit a copy of the Internship Certificate counter signed by the her/him to the



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.

11. Non-submission of the certificate shall lead to cancellation the Internship and the student shall be repeating the same internship again in future.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



12. A student shall make sure the internship office is submits the Confidential Internship Certificate to the Faculty Coordinator via mail or post in a sealed envelope.

13. Internship Confidential Certificate must be signed and seal of the Internship office/Advocate must be there on it, without signature and seal Internship Confidential Certificate shall not be considered for any purpose.

14. After the submission of final internship report, a viva-voce examination shall be conducted in which the student shall be examined by external/internal examiner. Students shall be evaluated based on the work they have done during the internship, presentation and practical knowledge gained.

15. If a student fails to complete internship, such student shall be declared fail. He/she shall have to complete the same internship in future in order to become eligible for the award of Degree of B.A.LL.B./B.Com.LL.B.

16. In case any misconduct or unprofessional behaviour of a student during internship is being reported by the internship office to the Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, the same shall be inquired by a committee constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot and the decision shall be taken by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Mawardi University, Rajkot based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

17. The format of the Final Internship Report is as follows

List of Contents

Sr.No.

Title Page No.

1 Acknowledgement

2 Table of Statutes

3 Abbreviations

4 Introduction

5 Internship Work Overview

6 Conclusion

7 Experience sharing

8. Evaluation Scheme:

CONFEDENTIAL CERTIFICATE

Name of the Student:

Institute/Organization:

Name & Address of the Supervisor:

STUDETNT PERFORMANCE

Specific remarks about the overall performance of the student toward tasks: (Enthusiastic; eager to learn; receptive; diligent; highly engaged; conscientious; indifferent; disinterested)

Skill of the student in executing tasks: (Well developed critical thinking & analytical skills; shows



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

initiative; learns quickly; productive; meets deadlines; needs to ask more questions; often fails to understand or follow directions; requires close supervision)

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



How far the student is Dependable: (Conscientious; exercises good judgment; follows through consistently on tasks; persistent with difficult tasks; hesitant to make decisions; careless in meeting obligations)

General Conduct & Character: (Positive attitude; suitable dress & grooming; prompt; accepts praise and criticism appropriately; accountable; makes excuses; overly casual in approach)


Maintaining relationships with others: (Respectful; cooperative; receives suggestions well; open; mature; tactful; friendly; shy; impolitic; argumentative)

Merit Based Overall Evaluation of the Interns Performance:

- Outstanding (performed beyond expectations)
- Very good (high quality performance)
- Good (performed all tasks as expected)
- Average (marginal performance)
- Unsatisfactory (performance mostly inadequate)

(SIGNATURE OF THE SUPERVISOR WITH OFFICE SEAL)

DATED

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Semester VIII				
	Subject Name Banking and Insurance Law	Credit 4	Teaching Scheme		
Theory 3			Practical 0	Tutorial 2	
Subject Code 10FL0801					

Course Objectives



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

The course is designed to familiarize students with the followings:

- a. To create acquaintance on the Subject discipline of Banking and Insurance Laws
- b. To learn the concept of various banking and Insurance Instruments

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



c. To understand the applicable Rules and principle in both industry in India.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to

1. Define facts & ideas relating to banking and insurance laws.
2. Identify techniques & rules in Banking System.
3. Examine the evidences of generalizations in Negotiable Instruments, SARFAESI Act and Foreign Exchange Management.
4. Appraise judgments related to insurance.
5. Develop new pattern to overcome problems related to health/ general/agriculture/ motor insurances.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit/Session (in hours)	Description	Case Laws/ Reading Material
Module 1 Introduction (15 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview of Indian Banking System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ -Indian Banking System – An Evolution ➤ -Types of banks • Regulatory Framework of Banks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (An Overview) • Control Over Organization of Banks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Issuing of Licence ➤ Branch Licensing ➤ -Mobile Branches – Extension to All Tiers ➤ -Foreign Banks ➤ -Indian Banks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RBI functions & Other materials – available in www.rbi.org.in • Bhavnagar District Cooperative Bank Ltd. and Ors. vs. State of Gujarat and Ors. (10.04.2014 - GUJHC): MANU/GJ/1524/2014 • In Re: Idea Mobile Commerce Services Limited and Ors. (03.01.2017 - DELHC): MANU/DE/0004/2017 • Ram Jethmalani and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (04.07.2011 - SC):



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

MANU/SC/0711/2011

- **Consumer Protection**

- **HDFC Bank Limited and Ors. vs. CTO Anti Evasion Rajasthan, Circle-III, Jaipur and Ors. (23.02.2017 -**

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Constitution of Consumer Protection Councils/ Authority/ Redressal Forum➤ Central/State/District Consumer Protection Council➤ District/State/Central Consumer Disputes Redressal Commission	<p>RAJHC): MANU/RH/1721/2017</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ganesh Bank of Kurundwad Ltd. and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (05.04.2006 - BOMHC): MANU/MH/0123/2006• Jayant Verma and Ors. vs. Union of India (UOI) and Ors. (16.02.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/0133/2018• Sepco Electric Power Construction Corporation vs. Power Mech Projects Ltd. (24.08.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/0564/2021• Royal Bank of Scotland PLC vs. Axis Bank Ltd. and Ors. (25.08.2017 - SC): MANU/SC/1091/2017• Vimal Chandra Grover vs. Bank of India (26.04.2000 - SC): MANU/SC/0316/2000• Internet and Mobile Association of India vs. Reserve Bank of India (04.03.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0264/2020• Amitabha Dasgupta vs. United Bank of India and Ors. (19.02.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/0100/2021
--	---	---



<p>Module 2</p> <p>Negotiable Instruments</p> <p>(15 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Regulatory Framework ➤ Types of Negotiable Instruments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ cheque & banking system ➤ The Consumer Protection (e-Commerce) Rules, 2019 ➤ The Banking Ombudsman Scheme 2006 ➤ Internal Ombudsman Scheme, 2018 for Scheduled Commercial Banks ➤ Ombudsman Scheme for Digital Transactions, 2019 • Loans and Advances <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Regulatory Framework ➤ Basic Principles of Lending ➤ Different Types of Borrowers ➤ Fund Based Credit Facilities ➤ Non-Fund Based Limits ➤ Restriction On Lending • Securities for Banker's Loan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Regulatory Framework ➤ Securities for Banker's Loan ➤ Assignment ➤ Lien ➤ Set-Off ➤ Appropriation ➤ Pledge ➤ Hypothecation ➤ Mortgage ➤ Indemnities and Guarantees ➤ Book Debts ➤ Corporate Securities (Shares / -Debentures / Bonds) ➤ CERSAI ➤ Charge Creation ➤ Judicial Pronouncements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meters and Instruments Private Limited and Ors. vs. Kanchan Mehta (05.10.2017 - SC): MANU/SC/1256/2017 • Bhupesh Rathod vs. Dayashankar Prasad Chaurasia and Ors. (10.11.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/1046/2021 • Gimpex Private Limited vs. Manoj Goel (08.10.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/0829/2021 • Kadamba Transport Corporation Limited vs. Damodar K. Shirodkar and Ors. (27.11.2021 - BOMHC): MANU/MH/3801/2021 • Blackburn Metals vs. Zep Engineering Works and Ors. (06.10.2021 - BOMHC): MANU/MH/3067/2021 • Industrial Investment Bank of India Ltd. vs. Biswanath Jhunjunwala (18.08.2009 - SC): MANU/SC/1475/2009 • Central Bank of India vs. Kailash Chandra Gaur (23.08.2016 - SC): MANU/SC/1327/2016 • Yes Bank Limited vs. Zee Entertainment Enterprises Limited and Ors. (19.08.2020 - BOMHC): MANU/MH/1009/2020 • Sulekhabai Yeshwantrao Chowghule and Ors. vs. Vahid Jahangir and Ors. (07.08.2015 - BOMHC): MANU/MH/1896/2015
--	--	---



	<p>➤ Important Provisions and terms in SARFAESI Act</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• State of Maharashtra vs. Vikram Anantrai Doshi
--	--	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Non-Performing Assets<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Regulatory Framework➤ Classification of Bank Advances on basis of Performance➤ Non-Performing Asset (NPA)➤ Revised Framework➤ BIFR (Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction)➤ Asset Reconstruction Companies (ARCs)➤ Debt Recovery Tribunals (DRTs)➤ Enforcement of security under SARFEASI● Risk Management in Banks and Basel Accords<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Regulatory Frame Work➤ Stages/ Credit of Risk Management &➤ Forms of Credit Risks➤ Role of RBI in Risk Management in Banks➤ Prompt Corrective Action – 2017➤ Basel I, II and III Accords	<ul style="list-style-type: none">(19.09.2014 - SC): MANU/SC/0842/2014● The Government of India v Vijay Mallya (10.12.2018 - INOT): MANU/INOT/0006/2018● S. Karthik and Ors. vs. N. Subhash Chand Jain and Ors. (23.09.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/0703/2021● Rojer Mathew vs. South Indian Bank Ltd. and Ors. (13.11.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/1563/2019
--	---	--



<p>Module 3 Concept of Insurance</p> <p>(15 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Evolution of Insurance• History of Insurance in India• Regulation of Insurance Business in India• Life Assurance Products• Health Insurance Products• General Insurance Products• Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India ('IRDAI')• Insurance Core Principles ('ICP')	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• United India Insurance Company Limited and Ors. vs. Manubhai Dharmasinhbhai Gajera and Ors. (16.05.2008 - SC): MANU/SC/7754/2008• Astute Management Consultancy Pvt. Ltd. vs. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. and Ors. (01.10.2020 - BOMHC): MANU/MH/1466/2020
--	---	--



<p>Module 4 Regulatory Aspects for various Insurance Sectors (15 hour)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health Insurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Hospitalization ➤ Health Financing Models and Health Financing in India ➤ Health Insurance Underwriting Policy ➤ Legal Framework of Health Insurance • General Insurance –Practices and Procedures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insurance Policy Contract • Insurance Documentation • Claims In General Insurance • Claims Management in General Insurance • Life Insurance Council and General Insurance Council • Life Insurance – Practices/ Underwriting/ Applications • -Other Areas of Protection of Policyholders Interests • Agricultural Insurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana ➤ Weather Based Crop Insurance Scheme (WBICS) ➤ Unified Package Insurance Scheme (UPIS) • Insurance related aspect of Motor Vehicle Act <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Basic Principles of Motor Insurance ➤ Types of Motor Insurance Policies ➤ Claim Procedure for Motor Insurance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ahmed Abdulla Ahmed Al Ghurair and Ors. vs. Star Health and Allied Insurance Company Limited and Ors. (26.11.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/1333/2018 • Jacob Punnen and Ors. vs. United India Insurance Co. Ltd. (09.12.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/1212/2021 • Reliance Life Insurance Co. Ltd. and Ors. vs. Rekhaben Nareshbhai Rathod (24.04.2019 - SC): MANU/SC/0593/2019 • United India Insurance Company Limited and Ors. vs. Manubhai Dharmasinhbhai Gajera and Ors. (16.05.2008 - SC): MANU/SC/7754/2008 • Jagmohan Singh vs. National Insurance Company Limited and Ors. (09.04.2019 - UCHC): MANU/UC/0179/2019 • Mahaveer Prasad Pareek and Ors. vs. United India Insurance Company Ltd. and Ors. (08.09.2016 - RAJHC): MANU/RH/0749/2016 • Bajaj Allianz General Insurance Co. Ltd. and Ors. vs. The State of Madhya Pradesh (24.04.2020 - SC): MANU/SC/0410/2020 • Agricultural Insurance Company of India Limited vs. The State of Bihar and Amr. (22.10.2019 - SC Order): MANU/SCOR/41813/2019
---	--	---



		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Agricultural Insurance Co. Ltd. vs. Arun and Ors.
--	--	---



		<p>(03.12.2019 - SC Order): MANU/SCOR/72054/2019</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Kalim Khan and Ors. vs. Fimidabee and Ors. (03.07.2018 - SC): MANU/SC/0677/2018• Bajaj Allianz General Insurance Company Ltd. vs. Kiran Devi and Ors. (03.06.2020 - JHRHC): MANU/JH/0916/2020• National Insurance Company Limited vs. Asha Meghwal and Ors. (10.03.2021 - RAJHC): MANU/RH/0262/2021• Harbhan Singh Jat vs. The National Insurance Company Ltd. and Ors. (25.03.2019 - RAJHC): MANU/RH/0301/2019• The Oriental Insurance Company Ltd. vs. Gorkhi Devi and Ors. (29.11.2021 - HPHC): MANU/HP/0940/2021• National Insurance Company Ltd. vs. Chamundeswari and Ors. (01.10.2021 - SC): MANU/SC/0751/2021
60 Hours		

Text Books

1. M.L TANNAN, REVISED BY C.R. DATTA & S.K. KATARIA ON TANNAN'S BANKING - LAW & PRACTICE IN INDIA, [23rd edition, reprint 2016 by Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur]
2. M N SRINIVASAN ON PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE LAW, [Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhwa Nagpur 2021]



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Reference Books


1. RAJIV JAIN: INSURANCE LAW AND PRACTICE, [Vidhi Publication Private Limited 2019]

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'D. Patel'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



2. DR. AVTAR SINGH: LAW OF INSURANCE, [Universal Publication Pvt. Limited 2018]
3. A.B. SRIVASTAVA AND K. ELUMALAI: SETH'S BANKING LAW, [Law Publisher's India (P) Limited 2017]
4. R.K. GUPTA: BANKING LAW AND PRACTICE, [Modern Law Publications 2018]

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Semester VIII				
	Subject Name	Private International Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0802	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives:

- a. To encourage the development of skills in legal reasoning and analysis among the students of private international law
- b. To introduce students to basic theoretical perspectives on the creation and application of law.
- c. To provide students with knowledge and appreciation of the major issues related to private international law
- d. To provide students with awareness of principles underpinning legal doctrine, and of the ways in which conflict of laws can be solved

Prerequisites:

Knowledge of Public International Law

Course Outcomes:



After completion of the course, students will be able to-

- a. Understand and remember the principles of conflict of laws and its application in cases involving foreign element;
- b. Apply the concept of domicile in matrimonial disputes
- c. Analyze the principles of conflict of laws in relation to the Indian legal mechanism and its practices.
- d. Evaluate the issue of jurisdiction and application of foreign laws in a case where foreign element is involved;

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit/Session(in hours)	Description	Case Laws/ Reading Material
<p>Module 1 Introduction (9 hrs)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definition and meaning of Private International Law • Difference between Private and Public International Law • Purpose of Private International Law • Theories concerning private international law – English and Indian- Statutory, territorial, harmonization, international, local law and justice. • Sources of private international law – English and Indian • Hague Conventions on Private International Law 	<p>2 Burman, Hal. “Private International Law.” <i>The International Lawyer</i> 43, no. 2 (2009): 741–57. http://www.jstor.org/stable/40708305.</p> <p>3 Columbia Law Review, Jan., 1912, Vol. 12, No. 1 (Jan., 1912), pp. 44-57 Published</p> <p>4 Yntema, Hessel E. “The Historic Bases of Private International Law.” <i>The American Journal of Comparative Law</i> 2, no. 3 (1953): 297–317. https://doi.org/10.2307/837480.</p>



<p>Module 2 Stages of Analysis in Private International Law (4 hrs)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Primary Characterization – defining the legal nature of the cause of action• Determining the connecting factor – articulating the relevant private international law principles• Delimitation and application of <i>lex causae</i>• Doctrine of <i>Renvoi</i>• The Scope of application of <i>lex causae</i>• Substance and Procedure• Depechage and Incidental question	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• National Thermal Power vs Singer Company And Ors, 1992 SCR (3) 10• Union Of India and Ors vs Dudh Nath Prasad, 2000 (1) SCR 1• Pasl Wind Solutions Private vs Ge Power Conversion India Private, <u>2021 SC 331</u>.• Bank Of Baroda vs Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd, Special Leave to Appeal (C) No.8123/2015• M/S Alcon Electronics Pvt. Ltd vs Celem S.A. Of Fos 34320 Roujan, [2016] INSC 861• Shamil Bank of Bharain EC v Beximco Pharmaceutical Ltd, [2004] 1 WLR 1784• Egon Oldendorff v Liberia Corpn [1995] 2 LR 64
--	--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusion of Foreign Law • Exclusion of Revenue Laws • Exclusion of other Public Laws • The Act of State Doctrine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vita Food Product Inc v Unus Shipping Co. Lt, [1971] AC 572 • Amin Rasheed Shipping Corporation v Kuwait Insurance Co, [1984] AC 50 • Schemmer v Property Resources Ltd [1974] 3 All ER 451 • Bank of Ireland v Meenaghan [1995] 1 ILRM 96 • United States of America v Inkley [1989] QB 255 at 265
<p>Module 3 Jurisdiction, Domicile and Matrimonial Disputes (10 hrs)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Concept of Domicile • Common Law Approach • An Indian Approach • Jurisdiction and its implications in private International Law • Action in personam and action in rem in private international law • Action in personam: <i>actor sequitur forum rei principle</i> and its implications Territorial jurisdiction • In Personam Jurisdiction – The English Common Law and Indian Position • Marriage and Matrimonial Causes • Legitimacy and Legitimation • Adoption, Guardianship and Child Custody (Jurisdiction and Choice of Law Issues) • Formal validity by <i>lex loci celebrationis</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y. Narsimha Rao and Ors. v. Y. Venkata Lakshmi and Anr, 1991 SCR (2) 821 • <u>Smt. Satya v. Teja Singh</u>, [1975] 2 S.C.R. 1971 • Warrender v. Warrender, (1835) 2 Cl 67 • De Reneville v. De Reneville [1948] A.C. 274 • Ponticelli v. Ponticelli, (1958) P. 204 • Lawrence V Lawrence (1985) 1 All E.R. 506 • Sondur Gopal vs. Sondur Rajni, (2013) 7 SCC 426 • Smt. Surinder Kaur Sandhu v. Harbax Singh Sandhu (2006) 2 HLR 475 • Ruchi Majoo vs Sanjeev Majoo (2011) 6 SCC 479



<p>Module 4 Commercial and Contractual Matters: Applicable Law</p> <p>(8 hrs)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Governing Law and Transnational Contracts – Common Law and Indian Law• Rome Regulation I on Contractual Obligations• Torts and Rome	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Modi Entertainment Network v. WSG Cricket Pte. Ltd. (2003) 4 SCC 341• Beximco Pharmaceuticals Ltd v Shamil Bank of Bahrain [2004] WLR 1784
---	---	---



	Regulation II [Non-Contractual Obligation]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Readon SmithLine Ltd v Y.H. Tangen [1976]1 WLR 989 • Egon Oldendorff v Libera Corp [1996] 1 Lloyd's Rep. 380 • Emeraldian Ltd Partnership v Wellmix Shipping Ltd, [2010] EWHC 1411 • Koelzsch v Luxembourg [2012] Q.B. 210 • Duarte v Black & Decker Corp [2007] EWHC 2720 QB
<p>Module 5</p> <p>Need for Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments and Foreign Awards</p> <p>(9 hrs)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Need recognizing foreign judgments • Limitations in recognizing and enforcement • Section 13,14 and 444 of C.P.C. and S. 41 of the Indian Evidence Act • Brussels Convention on Jurisdiction and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, 1968 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gurdayal Singh v. Rajah of Faridkot, [1894] AC 670 (684), referred • Bank of Baroda v Kotak Mahindra, Civil appeal no. 2175 of 2020 • Brijal Ramjidas v. Govindram Gordhandas Seksaria (1943) 45 BOMLR 358 • D. Viswanathan v. Rukun ul Mulk Sayed Abdul AIR 1963 SC 1 • Gurdayal Singh v. Rajah of Faridkota4. In Sankaran Govindan v. Lakshmi Bharathi (1975) 3 SCC 351 • A.V. Pappaya Sastry v. Government of Andhra Pradesh (2007) 4 SCC 221 • Narsimha Rao v. Venkata Laxmi, (1999) 3 SCC 451
60 Hours		

Text Books:




1. PARAS DIWAN. PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW, (New Delhi: Deep & Deep Publication 1998)
2. V.C GOVINDRAJAN, PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW: A CASE STUDY, (OUP 2018)

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Patel'.



Reference Books:

1. CHESHIRE, NORTH & FAWCETT. PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW. (New York OUP 2008)
2. DICEY, MORRIS AND COLLINS. THE CONFLICT OF LAWS, LONDON (Sweet and Maxwell 2009)
3. MAYSS, ABLA. PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS. LONDON (Cavendish Publishing Limited 1999)
4. CLARKSON & JONATHAN HILL. THE CONFLICT OF LAWS (New York OUP 2009).

 Marwadi University	<h2>Faculty of Law</h2> <h3>B.A. LL.B. (Hons)</h3> <h3>Semester VIII</h3>				
	Subject Name	Competition Law	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
Subject Code	10FL0803	4	Theory	Practical	Tutorial
			3	0	2

Course Objectives

- a. The course aims to study the developments of the policy of free and fair competition in India.
- b. The course will provide an analysis of the legal developments, from MRTP to the Competition Act.
- c. The course will analyze the Jurisprudential progress of the Competition Law with various legal system across globe.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes



On completion of this course, students will be able to

6. Define basic economics related to the competition, monopoly, market power etc.
7. Interpret Competition Act 2002.
8. Solve the problems of Anti-competitive agreements and related issues.
9. Examine by identifying causes related to prohibition on abuse of dominant position.
10. Present and defend opinions through judgments on regulation of combinations.
11. Formulate CCI role and Competition law jurisprudence compilation in developing a new pattern/ proposing alternative solutions.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit/Session(i n hours)	Description	Case Laws
------------------------------------	--------------------	------------------



<p>Module 1 Introduction</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction to Basic Concepts of economics –<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Competition➤ Monopoly, Perfect Competition, Oligopoly➤ Market Power➤ Market-relevant market-relevant product market and geographic market <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Development of Competition Law in US and EU• Competition Policy- erstwhile Industrial Policy, and Changes in the economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Mahalanobis Committee• Monopolies Inquiry Commission (MIC)• TELCO v Registrar of RT Agreement (1977) 2 SCC 55• Continental T.V. v GTE Sylvania (1977) 433 U.S. 36• Mahindra & Mahindra Limited v/s Union of India (1979). 2 SCC 529• Voltas Ltd v/s Union of India AIR 1995 SCC 1881.
--	---	--



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction of the Law in India • Relationship of Competition law with IPR, Arbitration Law etc. 	
<p>Module 2</p> <p>The Competition Act, 2002</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic features (MTP, RTP and UTP) • Reasons for repeal of the MRTP Act • Purpose of Competition Law • Preamble of the Act • General Structure • Basic Concepts • Definitions under the Act • Raghavan Committee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brahm Datt v. Union of India (2005) 2 SCC 431
<p>Module 3</p> <p>Prohibition of Anti-Competitive Agreements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prohibition of Agreements-anticompetitive agreements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Agreements likely to have adverse effects on competition ➤ Vertical and Horizontal Agreements • Cartels and their anti-competitive behavior • Case examples 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Future Group's Kishore Biyani, vendors accuse Flipkart of undercutting to destroy competition, available at http://articles.economictimes.indiatimes.com/2014-10-08/news/54784739_1_future-group-kishore-biyani-marketplaces. • M/S Jasper Infotech Private Ltd. v. M/S Kaff Appliances (India) Private Ltd Case No. 61/2014 • Indian Foundation of Transport Research & Training v Sh. Bal Malkait Singh, President and Ors. Case No. 61 of 2012 • M/s Rohit Medical Store vs Macleods Pharmaceutical Limited & Ors. Case No. 78 of 2012



Module 4 Prohibition on Abuse of Dominant Position	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Relevant market• Meaning of Dominant position• Abusive behaviors of a dominant enterprise	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maharashtra State Power Generation Company Ltd. v. M/s. Mahanadi Coalfields Ltd. & Anr Case No. 78 of 2012• Ashoka Smokeless Coal (P) Ltd. v. Union of India. (2007) 2 SCC 640.
---	---	--



<p>(15 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Predatory Price• Unfair Price• Price Discrimination	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• M/s. Madhya Pradesh Power Generating Company Limited v. M/s. South Eastern Coalfields Ltd. & Anr.13, (MP Gen Co Case). Case No. 5 of 2013• Belaire Owners' Association vs. DLF Limited & Ors. Case No. 19 of 2010.• M/s. DLF Limited v. Competition Commission of India. SC Civil Appeal No. 6328 of 2014
<p>Module 5 Regulations of Combinations</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acquisition, merger amalgamation-definitions• Mandatory notification and Regulation of combinations• Enquiry into combinations and assessing appreciable adverse effect on competition	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jet – Etihad (Jet – Etihad Case)• Combination Registration No. C – 2013/05/122 dated December 11, 2013.• Shamsheer Kataria v. Honda Sael Cars Ltd. & Ors. Case No. 03 of 2011



<p>Module 6 Competition Commission of India</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Establishment• Membership-composition, qualifications and appointments• Resignation removal and suspension• Duties, Powers and Functions of Commission• Procedures for enquiry• Orders and notices• Duties of Director General• Penalties under the Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Asish Ahuja v. Snapdeal & Anr. Case No. 17 of 2014, dismissed by order under Section 26 (2) of the Act dated May 19, 2014.• M/s. Excel Crop Care Limited v. Competition Commission of India & Ors Appeal 79 of 2012, Order dated October 29, 2013• Case No. 7 of 2012, In Re: Consim Info Private Limited v. Google Inc.,• USA and Google India Private Limited and Case No. 30 of 2012,• Consumer Unity & Trust Society (CUTS) v. Google Inc., USA and Google India Private Limited and• Case No. 67 of 2010 Magnolia Flat Owners Association v. M/s. DLF• Universal Limited & Ors.• State of Madhya Pradesh v. Nerbudda Valley Refrigerated Products Company Private Limited &Ors. (2010) 7 SCC 751
---	--	--




	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competition Appellate Tribunal/ NCLAT • Competition Advocacy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State of H.P. & Ors. v. Gujarat Ambuja Cement Ltd. & Anr. (2005) 6 SCC 499. • Paradip Port Trust v. Sales Tax Officer & Ors. (1998) 4 SCC 90. • Karnataka Chemical Industries & Ors. v. Union of India & Ors. (2000) 10 SCC 13. • Namit Sharma v. Union of India (2013) 1 SCC 745.
60 Hours		

Text Book

1. ABIR ROY & JAYANT KUMAR, COMPETITION LAW IN INDIA (2nd edition, reprint 2016)

Reference Books

1. DR. H.K.SAHARAY, TEXTBOOK ON COMPETITION LAW (2nd edition, 2016)
2. K SHARMA, GUIDE TO COMPETITION LAW (1st Edition 2016)
3. ASHOK CHAWLA, LAW RELATING TO COMBINATIONS UNDER COMPETITION LAW (2015).
4. S.M.DUGAR, REVISED BY ARIJIT PASAYAT, SUDHANSU KUMAR GUIDE TO COMPETITION LAW- CONTAINING COMMENTARY ON THE COMPETITION ACT, 2002; MRTP ACT, 1969 & THE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT, (1986, 6th edition 2016)

 Marwadi University	<p>Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Semester VIII</p>				
Subject Name	Taxation Law-II (Indirect Tax Law & Practices)	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0804	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

Dave



The course is designed to achieve the following objectives:

- To acquaint the students with basic principles underlying the provisions of indirect tax laws and to develop a broad understanding of the tax laws and accepted tax practices.
- To define various aspect of indirect taxes (GST) like, Registration, Concept of Supply etc.
- To provide an overview of Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and GST (Compensation to States) Act, 2017.
- To provide knowledge on Custom Laws in India.

Prerequisites:

None

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the learners will be able:

- To understand the concept of indirect taxes, indirect tax system in India, difference between direct and indirect tax and Double Tax Avoidance Treaty.
- To interpret the various principles underlying the Indirect Taxation Statutes with reference to Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
- To describe the provisions of IGST Act, 2017, UTGST Act, 2017 and its working and Provisions of GST (Compensation to State) Act, 2017.
- To acquire the ability to analyse and interpret the various provisions of Custom Laws.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit/Session(in hours)	Description	Case Laws/Reading Material
Module 1 Introduction To Indirect Taxes in India [10 Hours]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic Features of Indirect Taxes- Advantages and Disadvantages Indirect Tax System in India Indirect Taxes in Post Reforms What is the difference between Direct Tax and Indirect Tax? Double Tax Avoidance Treaty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Union of India v. Mohit Minerals (P) Ltd</i> (2018) SCC Online SC 1727. <i>Jain Brothers v. Union of India</i>, AIR 1970 SC 778



<p>Module 2 Goods and Service Tax [20 Hours]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Concept of Indirect Taxes at a glance: Background; Constitutional powers of taxation; Indirect taxes in India – An overview; Pre-GST tax structure and deficiencies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• M/S Comsol Energy Private Limited v. State of Gujarat [R/Special Civil Application No. 11905 of
---	--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basics of Goods and Services Tax ‘GST’: Basics concept and overview of GST; Constitutional Framework of GST; GST Model – CGST / IGST / SGST / UTGST; Taxable Event; Concept of supply including composite and mixed supply; Levy and collection of CGST and IGST; Composition scheme & Reverse Charge; Exemptions under GST. • Concept of Time, Value & Place of Taxable Supply: Basic concepts of Time and Value of Taxable Supply; Basics concept of Place of Taxable Supply. • Input Tax Credit & Computation of GST Liability- Overview. • Procedural Compliance under GST: Registration; Tax Invoice, Debit & Credit Note, Account and Record, Electronic way Bill; Return, Payment of Tax, Refund Procedures; Audit. • Levy excise duty on tobacco and alcohol. • Applicability of Service Tax in Electricity Sector. • Consequence of non-compliance of procedure. • Penalties 	<p>2020 decided on December 21, 2020]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Customs (Import) vs M/S. Dilip Kumar and Company</i> (2018) 9 SCC 1 • <i>High Court of Gujarat, VKC Footsteps India Pvt. Ltd. v. Union of India</i> [2020] 118 taxmann.com 81 (Gujarat)] • <i>Skill Lotto Solutions (P.) Ltd. v. Union of India</i> [2020] 122 taxmann.com 49 (SC) • <i>Paresh Nathalal Chauhan v. State of Gujarat</i> [2020] 113 taxmann.com 462 (Gujarat)] • <i>Bai Mamubai Trust v. Suchitra</i>, 2019 (31) GSTL 193 • <i>State of West Bengal and v. Calcutta Club Ltd.</i> AIR 2019 SC 310
--	--	--



<p>Module 3 Basic Overview on Integrated Goods and Service Tax (IGST), Union Territory Goods and Service Tax (UTGST), and GST</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017• Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017• Provisions relating to Advance Ruling• GST Compensation to States• Consequence of non-compliance of procedure.• Penalties	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dharmendra M. Jani v. UOI & Ors WP NO.2031 OF 2018 dated June 09, 2021• <i>Balaji Theatre v. Chief Secretary</i> [2020] 118 taxmann.com 160 (Madras)• <i>Bharti Airtel Ltd. v. Union of India</i> [2020] 119
---	---	---



<p>Compensation to States [15 Hours]</p>		<p>taxmann.com 27 (Delhi)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Mohit Minerals (P.) Ltd. v. Union of India</i> [2020] 113 taxmann.com 436 (Gujarat)]
<p>Module 4 Customs Laws [15 Hours]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Concepts of Customs Laws- Introduction to Custom Duty, Constitutional Provisions, Important Definitions. • Types of Duties- Basic customs duty, Protective duties, Safeguard duty, Countervailing Duty on subsidized articles, Anti-dumping duty. • Valuation under Customs-Valuation of Imported Goods Valuation of Export Goods. • Import and Export Procedure- Import Procedure (including warehousing) Export Procedures, Deemed Exports, Duty drawback • Customs (Import of Goods at Concessional Rate of Duty) Rules, 2017 • Consequence of non-compliance of procedure. • Penalties 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mohd. Zahid Vs. State Through NCB, 2021 Latest Caselaw 645 SC • Brajesh Singh Vs. Sunil Arora, 2021 Latest Caselaw 323 SC • M/S. L.R .Brothers, Indo Flora Ltd. Vs. Comissioner Of Central Excise, 2020 Latest Caselaw 489 Sc • Union Of India Vs. M/S G.S. Chatha Rice Mills, 2020 Latest Caselaw 523 SC
<p>60 Hours</p>		

Text Book

1. V.S. DATEY, TAXMANN'S INDIRECT TAXES LAW AND PRACTICE (2020).

Reference Books

1. BHARAT'S, COMPREHENSIVE BOOK ON INDIRECT TAXES (2021).
2. Study materials on GST by ICAI and ICSI.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Online Resources

<https://www.gst.gov.in/>

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot

Subject Name	Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Paralegal Services (Clinical Paper IV)	Credits	Teaching Scheme		
			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10FL0805	4	0	4	0

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve the following objectives:

- To familiarize students to the socio-legal aspects and to sensitize them with the problems of the downtrodden and weaker sections of the society.
- To acquaint students with the schemes of National Legal Services Authority of India (NALSA).
- To give the students an insight into the role of Para-Legal Volunteers.
- To understand the relevance and significance of Public Interest Litigation (PIL).

Prerequisites

None

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able-

- To know and understand the structure and working of the legal services institutions under the Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987.
- To analyze and evaluate the significance of Public Interest Litigation(s) and its effects on the society.
- To coordinate with the legal services institutions and other Authorities for the best interest of beneficiaries and stakeholders.
- To draft various documents essential to a public interest practice.



Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit/Session(in hours)	Description	Case Laws/ Reading Material
<p>Module 1 Introduction (9 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to Public Interest Lawyering. • PIL against the State and other Public bodies; • Difference between Public Interest Litigation and Private Interest Litigation; Judicial Responses— Meaning of Social Action Litigation, Concept of Locus Standi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Douglas NeJaime: The View from below: Public Interest Lawyering, Social Change and Adjudication. • Bandhua Mukti Morcha v. Union of India and Others AIR 1984 SC 802.
<p>Module 2 Legal Aid & Paralegal Activities (9 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal Aid under the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Constitution; (ii) Code of Criminal Procedure; and (iii) Code of Civil Procedure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987- ➤ Legal Aid and Law Schools; Legal Aid and Voluntary Organizations ➤ legal Aid and Legal Profession; District Legal Aid Committee. • Paralegal Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Who is Paralegal? ➤ Duties of Paralegal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M. C. Mehta & Another v. Union of India & Others AIR 1987 SC 1086. • Sunil Batra v. Delhi Administration and Others AIR 1978 SC 1675.
<p>Module 3 Lok Adalats (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lok Adalat's —Their jurisdiction, working and Powers under the Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987. 	
<p>Module 4 Clinical Aspect (30 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Writing of applications for Legal Aid. The students shall take part in extension program like Lok Adalat, Legal Aid Camps, Legal Literacy Camps, etc., under the guidance of the Course Teacher. 	



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

60 Hours		
-----------------	--	--


Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot




Text Book

1. DR. S. S. SHARMA, LEGAL SERVICES, PUBLIC INTEREST LITIGATION AND PARA-LEGAL SERVICES, (Central Law Agency 2006).

Reference Books

1. KAILAS RAI, PUBIC INTEREST LITIGATION, LEGAL AID AND PARA LEGAL SERVICES, (Central Law Publication 2021).
2. P.M. BAKSHI, PUBLIC INTEREST LITIGATION, (Whytes & co. 2018).
3. MAMTA RAO, LAW RELATING TO PUBLIC INTEREST LITIGATION, (Eastern Book Company 2018).

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Honours Course III Semester VIII				
	Subject Name	Law on Corporate Finance	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
Subject Code	10BL0801	4	Theory 3	Practical 0	Tutorial 2

Course Objectives

1. To introduce the functions & rules applicable to corporate finance
2. To imbibe basic concepts which enable the financial decision making by Company
3. To determine various investment tools, strategy and instruments etc.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to

12. Know basic on Equity Public/ Private Funding.
13. Illustrate Indian Equity- Non-Fund Based regulation.
14. Solve the problems of Debt Funding – Indian Fund Based (Corporate Debt).
15. Examine by identifying causes related Debt Funding – Indian Non-Fund Based.
16. Establish opinion through judgments on regulation on Foreign Funding – Instruments & Institutions





17. Elaborate Company Listing on Indian/International Stock Exchanges procedures and laws & solutions in related problems.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit/Session(in hours)	Description	Case Laws/ Reading Material
MODULE 1 INDIAN EQUITY PUBLIC FUNDING (10 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concept of ‘Securities’ • Types of Issues • Eligibility Requirements to be Complied with for an IPO under SEBI(ICDR) Regulations, 2018 <p>Indian Equity – Private Funding</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative Investments Fund Managers Directive • SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012) • Angel Funds • Seed Funding • Private Equity • Venture Capital 	<p>The Alternative Investment Policy Advisory Committee, 2nd Report, 2016</p> <p>Country Framework Report for Private Participation in Infrastructure by World Bank and Public-Private Infrastructure Advisory Facility, 2000</p>
MODULE 2 INDIAN EQUITY- NON FUND BASED (10 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 • Eligibility • Rights of FCD/PCD holders • Bonus out of Free Reserves • Bonus Issue not to be in lieu of Dividend • Implementation of Proposal within fifteen days • Procedure for Issue of Bonus Shares • SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 in reference with Sweat Equity 	<p>Analysis of Non-fund Based Financial Services: Some Insights from India by Gursharan Singh Kainth, 2011 published in Research in World Economy 2(1)</p>



MODULE 3 DEBT FUNDING – INDIAN FUND BASED (CORPORATE DEBT) (10 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Debt Market• Debentures• Types of Debentures• Security• Tenure• Mode of Redemption• Basis of Negotiability• Governing Framework For Debt Securities• The Companies Act, 2013 & the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014	Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. Prebon Yamane (I) Ltd. (03.11.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/1266/2015 Securities and Exchange Board of India vs. ICAP India Pvt. Ltd. (24.11.2015 - SC) : MANU/SC/1359/2015 Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited vs. Amit Gupta and
--	--	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 • SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 • SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“Listing Regulations”) • RBI Guidelines <p>Debt Funding – Indian Fund Based (Government Debt & Banking Finance)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bonds- An Introduction • Masala Bonds • Bank Finance • Credit Facilities Provided by the Banks • Overdrafts • Cash Credit Account (CC A/C) • Bills Finance • Leasing Finance • Hire-Purchase Finance • Rupee Export Credit 	<p>Ors. (08.03.2021 - SC) : MANU/SC/0157/2021</p> <p>The National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. vs. Competition Commission of India (05.08.2014 - COMPAT)</p> <p>State Bank of India vs. Jah Developers Pvt. Ltd. and Ors. (08.05.2019 - SC)</p>
<p>MODULE 4 DEBT FUNDING – INDIAN NON-FUND BASED (10 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Credit Facilities Provided by the Banks • Letter of Credit • Types of Letter of Credit • Parties involved in Letter of Credit Finance • Documents handled under Letters of Credit • Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credit (UCPDC 600) • Bank Guarantee • Appraisal Methodology for Different Type of Non Fund Based Credit Products • Credit Appraisal • Assessment of Limit of Letter of Credit • Assessment of Limit of Bank Guarantee 	<p>Central Bureau of Investigation vs. Hari Singh Ranka and Ors. (18.07.2017 - SC) : MANU/SC/1708/2017</p> <p>Bank of Baroda vs. Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. (17.03.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0313/2020</p> <p>Maharashtra State Electricity Distribution Company Ltd. vs. Datar Switchgear Limited and Ors. (18.01.2018 - SC) : MANU/SC/0017/2018</p> <p>SKS Power Generation (Chhattisgarh) Ltd. and Ors. vs. Canara Bank (11.08.2021 - BOMHC) : MANU/MH/2123/2021</p> <p>Standard Chartered Bank vs.</p>



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Heavy Engineering
Corporation Ltd. and Ors.
(18.12.2019 - SC) :
MANU/SC/1775/2019

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Daneb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



<p>MODULE 5 FOREIGN FUNDING – INSTRUMENTS & INSTITUTIONS (10 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulatory Framework in India • Euro Issue • External Commercial Borrowings (ECBs) • Procedure of Raising ECB • Special Dispensations under the ECB Framework • Issue of FCCBs and Depository Receipts (DRs) • American Depository Receipts (ADRs)/Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) 	<p>Indian Social Action Forum vs. Union of India (UOI) (06.03.2020 - SC) : MANU/SC/0297/2020</p> <p>Manzoor Ali Khan vs. Union of India (UOI) (06.08.2014 - SC) : MANU/SC/0668/2014</p> <p>Subramanian Swamy vs. Manmohan Singh and Ors. (31.01.2012 - SC) : MANU/SC/0067/2012</p>
<p>MODULE 6 LISTING – INDIAN STOCK EXCHANGES (10 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 – A brief overview <p>International Listing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singapore Exchange Limited (SGX) • National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations (NASDAQ) • London Stock Exchange • Main Market • Alternative Investment Market (AIM) • NOMAD • Listing of Depository Receipts on the PSM • Luxembourg Stock Exchange • Listing a share/GDR on BdL market • Listing Shares /GDRs on the Euro MTF • US Securities and Exchange Commission • Securities Exchange Act, 1934 	<p>Website of various international stock exchanges</p>
<p>60 Hours</p>		

Text Book

1. Principles of Corporate Finance Law by Eilis Ferran and Look Chan Ho, 2014, Published to Oxford Scholarship

Reference Books



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

- SEBI Manual
- SEBI Monthly Bulletin
- Companies Act 2013 and Rules
- Corporate Law Adviser
- SEBI and Corporate Laws


Websites :

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



- www.sebi.gov.in
- www.nseindia.com
- www.bseindia.com
- www.rbi.org.in
- www.mca.gov.in

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Honours Course III Semester VIII				
	Subject Name	Penology & Victimology	Credit	Teaching Scheme	
Subject Code	10CR0801	4	Theory 3	Practical 0	Tutorial 2

Course Objectives

The objectives of this course are as follows:

6. Give an overview of the concept and rationale behind punishment.
7. Enumerate sentencing and discuss the need for sentencing guidelines.
8. Enunciate the Victimological jurisprudence and its need in India.
9. Discuss the treatment to the victims of crime.
10. To keep students abreast of the latest developments and changes in the field of criminal law.

Prerequisites

None

Course Outcomes

After the completion of this course, students will be able to:

7. Understand contemporary issues and challenges of punishment system.
8. Explain the typologies and theories of victimization.
9. Apply the procedure for the proper treatment to victims.
10. Analyse the sentencing policies of India.
11. Evaluate efficacy of capital punishment in Indian context.

Detailed Syllabus:



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

Unit/Session (in hours)	Description	Case Law/ Reading Material
------------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



<p>Module 1</p> <p>Introduction to Penology & Capital Punishment</p> <p>(12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to Penology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Meaning, Definition and Objective of Penology. ➤ Theories of Punishment ➤ Punishment – Meaning, Objectives and Kinds of Punishment • Capital Punishment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Conceptualising Capital Punishment. ➤ Effect of Death Penalty: Deterrent and Retributive. ➤ Death Penalty across Cultures- U.S., U.K. and India. 	<p>Case Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rajendra Prasad v. State of Uttar Pradesh, (1979) 3 SCC 646. • Bachan Singh v. State of Punjab, (1980) 2 SCC 684. • Mithu v. State of Punjab, (1983) 2 SCC 277. • Channulal Verma v. State of Chhattisgarh, November 2018.
<p>Module 2</p> <p>Sentencing Policy</p> <p>(12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sentencing Policy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Meaning of Sentences and Sentencing ➤ Factors to be considered while awarding any sentence. 	<p>Case Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jagmohan Singh v. State of U. P., (1973) 1 SCC 20. • Ediga Anamma v. State of Andhra Pradesh, (1974) 4 SCC 443. • Santa Singh v. State of Punjab, 1976 AIR 2386. • Dagdu v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 1977 SC 1579. • Machhi Singh v. State of Punjab, 1983 SCR (3) 413. • Ravji v. State of Rajasthan (1996) 2 SCC 175. • Swamy Shradhananda (2) v. State of Karnataka (2008) 13 SCC 767. • Santhosh Kumar Satish bhushan Bariyar v. State of Maharashtra, (2009) 6 SCC 498. • Sangeet v. State of Haryana, (2013) 2 SCC 452. • Shanker Kisanrao Khade v. State of Maharashtra, (2013) 5 SCC 546. • Mukesh v. State of NCT of Delhi, (2017) 6 SCC 1. • Rajendra Prahladrao Wasnik v. State of Maharashtra, AIR 2019 SC 1. • Manoharan v. State by Inspector of Police, (2019) 7 SCC 716.



<p>Module 3</p> <p>Victimology</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Victimology➤ Victimology- Meaning and theories of Victimology.	<p>Readings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• United Nations Declaration of Justice for Victims of Crime and Abuse of Power, 1985.
--	--	---



(12 hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Meaning and types of Victims and Impact of Victimization ➤ International Perspectives of Victim's Rights: United Nations Declaration of Justice for Victims of Crime and Abuse of Power, 1985 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kumaravelu Chockalingam, Measures for crime victims in the Indian Criminal Justice System < https://www.unafei.or.jp/publications/pdf/RS_No81/No81_11VE_Chockalingam.pdf>
<p>Module 4</p> <p>Treatment to Victims</p> <p>(12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Treatment to Victims ➤ Specific Victimization: Children, Women, Prisoners, SC/ST, Restitution, Compensation and Assistance to Victims in U.S.A, U.K and India. ➤ Victim's Right to Compensation under the Indian Criminal Justice System. ➤ Victim's Right to legal assistance. 	<p>Case Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Smt. Nilabati Behera v. State of Orrisa, AIR 1993 SC 1961.</i> • <i>Rudal Shah v. State of Bihar, (1983)4 SCC 141.</i> • <i>State of Punjab v. Ajaib Singh, (1995) 2 SCC 486.</i> • <i>Ankush Shiwaji Gaikwad v. The State of Maharashtra, AIR 2013 SC 2454.</i> • <i>Suresh v. State of Haryana, AIR 2015 SC 518.</i>
<p>Module 5</p> <p>Contemporary Issues and Challenges</p> <p>(12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contemporary Issues and Challenges ➤ Sexual violence and calls for the death penalty. ➤ Victim Compensation in acid attack cases. ➤ Victim Compensation in Rape cases. 	<p>Case Law</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Laxmi v Union of India, 2014 4 SCC 427.</i> • <i>Parivartan Kendra v Union of India, (2016) 3 SCC 571.</i> • <i>Nipun Saxena Vs. Union of India, (2019) 2 SCC 703.</i>
60 Hours		

Text Books

1. AHMAD SIDDIQUE, CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY AND VICTIMOLOGY, [Eastern Book Company 2016].

Reference Books


1. PROF. N.V. PARANJAPE, CRIMINOLOGY & PENOLOGY INCLUDING VICTIMOLOGY (Central Law Publications 2020-2021).
2. S.S SRIVASTAVA, CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY & VICTIMOLOGY (Central Law Agency 2021)



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

 Marwadi University	Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Honours Course IV Semester VIII		
	Law of Corporate Governance	Credit	Teaching Scheme

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Subject Name			Theory	Practical	Tutorial
Subject Code	10BL0802	4	3	0	2

Course Objectives

The course is designed to achieve the following objectives

- To provide the basic idea about the corporate governance and its implication upon the various stakeholders of the society and the legal system.
- To familiarize them with the legislative framework of corporate governance in India.
- To enable a student to get a detailed picture about the role of Board of Directors in corporate governance.
- To impart detailed picture about the role of Auditors in corporate governance.
- To familiarize with the role of SEBI in corporate governance.

Prerequisites

None

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the learners will be able:

- To understand the concept of corporate governance and will also be able to appreciate the principles, theories and models of corporate governance.
- To explain the legislative framework of corporate governance in India.
- To describe about the role of Board of Directors in corporate governance.
- To analyse the role of Auditors in corporate governance.
- To interpret the role of SEBI in corporate governance.

Detailed Syllabus:

Unit/Session(in hours)	Description	Case Laws/Reading Material
------------------------	-------------	----------------------------



<p>Module 1 Introduction to Corporate Governance (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meaning of Corporate Governance • Corporate Governance: Shareholder vs. Stakeholder perspective. • Historical Antecedents of Corporate Governance • OECD Principles of Corporate Governance • Corporate Governance Committees- Cadbury, Green bury, Hample, Kumar Mangalam Birla, Narayan Murthy, N.C. Chandra • Concept of shareholder democracy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • https://ijcrt.org/papers/IJCRT1893330.pdf • https://essays.pw/essay/corporate-governance-in-india-past-present-and-future-finance-essay-146564 • https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebi_data/condondo/cs/corpgov1_p.pdf
<p>Module 2 Legislative Framework of Corporate Governance (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legislative Provisions of Corporate Governance in Companies Act, 2013 • Securities (Contracts and Regulations) Act, 1956 (SCRA), • Depositories Act, 1996 • Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 • Listing Agreement, Banking Regulation Act, 1949 • Other Corporate Laws 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • https://www.scribd.com/document/408406433/Pradeep-Kumar-Gupta22020091612606-1
<p>Module 3 Board of Directors (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Directors- Introduction, Types of Directors and their duties and responsibilities. • Independent Directors and Women Directors • Board Committees - Constitution and Scope of Board Committees, Need, Functions and Advantages of Committee Management, Types of Committees- Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee, Shareholders' Grievance Committee, other committees. • Board Committees' Charter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • http://www.jesd-online.com/dokumentu/upload/separated/Vol%204%20No%201_Paper8.pdf
<p>Module 4 Auditors and Other Disclosures (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appointment and Removal of Auditors, • Position of auditors, role and responsibilities of statutory auditors as set under the Companies' Act 2013. • Role of National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) • Audit committee- composition and role, Related Party Transactions ("RPT"), Subsidiary Company disclosure, compulsory auditor rotation, • Auditors right to representation before shareholders meeting 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • https://eprints.whiterose.ac.uk/142492/1/Indian%20corp%20gov%20evolution%20PDF_Proof.PDF




<p>Module 5 Role of SEBI in Corporate Governance (12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regulatory aspect followed by SEBI for protection of Shareholders Mechanism develops by SEBI for protection of minority shareholders 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sharma, Purna, Role of Sebi in Corporate Governance (June 5, 2021). Available at SSRN: https://ssrn.com/abstract=3868952 or http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.3868952 https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebi_data/attachdocs/1357290354602.pdf http://www.ijetsr.com/images/short_pdf/1519035295_167-173-mccia922_ijetsr.pdf
<p>60 Hours</p>		

Text Book

1. JAYATI SARKAR & SUBRATA SARKAR, CORPORATE GOVERNANCE IN INDIA (SAGE Publications 2012).

Reference Books

1. RENU JATANAS, CROWTHER, DAVID, CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (Deep and Deep Publication, Delhi 2007).
2. CHATTERJI, MDHUMITA, CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (Oxford Publications, Delhi 2011).
3. A RAMAIYA, Guide to the Companies Act.

 Marwadi University	<p>Faculty of Law B.A. LL.B. (Hons) Honours Course IV Semester VIII</p>				
<p>Subject Name</p>	<p>Administration of Criminal Justice</p>	<p>Credit</p>	<p>Teaching Scheme</p>		
			<p>Theory</p>	<p>Practical</p>	<p>Tutorial</p>
<p>Subject Code</p>	<p>10CR0802</p>	<p>4</p>	<p>3</p>		<p>2</p>

Course Objectives



The course is designed to familiarize students with the following:

- To create acquaintance on administration of criminal justice in India.
- To learn the concept of criminal law with schools of criminology.
- To be aware of the criminal proceedings in India.
- To understand the relevancy of crime and society.

Prerequisites

None

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Describe jurisprudential aspects of Criminal Justice Administration.
- Analyze the manner in which society responds to crime.
- Evaluate the merits of various theories of crime.
- Understand the interconnection of crime and society in India.
- Apply and elaborate about the facets of Human Rights and Criminal Justice System in India.

Detailed Syllabus: (per session plan)

Unit/Session(in hours)	Descriptions	Case Laws/Reading Material
<p>Module 1</p> <p>Introduction to Criminal Justice System</p> <p>(10 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meaning, Purpose, Social Relevance and Legislative Process of Criminal Justice System Models of Criminal Justice System – Crime Control Model, Due Process Model etc. Ethics and Morality In Criminal Jurisprudence Adversarial and Inquisitorial Systems Malimath Committee Report on Reforms in Criminal Justice System Sentencing: Principles, Approaches, Procedures 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malimath Committee Report on Reforms in Criminal Justice System



<p>Module 2</p> <p>Introduction to general concept of criminal law, School of Criminology. (15 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Principle of Crime - <i>Actus reus, Mens rea</i> • Strict and Absolute liability • Relationship between Crime and society • Schools of Criminology – Pre-Classical, Classical, Neo-classical, Positivism in Criminology, Sociological School, Biological School 	<p>Case Laws:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ryland v. Fletcher, • M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, 1987 SCR(1) 819 • Union Carbide Corporation Etc. ... v. Union of India. 1992 AIR 248 • Indian Council of Environment Legal Action v. Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 1446
<p>Module 3</p> <p>Criminal Proceedings in India (10 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods of reporting Crime in India • Investigation and Inquiry • Arrest, Bail • Search and Seizures • Rights of the Accused during investigation, trial etc. • Witness protection measures in Law 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ravindra Saxena v. State of Rajasthan, AIR 2010 SC 1225 • Nikesh Tarachand Shah v. Union of India, AIR 2017 SC 5500 • Selvi and Ors. V. State of Karnataka, AIR 2010 SC 1974 • Mohammed Ajmal Mohammad Amir Kasab and Ors. v. State of Maharashtra and Ors., AIR 2012 SC 3565 • Nandini Satpathy v. P.L Dani, MANU/OR/0095/1978 • M.P. Sharma and Ors. v. Satish Chandra and Ors. AIR 1954 SC 300 • Khatri v. State of Bihar AIR 1981 SC 1068 • Sheela Barse v. the State of Maharashtra, AIR 1983 SC 378



<p>Module 4</p> <p>Criminal Justice System and Social Defense</p> <p>(12 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Prison Justice Administration• Victim Compensation• Legal aid and legal services• Social Defence a Modern Approach to Criminal Problems• Social Defence Programmes - Care and Protection of Children, Integrated Programme for Street Children, Inter-country Adoption of Children, Prevention of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse• Public Interest Litigation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• D.K.Basu v. State of West Bengal, (1997) 6 SCC 642 30• Rudul Shah v. State of Bihar, AIR 1983 SC 1086• Nilabati Behra v. State of Orissa, AIR 1993 SC 1960• Gudalure Cherian v. Union of India
--	---	---




<p>Module 5</p> <p>Human Rights Protection through Criminal Justice System</p> <p>(14 hours)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Violation of Human Rights by the State • Punitive And Preventive Detention – Procedure and Safeguards • Promotion of Communal Harmony and Prevention of Communal Violence by the State • Human Rights in Prison Administration • Role of NHRC and SHRC in protection of Human Rights of Accused and Victim • Human Rights Advocacy – Role of NGOs and other institutions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navtej Singh Johar and Ors. v. Union of India and Ors., AIR 2018 SC 4321 • Stohl, M., Carleton, D., Lopez, G., & Samuels, S. (1986). State Violation of Human Rights: Issues and Problems of Measurement. Human Rights Quarterly, 8(4), 592–606. https://doi.org/10.2307/762194
60 Hours		

Text Book

1. MEHRAJUD-DIN MIR, CRIME AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM IN INDIA, (Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi, 1984)

Reference Books

1. K N CHANDRASEKHARAN PILLAI [ED.] R V KELKAR'S OUTLINE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (Eastern Book House 2002)
2. LAW OF COMMISSION OF INDIA, FORTY-SECOND REPORT CH. 3 (1971)
3. MALIMATH COMMITTEE REPORT 2004
4. PATRIC DEVLIN THE CRIMINAL PROSECUTION IN ENGLAND.

 Marwadi University	<p>Faculty of Law</p> <p>B.A.LL.B. (Hons.)</p> <p>Semester VIII</p>				
Subject Name	Internship (Supreme Court/Law Firm/Corporate House II) 4 Weeks	Credit	Teaching Scheme		
Subject Code		2	Theory	Practical	Tutorial
			0	0	0

Course Objectives:



The course is designed to achieve Following Objectives:

- To involve students in legal research, analysis and reasoning
- To appreciate values of the profession, including the importance of pro bono service and the responsibility to promote justice.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.



Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, students would be able to :

- Identify, accurately formulate, and apply the rules or principles of law pertinent to the situation;
- Draw and explain relevant factual analogies and distinctions;
- Develop, elaborate, and evaluate legal theories relevant to the situation; and
- Critically examine the rules, principles, and reasoning upon which legal arguments are based.

Detailed Syllabus:

Sessions (in hours)	Nature of Work done	Learning Outcome	Remarks
1 st week			
2 nd week			
3 rd week			
4 th week			

RULES

1. All Internships mentioned in the above-mentioned table shall be completed by a student in order to be eligible for the award of the degree of B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B. (Hons.).

2. An internship can be arranged by a student or the same can be arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

2.1 Procedure to be followed when student is self-arranging internship

a. Student shall submit the details of the internship office to the internship committee before beginning the internship as per the internship calendar notified by the Internship Committee.

b. Student shall obtain a recommendation letter from Dean, Faculty of Law before starting the internship.

c. Student shall submit the Internship Confirmation Letter before starting the internship.

d. If a student is self-arranging the Internship, the parameters set up by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot shall be fulfilled by the Organisation / Lawyer / Company.

e. Student shall not change the internship office without obtaining approval from the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

f. If a student changes the internship office without obtaining the approval from the Internship Committee, such internship shall not be considered for any purpose by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.



Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

g. Student shall be informing the internship office regarding issuing of Confidential Internship Certificate and Internship Completion Certificate. If the internship office refuses to issue any of the

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



documents mentioned above, the internship committee shall not make any communication to the internship office, it shall be the sole responsibility of the student to get documents mentioned above.

2.2 Procedure to be followed when Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot will arrange the Internship

a. Student shall submit the request in writing of arranging internship to the Internship Committee at Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot three months prior from the starting the internship, failing which Faculty of Law shall not be responsible to arrange the internship, Student shall be responsible for self-arranging the internship and he/she shall be following all the steps mentioned in

b. The internship office arranged by Faculty of Law, Marwadi University Rajkot, shall be final. The student shall be joining the internship office on time. No request for change of internship office shall be entertained.

c. No preferences from a student with regard to place of internship or internship office shall be entertained by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

d. Student shall bear the cost of stay, travel and any other expenses during the time of internship. Student will have to arrange his/her accommodation. e. If a student does not join the Internship office as provided to him by Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, in future no assistance what so ever shall be provided by Internship Committee to that student except providing him a recommendation letter.

PROCESS DURING AND AFTER COMPLETION OF INTERNSHIP

11. Student shall maintain daily record of work as per the format provided below and submit weekly progress report to their Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.

12. Format of Weekly Report: Name of the Student:

Course: B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)/B.Com.LL.B.(Hons.) Semester:

Name of the Internship: NGO/LC-1/LC-2/HC-1/HC-2/SC-1/SC-2/Placement

Name of the Internship Office:

Name of the Reporting Head at Internship Office:

Week: 1/2/3/4 Dates: DD/MM/YYYY to DD/MM/YYYY

Sr. No. Date Nature of Work done Learning Outcome 1 2 3 4

2. There shall be a separate weekly report for each week of internship. The weekly report in soft copy shall be submitted to Faculty Coordinator as per the schedule notified by the Internship Committee.

3. At the end of the internship a Final Report both in hard copy as well as in soft copy prepared by the student shall be submitted to the Faculty Coordinator.

4. Late submission of weekly reports and Final Reports shall attract deduction of the marks by the Faculty Coordinator.

5. If weekly report submission is delayed by more than seven days from the due date, it shall be considered as no weekly report submission on the part of the student.

6. The mode (google form, email etc.) of Weekly and Final Internship report submission shall be notified by the Faculty Coordinator. Submission in any other mode shall be considered as no submission on the part of student.





Marwadi
University



FACULTY OF
LAW

7. The Final Report of the Internship shall be submitted in hard copy to the Faculty coordinator, while submitting the Final report in hard copy the Student shall sign the sheet of final report submission available with Faculty coordinator.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dareb'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



8. The student must make sure that the weekly and final report submitted by him/her shall not be a plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot.

9. In case weekly or final report have been found to be plagiarised, copied or similar to the work submitted by any other student of Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot then such case shall be considered to be a case of use of unfair means in examination. A committee shall be constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law to inquire into the cases of use of unfair means. The decision shall be taken by Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

10. The student shall submit a copy of the Internship Certificate counter signed by the her/him to the Faculty Coordinator allocated by the Internship Committee.

11. Non-submission of the certificate shall lead to cancellation the Internship and the student shall be repeating the same internship again in future.

12. A student shall make sure the internship office is submits the Confidential Internship Certificate to the Faculty Coordinator via mail or post in a sealed envelope.

13. Internship Confidential Certificate must be signed and seal of the Internship office/Advocate must be there on it, without signature and seal Internship Confidential Certificate shall not be considered for any purpose.

14. After the submission of final internship report, a viva-voce examination shall be conducted in which the student shall be examined by external/internal examiner. Students shall be evaluated based on the work they have done during the internship, presentation and practical knowledge gained.

15. If a student fails to complete internship, such student shall be declared fail. He/she shall have to complete the same internship in future in order to become eligible for the award of Degree of B.A.LL.B./B.Com.LL.B.

16. In case any misconduct or unprofessional behaviour of a student during internship is being reported by the internship office to the Internship Committee, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot, the same shall be inquired by a committee constituted by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Marwadi University, Rajkot and the decision shall be taken by the Dean, Faculty of Law, Mawardi University, Rajkot based on the recommendations made by the inquiry committee.

17. The format of the Final Internship Report is as follows

List of Contents

Sr.No.

Title Page No.

1 Acknowledgement

2 Table of Statutes

3 Abbreviations

4 Introduction

5 Internship Work Overview

6 Conclusion

7 Experience sharing

8. Evaluation Scheme:



Marwadi
University

CONFIDENTIAL CERTIFICATE

Name of the Student:

Institute/Organization:



FACULTY OF
LAW

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dareh'.

Dean
Faculty of Law
Marwadi University
Rajkot



Name & Address of the Supervisor:

STUDENT PERFORMANCE

Specific remarks about the overall performance of the student toward tasks: (Enthusiastic; eager to learn; receptive; diligent; highly engaged; conscientious; indifferent; disinterested)

Skill of the student in executing tasks: (Well developed critical thinking & analytical skills; shows initiative; learns quickly; productive; meets deadlines; needs to ask more questions; often fails to understand or follow directions; requires close supervision)

How far the student is Dependable: (Conscientious; exercises good judgment; follows through consistently on tasks; persistent with difficult tasks; hesitant to make decisions; careless in meeting obligations)

General Conduct & Character: (Positive attitude; suitable dress & grooming; prompt; accepts praise and criticism appropriately; accountable; makes excuses; overly casual in approach)

Maintaining relationships with others: (Respectful; cooperative; receives suggestions well; open; mature; tactful; friendly; shy; impolitic; argumentative)

Merit Based Overall Evaluation of the Interns Performance:

- Outstanding (performed beyond expectations)
- Very good (high quality performance)
- Good (performed all tasks as expected)
- Average (marginal performance)
- Unsatisfactory (performance mostly inadequate)

(SIGNATURE OF THE SUPERVISOR WITH OFFICE SEAL)

DATED



Faculty of Liberal Studies

**Second Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Business Administration
(BOS- BBA)**

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: 10th August' 2017
Time: 3:25 PM - 6:40 PM
Venue: BOARD ROOM-3rd Floor

The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria,
Professor & Dean, Faculty of Business Management and Faculty of Liberal Studies

Dr. Sanjay Bhayani,
Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.

Dr. Hitesh Shukla,
Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.

Dr. Suneet Saxena,
Professor, Faculty of Management Studies

Dr. M. Srinivas Rao,
Professor, Faculty of Management Studies

Dr. Kapil Shrimal,
Assistant Professor, FOLS and Program Coordinator B. Com & BBA(FM)

2-BOS (10-August -2017)

Page 1 of 17

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

A handwritten signature in purple ink, appearing to be 'Sunil'.

Minutes

Prof. Paras Rughani,
Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator BBA(H)

Prof. Amar Vijay Gandhi,
Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator BBA.

Dr. Monica Verma,
Assistant Professor and Member Secretary BoS

Agenda for discussion and approval:

Item No. BOS/02/01: To confirm the minutes of 1st meeting of BOS held on 13.08.2016.

The minutes of 1st BOS meeting held on 13.08.2016 were reviewed and confirmed as there were no comments from members.

Item No. BOS/02/02: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 1st meeting held on 13.08.2016

The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 1st meeting held on 13.08.2016. The Board also expressed its satisfaction on the action taken report on the various decisions taken in its 1st meeting held on 13.08.2016.

***Item No. BOS/02/03: a) To consider and approve Introduction of New Programme Bachelor of Business Administration in Financial Markets
b) To consider and approve programme structure, teaching and evaluation scheme, and credit distribution.
c) To consider and approve syllabus of 1st year i.e. semester -1 & 2***

Based on the feedback received from the students, industry and alumni the Programme Assessment Committee (PAC) approved and recommended the introduction of 3year **Bachelor of Business Administration in Financial Markets [BBA(FM)]**. The programme details were presented to the board members for their suggestions and approval.



Conclusion:

The board reviewed and discussed the programme structure, teaching and evaluation scheme, and the syllabi of semester 1 and 2. The members suggested developing a similar course for the post graduate level. The board approved the introduction of the new programme **Bachelor of Business Administration in Financial Markets**. It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that the new program titled “Bachelor of Business Administration in Financial Markets”, with 3years duration, intake of 60 students and to be introduced from academic year 2017- 18 stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council.

Programme details are provided in- Annexure-1(a); Programme structure, teaching and evaluation scheme, and credit distribution- Annexure-1(b) and Syllabus of 1st year i.e., semester -1 & semester- II - Annexure-1(c)

Item No. BOS/02/04: Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours) - Approval of syllabus for 2nd year i.e., semester III & IV for the batch of 2016-19 and 2017-20

BBA(H) programme was introduced in the academic year 2016-2017. The Curricula, Syllabi and Scheme of examination for the introduction of the courses offered in Semesters III and IV for the candidates admitted in the BBA(H) Programme during the academic year 2016-2017 was presented to the board members for deliberation and approval.

Conclusion:

The syllabi of semester III and IV were discussed and **approved**. The same to be implemented for academic year 2017- 18. It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that all the syllabi for each course stands approved and are recommended for presentation to the Academic Council. Annexure -2

Item No. BOS/02/05: Bachelor of Business Administration - Approval of syllabus for 2nd year i.e., semester III & IV for the batch of 2016-19 and 2017-20

BBA programme was introduced in the academic year 2016-2017. The Curricula, Syllabi and Scheme of examination for the introduction of the courses offered in Semesters III and IV for the candidates

admitted in the BBA Programme during the academic year 2016-2017 was presented to the board members for deliberation and approval.

Conclusion:

The syllabi of semester III and IV were discussed and **approved**. The same to be implemented for academic year 2017- 18 . It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that all the syllabi for each course stands approved and are recommended for presentation to the Academic Council. Annexure -3

Item No. BOS/02/06: : Bachelor of Business Administration (Honors) (2017-20)

- a) **Approval of revision in course structure of 1st Year i.e., Semester I & II.**
- b) **Approval of 1st Year syllabus after changes i.e., semester I & II**

The revision in 1st year curricula, Syllabi and Scheme of examinations for the candidates admitted in the BBA(H) Programme during the academic year 2017-2018 presented to the members for discussion and approval. The details of the same are as follows:

Revision in Programme structure of 1st Year i.e. Semester I & II

for the candidates admitted in the BBA(H) Programme during the academic year 2017-2018

Comparative

Old/Existing			New/ Revised		
Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
Semester I					
04LS0101	Communication Skills-I*	4	04LS1102	Principles of Management	4
04LS0102	Principles of Management	4	04LS1103	Micro Economics	4
04LS0103	Micro Economics	4	04LS1104	Business Organizations & Structures	4
04LS0104	Business Organizations & Structures	4	04LS1105	Fundamentals of Accounting	4
04LS0105	Fundamentals of Accounting	4	04CR0101	Career Readiness Programme**	2
Electives		4	04BH0101	Tally ERP 9.0**	4

04LS0106	Business Mathematics	4	04BB0106	Mathematics for Business	4
04LS0107	Computer Essentials	4	04LS1107	Computer Essentials	4
			04SL0102	Reading and Writing for Business***	2
			04SL0103	Speaking and Presentation Skills***	2
Semester II					
04LS0201	Communication Skills-II*	4	04LS1202	Cost Accounting	4
04LS0202	Cost Accounting	4	04LS1203	Macro Economics	4
04LS0203	Macro Economics	4	04LS1204	Organizational Behaviour	4
04LS0204	Organizational Behaviour	4	04LS0205	Statistics in Business	4
04LS0205	Statistics in Business	4	04LS1206	E-Commerce	4
04LS0206	E-Commerce	4	04LS0212	Applications of Spreadsheet***	2
04LS0210	Career Readiness Programme **	2	04BH0201	Corporate Communication & Etiquette***	2
04LS0211	Tally ERP 9**	4	04SL0152	English for Workplace***	2
			04SL0153	English through Films***	2

Note:

1. * Courses discontinued
2. ** shifted to semester I
3. *** courses introduced

Introduction of New Courses

Reason for Introduction of New Courses — Batch: 2017-2019

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Reading and Writing for Business (RWB)	Recommendation from the Communication Department of the University.	To make learning of English easy and interesting. Give scholars coming from varied background to learn English the way it suits them and focus on what they lack. For eg., a student already has good written English but is not good in	RWB & SPS to be offered as elective course in semester-I
Speaking and Presentation Skills (SPS)			EW & ETF to be offered as elective course in semester-II
English for Workplace (EW)			
English through Films (ETF)			

2-BOS (10-August -2017)

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Morwadi University
Rajkot- 360003, Gujarat

Page 5 of 17



Minutes

		presentation then such a student can opt for course of SPS rather than RWB.	
Applications of Spreadsheet	Suggestion from Programme coordinator	Most of the job openings require spreadsheet and word-processing software skills. Knowledge of excel will help Organize data in an easy-to-navigate way, Do basic and complex mathematical functions, Analyze data and make forecasting predictions and many more things	To be offered as core course in semester-II
Corporate Communication & Etiquette	Suggestion from Programme coordinator	Corporate Communication & etiquette training is useful for teaching graduates to act in ways that will create a positive public image and help build a company's brand. It gives confidence too.	To be offered as Value added course in semester-II

Details of the new courses introduced:

Name of the Programme	Name of the Course	Semester	Batch	Year of Introduction
BBA(Hons)	Reading and Writing for Business	I	2017-20	2017-18
	Speaking and Presentation Skills	I	2017-20	2017-18

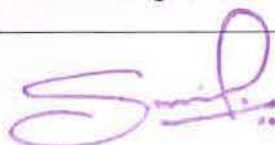


	English for Workplace	II	2017-20	2017-18
	English through Films	II	2017-20	2017-18
	Applications of Spreadsheet	II	2017-20	2017-18
	Corporate Communication & Etiquette	II	2017-20	2017-18

Revision in the syllabus of the course

Reason for Revision

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Principles of Management	The subject faculty was of opinion that the existing course is covering topics already read by the student in 12 th std. and there are no advance level topics.	Will help student to learn over and above the knowledge he/she already has.	Principles of Management course revised
Micro Economics	Faculty felt the need to add few topics that were not there	Essential to be known at the UG level.	Micro Economics course revised
Business Organizations & Structures	Faculty feedback. The course was too basic and need was felt to add topics giving students knowledge of contemporary business organizations	Important to understand the changed and new for of business organizations.	Business Organizations & Structures course revised
Fundamentals of Accounting	Faculty feedback to make the course content relevant to the BBA programme	Student of business administration need to acquire different set of knowledge when compared to commerce graduate.	Fundamentals of Accounting course revised

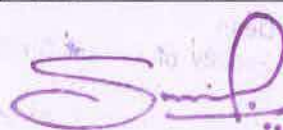


Computer Essentials	Faculty feedback to remove theoretical component and add more of MS office.	Impart greater skills that help in employability	Computer Essentials course revised
Cost Accounting	Faculty feedback to make the course content relevant to the BBA programme. And the course was too lengthy to be completed in allotted time.	Student of business administration need to acquire different set of knowledge when compared to commerce graduate.	Cost Accounting course revised
Macro Economics	Faculty felt the need to add few topics that were not there.	Essential to be known at the UG level.	Macro Economics course revised
Organizational Behaviour	Faculty feedback to incorporate topics relevant at UG level	differentiate it from the PG course	Organizational Behaviour course revised
E-Commerce	Faculty feedback to remove theoretical component.	Impart greater skills that help in employability	E-Commerce course revised

Revision & shifting from one semester to other

Reason for Shifting & Revision

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Career Readiness Programme	Proposed by programme coordinator and reviewed in the PAC meeting	Shifting of the course is required for the program structure.	Career Readiness Programme course revised and shifted.
Tally ERP 9.0	Proposed by programme coordinator and reviewed in the PAC meeting	Shifting of the course is required so the students while learning basic accounting can apply it in	Tally ERP 9.0 shifted without any revision.



		computerized form.	
--	--	--------------------	--

Details of the courses shifted

Course Name	Semester		Batch	Year of Introduction
	From	To		
Career Readiness Programme	II	I	2017-20	2017-18
Tally ERP 9.0	II	I	2017-20	2017-18

Courses Discontinued

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Discontinue course on Communication Skills in semester 1 & 2	PAC	To incorporate courses- Reading and Writing for Business, Speaking and Presentation Skills, English for Workplace and English through Films in the programme structure.	Discontinue from batch of 2017-20.

Conclusion:

The board deliberated on the proposal. The introduction of courses designed to make learning of English effective -Reading and Writing for Business, Speaking and Presentation Skills, English for Workplace and English through Films. Similarly, the inclusion of courses like Tally ERP 9.0, Applications of Spreadsheet, Corporate Communication & Etiquette, Fundamentals of Digital Marketing etc., were applauded as the members felt that the programme catered to the current market needs and offer industry specific skills accordingly it was resolved as under:

"Resolved that all the revision in course structure of 1st Year BBA(H) programme, courses, syllabi and teaching and evaluation scheme for each course stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council."

(Annexure 4- Approved syllabi of 1st Year i.e., semester I, &II)



Item No. BOS/02/07: Bachelor of Business Administration (2017-20)

a) Approval of revision in course structure of 1st Year i.e., Semester I & II.

b) Approval of 1st Year syllabus after changes i.e., semester I & II

The revision in 1st year curricula, Syllabi and Scheme of examinations for the candidates admitted in the BBA Programme during the academic year 2017-2018 presented to the members for discussion and approval.

Revision in course structure of 1st Year i.e., Semester I & II

for the candidates admitted in the BBA Programme during the academic year 2017-2018

Comparative

Old/Existing			New/ Revised		
Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
Semester I					
04LS0101	Communication Skills-I*	4	04LS1102	Principles of Management	4
04LS0102	Principles of Management	4	04LS1103	Micro Economics	4
04LS0103	Micro Economics	4	04LS1104	Business Organizations & Structures	4
04LS0104	Business Organizations & Structures	4	04LS1105	Fundamentals of Accounting	4
04LS0105	Fundamentals of Accounting	4	04CR0101	Career Readiness Programme**	2
Electives					
04LS0106	Business Mathematics	4	04BB0106	Mathematics for Business	4
04LS0107	Computer Essentials	4	04LS1107	Computer Essentials	4
			04SL0102	Reading and Writing for Business***	2
			04SL0103	Speaking and Presentation Skills***	2
Semester II					
04LS0201	Communication Skills-II*	4	04LS1202	Cost Accounting	4

04LS0202	Cost Accounting	4	04LS1203	Macro Economics	4
04LS0203	Macro Economics	4	04LS1204	Organizational Behaviour	4
04LS0204	Organizational Behaviour	4	04LS0205	Statistics in Business	4
04LS0205	Statistics in Business	4	04LS1206	E-Commerce	4
04LS0206	E-Commerce	4	04LS0212	Applications of Spreadsheet***	2
04LS0210	Career Readiness Programme **	2			
		4	04SL0152	English for Workplace***	2
			04SL0153	English through Films***	2

Note:

1. * courses discontinued
2. ** shifted to semester I
3. *** courses introduced

Introduction of New Courses

Reason for Introduction of New Courses — Batch: 2017-2019

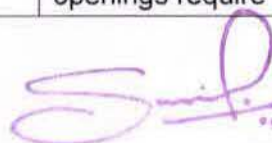
Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Reading and Writing for Business (RWB)	Recommendation from the Communication Department of the university.	To make learning of English easy and interesting. Give scholars coming from varied background to learn English the way it suits them and focus on what they lack. For eg., a student already has good written English but is not good in presentation then such a student can opt for course of SPS rather than RWB.	RWB & SPS to be offered as elective course in semester-I
Speaking and Presentation Skills (SPS)			EW & ETF to be offered as elective course in semester-II
English for Workplace (EW)			
English through Films (ETF)			
Applications of Spreadsheet	Suggestion from	Most of the job openings require	To be offered as core course in

2-BOS (10-August -2017)

Page 11 of 17

Minutes

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



	Programme coordinator	spreadsheet and word-processing software skills. Knowledge of excel will help Organize data in an easy-to-navigate way, Do basic and complex mathematical functions, Analyze data and make forecasting predictions and many more things	semester-II
--	-----------------------	--	-------------

Details of the new courses introduced:

Name of the Programme	Name of the Course	Semester	Batch	Year of Introduction
BBA	Reading and Writing for Business	I	2017-20	2017-18
	Speaking and Presentation Skills	I	2017-20	2017-18
	English for Workplace	II	2017-20	2017-18
	English through Films	II	2017-20	2017-18
	Applications of Spreadsheet	II	2017-20	2017-18

Revision in the syllabus of the course

Reason for Revision

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken

2-BOS (10-August -2017)

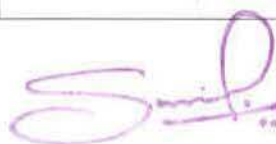
Page 12 of 17

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



Minutes

Principles of Management	The faculty as it was opinioned that the existing course is covering topics already read by the student in 12 th . there are no advance level topics.	Will help student to learn over and above the knowledge he/she already has.	Principles of Management course revised
Micro Economics	Faculty felt the need to add few topics that were not there	Essential to be known at the UG level.	Micro Economics course revised
Business Organizations & Structures	Faculty feedback. The course was too basic and need was felt to add topics giving students knowledge of contemporary business organizations	Important to understand the changed and new for of business organizations.	Business Organizations & Structures course revised
Fundamentals of Accounting	Faculty feedback to make the course content relevant to the BBA programme	Student of business administration need to acquite different set of knowledge when compared to commerce graduate.	Fundamentals of Accounting course revised
Computer Essentials	Faculty feedback to remove theoretical component and add more of MS office.	Impart greater skills that help in employability	Computer Essentials course revised
Cost Accounting	Faculty feedback to make the course content relevant to the BBA programme. And the course was too lengthy to be completed in allotted time.	Student of business administration need to acquire different set of knowledge when compared to commerce graduate.	Cost Accounting course revised
Macro Economics	Faculty felt the need to add few topics that were not there.	Essential to be known at the UG level.	Macro Economics course revised
Organizational Behaviour	Faculty feedback to	differentiate it from	Organizational



	incorporate topics relevant at UG level	the PG course	Behaviour course revised
E-Commerce	Faculty feedback to remove theoretical component.	Impart greater skills that help in employability	E-Commerce course revised

Revision & shifting from one semester to other

Reason for Shifting & Revision

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Career Readiness Programme	As reviewed in the Department meeting	Shifting of the course is required for the program structure.	Career Readiness Programme course revised and shifted.

Details of the courses shifted

Course Name	Semester		Batch	Year of Introduction
	From	To		
Career Readiness Programme	II	I	2017-20	2017-18

Courses Discontinued

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Discontinue course on Communication Skills in semester 1 & 2	PAC	To incorporate courses- Reading and Writing for Business, Speaking and Presentation Skills, English for Workplace and English through Films in the programme structure.	Discontinue from batch of 2017-20.



Conclusion:

The board deliberated on the proposal.

The Members reviewed the periodical updation of the course syllabi that offer industry specific skills. The introduction of courses designed to make learning of English effective -Reading and Writing for Business, Speaking and Presentation Skills, English for Workplace and English through Films. Similarly, the inclusion of course Applications of Spreadsheet, Fundamentals of Digital Marketing, etc., were applauded as the members felt that the programme catered to the current market needs and accordingly it was resolved as under:

“Resolved that all the revision in course structure of 1st Year BBA courses, syllabi and teaching and evaluation scheme for each course stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council.”

(Annexure 5- Approved syllabi of 1st Year i.e., semester I, &II)

Item No. BOS/02/08: Non-Credit courses in addition to the courses included in the Programme Structure of BBA, BBA(Hons) and BBA(FM).

The Board was informed that based on the feedback from the industry experts, the PAC proposed certification courses which a student has to complete in addition to the regular courses included in the programme structure of BBA, BBA(H) and BBA(FM). These courses are incorporated to enhance the skills and abilities of the scholars. These courses are applicable from the batch of 2016 -19 for BBA and BBA(H) Following courses were proposed:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| a) Corporate Etiquettes | Semester III |
| b) Corporate Correspondence | Semester IV |
| c) Personal Finance | Semester V |
| d) SPSS | Semester VI |

The board reviewed the proposed courses and after due deliberation approved the same and resolved:

“Resolved that all the four course titles and the syllabi stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council.”

Annexure 6

Item No. BOS/02/09: To consider and approve PEO, PO and PSO of Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA), Bachelor of Business Administration

**(Honours) (BBA(H)) and Bachelor of Business Administration
(Financial Markets) (BBA(FM)).**

The Proposed Programme Educational Objectives, Programme Outcomes and Programme Specific outcomes were presented before the board. The members were informed that the feedback from the industry, faculty and students was taken before finalizing the PEOs, POs and PSOs for BBA, BBA(H) and BBA(FM). The same are presented as below:

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

PEO 1: To provide knowledge in the management discipline with an understanding of its applicability in business decision-making for positive social impact.

PEO 2: To comprehend the challenges and opportunities of leading and working in inclusive and diverse teams and environments.

PEO 3: To be able to identify, analyze and recommend appropriate actions given international influences, issues, and situations at the industry, business, and individual levels

PEO 4: To demonstrate an understanding and appreciation of ethical principles at both the personal and professional levels.

PEO 5: To engage in life-long learning through research adopting contemporary modes of learning.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLOs)

PLO 1: To define, analyze, and devise solutions for structured and unstructured business problems and issues using cohesive and logical reasoning methods.

PLO2: To demonstrate competence in domestic and global business through the study of major disciplines within the fields of business.

PLO3: To develop an ability to function effectively as an individual and as a member or leader in diverse teams and multidisciplinary settings.

PLO4: To demonstrate comprehensive knowledge and understanding of various areas of management

PLO5: To be able to demonstrate domain-specific skills to solve critical issues of the concerned domain.

PLO6: To recognize the need for, and have the ability to engage in independent and lifelong learning.

PLO7: To train the students as efficient managers equipped with innovation, rationality, and application-oriented decision-making in the context of the ever-changing business environment.

PLO8: To understand the impact of the professional solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

PSO 1: To be able to gain an understanding, of the legal, financial, marketing, production & operational activities of the business.

PSO2: To be able to demonstrate the ability to develop models/frameworks to reflect critically on a specific business context.

PSO3: To be able to apply their theoretical learnings in the business setting and achieve maximum industry exposure through live projects, internships, and workshops.

2-BOS (10-August -2017)

Page 16 of 17

Minutes

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



The Board reviewed the proposed PEOs, Pos and PSOs and approved the same for BBA, BBA(H) and BBA(FM). And resolved:

"Resolve that Item No.BOS/02/09 is approved (to be applicable from batch of 2016-19 for BBA and BBA(H)) and is recommended to be presented to the Academic Council" Annexure 7

Item No. BOS/02/10: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2016-17 at 40%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment for BBA and BBA(H) is well above the target, a revised target of 42% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2016-17 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2017-18 be set at 42%.

Resolved to approve and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/02/11: Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the new programme BBA(FM) and the Programme Structure have been framed after take in account the feedback collected by PAC from industry, academia experts, faculty, students and the alumni. The revision in the courses has also been done taking into account the feedback of the stakeholders.

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

There being no other business, the meeting ended with a vote of thanks to all present.



(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.



(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



Faculty of Liberal Studies

**Third Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Business Administration
(BOS- BBA)**

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: Saturday 26th May 2018
Time: 4:00 PM - 5:00 PM
Venue: BOA
RD ROOM-3rd Floor

The attendees:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Member, External Academia
Mr. Murali Prashad, Managing Director, Head Hunt HR Consultants Pvt Ltd.	Special Invitee
Dr. M.Srinivasa Rao Professor.	Special Invitee
Prof. Paras Rughani, Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator BBA(H)	Special Invitee
Dr. Alpesh Gajera Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator BBA(FM)	Special Invitee
Dr. Monica Verma, Assistant Professor and Member Secretary BoS	Member Secretary



The leave of absence was granted to:

Dr. Karunesh Saxena,
Director, Faculty of Management Studies, Mohanlal Sukhadia
University, Udaipur.

Special Invitee

Dr. Hitesh Shukala,
Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra
University, Rajkot.

Member, External
Academia

Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Chairman BOS and Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies Chaired the meeting and welcomed all the members to the third BOS meeting. The Chairman further expressed special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Mr. Murali Prashad for sparing the time from their busy schedule to attend the meeting.

After that the agenda items were taken up and the Board decided/ recommended as under: -

Item No.BOS/03/01: To confirm the minutes of 2nd meeting of BOS held on 10.08.2017.

The minutes of 2nd BOS meeting held on 10.08.2017 were reviewed and confirmed as there were no comments from members.

Item No. BOS/03/02: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 2nd meeting held on 10.08.2017

The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 2nd meeting held on 10.08.2017. And expressed its satisfaction on the action taken report on the various decisions taken in its 2nd meeting held on 10.08.2017.

Item No.BOS/03/03: To consider and approve the syllabi of 3rd year i.e., semester V & VI of Bachelor of Business Administration for batch of 2016-19 and 2017-20

The Board went through the scheme and syllabus of 3rd year i.e., semester V & VI. Their suggestions are noted as given below:

- Add Credit at the top of each syllabus
- Use curriculum in place of Syllabus and Course in place of Subject as proposed by UGC.
- Insert details regarding Elective and Specialization courses i.e., CBCS to be incorporated in all the Programmes.
- Try and incorporate learning outcome in each unit
- Bifurcate the course content into Theory and Practical.
- Add specific case studies, List of speakers, Projects, skill imparted or to be imparted.



“Resolved that the syllabus as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes”, Annexure 1

Item No.BOS/03/04: To consider and approve the syllabi of 3rd year i.e., semester V & VI of Bachelor of Business Administration (Hons) for batch of 2016-19 and 2017-20

The Board went through the scheme and syllabus of 3rd year i.e., semester V & VI. Their suggestions are noted as given below:

- a) Add Credit at the top of each syllabus
- b) Use curriculum in place of Syllabus and Course in place of Subject as proposed by UGC.
- c) Insert details regarding Elective and Specialization courses i.e., CBCS to be incorporated in all the Programmes.
- d) Try and incorporate learning outcome in each unit
- e) Bifurcate the course content into Theory and Practical.
- f) Add specific case studies, List of speakers, Projects, skill imparted or to be imparted.
- g) Change the names of the course's social media marketing to Digital Marketing as the course name does not justify the content. and Recruitment and selection to Talent Hunt

“Resolved that the syllabus as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes” Annexure 2

Item No.BOS/03/05: To consider and approve the syllabus for 2nd year i.e., semester III & IV of Bachelor of Business Administration (Financial Markets)- (2017-20)

The Board went through the scheme and syllabus of 2nd year i.e., semester III & IV. Their suggestions are noted as given below:

- a) Add Credit at the top of each syllabus
- b) Use curriculum in place of Syllabus and Course in place of Subject as proposed by UGC.
- c) Insert details regarding Elective and Specialization courses i.e., CBCS to be incorporated in all the Programmes.
- d) Try and incorporate learning outcome in each unit
- e) Bifurcate the course content into Theory and Practical.
- f) Add specific case studies, List of speakers, Projects, skill imparted or to be imparted.
- g) Change the names of the course's social media marketing to Digital Marketing as the course name does not justify the content. and Recruitment and selection to Talent Hunt

“Resolved that the syllabus as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes”. Annexure 3



Item No. BOS/03/06: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2017-18 at 42%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment is well above the target, a revised target of 44% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2017-18 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2018-19 be set at 44%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/03/06 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/03/07: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that all the courses content has been designed base on the feedback collected by PAC from industry, academia experts, faculty, students and the alumni. The feedbacks received were incorporated in the curriculum.

The Board noted with satisfaction the feedback received and their incorporation in curriculum.

There being no other matter, the meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to the chair and the members present.

(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.

(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dear
Faculty of Liter...
Marwadi University
Rajkot-380003, Gujarat



Faculty of Liberal Studies

Fourth Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Business Administration
(BOS- BBA)

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: Saturday 15th June 2019
Time: 3:00 PM - 6:00 PM
Venue: BOARD ROOM-3rd Floor

Minutes of the Fourth Board of Studies in BBA, Faculty of Liberal Studies held on 15th June, 2019 at 03.00 p.m. in the Board Room-3rd Floor Marwadi Campus.

The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management.	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Member, External Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Member, External Academia
Dr. M.Srinivasa Rao, Professor, Faculty of Management Studies	Member
Prof. Paras Rughani, Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator BBA(H) & BBA(FM)	Member
Dr. Monica Verma Assistant Professor and Member Secretary BoS	Member Secretary

Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies Chaired the meeting and welcomed the members for attending the 4th BOS meeting. The Chairman further expressed special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla for their valuable presence. He also briefed them about the progress of the faculty.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Item No.BOS/04/01: *To confirm the minutes of 3rd meeting of BOS held on 26th May'2018.*

The minutes of 3rd BOS meeting held on 26th May, 2018 were circulated among the BOS members. Since no comment were received, the BOS approved the minutes of the 3rd BOS meeting.

Item No.BOS/04/02: *To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 3rd meeting held on 26.05.2018*

As part of the action taken on the resolutions of Third BOS meeting the members were informed that actions have been take on all the suggestions except bifurcate the course content into Theory and Practical and incorporating learning outcome in each unit; which is in process. The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 3rd meeting held on 26.05.2018 and expressed their satisfaction.

Item No.BOS/04/03: *To consider and approve introduction of course titled "Career Readiness Program", its syllabus and scheme of evaluation in semester V of BBA (Financial Markets)*

The members were informed about the introduction of 2 credit course titled "**Career Readiness Program**" to prepare the students for industry. The course title and syllabus were presented to the members for their suggestions and approval. The details are as follows:

Comparative

Existing			Revised		
Course Code	Course Name	Credits	Course Code	Course Name	Credits
04BB0503	Project Management	4	04BB0503	Project Management	4
04BF0501	Business and Corporate	4	04BF0501	Business and Corporate	4

Laws			Laws		
04BF0502	Foundation of Financial Mathematics	4	04BF0502	Foundation of Financial Mathematics	4
04BF0503	Management Information Systems	4	04BF0503	Management Information Systems	4
04BF0504	Wealth Management	4	04BF0504	Wealth Management	4
04BF0505	Derivative Market Operations	4	04BF0505	Derivative Market Operations	4
04BF0506	Summer Internship Project	2	04BF0506	Summer Internship Project	2
			04CR0501	Career Readiness Program	2
	Total semester Credits	26		Total semester Credits	28

Reason for Introduction of New Courses — Batch: 2017-2019

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Career Readiness Programme	Proposed by programme coordinator and reviewed in the Programme Academic Committee meeting	As in the entire programme structure there was no such course in offering	To be offered as ability enhancement course in semester V

Details of the new courses introduced:

Name of the Programme	Name of the Course	Semester	Batch	Year of Introduction
BBA(FM)	Career Readiness Programme	V	2017-20	2019-20

The BOS discussed the item and expressed its satisfaction and finally resolved as under:

“Resolved that the course title, syllabus, scheme of evaluation and subsequent changes in the credits of semester – V of BBA (Financial Markets) stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure -1

Item No.BOS/04/04: To consider and approve syllabus of semester V & VI of BBA (Financial Markets)

The BOS discussed the item and approved the syllabuses of semester V&VI and resolved as under:



“Resolved that the semester V & VI syllabus stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure 2

Item No.BOS/04/05: To consider and approve introduction of two new specializations namely; Banking & Insurance, International Business in BBA(Hons); and the courses of reading in the same and their course content.

The Members were briefed about the proposal to introduce two new specializations namely; Banking & Insurance, International Business to the students admitted in 2017-18 w.e.f. 2019 to BBA(Hons) students and the courses to be taught in each of the specialization.

Introduction of New Specialization & Courses of teaching in each

Reason for Introduction of New Specializations & courses for teaching — Batch: 2017-2019 w.e.f. 2019

Specialization Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
International Business	Industry, Students and Faculty; and deliberation at PAC	To provide students with the skills and experience needed to advance careers in foreign trade and impart knowledge to expand business overseas.	Introduced as specialization from the batch of 2017-20 w.e.f. 2019
Banking & Insurance	Industry, Students and Faculty; and deliberation at PAC	To provide students with the skills and experience needed to advance careers in the fast-growing finance industry.	Introduced as specialization from the batch of 2017-20 w.e.f. 2019

Details of the new courses introduced in each specialization:

Name of the Programme & Specialization	Name of the Course	Semester	Course Credit	Batch	Year of Introduction

BBA(Hons)& International Business	International Marketing	V	4	2017-20	2019-20
	International Human Resource Management	V	4	2017-20	2019-20
	Fundamentals of International Business	V	3	2017-20	2019-20
	International Supply Chain Management	VI	4	2017-20	2019-20
	International Trade Finance & Forex Risk Management	VI	3	2017-20	2019-20
BBA(Hons) & Banking & Insurance	Modern Banking Theory & Practices	V	4	2017-20	2019-20
	Financial Analysis & Risk Management in Banks	V	4	2017-20	2019-20
	Fundamentals of Operational Banking	V	3	2017-20	2019-20
	Rural Banking and Micro Finance	VI	4	2017-20	2019-20
	Investment Banking & Insurance	VI	3	2017-20	2019-20

The BOS reviewed the proposed specializations, courses of teaching and syllabi. Same was approved and resolved as under

“Resolved that the new specializations and the course of teaching along with the syllabi stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”.
Annexure 3

Item No.BOS/04/06:

To consider and approve revision in the course content of Tally ERP 9. (04BH0101) in semester-5 of BBA(Hons)

The members were presented with details of revision in the syllabus of the course *Tally ERP 9*. The details are as follows:


Reason for Revision

Course Name	Feedback from	Rational	Action to be
-------------	---------------	----------	--------------

4-BOS (15-June-2019)

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Merwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

Page 5 of 10



Minutes

	stakeholders		taken
Tally ERP 9. (04BH0101) in BBA(Hons)	The subject faculty recommended the revision as the existing course content was too elementary and there is need to expand the content. And to use updated and latest version of tally that adds up the latest updates of the accounts or taxation policy like removing VAT and introducing GST. The suggestion was deliberated by PAC and accepted for presentation to the BoS	Will help student to acquire more understanding of tally and have hands on latest version so as to be market ready	Tally ERP 9. course revised

Details of the courses revised

Course Name	Semester	Batch	Year of Revision
Tally ERP 9. (04BH0101)	I	2019-22	2019-20

The BOS reviewed the item and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the suggested modification stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure 4

Item No.BOS/04/07: To consider and approve Converting Corporate Communication & Etiquette (04BH0201) from credit to non-credit course in BBA(Hons)

The board was informed that the course titled *“Corporate Communication & Etiquette (04BH0201)”* was taught as a 2-credit course in semester 2 of BBA(H) but there is recommendation to convert it into a non-credit certification course for students admitted in 2019-20.

4-BOS (15-June-2019)

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

Page 6 of 10



Minutes

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Corporate Communication & Etiquette (04BH0201) in BBA(Hons)	The Learning and Development department recommended converting it into a certificate course and it should be delivered in a form of workshop to make it effective rather as a regular course. The suggestion was deliberated by PAC and accepted for presentation to the BoS	It will be more effective and the expected outcomes can be attained.	Convert Corporate Communication & Etiquette (04BH0201) from credit to non- credit course.

The BOS reviewed and approved the recommendation of converting course title "Corporate Communication & Etiquette (04BH0201)" from credit to non-credit course w.e.f., 2019 and resolved as under

Resolved that the suggested change stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council". Annexure 5

Item No.BOS/04/08: To consider and approve introduction of course titled "Understanding of Corporate Financial Statements" and its syllabus in BBA & BBA(Hons) semester V

The members were informed that course titled "Understanding of Corporate Financial Statements" will replace the courses titled Brand India: From Local to Global (04BB0504) in semester V of BBA & BBA(Hons) for the students admitted in 2019-20.

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Understanding of Corporate Financial Statements in semester V of BBA and BBA(Hons). (For students admitted in	Programme coordinator as it was observed that in the entire programme of BBA and BBA(H) there was no course which acquainted the students to corporate	Will help students to understand and interpret the corporate financial statements.	"Understanding of Corporate Financial Statements" to replace "Brand India: From



2019-20)	final statements and their analysis. The suggestion was deliberated by Programme Academic Committee (PAC) and accepted. PAC recommended for presentation to the BoS		Local to Global" from academic year 2021
----------	---	--	--

Details of the changes:

Programme Name	Change		Semester	Batch	Year of Introduction
	From	To			
BBA & BBA(H)	Brand India: From Local to Global	Understanding of Corporate Financial Statements	V	2019-22	2019

The BOS discussed the item and approved it to be applicable on students admitted in 2019-20 w.e.f. 2021 and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the new course titled Understanding of Corporate Financial Statements and its syllabus stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure 6

Item No.BOS/04/09: To consider and approve Discontinuing the courses titled Brand India: From Local to Global (04BB0504) in semester V of BBA & BBA(Hons) for the students admitted in 2019-20

The members were informed about the Reasons for discontinuation:

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Brand India: From Local to Global (04BB0504) in semester V of BBA and BBA(Hons). (For students admitted in 2019-20)	Programme coordinator and course faculties observed that despite being a good course the delivery and assessment of the course was difficult. The UG students were unable to comprehend the essence of the	Will be more suitable to be delivered to Post graduate students as they will understand the relevance of the course.	“Brand India: From Local to Global” discontinued from 2021

	course. The suggestion was deliberated by PAC and accepted for presentation to the BoS		
--	--	--	--

Details of changes:

Programme Name	Course Name	Semester	Batch	Year of Discontinuation
BBA & BBA(H)	Brand India: From Local to Global	V	2019-22	2021

The BOS reviewed and approved that the courses titled "Brand India: From Local to Global" (04BB0504) in semester V to be discontinued and resolved:

"Resolved that Item No.BOS/04/09 stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council". Annexure 7

Item No.BOS/04/10: Any other item with permission of the chair. Modification in course titled Entrepreneurship (04BB0405) in semester-IV taught in BBA and BBA(Hons)

The members were informed that the university has entered into MOU with Center for Entrepreneurship Development, Gandhinagar. And propose to modify the course content of course titled Entrepreneurship(04BB0405) in semester-IV taught in BBA and BBA(Hons) according to Introducing Entrepreneurship Development Program Module II offered by Center for Entrepreneurship Development

Under this agenda item the BOS discussed and approved the proposed revision and resolved as under

"Resolved that the suggested modification stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council". Annexure 8

Item No. BOS/04/11: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2018-19 at 44%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment is well above the target, a revised target of 46% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2018-19 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2019-20 be set at 46%.

4-BOS (15-June-2019) Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

Page 9 of 10



Minutes

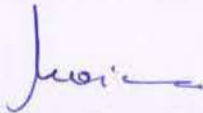
Resolved that Item No. BOS/04/11 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/04/12 : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts for curriculum development. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated the same have been detailed in above agenda items.

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the chair and the members present.



(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.



(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



Faculty of Liberal Studies

Fifth Board of Studies in Bachelor of Business Administration (BOS -BBA)

Minutes of the Fifth combined Board of Studies in BBA and Commerce, Faculty of Liberal Studies held on Saturday 5th September 2020|4:00 PM - 5:30 PM | Venue – Google Meet: meet.google.com/wjs-pakz-oc

Convener of Meeting Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies

In the Chair : Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies

The attendees:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management	In-Chair
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert, External Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukala, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert, External Academia
Dr. Tarun Sharma, DGM- Strategy, Dalmia Cement Bharat Ltd., New Delhi	Expert, External Industry
Mr. Ketan Gandhi, CEO, KgGuruji.com, Pune.	Expert, External Industry
Dr. Dhiresk Kulshrestha, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Prasanta Chatterjee Biswas, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Monica Verma, Associate Professor	Member, Internal & BOS Coordinator
Dr. Kiran Kumar Agarwal, Associate Professor & Programme Coordinator BBA	Member, Internal
Mr. Paras Rughani Assistant Professor & Programme Coordinator, BBA(H) and BBA(FM)	Member, Internal
Mr. Raturaj Doshi, Assistant Professor & Academic Coordinator	Member, Internal

The leave of absence was granted to:

Dr. H.C. Sardar, Professor, Sheth Damodardas School of Commerce , Gujarat University.	Expert, External Academia
---	---------------------------

At the outset, Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Dean (Faculty of Business Management & Faculty of Liberal Studies) and chairman to the Board Of Studies warmly welcomed all the members for attending the 5th combined meeting of the Board Of Studies in Bachelors Of Business Administration. The Chairman appreciated the interest and the presence of external members Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Dr. Hitesh Shukla, who have been a constant support and a source of encouragement to the faculty over the past years. He also introduced the two new members, Dr. Tarun Sharma and Mr. Ketan Gandhi and thanked them for accepting to be on the board and sparing the time from their busy schedule to attend the meeting. The Chair made a brief presentation on the various programmes run under the Faculty of Liberal Studies, the syllabus updation process adopted by the Faculty and about the progress of the Faculty.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed :

Item No.BOS/05/01: To confirm the minutes of 4th meeting of BOS held on 15.06.2019.

The Board Considered and confirmed the minutes of 4th BOS meeting held on 15.06.2019 as there were no comments from members.

Item No.BOS/05/02: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 2nd meeting held on 15.06.2019.

The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 4th meeting held on **15.06.2019**. The Board also expressed its satisfaction on the action taken report on the various decisions taken in its 2nd meeting held on **15.06.2019**.

Item No.BOS/05/03: All agenda items pertaining to BBA and BBA(H) programme



Item No.BOS/05/03i : To consider and approve re -allocation of the sessions in course titled "Management of Services" (04BB0406) in semester-4 of BBA and BBA(H) programme.

The Board considered the suggested change and found it appropriate and positive.

"Resolved that the changes as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes (Annexure-IA and IB)

Item No.BOS/05/03ii : To consider and approve an additional text book in course titled "Management of Services" (04BB0406) in semester-4 of BBA and BBA(H) programme.

The Board considered the suggested change and found that the book "Service Marketing" authored by Rajendra Nargundkar published by McGraw is good and should be added to the list of existing two text books as additional text.

"Resolved that the addition book to be added to the list of text book as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes (Annexure-IA and IB)

Item No.BOS/05/03iii : To consider and approve change in evaluation scheme for course titled "Applications of Spreadsheet" course code 04LS0212 semester-2 BBA and BBA(H) .

The Board went through the scheme of evaluation and found that the changes in the form of online multiple choice question for mid-term and; practical and viva for Marwadi University final exam is a positive change.

"Resolved that the changes in the evaluation as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes (Annexure-IIA and IIB)

***Item No.BOS/05/04:* All agenda items pertaining to BBA(FM) programme**

Item No.BOS/05/04i: To consider and approve the Removal of topic Value-Credit- Analysis in Unit -5 of the course titled "Financial



statement Analysis" course code 04BF0205 semester-2 of BBA(FM)

The Board considered the suggested change and found it appropriate.

"Resolved that the change as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes (Annexure-III A and III B)

Item No. BOS/05/04ii::

To consider and approve a typing error in unit 5 of the course titled Modern Banking Operations And Services" subject code 04BB0404 of BBA(FM) Global Packet Radio Services to General Packet Radio Services

The Board approved the minor change of the correction in unit 5 of the course titled Modern Banking Operations And Services" subject code 04BB0404 taught in semester -4 of BBA(FM) Global Packet Radio Services to General Packet Radio Services

"Resolved that the above change stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes (Annexure-IV A and IV B)

Item No. BOS/04/05: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2019-20 at 46%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment is well above the target, a revised target of 48% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2019-20 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2020-21 be set at 48%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/04/05 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

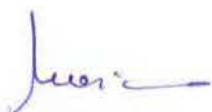
Item No. BOS/04/06: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts for curriculum development. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated as shown in above agenda items.



The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to the chair and all the members.



(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.



(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



Faculty of Liberal Studies

**Sixth Board of Studies meeting in Bachelor of Business Administration
(BOS-BBA)**

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: 28-06-2021
Time: 4:00pm -6:00pm
Venue: Virtual mode via Google link: meet.google.com/xzh-ebkx-dbh

Minutes of the Sixth combined Board of Studies meeting of Bachelor of Business Administration, Faculty of Liberal Studies.

The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management.	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Tarun Sharma, DGM-Strategy, Dalmia Cement Bharat Ltd., New Delhi.	Expert External -Industry
Mr. Ketan Gandhi, CEO, KgGuruji.com, Pune.	Expert External –Industry
Dr. Dhiresk Kulshrestha, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Prasanta Chatterjee Biswas, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Monica Verma, Associate Professor	Member, Internal & BoS Secretary

Dr. Kiran Kumar Agarwal,
Associate Professor and Program Coordinator BBA

Member, Internal

Mr. Paras Rughani,
Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator BBA (Hons) &
BBA(FM)

Member, Internal

On confirming the presence of members and the quorum being present, the chairman commenced the meeting.

Prior to commencement of agenda, Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, chairman to Board of Studies welcomed all the members to the 6th combined BOS meeting of Bachelors of Business Administration. The Chairman further expressed special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Dr. Tarun Sharma and Mr. Ketan Gandhi, for attending the meeting. The Chair informed the members that now onwards the board of studies meeting will be scheduled twice in a year. He briefed the members that the revision in the curriculum of all the UG programmes namely BBA, BBA(Hons) and BBA(FM), has been done with a view a) to rationalize and streamline the common courses b) to emphasize on application-based assessment c) to offer more choices and specialization d) revising the course outcomes in light of blooms taxonomy e) provide skill enhancement courses. He also briefed about the process adopted to draft the Curriculum and the syllabi.

Agenda under Discussion:

After that the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Item No.BOS/06/01: *To confirm the minutes of the previous combined BOS meeting of BBA and Commerce.*

The minutes of the 5th combined BOS meeting of BBA and Commerce held on 5th September'20 was approved by chairman and mailed to the members on 11th September'20. Since no comments were received from any member, the minutes were confirmed.

Item No.BOS/06/02: *To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 5th BOS meeting held on 5th September'20*

As part of the action taken on the resolutions of 5th BOS meeting the members were informed that the action has been taken on all the matters as below:

Agenda item	Action Taken
Bachelor of Business Administration & Bachelor of Business Administration (Honors) i) <i>Re allocation of the sessions in "Management of Services" in semester-4</i> ii) <i>Recommendation of additional text book in "Management of Services" in semester-4</i> iii) <i>Change in evaluation for course titled "Applications of</i>	Completed

<i>Spreadsheet" semester-2 BBA and BBA(H)</i>	
Bachelor of Business Administration (Financial Markets) i) <i>Removal of topic Value-Credit- Analysis in Unit -5of the course titled financial statement Analysis semester-2</i> ii) <i>Correction of Global Packet Radio Services to General Packet Radio Services</i>	Completed

The Board noted the action taken, and expressed their satisfaction on the action taken report.

Item No.BOS/06/03:

Items for Reporting/Information

No agenda item for information.

Item No.BOS/06/04(i):

To consider and approve revised Programme Structure for BBA Three Years program to be implemented from academic year 2021-22.

The members were briefed regarding the need for revising the curriculum/ programme structure of BBA. Dr. Kiran Agarwal, Programme coordinator BBA presented to the members the revised programme structure and the changes made in comparison to the previous curriculum. The members were informed that the new curriculum offers greater number of course choice in the form of General electives and specializations. The members were informed that as in the earlier years the students will continue to take noncredit courses intended to enhance skills and abilities namely; **Corporate Etiquettes in semester 3, Corporate Correspondence in semester 4, Personal Finance in semester 5 and SPSS in semester 6** along with the credit courses. The members were also informed that from the academic year 2021 students will be offered a two-credit university open elective in semester 1,2,3 and 4.

Courses Shifted

Following suggestion were received:

- 1) To offer course on a) Service marketing or service operations; b) innovation
- 2) To offer flexibility to the faculty in evaluation of the student.
- 3) To implement team work-based assessment.
- 4) If possible French language should be offered in more than one semester as one semester teaching is too less to learn a language.
- 5) If possible, for a 4-credit course there should be 3 theory classes and 1 practical/ field visit session so that the students have a greater practical exposure.

Conclusion:

The suggestions were discussed and the change 1) was **accepted and approved** and the programme coordinator was advised to deliberate on feasibility of including suggestion 2 to 5 and come up with suggestions in next BoS. It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that the revised Programme structure stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council. (Annexure-I)

Item No.BOS/06/04(ii):

To consider and approve syllabi of all six semesters as per Revised Curriculum for BBA Three Years program to be implemented from academic year 2021-22.

The Board went through the syllabi and approved it to be applicable w.e.f batch of 2021-22 and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the syllabi stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. (Annexure-II)

Item No.BOS/06/05(i):

To consider and approve revised Programme Structure for BBA (Hons) Three Years program to be implemented from academic year 2021-22.

Mr. Paras Rugani, Programme coordinator BBA(Hons) presented to the members the revised programme structure and the changes made in comparison to the previous curriculum. The members were informed that the new curriculum offers greater number of course choice in the form of General electives and specializations. The students will be offered eight credit certification courses during the three years programme and eight specializations to choose from. The members were informed that as in the earlier years the students will continue to take noncredit courses intended to enhance skills and abilities namely; Corporate Etiquettes in semester 3, Corporate Correspondence in semester 4, Personal Finance in semester 5 and SPSS in semester 6 along with the credit courses. The members were also informed that from the academic year 2021 students will be offered a two-credit university open elective in semester 1,2,3 and 4.

Following suggestion were received:

- 1) To offer course on Service marketing or service operations; b) innovation and C) Total Quality Management
- 2) To offer flexibility to the faculty in evaluation of the student.
- 3) To implement team work based assessment.
- 4) If possible French language should be offered in more than one semester as one semester teaching is too less to learn a language.
- 5) If possible for a 4 credit course there should be 3 theory classes and 1 practical/ field visit session so that the students have a greater practical exposure.

Conclusion:

The suggestions were discussed and the change 1) was **accepted and approved** and the programme coordinator was advised to deliberate on feasibility of including suggestion 2 to 5 and come up with suggestions in next BoS. It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that the revised Programme structure stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. (Annexure-III)

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



Item No.BOS/06/05(ii):

To Consider and approve syllabi of all six semesters as per Revised Curriculum for BBA(Hons) Three Years program to be implemented from academic year 2021-22.

The Board went through the syllabi and approved it to be applicable w.e.f batch of 2021-22 and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the syllabi stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. (Annexure-IV)

Item No.BOS/06/05(iii):

To consider and approve a) offering additional specializations namely; Digital Marketing, Entrepreneurship and Logistics Management, b) the course of reading and c) the syllabi for BBA(Hons) batch of 2019-22 Three Years program.

The details are as follows:

Specialization Name	Course Name	Semester	Batch	Year of Introduction
Logistics	Inventory Management	V	2019-22	2021
	Warehousing, Distribution & Transportation Management	V	2019-22	2021
	Packaging Management	V	2019-22	2021
	IT in Logistics Management	VI	2019-22	2022
	International Logistics	VI	2019-22	2022
Digital Marketing	Essentials of Digital Marketing	V	2019-22	2021
	Applications of SEO, SEM & Web Analytics	V	2019-22	2021
	Website Development	V	2019-22	2021
	Contemporary Practices of Digital Marketing	VI	2019-22	2022
	Social Media Marketing	VI	2019-22	2022
Entrepreneurship	Innovation & Start-Up Management	V	2019-22	2021
	Social Entrepreneurship and Corporate Entrepreneurship	V	2019-22	2021
	Fundamentals of International Business	V	2019-22	2021
	Legal Aspects of Startups and IPR	VI	2019-22	2022
	Funding for Start-Ups	VI	2019-22	2022

The Board considered and approved the three new specializations namely, Digital Marketing, Entrepreneurship and Logistics Management, the five course of reading in each specialization and the syllabi for the same to be offered for the batch of 2019-22 i.e., w.e.f. 2021.

“Resolved that the proposed specializations along with courses of reading and the syllabi stands approved. It is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. (Annexure-V)

Item No.BOS/06/06(i):

To consider and approve revised Programme Structure for BBA(FM) Three Years program to be implemented from academic year 2021-22.

Mr. Paras Rugani, Programme coordinator BBA(FM) presented to the members the revised programme structure and the changes made in comparison to the previous curriculum. The students will be offered eight credit courses of NCFM during the three years programme. The members were informed that as in the earlier years the students will continue to take noncredit courses intended to enhance skills and abilities namely; Corporate Etiquettes in semester 3, Corporate Correspondence in semester 4, Personal Finance in semester 5 and SPSS in semester 6 along with the credit courses. The members were also informed that from the academic year 2021 students will be offered a two-credit university open elective in semester 1,2,3 and 4.

Following suggestion were received:

- 1) To offer course on Financial Behaviour.
- 2) If possible, for a 4-credit course there should be 3 theory classes and 1 practical/field visit session so that the students have a greater practical exposure.

Conclusion:

The suggestions were discussed and the programme coordinator was advised to deliberate on feasibility of including the same and come up with suggestions in next BoS. It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that the revised programme structure stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council. (Annexure-VI)

Item No.BOS/06/06(ii):

To consider and approve syllabi of all six semesters as per Revised Curriculum for BBA(FM) Three Years program to be implemented from academic year 2021-22.

The Board went through the syllabi and approved it to be applicable w.e.f batch of 2021-22 and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the syllabi stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. (Annexure-VII)

Item No. BOS/06/07: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2020-21 at 48%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment is well above the target, a revised target of 50% for CO attainment

was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2021-22 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2021-22 be set at 50%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/06/07 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/06/08: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts for curriculum development. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated and accordingly the programme structure has been revised.

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

Vote of Thanks

There being no other business, the meeting ended at 6:10 pm with a vote of thanks to the chair.

(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BoS.

(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairperson

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat



Faculty of Management Studies

**Seventh Board of Studies meeting in Bachelor of Business Administration
(BOS-BBA)**

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Management Studies
Date: 27-12-2021
Time: 4:00pm -6:10pm
Venue: Virtual mode via Google link: meet.google.com/mzw-szya-orb

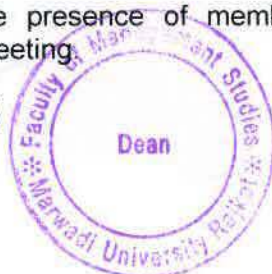
The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Tarun Sharma, DGM-Strategy, Dalmia Cement Bharat Ltd., New Delhi.	Expert External -Industry
Mr. Ketan Gandhi, CEO, KgGuruji.com, Pune.	Expert External -Industry
Dr. Prasanta Chatterjee Biswas, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Monica Verma, Associate Professor	Member, Internal & BoS Secretary
Dr. Kiran Kumar Agarwal, Associate Professor and Program Coordinator BBA	Member, Internal
Mr. Paras Rughani, Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator BBA(H) & BBA(FM)	Member, Internal

On confirming the presence of members and the quorum being present, the chairman commenced the meeting.

7-BOS (27-Dec-2021)



Page 1 of 6

Minutes

Prior to commencement of agenda, Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, chairman, Board of Studies welcomed all the members to the 7th BOS meeting of Bachelors of Business Administration and expressed special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Dr. Tarun Sharma and Mr. Ketan Gandhi, for attending the meeting.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Agenda under Discussion:

Item No.BOS/07/01: *To confirm the minutes of the previous combined BOS meeting of BBA and Commerce.*

The minutes of the 6th combined BoS meeting of BBA and Commerce held on 28th June'21 was approved by chairman and mailed to the members on 24th July'21. Confirmation for same was received from all the members by 27th July'21, the minutes were confirmed.

Item No.BOS/07/02: *To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 6th BOS meeting held on 28th June'21*

As part of the action taken on the resolutions of 6th BOS meeting the members were informed that the action has been taken on all the matters as below:

Sr. No	Suggestions	Action Taken
1	To incorporate course on a) Service marketing or Service operations b) Total Quality Management c) Innovation	Noted and completed After deliberation following was decided: a) Course titled 'Management of services' to be offered as elective in semester 4 to BBA, BBA(H) and BBA(FM) b) Unit on innovation added to the course titled Start – up Management. After incorporating the change, the new title of the course is 'Innovations and Start-up Management.'
2	To offer course in French language in more than one semester.	Noted as valid suggestion and referred to Subject Review committee. At present it is being deliberated upon.
3	Faculty should have liberty to decide Evaluation Scheme.	The members were informed that we already have provision for the same, which are as follows: a) Faculty in all the courses offered in a programme have complete autonomy to decide the evaluation scheme for 50 %



	(internals) of the total marks and; b) in courses identified as departmental courses the faculty has complete autonomy to decide evaluation scheme for whole 100%
--	--

The Board noted the action taken, and expressed their satisfaction on the action taken report.

Item No.BOS/07/03:

Items for Reporting/Information

- 1) Henceforth, Faculty of Business Management and Faculty of Liberal Studies are merged and will be known as Faculty of Management Studies (FMS).
- 2) In the 6th BoS the FMS decided on offering Open elective of 2 credits across 1st to 4th semester of all the Under Graduate courses ie., BBA, BBA(H) and BBA (FM),. The same was reflected in the programme structure of all the programmes and the same was presented in 6th BoS meeting. However, later at the university level it was decided that the Open Electives shall be of 3 credits and offered in 3rd and 4th semester. As a result, the subsequent changes in the Programme structure of BBA, BBA(H) and BBA (FM) are being informed to all the board members. **Annexure-I**

Item No.BOS/07/04:

Changes in the course of teaching in semester V of Entrepreneurship specialization and course of teaching in semester VI of Digital Marketing specialization. And their respective syllabuses.

The members were informed that in the 6th BoS it was approved that in BBA(Hons) programmed

- i) In semester 5 course titled "International Business Procedures" with course code 04BH0506 will be the common course to be offered in Entrepreneurship and International Business specialization.
- ii) Similarly, in semester -6 course titled "Social Media Marketing" with course code 04BH1603 will be the common course for teaching in Marketing and Digital Marketing specialization.

But the central examination department was of the opinion that same course cannot be offered in two specializations because there will be some administrative issues. This was deliberated by respective subject area committees and the Programme Academic committee; and finally decided that hence forth:

- a) In Semester- 5
 - i) Course titled "Fundamentals of International Business" with course code 04BH0504 will be taught in International Business specialization; and
 - ii) Course titled "International Business Procedures" with course code 04BH0506 will be taught in Entrepreneurship specialization
- b) In Semester- 6
 - i) Course titled "Social Media Marketing" with course code 04BH1603 will be taught in Marketing specialization



- ii) Course titled "Marketing Through Social Media Platforms" with course code 04BH0609 will be taught in Digital Marketing specialization

Details of the changes are as follows:

Programme Name	Specialization	Change		Semester	Batch
		From	To		
BBA(H)	International Business	Fundamentals of International Business (04BH0504)	Fundamentals of International Business (04BH0504)	V	2021-24
	Entrepreneurship	Fundamentals of International Business (04BH0504)	International Business Procedures (04BH0506)	V	2021-24
	Marketing	Social Media Marketing (04BH1603)	Social Media Marketing (04BH1603)	VI	2021-24
	Digital Marketing	Social Media Marketing (04BH1603)	Marketing Through Social Media Platforms (04BH0609)	VI	2021-24

The members reviewed and approved the proposed changes and the syllabuses of "International Business Procedures" and "Marketing Through Social Media Platforms". It was resolved:

"Resolved that Item No.BOS/07/04 stands approved and are recommended for presentation to the Academic Council". Annexure-II

Item No.BOS/07/05:

To consider and approve syllabus and teaching scheme of University Open Elective to be offered by FMS

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria informed and explained to the board members that university (keeping in line with one of the major proposals of NEP to offer greater flexibility in courses offered to the students) has decided to introduce University open electives, a concept approved by the Academic Council. The student on commencement of 3rd semester has to choose 2 electives during the entire duration of his/her programme and those electives will be deemed as university wide open elective. To begin with, these electives will be offered in under graduate programmes and later extended to Post Graduate programmes. A pool of such university electives will be



created where every department in the university will contribute. In addition, courses like music, NCC, sports, performing arts etc. are also to be included. These courses will be available to the students other than the department/ faculty offering it. As a common guideline these courses shall not be too technical in nature, there is no lab component and there is no pre-requisite to the course. The Faculty of Management Studies, to begin with will offer nine courses, four in management and five in commerce.

The courses and teaching and evaluation were presented before the members for discussion and approval:

Course Title	Course code	Credits	Contact Hours
Entrepreneurship	04OP0006	3	36 hr
Digital Marketing	04OP0007	3	36 hr
Data Analysis using Spreadsheet	04OP0008	3	36 hr
Basics of Supply Chain Management	04OP0009	3	36 hr

And the evaluation scheme for each course shall be:

	Component	Weightage
A	Continuous Evaluation Component (Assignments / Quizzes /Class Participation etc.)	20% (C.S.E)
B	Internal Assessment	30% (I.A.)
C	End-Semester Examination	50% (External assessment)

Following comments and suggestion were received:

- 1) Course titled "Entrepreneurship", "Tax Planning for Individuals" and "Basics of Supply Chain Management" were approved by the members.
- 2) In the Course titled "Digital Marketing" more teaching hour should be allocated to unit 3 as the topic to be dealt in the unit have great potential for skilling and employability.
- 3) In the Course titled "Data Analysis using Spreadsheet" solver and Pivot table should be mentioned in unit -1 for greater clarity during course delivery.

Conclusion:

The suggestions were discussed and the changes were accepted and approved. It was resolved as under:

"Resolved that all the syllabi and teaching and evaluation scheme for each course stands approved and are recommended for presentation to the Academic Council".
Annexure-III

Item No. BOS/07/06: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2021-22 at 50%, have been achieved.



PAC proposed the CO attainment target for academic year 2022-23 at 50%.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2021-22 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2022-23 be set at 50%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/07/06 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/07/07: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts on the syllabi and curriculum. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated.

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

Vote of Thanks

After discussion on the agenda Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria informed the members about the progress made by the faculty and the university; and decision by the University for the academic development of faculty and over all research environment since the last BOS.

There being no other business, the meeting ended with a vote of thanks to all present.

(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BoS.

(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairperson





Faculty of Liberal Studies

Second Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Commerce
(BOS- Commerce)

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: 10th August' 2017
Time: 3:25 PM - 6:40 PM
Venue: BOARD ROOM-3rd Floor

The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria,
Professor & Dean, Faculty of Business Management and Faculty of Liberal Studies

Dr. Sanjay Bhayani,
Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.

Dr. Hitesh Shukla,
Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.

Dr. Suneet Saxena,
Professor, Faculty of Liberal Studies

Dr. M. Srinivas Rao,
Professor, Faculty of Management Studies

Dr. Kapil Shrimal,
Assistant Professor & Programme Coordinator B.Com and BBA(FM) FOLS

Dr. Monica Verma,
Assistant Professor and Member Secretary BoS

Agenda for discussion and approval:

Item No. BOS/02/01: To confirm the minutes of 1st meeting of BOS held on 13.08.2016.

The minutes of 1st BOS meeting held on 13.08.2016 were reviewed and confirmed as there were no comments from members.

Item No. BOS/02/02: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 1st meeting held on 13.08.2016

The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 1st meeting held on 13.08.2016. The Board also expressed its satisfaction on the action taken report on the various decisions taken in its 1st meeting held on 13.08.2016.

Item No. BOS/02/03: Bachelor of Commerce - Approval of syllabus for 2nd year i.e. semester III & IV for the batch of 2016-19 and 2017-20.

B.com programme was introduced in the academic year 2016-2017. The Curricula, Syllabi and Scheme of examination for the introduction of the courses offered in Semesters III and IV for the candidates admitted in the B. Com Programme during the academic year 2016-2017 and 2017-18 was presented to the board members for deliberation and approval.

Conclusion:

The syllabi of semester III and IV were discussed and **approved** without any major changes. The same to be implemented for academic year 2017- 18 with a suggestion to do formatting. It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that all the syllabi for each course stands approved and are recommended for presentation to the Academic Council. Annexure -1

Item No. BOS/02/04: : Bachelor of Commerce (2017-20)

- a) Approval of revision in Programme structure of 1st Year i.e., Semester I & II.**
- b) Approval of 1st Year syllabus after changes i.e., semester I & II**

The revision in 1st year curricula, Syllabi and Scheme of examinations for the candidates admitted in the B.Com Programme during the academic year 2017-2018 presented to the members for discussion and approval. The details of the same are as follows:



Revision in Programme structure of 1st Year i.e. Semester I & II
for the candidates admitted in the B.Com Programme during the academic year 2017-2018

Comparative

Old/Existing			New/ Revised		
Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits	Subject Code	Subject Name	Credits
Semester I					
04LS0101	Communication Skills-I	4	04LS1102	Principles of Management	4
04LS0102	Principles of Management	4	04LS1103	Micro Economics	4
04LS0103	Micro Economics	4	04BC0101	Financial Accounting- I	4
04LS0105	Fundamentals of Accounting	4	04BC0102	Business Mathematics	4
04LS0106	Business Mathematics	4	04LS1107	Computer Essentials	4
04LS0107	Computer Essentials		04CR0101	Career Readiness Programme**	2
				Elective (any one)	
			04SL0102	Reading and Writing for Business***	2
			04SL0103	Speaking and Presentation Skills***	2
Semester II					
04LS0201	Communication Skills-II	4	04LS1203	Macro Economics	4
04LS0203	Macro Economics	4	04BC0205	Business Statistics	4
04LS0205	Statistics in Business	4	04BC0201	Financial Accounting- II	4
04LS0207	Financial Accounting - II	4	04BC0208	Business Environment	4
04LS0208	Business Environment	4	04LS1209	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	4
04LS0209	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	4	04LS0212	Applications of Spreadsheet***	2
04LS0210	Career Readiness Programme	2		Elective (any one)	
		4	04SL0152	English for Workplace***	2
			04SL0153	English through Films***	2

Note:

1. * courses discontinued
2. ** shifted to semester I
3. *** courses introduced



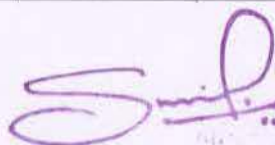
Introduction of New Courses

4. Reason for Introduction of New Courses — Batch: 2017-2019

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Reading and Writing for Business (RWB)	Recommendation from the Communication Department of the University.	To make learning of English easy and interesting. Give scholars coming from varied background to learn English the way it suits them and focus on what they lack. For eg., a student already has good written English but is not good in presentation then such a student can opt for course of SPS rather than RWB.	RWB & SPS to be offered as elective course in semester-I
Speaking and Presentation Skills (SPS)			EW & ETF to be offered as elective course in semester-II
English for Workplace (EW)			
English through Films (ETF)			
Applications of Spreadsheet	Suggestion from Programme coordinator	Most of the job openings require spreadsheet and word-processing software skills. Knowledge of excel will help Organize data in an easy-to-navigate way, Do basic and complex mathematical functions, Analyze data and make forecasting predictions and many more things	To be offered as core course in semester-II

5. Details of the new courses introduced:

Name of the Programme	Name of the Course	Semester	Batch	Year of Introduction



B.Com	Reading and Writing for Business	I	2017-20	2017-18
	Speaking and Presentation Skills	I	2017-20	2017-18
	English for Workplace	II	2017-20	2017-18
	English through Films	II	2017-20	2017-18
	Applications of Spreadsheet	II	2017-20	2017-18

Revision in the syllabus of the course

Reason for Revision

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Principles of Management	The subject faculty was of opinion that the existing course is covering topics already read by the student in 12 th std. and there are no advance level topics.	Will help student to learn over and above the knowledge he/she already has.	Principles of Management course revised
Micro Economics	Faculty felt the need to add few topics that were not there	Essential to be known at the UG level.	Micro Economics course revised
Fundamentals of Accounting	Faculty feedback to make the course content relevant to the B.Com programme	Essential to be known by a commerce graduate.	Fundamentals of Accounting course revised and renamed as "Financial Accounting- I"
Computer Essentials	Faculty feedback to remove theoretical component and add more of MS office.	Impart greater skills that help in employability	Computer Essentials course revised
Business Mathematics	Faculty feedback to remove few topics as the course was too lengthy to deliver in allotted sessions.	Will impart greater clarity and make learning effective	Business Mathematics course revised



Macro Economics	Faculty felt the need to add few topics that were not there.	Essential to be known at the UG level.	Macro Economics course revised
Statistics in Business	Faculty feedback to incorporate topics relevant at UG level	differentiate it from the PG course	course revised and named as "Business Statistics"
Financial Accounting - II	Recommended by faculty in light of revision in semester -1 course "Fundamentals of Accounting"	Revision in "Fundamentals of Accounting" necessitated the revision.	Financial Accounting – II course revised
Business Environment	Faculty feedback as some of the acts & topics were overlapping/ repeated in other subject or not at all	Greater coverage during the entire programme.	Business Environment course revised
Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	Faculty feedback to remove theoretical component.	Impart greater skills that help in employability	E-Commerce course revised

Details of the courses revised

Name of the Programme	Course Name		Semester	Batch
	From	To		
B.Com	Principles of Management - 04LS0102 (Compulsory)	Principles of Management - 04LS1102 (Compulsory)	1	2017-20
	Micro Economics- 04LS0103 (Compulsory)	Micro Economics- 04LS1103 (Compulsory)	1	2017-20
	Fundamentals of Accounting- 04LS0105 (Compulsory)	Financial Accounting- I - 04BC0101 (Compulsory)	1	2017-20
	Computer Essentials - 04LS0107 (Compulsory)	Computer Essentials - 04LS1107 (Compulsory)	1	2017-20
	Business Mathematics - 04LS0106 (Compulsory)	Business Mathematics - 04BC0102 (Compulsory)	1	2017-20



Macro Economics- 04LS0203 (Compulsory)	Macro Economics - 04LS1203 (Compulsory)	2	2017-20
Statistics in Business - 04LS0205 (Compulsory)	Business Statistics- 04BC0205 (Compulsory)	2	2017-20
Financial Accounting – II - 04LS0207 (Compulsory)	Financial Accounting – II 04BC0201 (Compulsory)	2	2017-20
Business Environment - 04LS0208 (Compulsory)	Business Environment - 04BC0208 (Compulsory)	2	2017-20
Fundamentals of Human Resource Management - 04LS0209 (Compulsory)	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management - 04LS1209 (Compulsory)	2	2017-20

Revision & shifting from one semester to other

Reason for Shifting & Revision

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Career Readiness Programme	Proposed by programme coordinator and reviewed in the PAC meeting	Shifting of the course is required for the program structure.	Career Readiness Programme course revised and shifted.

Details of the courses shifted

Course Name	Semester		Batch	Year of Introduction
	From	To		
Career Readiness Programme	II	I	2017-20	2017-18



Courses Discontinued

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Discontinue course on Communication Skills in semester 1 & 2	PAC	To incorporate courses- Reading and Writing for Business, Speaking and Presentation Skills, English for Workplace and English through Films in the programme structure.	Discontinue from batch of 2017-20.

Conclusion:

The board deliberated on the proposal. The introduction of courses designed to make learning of English effective -Reading and Writing for Business, Speaking and Presentation Skills, English for Workplace and English through Films. Similarly, the inclusion of courses Applications of Spreadsheet, the members felt that the programme catered to the current market needs and offer industry specific skills accordingly it was resolved as under:

“Resolved that all the revision in course structure of 1st Year BBA(H) programme, courses, syllabi and teaching and evaluation scheme for each course stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council.” (Annexure 2- Approved syllabi of 1st Year i.e., semester I, &II)

Item No. BOS/02/05: To consider and approve courses of teaching and syllabi of non-Credit courses in addition to the courses included in the Programme Structure of B.Com.

The Board was informed that based on the feedback from the industry experts, the PAC proposed certification courses which a student has to complete in addition to the regular courses included in the programme structure of B.Com. These courses are incorporated to enhance the skills and abilities of the scholars. These courses are applicable from the batch of 2016 -19 for B.Com. Following courses were proposed:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| a) Fundamental of Stock Market | Semester I |
| b) Entrepreneurship | Semester II |
| c) Personal Tax Planning | Semester III |
| d) Advanced Excel | Semester IV |
| e) Tally | Semester V |

The board reviewed the proposed courses and the syllabi. After due deliberation approved the same and resolved:

“Resolved that all the six course titles and the syllabi stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council.” Annexure 3

Item No.BOS/02/06: To consider and approve PEO, PLO and PSO of Bachelor of Commerce applicable from the batch of 2016-19

The Proposed Programme Educational Objectives, Programme Learning Outcomes and Programme Specific outcomes were presented before the board. The members were informed that the feedback from the industry, faculty and students was taken before finalizing the PEOs, POs and PSOs for B.Com.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOS)

PEO1: To be able to make judgments and take decisions based on the analysis and evaluation of information for formulating responses to problems, including real-life problems.

PEO2: To develop an ability to work effectively as team members and leaders in multidisciplinary teams.

PEO3: To develop strong communication and interpersonal skills, broad domain knowledge, and an understanding of multicultural and global perspectives.

PEO4: To develop an understanding of the ethical choices inherent in the commerce profession.

PEO5: To develop professional integrity and humanitarian values to fulfill the wider societal concerns through engagement/extending the professional knowledge to community service/ projects.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLOS)

PLO1: To develop an ability to apply fundamental and specialized knowledge of commerce, accounting economics, and management for the solution of complex business problems.

PLO2 To be able to select and apply appropriate tools and techniques, resources, and modern business activities while being aware of their limitations.

PLO3: To embrace and practice constitutional, humanistic, ethical, and moral values in life, including universal human values of truth, righteous conduct, peace, love, nonviolence, scientific temper, and citizenship values.

PLO4: To develop an ability to demonstrate knowledge of business solutions, contemporary issues, and their implications on societal and environmental contexts, leading to sustainable development

PLO5: To apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics, responsibilities, and business practice norms.

PLO6: To embrace a capability to lead a diverse team to accomplish common group tasks and goals

PLO7: To develop the capability to effectively communicate in writing and orally the constructs and methodologies adopted for the studies undertaken relating to the chosen fields of learning.

PLO8: To recognize the need for, and prepare for life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change, to acclimate themselves to a dynamic work environment.



PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

PSO 1: To demonstrate an understanding of the multi-dimensionality of the business environment to predict the character of the future business environment.

PSO 2: To be able to implement appropriate decisions in all areas of business management, especially accounting, finance, marketing, auditing, and, corporate governance.

PSO 3: To develop broad-based business skills and knowledge, as well as general and specific capabilities to meet the current and future national and global business, industry, and economic expectations.

The Board reviewed the proposed PEOs, POs and PSOs and approved the same for B. Com. And resolved:

"Resolve that Item No.BOS/02/06 is approved and is recommended to be presented to the Academic Council" Annexure 4

Item No. BOS/02/07: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2016-17 at 40%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment is 66.67% which is well above the target, a revised target of 42% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2016-17 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2017-18 be set at 42%.

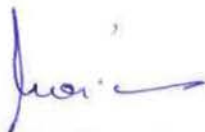
Resolved to approve Item No. BOS/02/07 and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/02/08: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the changes in the Programme Structure have been undertaken based on the feedback collected by PAC from industry, academia experts, faculty, students and the alumni. The feedbacks received were incorporated in the curriculum.

The Board noted with satisfaction the feedback received and their incorporation in curriculum.

There being no other business, the meeting ended with a vote of thanks to all present.



(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.



(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman



Faculty of Liberal Studies

Third Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Commerce
(BOS- Commerce)

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: Saturday 26th May 2018
Time: 3:00 PM – 5:30 PM
Venue: BOARD ROOM-3rd Floor

The attendees:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Member, External Academia
Dr. Monica Verma Assistant Professor	Member Secretary
MS. Khushboo Ganatra, Assistant Professor & Programme Coordinator B. Com and B.Com(H)	Member
Mr. Rakesh Patel, Chief Consultant, SUMS Corpsolution and RAIN Group	Special Invitee
Dr. M.Srinivasa Rao, Professor, Faculty of Management Studies	Special Invitee

The leave of absence was granted to:

Dr. H.C. Sardar,
Professor,
Sheth Damodardas School of Commerce, Gujarat University.

Special Invitee

Dr. Hitesh Shukala,
Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra
University, Rajkot.

Member, External Academia

Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Chairman, BOS and Dean Faculty of Liberal Studies chaired the meeting and welcomed all the members to the third BOS meeting. The Chairman further expressed special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Mr. Rakesh Patel for sparing the time from their busy schedule to attend the meeting.

After that the agenda items were taken up and the Board decided/ recommended as under: -

Item No.BOS/03/01: To confirm the minutes of 2nd meeting of BOS held on 10.08.2017.

The minutes of 2nd BOS meeting held on 10.08.2017 were reviewed and confirmed as there were no comments from members.

Item No.BOS/03/02: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 2nd meeting held on 10.08.2017

The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 2nd meeting held on 10.08.2017. The Board also expressed its satisfaction on the action taken report on the various decisions taken in its 2nd meeting held on 10.08.2017.

Item No.BOS/03/03: To consider and approve the syllabus for 3rd year i.e., semester V & VI of Bachelor of Commerce (2016-19) & (2017-20)

The Board went through the scheme and syllabus of 3rd year i.e., semester V & VI. Their suggestions are noted as given below:

- Add Credit at the top of each syllabus
- Use curriculum in place of Syllabus and Course in place of Subject as proposed by UGC.
- Insert details regarding Elective and Specialization courses i.e., CBCS to be incorporated in all the Programmes.
- Try and incorporate learning outcome in each unit

- e) Bifurcate the course content into Theory and Practical.
- f) Add specific case studies, List of speakers, Projects, skill imparted or to be imparted.

“Resolved that the syllabus as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes”. Annexure 1

- Item No. BOS/03/04:**
- a) **To consider and approve Introduction of New Programme Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)**
 - b) **To consider and approve programme structure, teaching and evaluation scheme, and credit distribution.**
 - c) **To consider and approve syllabus of 1st year i.e. semester -1 & semester- II**

Based on the feedback received from the students, industry and alumni the Programme Assessment Committee (PAC) approved and recommended the introduction of 3year **Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) [B.Com(Hons)]**. The programme details were presented to the board members for their suggestions and approval.

Their suggestions are noted as given below:

- a) Add Credit at the top of each syllabus
- b) Use curriculum in place of Syllabus and Course in place of Subject as proposed by UGC.
- c) Insert details regarding Elective and Specialization courses i.e., CBCS to be incorporated in all the Programmes.
- d) Try and incorporate learning outcome in each unit
- e) Bifurcate the course content into Theory and Practical.
- f) Add specific case studies, List of speakers, Projects, skill imparted or to be imparted.
- g) Change the subject name Audit to Auditing

“Resolved that the syllabus as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes”. Annexure 2(a),2(b)& 2(c).

- Item No.BOS/03/05:** **To consider and approve PEO, PLO and PSO of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)**

The Proposed Programme Educational Objectives, Programme Learning Outcomes and Programme Specific outcomes were presented before the board. The members were informed that the feedback from the industry, faculty and students was taken before finalizing the PEOs, POs and PSOs for B. Com (H) .



PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOS)

PEO1: To be able to make judgments and take decisions based on the analysis and evaluation of information for formulating responses to problems, including real-life problems.

PEO2: To develop an ability to work effectively as team members and leaders in multidisciplinary teams.

PEO3: To develop strong communication and interpersonal skills, broad domain knowledge, and an understanding of multicultural and global perspectives.

PEO4: To develop an understanding of the ethical choices inherent in the commerce profession.

PEO5: To develop professional integrity and humanitarian values to fulfill the wider societal concerns through engagement/extending the professional knowledge to community service/projects.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLOS)

PLO1: To develop an ability to apply fundamental and specialized knowledge of commerce, accounting economics, and management for the solution of complex business problems.

PLO2: To be able to select and apply appropriate tools and techniques, resources, and modern business activities while being aware of their limitations.

PLO3: To embrace and practice constitutional, humanistic, ethical, and moral values in life, including universal human values of truth, righteous conduct, peace, love, nonviolence, scientific temper, and citizenship values.

PLO4: To develop an ability to demonstrate knowledge of business solutions, contemporary issues, and their implications on societal and environmental contexts, leading to sustainable development

PLO5: To apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics, responsibilities, and business practice norms.

PLO6: To embrace a capability to lead a diverse team to accomplish common group tasks and goals

PLO7: To develop the capability to effectively communicate in writing and orally the constructs and methodologies adopted for the studies undertaken relating to the chosen fields of learning.

PLO8: To recognize the need for, and prepare for life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change, to acclimate themselves to a dynamic work environment.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

PSO 1: To demonstrate an understanding of the multi-dimensionality of the business environment to predict the character of the future business environment.

PSO 2: To be able to implement appropriate decisions in all areas of business management, especially accounting, finance, marketing, auditing, and, corporate governance.

PSO 3: To develop broad-based business skills and knowledge, as well as general and specific capabilities to meet the current and future national and global business, industry, and economic expectations.

The Board reviewed the proposed PEOs, POs and PSOs and approved the same for B. Com (Hons). And resolved:

"Resolve that Item No.BOS/03/05 is approved and is recommended to be presented to the Academic Council" Annexure 3

Item No. BOS/03/06: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2017-18 at 42%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment for B.Com is well above the target, a revised target of 44% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2017-18 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2018-19 be set at 44% for both B.Com and B.Com (Hons).

Resolved that Item No. BOS/03/06 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/03/07: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the new programme B. Com (H) and the Programme Structure have been framed after take in account the feedback collected by PAC from industry, academia experts, faculty, students and the alumni. The feedbacks received were incorporated in the curriculum. The Board noted with satisfaction the feedback received and their incorporation in curriculum.

There being no other matter, the meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to the chair.

(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.

(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat





Faculty of Liberal Studies

Fourth Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Commerce
(BOS- Commerce)

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: Saturday 15th June 2019
Time: 3:00 PM - 6:00 PM
Venue: BOARD ROOM-3rd Floor

Minutes of the Fourth Board of Studies in Commerce, Faculty of Liberal Studies held on 15th June, 2019 at 03.00 p.m. in the Board Room-3rd Floor Marwadi Campus.

The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Member, External Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Member, External Academia
Dr. Monica Verma Assistant Professor	Member Secretary
MS. Khushboo Ganatra Assistant Professor & Programme Coordinator B. Com and B.Com(H)	Member

Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Dean Faculty of Liberal Studies Chaired the meeting and welcomed the members for attending the 4th BOS meeting. He expressed his special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla for their valuable presence. He also briefed the BoS about the progress of the Faculty.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Item No.BOS/04/01: **To confirm the minutes of 3rd meeting of BOS held on 26th May'2018.**

The minutes of 3rd BOS meeting held on 26th May, 2018 were circulated among the BOS members. Since no comment has been received, this BOS has approved the minutes of the 3rd BOS meeting.

Item No.BOS/04/02: **To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 3rd meeting held on 26.05.2018**

As part of the action taken on the resolutions of Third BOS meeting the members were informed that actions have been take on all the suggestions except bifurcate the course content into Theory and Practical and incorporating learning outcome in each unit; which is in process. The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 3rd meeting held on 26.05.2018 and expressed their satisfaction on the action taken report on the various decisions taken in its 3rd meeting.

Item No.BOS/04/03 : **To consider and approve syllabus for 2nd and 3rd year i.e. semester III,IV,V & VI of Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)**

The BOS discussed the item and approved the syllabuses of semester and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the semester III,IV,V & VI syllabus stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure I

Item No.BOS/04/04: **To consider and approve Introduction of Money, Banking and Exchange as a elective course in semester –I in B.Com for the students admitted in academic session 2019-20**

The introduction of the course was presented to the members for discussion and approval. The details of the same are as follows:



2019 JUN 15 10:00 AM
2019 JUN 15 10:00 AM
2019 JUN 15 10:00 AM
2019 JUN 15 10:00 AM

Reason for Introduction of New Courses — Batch: 2019-22

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Money, Banking and Exchange	Dr. Monica Verma suggested this course and the PAC deliberated and recommended to be presented to Board of Studies	To make the commerce graduates have a in-depth understanding of evolution, types, various standards of money along how its exchange values are fixed	To be introduced as elective course in semester -1

The board deliberated on the proposal and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the suggested course stand approved to be offered as elective and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure II

Item No.BOS/04/05: To consider and approve revision in the course content of Tally ERP 9(04BC0507) in B.Com semester-V

The members were presented with details of revision in the syllabus of the course *Tally ERP 9*. The details are as follows:

Reason for Revision

Course Name	Feedback from stakeholders	Rational	Action to be taken
Tally ERP 9. (04BC0507) in B.Com semester -5	The subject faculty recommended the revision as the existing course content was too elementary and there is need to expand the content. And to use updated and latest version of tally that adds up the latest updates of the accounts or taxation policy like removing VAT and introducing GST.	Will help student to acquire more understanding of tally and have hands on latest version so as to be market ready	Tally ERP 9. course revised (04BC1507)

	The suggestion was deliberated by PAC and accepted for presentation to the BoS		
--	--	--	--

Details of the course revised

Course Name	Semester	Batch	Year of Revision
Tally ERP 9. (04BC1507)	V	2017-20	2019-20

The BOS reviewed the item and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the suggested modification stand approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure III

Item No. BOS/04/06: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2018-19 at 44%, have been achieved.


Since the CO attainment of B.Com and B.Com (Hons) are well above the target, a revised target of 46% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2018-19 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2019-20 be set at 46%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/04/06 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/04/07: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts for curriculum development. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated as shown in the following table



Suggestion	Action Taken
To introduce a course Money, Banking and Exchange	Introduced as elective in semester 1
The Course Tally ERP 9 should keep on evolving as per the latest Developments.	Course content modified according to the suggestions received

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to the chair.

(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.

(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot-360003, Gujarat





Faculty of Liberal Studies

Fifth Board of Studies in Bachelor of Commerce
(BOS –Commerce)

Minutes of the Fifth Board of Studies in Commerce, Faculty of Liberal Studies held on Saturday 5th September 2020|4:00 PM - 5:30 PM | Venue – Google Meet:
meet.google.com/wjs-pakz-oc

Convener of Meeting Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies

In the Chair: Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies

The attendees:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management	In-Chair
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert, External Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukala, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert, External Academia
Dr. Tarun Sharma, DGM- Strategy, Dalmia Cement Bharat Ltd., New Delhi	Expert, External Industry
Mr. Ketan Gandhi, CEO, KgGuruji.com, Pune.	Expert, External Industry
Dr. Dhiresk Kulshrestha, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Prasanta Chatterjee Biswas, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Monica Verma, Associate Professor	Member, Internal & BOS Coordinator
Mr. Jitendra Patoliya Assistant Professor & Programme Coordinator, B.Com and	Member, Internal

B.Com (H)	
Mr. Raturaj Doshi, Assistant Professor & Academic Coordinator	Member, Internal

The leave of absence was granted to:

Dr. H.C. Sardar, Professor, Sheth Damodardas School of Commerce, Gujarat University.	Expert, External Academia
--	---------------------------

At the outset, Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Dean Faculty of Liberal Studies and chairman to the Board Of Studies warmly welcomed all the members for attending the 5th meeting of the Board Of Studies in Commerce. The Chairman appreciated the interest and the presence of external members Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla, who have been a constant support and a source of encouragement to the faculty over the past years. He also introduced the two new members, Dr. Tarun Sharma and Mr. Ketan Gandhi and thanked them for accepting to be on the board and sparing the time from their busy schedule to attend the meeting. The Chair made a brief presentation on the various programmes run under the Faculty of Liberal Studies, the syllabus updation process adopted by the Faculty and about the progress of the Faculty.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed:

Item No.BOS/05/01: To confirm the minutes of 4th meeting of BOS held on 15.06.2019.

The Board Considered and confirmed the minutes of 4th BOS meeting held on 15.06.2019 as there were no comments from members.

Item No.BOS/05/02: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 2nd meeting held on 15.06.2019.

The Board noted the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken in its 4th meeting held on **15.06.2019**. The Board also expressed its satisfaction on the action taken report on the various decisions taken in its 2nd meeting held on **15.06.2019**.

Item No.BOS/05/03: Items pertaining to B.Com programme

Item No.BOS/05/03i: To consider and approve an additional text book in course titled "Business Environment" (04BC0208) in semester-2 of B.Com programme.



The Board considered the suggested change and found that the book "Economic Environment Of Business" authored by M. Adhikari published by Sultan chand & Sons is good and should be added to the list of existing text books as additional text.

"Resolved that the addition book to be added to the list of text book as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes.

(Annexure-IA and IB)

Item No. BOS/05/03ii :

To consider and approve the removal of topic Intermediary financial institutions and non-intermediary financial institutions from unit-2 of the course titled "Indian Financial System" (04BC0306) semester-2 of B.Com

The Board considered the suggested change and found it appropriate.

"Resolved that the change as noted above stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council after incorporating the changes

(Annexure-IIA and IIB)

Item No. BOS/05/04: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2019-20 at 46%, have been achieved.

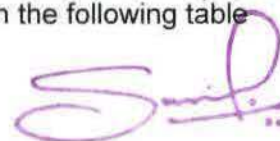
Since the CO attainment is well above the target, a revised target of 48% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2019-20 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2020-21 be set at 48%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/05/04 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/05/05: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts for curriculum development. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated as shown in the following table



Suggestion	Action Taken
To introduce an additional text book in course titled "Business Environment" (04BC0208) in semester-2 of B.Com programme.	The book "Economic Environment Of Business" authored by M. Adhikari published by Sultan chand & Sons added to the list of existing text books as additional text.
Modification in course IFS(04BC0306) semester-2 of B.Com	Course content modified according to the suggestions received

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

The meeting was concluded with a vote of thanks to the chair and all the members.

(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.

(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

Handwritten notes and stamps at the bottom right of the page, including a circular stamp of Marwadi University.



Faculty of Liberal Studies

Sixth Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Commerce
(BOS- Commerce)

Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies
Date: Monday 28th June, 2021
Time: 04.00 p.m. to 6:00pm
Venue: Virtual mode via Google link: meet.google.com/xzh-ebkx-dbh

Minutes of the Sixth combined Board of Studies meeting of Commerce, Faculty of Liberal Studies.

The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Tarun Sharma, DGM-Strategy, Dalmia Cement Bharat Ltd., New Delhi.	Expert External -Industry
Mr. Ketan Gandhi, CEO, KgGuruji.com, Pune.	Expert External -Industry
Dr. Dhiresk Kulshrestha, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Prasanta Chatterjee Biswas,	Member, Internal

Associate Professor

Dr. Monica Verma,
Associate Professor

Member, Internal & BoS
Secretary

Mr. Jitendra Patoliya,
Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator B.com & B.com
(Hons)

Member, Internal

The leave of absence was granted to:

Dr. H.C Sardar,
Professor, Sheth Damodardas School of Commerce, Gujrat
University

Expert External -Academia

Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Dean Faculty of Liberal Studies and chairman to Board of Studies meeting welcomed all the members for attending the 6th BOS meeting in Bachelors of commerce. The Chairman further expressed special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla, who have been a constant support to the faculty over the past years. He also valued Dr. Tarun Sharma and Mr. Ketan Gandhi, for the interest shown by them and sparing the time from their busy schedule to attend the meeting. The Chair, informed the members that now onwards there will be increase in the frequency of BOS meetings i.e., it will be scheduled every six months and the constitution of the BoS will include a representative from students and a alumni. He also briefed the members that the revision in the curriculum of the UG programmes namely B.Com and B.Com(Hons) has been done considering a) the feedback from the students, faculty ,industry and alumni b) to rationalize the courses c) decrease the emphasis on pen and paper evaluation d) add specializations e) revising the course outcomes in light of blooms taxonomy f) provide skill enhancement courses to state a few. He briefed about the process adopted to draft the Curriculum and the syllabi.

After that, the agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Item No.BOS/06/01: To take note and confirm the minutes of the 5th BOS meeting of Commerce held on 5th September'20

The minutes of the 5th BOS meeting of Commerce held on 5th September'20 was approved by chairman and mailed to the members on 11th September'21. Since there was no comment from any member, the proceedings were confirmed as correctly recorded and following resolution was passed unanimously.



Resolved that the minutes of the meeting of Board of Studies of Commerce held on 5th September'20 be and hereby confirmed as a true record of the proceedings as no comments have been received from any member.

Item No.BOS/06/02: *To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 5th BOS meeting held on 5th September'20*

As part of the action taken on the resolutions of 5th BOS meeting the members were informed that all the agenda items were approved without any qualification.

The Board noted the same .

Item No.BOS/06/03: *Items for Reporting/Information*

Nothing was brought up under this agenda item

Item No.BOS/06/04(i): *To consider and approve revised Curriculum for B. Com Three Years program to be implemented from academic year 2021-22.*

Mr. Jitendra Patoliya, Programme coordinator B. Com briefed the members regarding the need for revising the curriculum/ programme structure of B.Com. and the changes made in comparison to the previous curriculum. He presented and explained the revised curriculum/ programme structure to the members. The members were informed that the new curriculum has following salient features :

- i) Elective courses to be offered from semester 1 to 4. The number of electives increase in comparison to the previous curriculum
- ii) Introduction of three specializations namely Accounting and Auditing, Finance and Taxation and Marketing. In the previous curriculum no specialization was offered.
- iii) Introduction of Courses on skill enhancement and certification courses.

Course Category		Sem-1	Sem-2	Sem-3	Sem-4	Sem-5	Sem-6
Core Course	CC	16	12	16	20	8	8
General Elective	GE	4	4	4	4		
Skill Enhancement	SEC		4			4	2
Ability Enhancement	AEC	2	4	2			
Domain Specific	DS					8	4

Project	P						4
University Elective	UE	2	2	2	2		
Total Programme Credits	138	24	26	24	26	20	18

The members were further informed that:

- i) as in the earlier years the students will continue to take noncredit courses intended to enhance skills and abilities namely; Fundamental of Stock Market in semester 1, Entrepreneurship in semester 2, Personal Tax Planning in semester 3, Advanced Excel in semester 4, Tally in semester 5 and Export Documentation in semester 6 along with the credit courses.
- ii) from the academic year 2021 students will be offered a two-credit university open elective in semester 1,2,3 and 4.

The members made the following observations

Dr. Sanjaya Bhayani brought to the notice that course titled " Principles of Marketing" should be offered as a compulsory course instead as a elective as it will aid student learning of course titled 'Fundamentals of Digital marketing' which is offered as compulsory course. Dr. Bhayani advised to refer the Model curriculum of UGC and make the changes wherever possible. Here too Dr. Bhayani retorted that if not all certain courses should be identified were in flexibility is given to the faculty to evaluate the student at the end of the course rather sticking to a fixed way of evaluation. Mr. Ketan Gandhi suggested that if possible now or later team work based evaluation should be implemented as it will assist students in their job because when student join industry most of the work is team work . The suggestions were well taken and it was decided that Mr. Patolia along with the team should deliberate and incorporate the changes suggested by Dr. Bhayani and wherever possible make the changes in evaluation scheme. It was resolved as under:

"Resolved that the revised course structure stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council". Annexure 1

Item No.BOS/06/04(ii): To consider and approve syllabi of all six semesters as per Revised Curriculum for B.Com Three Years program implemented from academic year 2021-22.

The Board went through the syllabi and approved it to be applicable w.e.f 2021 and resolved as under:

"Resolved that the syllabus stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council". Annexure 2



Item No.BOS/06/05(i): **To consider and approve revised Curriculum for B.Com(Hons) Three Years program implemented from academic year 2021-22.**

Mr. Jitendra Patoliya, Programme coordinator B. Com (Hons) presented to the members the revised programme structure and the changes made in comparison to the previous curriculum. The members were informed that the new curriculum has following salient features:

- i) Introduction of elective courses to be offered from semester 1 to 4.
- ii) Introduction of seven specializations
- iii) Introduction of Courses on skill enhancement and certification courses.

The observations and recommendations of the members are recorded as below:

Dr. Sanjay Bhayani expressed his opinion that, if possible, the teaching should be more practical oriented /hands-on as our students are strong in theory but have very little practical exposure; this is also emphasized in new National Education Policy (NEP). For which he suggested that for a 4-credit course there should be 3 theory classes and 1 completely practical/ field visit session. All the suggestions were well taken and it was decided that the appropriate team should deliberate and look into the possibility of incorporating the suggestion taking into account all the feasibility.

“Resolved that the revised course structure stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure 3

Item No.BOS/06/05(ii): **To Consider and approve syllabi of all six semesters as per Revised Curriculum for B.Com(Hons) Three Years program implemented from academic year 2021-22.**

The Board went through the syllabi and approved it to be applicable w.e.f 2021 and resolved as under:

“Resolved that the syllabus stands approved and is recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”. Annexure 4

Item No. BOS/06/06: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2020-21 at 48%, have been achieved.

Since the CO attainment is well above the target, a revised target of 50% for CO attainment was proposed by PAC.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2020-21 and after due deliberations approved

that CO attainment targets for year 2021-22 be set at 50%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/06/06 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/06/07: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts for curriculum development. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated and accordingly the programme structure has been revised.

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the chair and all the members.

(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.

(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman

Dean
Faculty of Liberal Studies
Marwadi University
Rajkot - 360003, Gujarat

Faculty of Management Studies
**Seventh Board of Studies Meeting in Bachelor of Commerce
(BOS-Commerce)**
Minutes

Chaired by: Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Management Studies
Date: 27-12-2021
Time: 4:00pm -6:10pm
Venue: Virtual mode via Google link: meet.google.com/mzw-szya-orb

The attendees:

The following members attended the meeting:

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, Professor & Dean, Faculty of Liberal Studies and Faculty of Business Management	Chairperson
Dr. Sanjay Bhayani, Professor, Department of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Professor, Deptt. of Business Management, Saurashtra University, Rajkot.	Expert External -Academia
Dr. Tarun Sharma, DGM-Strategy, Dalmia Cement Bharat Ltd., New Delhi.	Expert External -Industry
Mr. Ketan Gandhi, CEO, KgGuruji.com, Pune.	Expert External –Industry
Dr. Prasanta Chatterjee Biswas, Associate Professor	Member, Internal
Dr. Monica Verma, Associate Professor	Member, Internal & BoS Secretary
Mr. Jitendra Patoliya, Assistant Professor and Program Coordinator B.com & B.com (Hons)	Member, Internal



On confirming the presence of members and the quorum being present, the chairman commenced the meeting.

Prior to commencement of agenda, Prof. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria, chairman, Board of Studies welcomed all the members to the 7th combined BOS meeting of Bachelors of Commerce and expressed special thanks to Dr. Sanjay Bhayani and Dr. Hitesh Shukla, Dr. Tarun Sharma and Mr. Ketan Gandhi, for attending the meeting.

Agenda under Discussion:

The agenda items listed were taken up for discussion and the following resolutions were passed.

Item No.BOS/07/01: To confirm the minutes of the previous BOS meeting held on 28th June'21

The minutes of the 6th BOS meeting of Commerce held on 28th June'21 was mailed to the members on 24th July'21. Confirmation for the same was received from all the members by 27th July'21, the minutes were confirmed.

Item No.BOS/07/02: To report the action taken, where necessary, on the various decisions taken by the BOS in its 6th BOS meeting held on 28th June'21

As part of the action taken on the resolutions of 6th BOS meeting the members were informed that the action has been taken on all the matters as below:

Sr. No	Suggestions	Action Taken
1	Reference to the UGC Model Curriculum for B.Com to align the proposed curriculum of B.Com & B.Com (Hons)	Noted and completed The concerned people referred the UGC model curriculum and found that most of the courses mentioned there are already in the proposed Curriculum. It was decided that few of the courses which are there in UGC model curriculum but not in our curriculum can be added to the list of general electives.
2	To make "Principles of Marketing" as a compulsory course instead of an elective.	Noted and completed After deliberation following was decided: a) Principles of Marketing to be offered as compulsory course in semester III b) The course titled Business Environment in semester III be shifted to semester I. c) Business Statistics-I and Business Statistics-II currently proposed as

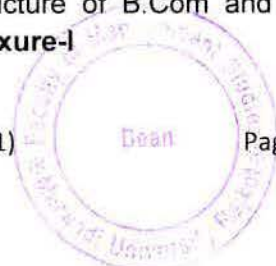
		<p>compulsory courses in semester I and II respectively should be combined and offered in semester II as Business Statistics.</p> <p>d) In place of general elective course Principles of Marketing which is now made a compulsory course (refer point (a) above), Money, Banking and Exchange can be offered as an elective.</p> <p>e) Replace General Elective "Environmental Studies" with course titled "Tourism and Travel Management" (adopted from UGC model curriculum).</p>
3	To incorporate team work based evaluation	<p>Noted and completed</p> <p>Following courses were identified; where team based evaluation is to be done.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tourism and Travel Management • Indian Economy • Public Finance • Procedures & Practices in EXIM Mgmt
4	Faculty should have liberty to decide Evaluation Scheme.	<p>The members were informed that we already have provision for the same, which are as follows:</p> <p>a) Faculty in all the courses offered in a programme have complete autonomy to decide the evaluation scheme for 50 % (internals) of the total marks and;</p> <p>b) in courses identified as departmental courses the faculty has complete autonomy to decide evaluation scheme for whole 100%</p>

The Board noted the action taken, and expressed their satisfaction on the action taken report.

Item No.BOS/07/03:

Items for Reporting/Information

- 1) Henceforth, Faculty of Business Management and Faculty of Liberal Studies are merged and will be known as Faculty of Management Studies.
- 2) In the 6 th BoS the FOLS decided on offering Open elective of 2 credits across 1 st to 4 th semester of all the Under Graduate courses ie., B.Com and B.Com(H). The same was reflected in the programme structure and the same was presented in 6 th BoS meeting. However, later at the university level it was decided that the Open Electives shall be of 3 credits and offered in 3 rd and 4 th semester. As a result, the subsequent changes in the Programme structure of B.Com and B.Com(H) are being informed to all the board members. **Annexure-I**



Item No.BOS/07/04:

To consider and approve syllabus and teaching scheme of University Open Elective to be offered by FMS.

Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria informed and explained to the board members that university (keeping in line with one of the major proposals of NEP to offer greater flexibility in courses offered to the students) has decided to introduce University open electives, a concept approved by the Academic Council. A student has to choose 2 electives during the entire duration of their programme and those electives will be deemed as university wide open elective. To begin with, these electives will be offered in under graduate programmes and later extended to Post Graduate programmes. A pool of such university electives will be created where every department in the university will contribute. In addition, courses like music, NCC, sports, performing arts etc. are also to be included. These courses will be available to the students other than the department/ faculty offering it. As a common guideline these courses shall not be too technical in nature, there is no lab component and there is no pre- requisite to the course. The Faculty of Management Studies, to begin with will offer nine courses, four in management and five in commerce.

The courses and teaching and evaluation were presented before the members for discussion and approval:

Course Title	Course code	Credits	Contact Hours
Understanding Financial Statements	04OP0001	3	36 hr
Tax Planning for Individuals	04OP0002	3	36 hr
Fundamentals of Personal Finance	04OP0003	3	36 hr
Basics Of Accounting	04OP0004	3	36 hr
Tally for Beginners	04OP0005	3	36 hr

And the evaluation scheme for each course shall be:

	Component	Weightage
A	Continuous Evaluation Component (Assignments / Quizzes /Class Participation etc.)	20% (C.S.E)
B	Internal Assessment	30% (I.A.)
C	End-Semester Examination	50% (External assessment)

Following comments and suggestion were received:

- 1) Course titled "Understanding Financial Statements", "Tax Planning For Individuals" and "Fundamentals of Personal Finance" were appreciated by the members and approved.
- 2) In the Course titled "Basics Of Accounting" it was suggested to include basic element of cost as it would be of great use to people who run a business or inclined to setup. It was further suggested that accounting concepts and conventions can be removed and an additional unit covering basics of the cost and cost sheet may be added.
- 3) In the Course titled "Tally for Beginners" concern was raised by a member regarding the viability of offering this course to students who do not have the basic knowledge of accounting.



It was informed that this course was being offered at the request of the engineering students, who during interaction on various occasion expressed their desire for this course.

Conclusion:

The suggestions were discussed and the **changes were accepted and approved**. It was resolved as under:

“Resolved that all the syllabi and teaching and evaluation scheme for each course stands approved and are recommended for presentation to the Academic Council”.
Annexure-II

Item No. BOS/07/05: Discussion on Programme Outcome and Course Outcome attainment

The Board was informed that an analysis of CO attainment revealed that the targets set for the academic year 2021-22 at 50%, have been achieved.

PAC proposed the CO attainment target for academic year 2022-23 at 50%.

The Board noted the attainment levels for year 2021-22 and after due deliberations approved that CO attainment targets for year 2022-23 be set at 50%.

Resolved that Item No. BOS/07/05 is approved and recommend the same to the Academic Council.

Item No. BOS/07/06: : Stakeholders Feedback

The Board was informed that the PAC had collected feedback from students, industry and academic experts on the syllabi and curriculum. The Board was further informed that the suggestions/feedback received were incorporated.

The Board noted with satisfaction the suggestions received and actions taken on them.

Vote of Thanks

After discussion on the agenda the Dean FMS informed the members about the progress made by the faculty and the university; and decision by the University for the academic development of faculty and over all research environment since the last BOS.

There being no other business, the meeting ended with a vote of thanks to all present.



(Dr. Monica Verma)
Member Secretary BOS.



(Dr. Sunil Kumar Jakhoria)
Chairman.



